

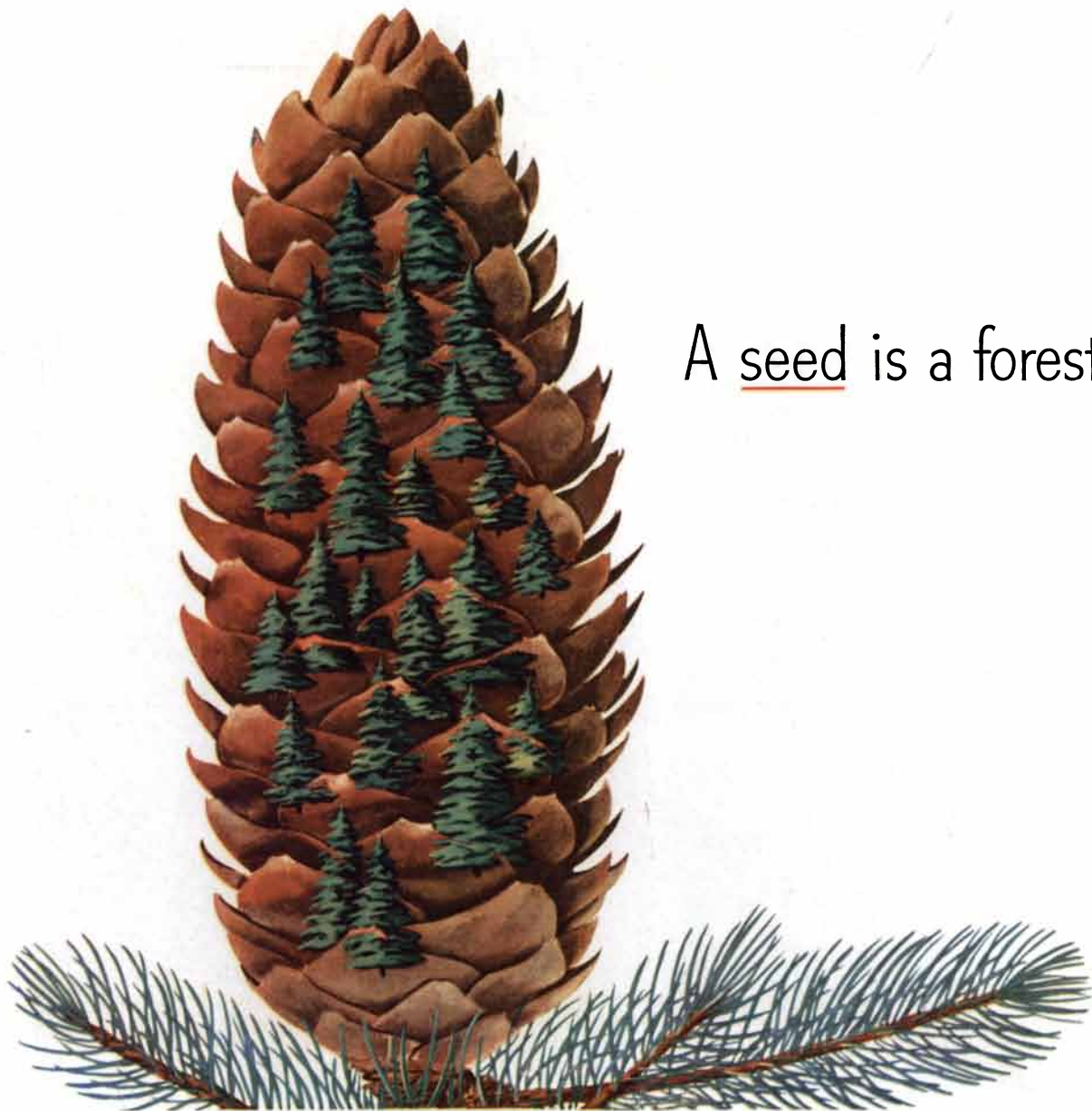
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



ELEPHANT EXPERIMENT

FIFTY CENTS
SEVENTY-FIVE CENTS OUTSIDE THE AMERICAS

February 1957



A seed is a forest

Drop a seed into receptive earth. Up springs a tree to produce a thousand thousand seeds—and a forest is born.

Scientific research follows the same pattern, with ideas as seeds—with thoughtful men to nurture them in laboratories, and turn them to advantage.

In the past quarter century the seeds of many ideas have taken root in Shell laboratories and grown into needed products and services. They

include: a new way to synthesize glycerine from petroleum; Epon resins which make possible superior adhesives and protective coatings; pioneer methods for enriching the earth with ammonia; a unique and efficient process for making hydrogen peroxide . . . and many more.

Through research, Shell Chemical is perpetuating a very useful forest.



Shell Chemical Corporation

Chemical Partner of Industry and Agriculture

NEW YORK



We build electronic "BRAINS" for guided missiles

A missile's accuracy in reaching its target depends upon the reliability of precision electronic controls.

From the very beginning, scientists and engineers of the International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation have been at work on guided missile systems, applying world-wide experience and a score of special skills.

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION LABORATORIES and FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, both divisions of IT&T, are deeply engaged in research, development, and manufacture of missile guidance and precision remote control

systems . . . contributing to the conception and operation of such missiles as the Terrier, Talos, Sparrow, Meteor, Rascal, and Bomarc.

Missile guidance is one more field in which the creative engineering and the integrated facilities of IT&T are developing new concepts in electronics and telecommunications.



INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N.Y.

“... and a star
to steer her by.”



New Directional Accuracy for Automatic Navigation Systems

To give exact directional alignment to an automatic navigation system, the P-E Automatic Azimuth Alignment Monitoring Theodolite takes a “fix” on a navigational star and transfers the resulting angular data to the controlling mechanism. The accuracy of this astral bench mark to a great extent determines subsequent directional accuracy. *So precise is this instrument that it makes possible automatic alignment of the system to within a few seconds of arc under day or night conditions.*

Where extremely fine angular data must be established, the P-E Azimuth Theodolite offers a level of performance never previously available. Accuracy, as indicated by a “no correction” output of the monitored equipment, is ± 2 seconds of arc. Standard production models are available with working distances from 1 to 1500 feet. For further information on the Azimuth Theodolite, write to —

the P-E Azimuth Alignment Theodolite

Career opportunities are open to creative engineers and designers. Send resumé to:

ENGINEERING AND OPTICAL DIVISION

Perkin-Elmer Corporation

NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

ARTICLES

- 37 THE STRUCTURE OF THE INFLUENZA VIRUS, by F. M. Burnet**
The behavior of the virus is clarified by studies of its physical and chemical nature.
- 44 THE INTELLIGENCE OF ELEPHANTS, by B. Rensch**
A psychologist finds some truth in the old adage that an elephant never forgets.
- 50 HEART METABOLISM, by Richard J. Bing**
How the heart does its work is studied by inserting a tube into one of its veins.
- 71 ATOMIC CLOCKS, by Harold Lyons**
The vibrations of atoms are used to measure time with unprecedented accuracy.
- 86 MESSENGERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, by Amedeo S. Marrazzi**
Experiments with drugs give new clues on the mechanism of mental disorders.
- 99 INERTIA, by Dennis Sciama**
Newton thought it was an intrinsic property of matter; a modern theory disagrees.
- 110 SIR WILLIAM PERKIN, by John Read**
At the age of 17 this English chemist made the first synthetic dye from coal tar.
- 122 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF POSTURE, by Gordon W. Hewes**
All about mankind's many ways of sitting, standing, squatting and kneeling.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 LETTERS**
- 20 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO**
- 28 THE AUTHORS**
- 56 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN**
- 134 BOOKS**
- 152 MATHEMATICAL GAMES**
- 159 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST**
- 176 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson

The principle
of the.....

JETCAL analyzer

... MAY SOLVE A PROBLEM FOR YOU!

#1 Safety Factor for Jet Engines... the ONLY Tester for EXACT HEAT and R.P.M. Measurement



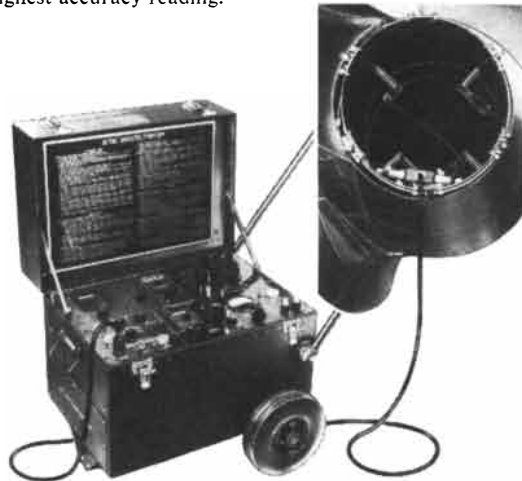
The HEATER PROBE simulates operating temperatures on the engine's thermocouples. An embedded thermocouple in the Heater Probe accurately reads temperature on the...



"TA'POT" slide wire POTENTIOMETER, a field instrument of laboratory accuracy. The manually operated, direct reading TA'POT's versatility and unique features open an entirely new field for the electronic designer, engineer and instrument manufacturer.



The Light-Beam GALVANOMETER, extremely sensitive (shock resistant to 25 G's), is coupled with the TA'POT for highest accuracy reading.



The **JETCAL**
Tests EGT System
Accuracy to $\pm 4^{\circ}\text{C}$
at Test Temperature
(FUNCTIONALLY, WITHOUT
RUNNING THE ENGINE)

Tests RPM Accuracy
to 10 RPM in
10,000 RPM
($\pm 0.1\%$)

ANALYZES JET ENGINES 10 WAYS:

- 1) The JETCAL Analyzer functionally tests EGT thermocouple circuit of a jet aircraft or pilotless aircraft missile for error without running the engine or disconnecting any wiring. GUARANTEED ACCURACY is $\pm 4^{\circ}\text{C}$. at engine test temperature.
- 2) Checks individual thermocouples "on the bench" before placement in parallel harness.
- 3) Checks thermocouples within the harness for continuity.
- 4) Checks thermocouples and paralleling harness for accuracy.
- 5) Checks resistance of the Exhaust Gas Temperature system.
- 6) Checks insulation of the EGT circuit for shorts to ground and for shorts between leads.
- 7) Checks EGT Indicators (in or out of the aircraft).
- 8) Checks EGT system with engine removed

from aircraft (in production line or overhaul shop).

9) Reads jet engine speed while the engine is running with a guaranteed accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ in the range of 0-110% RPM. Additionally, the TAKCAL circuit can be used to trouble shoot and isolate errors in the aircraft tachometer system.

10) JETCAL Analyzer enables engine adjustment to proper relationship between engine temperature and engine RPM for maximum thrust and efficiency during engine run (Tabbing or Mic'ing).

ALSO functionally checks aircraft Over-Heat Detectors and Wing Anti-Ice Systems (thermal switch and continuous wire) by using TEMPAL Probes. Rapid heat rise... 3 minutes to 800°F! Fast cycling time of thermal switches... 4 to 5 complete cycles per minute for bench checking in production.

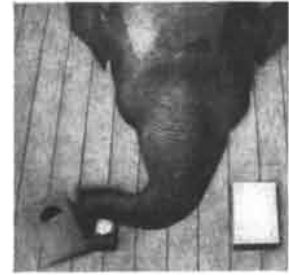
Write, wire or phone
for complete information.

B & H INSTRUMENT Co., INC.
3479 West Vickery Blvd., Fort Worth 7, Texas



Sales-Engineering Offices:

VALLEY STREAM, L. I., N. Y.: 108 So. Franklin • LOcust 1-9220
DAYTON, OHIO: 209 Commercial Building • Michigan 4563
EL SEGUNDO, CAL.: 427 East Grand Ave. • EAstgate 2-1644



THE COVER

The painting on the cover is a somewhat fanciful representation of a psychological experiment in the zoo of the German city of Münster (see page 44). The subject of the experiment is a female Indian elephant. The object of the experiment is to determine the ability of the elephant to recognize visual patterns. The reward for choosing the correct pattern is a piece of rye bread in a box beneath the card (lower left).

THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover painting
by John Langley Howard

Page	Source
37-38	Sir Macfarlane Burnet
39-41	Rudolf Freund
42	John Cairns
43	Councilman Morgan, Harry M. Rose and Dan H. Moore
44-45	B. Rensch
46-48	John Langley Howard
49	J. Reinert
50	Richard J. Bing
52-53	Irving Geis (upper left and upper right), Rich- ard J. Bing (bottom)
54	Irving Geis
71-74	National Bureau of Stand- ards
75-76	James Egleson
77-79	Paul Weller
80-81	James Egleson (upper left, upper right, lower left), Paul Weller (low- er right)
82	Paul Weller
86-88	Rudolf Freund
90	Rudolf Freund (top), Amedeo S. Marrazzi (bottom)
99-108	Bunji Tagawa
110	Gernsheim Collection
111	Louis F. Fieser (left), Sidney M. Edelstein (right)
112	Paul Weller
117-122	New York Public Library
124-128	Eric Mose
134	Samuel Noah Kramer
159-166	Roger Hayward



“Now, here, you see, it takes
all the running you can do,
to keep in the same place.”



Charles Lutwidge Dodgson and the Red Queen

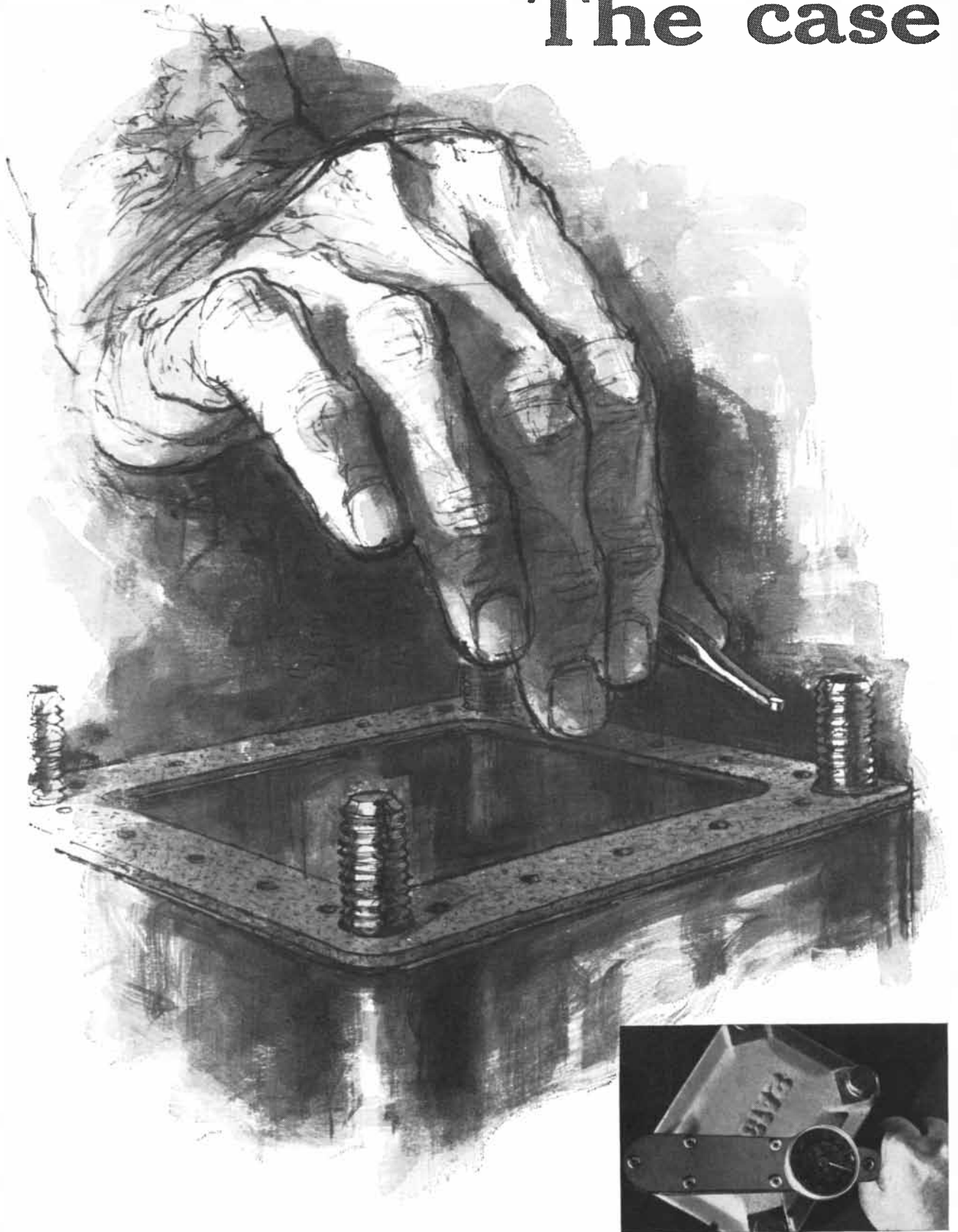
DR. DODGSON would be delighted with a parallel to the prophetic environment he devised for his Red Queen and Alice in his classic “Through The Looking Glass.” The advanced-electronics industry is running as fast as possible

to keep ahead of Tomorrow. But certain of America’s advanced-electronics companies have achieved in their work a velocity that has borne them beyond hitherto unexplored frontiers. Litton Industries is among them.

LITTON INDUSTRIES BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA
Plants and Laboratories in California, Maryland, Indiana and New York

DIGITAL COMPUTERS & CONTROLS RADAR & COUNTERMEASURES INERTIAL GUIDANCE SPACE SIMULATION RESEARCH
MICROWAVE POWER TUBES AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING SERVOMECHANISMS PRECISION COMPONENTS & TRANSFORMERS

The case



To evaluate flange bowing, a major factor in joint leaks, Armstrong engineers devised a unique test. First, tiny plugs of solder are placed in holes drilled in the gasket where the degree of gasket compression is to be measured.

With top flange in place, bolts are tightened and solder plugs flatten. Resilient gasket returns to original thickness on release of pressure, but plugs remain at compressed thickness.

of the leaky joint

The bolts were tight, the gasket was good . . . yet the joint leaked. Why? Bits of solder helped pinpoint the trouble.

It doesn't take a trained eye to discover that a bolted, gasketed joint is leaking. But finding out why it leaks may call for more than a little scientific detective work.

Take the case of the machinery manufacturer who asked the Armstrong Research and Development Center for help in tracking down the cause of a perplexing leak. The Armstrong men quickly confirmed what the manufacturer had already found—the joint appeared to be properly designed, the gasket material was right for the job, and the bolts were big enough.

Yet, when the joint was bolted together, there it was, the same old leak.

Our research engineers had a strong hunch that the flange was bowing slightly when the bolts were tightened. If that was true, the gasket wouldn't be squeezed evenly enough to seal. To prove this, however, they had either to find some way to see inside the joint in service . . . or to persuade the joint itself to reveal the precise cause of the trouble.

Making a joint talk isn't an easy proposition. The Armstrong research men made a number of attempts before coming up with a simple yet completely new technique. They based it on the principle that a soft, inelastic metal will flatten

under pressure and stay that way. By contrast, a compressed, resilient gasket will spring back to its original thickness on release.

The engineers drilled tiny holes through the gasket and inserted plugs of solder. Then they put the joint together and tightened the bolts. When the joint was reopened, they measured the thickness of the solder plugs.

The plugs that had been nearest the bolts were squeezed flatter than the ones in the center. This proved that the pressure of the bolts was bowing the flange—and by charting the thicknesses of the plugs, the Armstrong men got a clear picture of the extent of the flange bowing.

Now our engineers were able to offer the manufacturer a number of solutions. He could either increase the thickness of the gasket, make it narrower, or stiffen the flange to squeeze the gasket tighter . . . and stop the leak.

By devising a technique to get an inside look at a closed joint, Armstrong research men have found that even heavy, seemingly rigid flanges often bow enough to cause leaks. This kind of work is typical of that done by engineers, chemists, and physicists at the Armstrong Research and Development Center. If you have problems involving the use of gaskets, adhesives, friction materials, or vibration-damping felts, perhaps these men can help you. Write Armstrong Cork Company, 8202 Inland Rd., Lancaster, Pa.

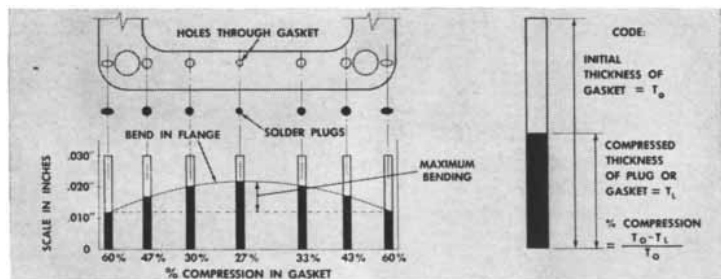
Armstrong Industrial Products

. . . USED WHEREVER PERFORMANCE COUNTS

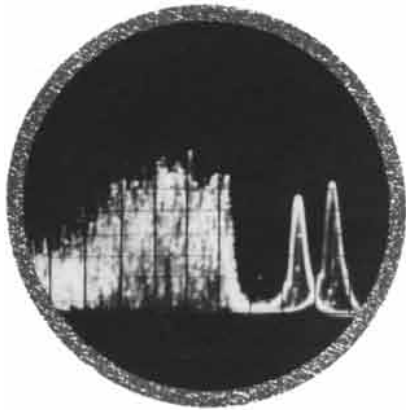
ADHESIVES
CORK COMPOSITION
CORK-AND-RUBBER
FELT PAPERS
FRICTION MATERIALS



After flange is opened, the thickness of each solder plug is measured on a micrometer. The thickness of each plug reveals exactly how much the resilient gasket was compressed at each test point.



Extent of flange bowing can be shown graphically by charting the thicknesses of the solder plugs. Now the percentage of compression can be calculated (as shown in code at right above) to determine whether the gasket is within its recommended compression range at each point on the flange.



COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

The expanding scope of advanced communications projects has created several unique positions in fields related to VHF, UHF, microwave transmission and reception, forward scatter and single sideband applications at Hoffman. Electronics engineers with appropriate backgrounds will find these new assignments professionally stimulating and financially rewarding. Please address Vice President of Engineering:



Hoffman

LABORATORIES, INC.

3761 South Hill Street
Los Angeles 7, California
Telephone: RICHMOND 9-4831

A SUBSIDIARY OF
HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

LETTERS

Sirs:

I have read Edward F. Moore's imaginative article ["Artificial Living Plants"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, October, 1956] with a great deal of interest. There is one rather exciting point which he seems to have missed—he says (on page 122) that our understanding "is still not complete enough to enable us to endow a machine with evolutionary abilities." He goes on to say that "it seems safer . . . to let the plant reproduce itself exactly in successive generations, lest it take on undesirable characteristics."

My point is that, because of finite manufacturing tolerances, it would be impossible to avoid some small amount of evolution from one generation to the next. As the first machine constructs the second generation, it must impart to it the instructions for constructing the third generation, and so on. There are bound to be some errors (perhaps due to noise) introduced in this process, whether it be mechanical, electrical or chemical. All we can hope to do is to provide such a high signal-to-noise ratio in the process used by the first generation that the mutation rate for succeeding generations will be very small, for we can never make it zero. Given enough time, and assuming that the offspring do not become extinct, one of the offspring might some day be very much like a man!

DEAN A. WATKINS

Stanford Electronics Laboratories
Stanford University
Stanford, Calif.

Sirs:

Professor Watkins raises one of the very interesting problems about these plants. The problem of slow changes in dimension because of gradual accumulation of tolerances can be eliminated by having each generation recalibrate itself against a primary standard of length such as the wavelength of cadmium light; and any slight changes in chemical composition or electrical resistance will not tend to propagate themselves, since each new generation is built by following the instructions and specifications of the genes (or blueprints). However, I must concede that there will be a finite probability of a definite error in copying

the genes, which will give rise to discrete jumps or typographical errors, analogous to mutations.

Anyone who has ever worked with digital computers knows that almost every error made in logical design or programming causes the computer to do something nonsensical rather than resembling its intended behavior. So it seems to me plausible that almost all mutations will be lethal; that is, the plant with an error in its genes will be unable to survive or reproduce itself. However, if we wait enough generations, it would eventually happen that there would be some mutations that could survive.

But it appears to me that the expected rate of mutation would be extremely low. It seems more plausible that some descendant of a dog or an oak tree would some day have near-human attributes, particularly because of the differences in the methods of reproduction. In the case of asexual reproduction, after n generations, each individual will have had only n ancestors. But in the case of sexual reproduction, there will have been 2^n (except for some reduction due to inbreeding).

Thus the dogs and the oak trees have more possible ways in which they can inherit mutations and get new combinations of old mutations. Thus I think that unless very careful thought is given to the design of evolutionary tendencies, the rate of evolution would be extremely slow, at least until the plant had been able to evolve itself a new evolutionary mechanism.

However, to be extremely conservative and safe about this, the designers could build into the plants a circuit which could make the entire population

Scientific American, February, 1957; Vol. 196, No. 2. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

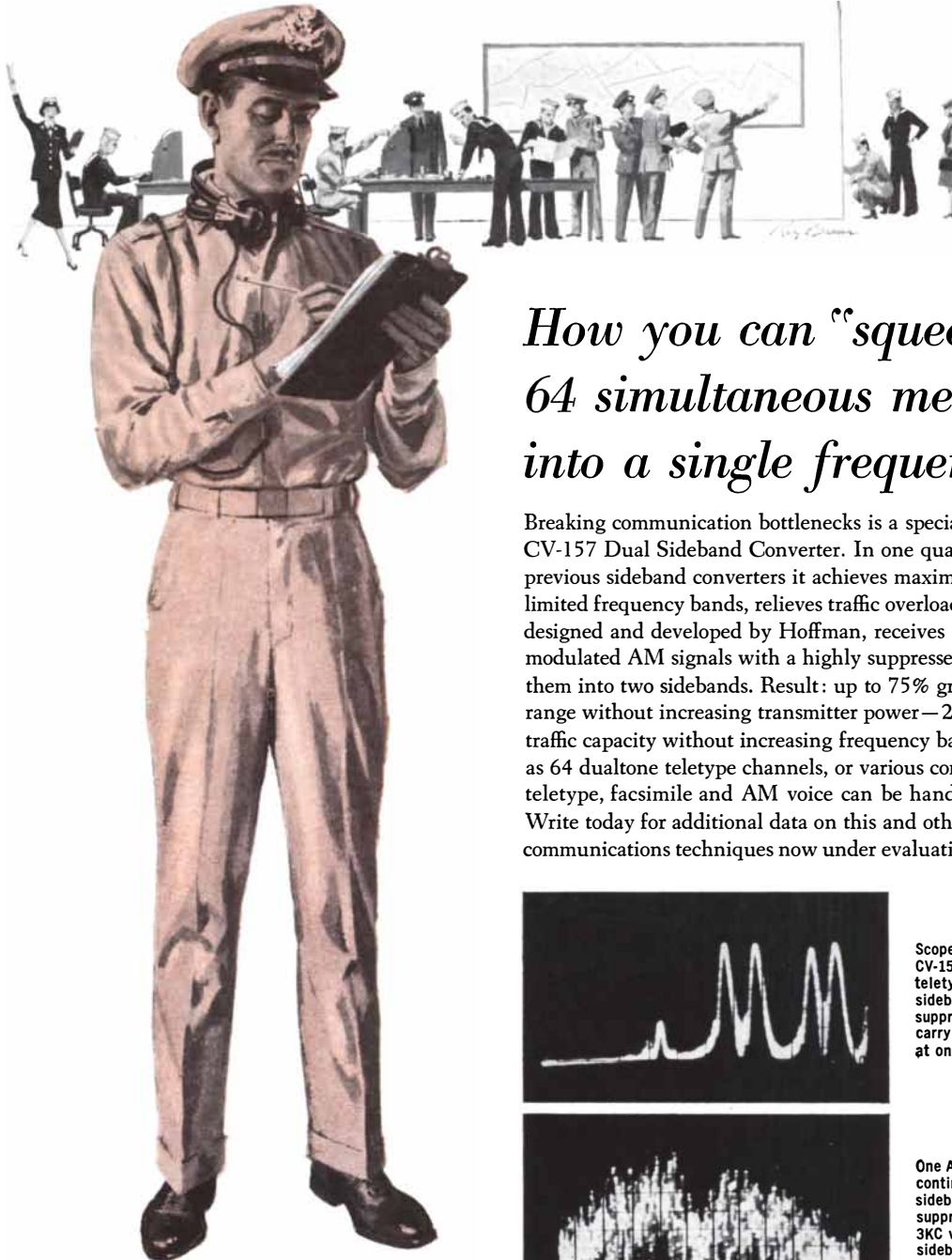
Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.

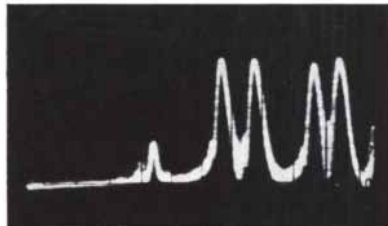


How you can "squeeze" 64 simultaneous messages into a single frequency

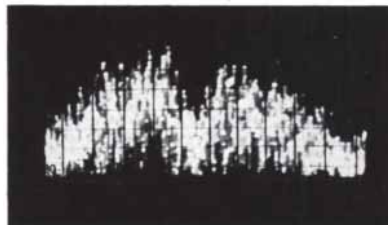
Breaking communication bottlenecks is a specialty of the Hoffman CV-157 Dual Sideband Converter. In one quarter the space of previous sideband converters it achieves maximum use of today's limited frequency bands, relieves traffic overloads. The CV-157, designed and developed by Hoffman, receives independently modulated AM signals with a highly suppressed carrier and splits them into two sidebands. Result: up to 75% greater effective range without increasing transmitter power—2 to 32 times more traffic capacity without increasing frequency bandwidths. As many as 64 dualtone teletype channels, or various combinations of teletype, facsimile and AM voice can be handled by the CV-157. Write today for additional data on this and other advanced communications techniques now under evaluation at Hoffman.

Electronics and Mechanical Engineers

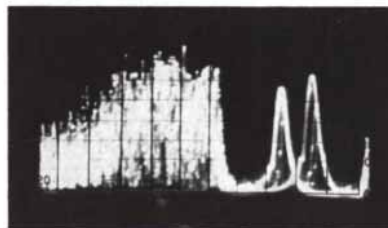
Significant developments at Hoffman in the fields of VLF, HF, VHF, UHF, forward scatter and tropospheric communications, single sideband and advanced ECM techniques have created important positions for engineers of high calibre. Please address inquiries to Vice-President of Engineering.



Scope pattern taken from Hoffman CV-157 showing two dualtone teletype channels on upper sideband, carrier partially suppressed. Each sideband can carry 32 teletype channels at one time.



One AM voice channel (made by continuous vowel sound) on each sideband, carrier completely suppressed. CV-157 carries two 3KC voice channels on each sideband.



AM voice on lower sideband, dualtone teletype channel on upper. With suitable multiplexing equipment, the CV-157 handles 64 simultaneous dualtone teletype channels.

ALL PHOTOS UNRETouched
FROM PANALYZOR MODEL SB-8

Hoffman LABORATORIES, INC.

A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

3761 South Hill Street • Los Angeles 7, California



FEUTRON*

The Felts of the Future That Are Here Today!

Since they were first announced, early in 1956, the interest in FEUTRON Synthetic Felts has been tremendous.

The properties which characterize these FEUTRON Felts are already being utilized in filtration . . . laminated plastics as reinforcing material . . . high temperature bearing seals . . . gasketing. But the uses are practically unlimited.

FEUTRON FACTS

- 1—Exceptional chemical resistance with thermal stability to 300F.
- 2—Non-hygroscopic and biologically stable.
- 3—Available (precision engineered to assure close density and thickness control) in Nylon and the various acetate, acrylic and polyester fibers.

Send today for Technical Bulletin, making request on your firm's letterhead.

*Registered trademark

American Felt Company

TRADE MARK



GENERAL OFFICES:
58 GLENVILLE ROAD GLENVILLE, CONN.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Greenville, S. C., Dallas, Boynton Beach, Fla., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, San Diego, Seattle, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

swim into the harvesting plant 500 years after the date they are designed, so that this species of plant would then become extinct. Then, if any mutants fail to do this, they can be exterminated (by designing an artificial living animal to prey on them, if necessary) and human designers can start over afresh to propagate a new species to replace them.

EDWARD F. MOORE

Bell Telephone Laboratories
Murray Hill, N.J.

Sirs:

I have read the article "Time Reversal," by John M. Blatt, in the August, 1956, issue of *Scientific American*. It seems to me that this article may be open to several serious objections, involving both fundamental principles and questions of detail. In order to facilitate subsequent discussion, these objections are numbered.

1. Fundamental principles. (1a) There seem to be at least three senses in which Dr. Blatt speaks of "time reversal": (i) The sense in which history itself is reversed; *i.e.*, the sense in which the (subjective, unanalyzed) relation "before-after" is reversed. (ii) The sense in which the solutions of certain equations, notably certain wave equations, are formally indifferent to the replacement of t by $-t$. (iii) The sense in which a system in state A at time t_1 goes into state B at time $t_2 > t_1$ and returns to state A at time $t_3 > t_2$. Now I do not claim that these senses are unrelated. However they are certainly different, and should be carefully distinguished in an article on this subject. Yet Dr. Blatt has, perhaps unintentionally, apparently confused them throughout, as, *e.g.*, when he asks (page 110): "If all elementary processes allow time reversal, why is time so patently irreversible on the macroscopic scale—*i.e.*, in the world as we see it?" He makes only one brief acknowledgment of possible distinctions, though several such distinctions are not only possible but necessary. (*E.g.*, [i] should be further subdivided.)

(1b) Dr. Blatt tends to argue that because of reversibility in sense (ii), macroscopic systems in general are reversible in principle, if not in practice. This would seem to be pressing physical theories beyond the limits of their known region of validity. Even if it were true that every equation presently known to physics was indifferent to the replacement of t by $-t$ —which is certainly not true, as we shall see—it would not follow

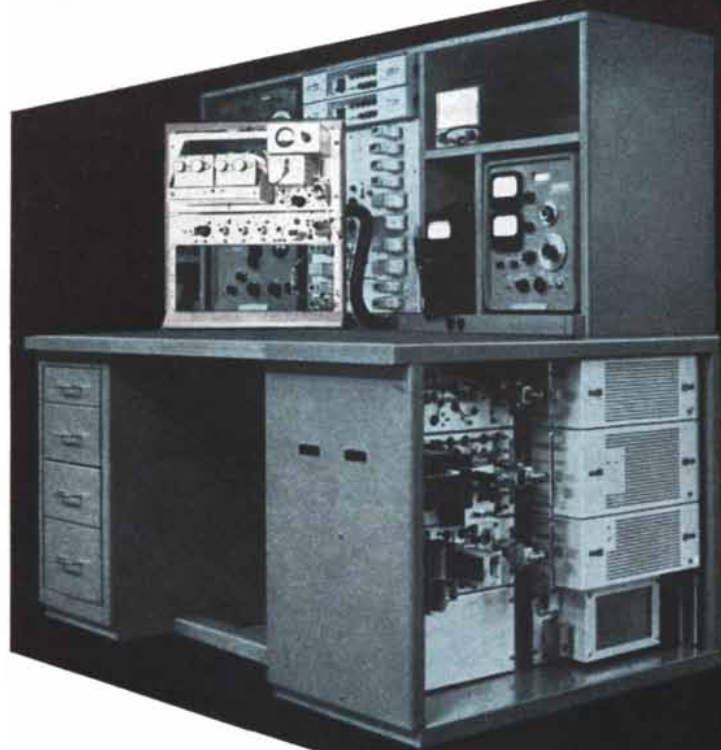
that a human being, say, could "run backward" in any sense whatever. It is the essence of physical theories and equations that they treat only suitably isolated phenomena, and ignore higher-order coupling effects. But macroscopic objects are not simply agglomerations of uncoupled atoms, and the coupling effects are both vitally important and terribly complicated. Even so relatively simple a subject as the solid-state physics of chemically pure elements is still in a very primitive stage. And the only difference between a sentient, conscious human being and a heap of inert atoms lies in coupling effects of which we have hardly the dimmest suspicion of knowledge. To argue possibilities of observable human behavior on the basis of simple equations governing idealized isolated atoms and nuclei would therefore seem to be very rash speculation indeed.

(1c) At least one type of "time reversal" contemplated by Dr. Blatt would be completely unobservable. If the universe *in toto* were to return to some earlier state, then in particular all of our records, instruments, memories, personalities, etc., would return to the same state, and we should begin again at that point with no suspicion of a gap, or, better, "loop." Such loops could be occurring right now—100 times per year, or any other frequency. One suspects that Dr. Blatt did not perceive that such "loops" were *a priori* undetectable.

2. Questions of reciprocity. (2a) In the first place, there are different types of reciprocity laws, and it is unfortunate that they were not better distinguished. On the one hand, there is a reciprocity theorem for linear, passive, bilateral, lumped electric circuits—it seems to be this theorem that Dr. Blatt has in mind in his transcontinental conversation between Abraham and Becker. However, this theorem is not specifically related to time reversal; it stems from the linearity and certain symmetries of the governing equations. (Indeed, as the phrase "electric circuit" suggests, it is derived for circumstances where the time delay of the system is negligible.) On the other hand, there is a reciprocity theorem for certain nuclear phenomena which does stem from time reversal in the sense (ii), though the content of the theorem is chiefly concerned with transition probabilities and reaction cross-sections (*Theoretical Nuclear Physics*, by J. M. Blatt and V. F. Weisskopf; pages 336-339), and it does not hold in all elementary systems.

(2b) Dr. Blatt states that "time reversal" implies reciprocity (page 108).

Accelerated testing



A vital link in our national defense is White Alice—largest Tropospheric Scatter system yet conceived—which is to provide military communications and civilian telephone service throughout Alaska.

With the system now in partial operation, reliability of the equipment becomes essential. This is assured both by the choice of REL for the development and manufacture of the Tropo Scatter radio equipment, and by the remarkable test bench pictured, also designed and built by REL.

Any panel of the White Alice driver exciters or dual diversity receivers can be slipped into the test rack (*left*) and instantly plugged into the bench for immediate testing. This eliminates the bother and delay of cumbersome conventional test procedures, and is an important addition to the overall operating reliability of White Alice.

REL's unique facilities and thirty-five-year experience are available for the solution of your specialized radio problem.

REL Radio Engineering Laboratories·Inc.

36-40 37th St • Long Island City 1, N Y

STillwell 6-2100 • Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative: AHEARN & SOPER CO • BOX 715 • OTTAWA

*Creative careers at REL await a few exceptional engineers.
Address resumes to James W. Kelly, Personnel Director.*

THE MARK OF QUALITY
BARBER
COLMAN

Small Motors



**"We reduced our motor costs 85%
on this servo application."**

Robert K. Seigle, Project Engineer,
Hycon Electronics, Inc.

Here's another example of how many manufacturers today are improving their products while reducing component costs through the utilization of Barber-Colman small motors.

Counters on the Hycon digital voltmeter and the Hycon digital ratiometer, previously driven with aircraft-type servo motors, are now powered by Barber-Colman type BYAE motors at a fraction of the former cost. And operating performance has been equaled or improved by this change!

Along with cost-reduction considerations, Hycon Electronics, Inc., Pasadena, California, selected Barber-Colman high-torque reversible motors because they are designed for control by electronic circuits with impedance coupling, and low-inertia rotors permit fast reversing and follow-up.

If you have a design problem involving small motors, let Barber-Colman engineers help you solve it with the exact motor for the job.



FREE HELPFUL DATA SERVICE on the complete line of Barber-Colman small motors which includes unidirectional, synchronous, and reversible motors — up to 1/20 hp. With and without reduction gearing — open or enclosed types. Expert engineering service available. Write today, tell us your problem, ask for free data sheets and catalog F-4271-6.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY
Dept. N, 1262 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois

Let us stipulate the truth of this, though it would have been more interesting if he had indicated why it should be true in general, and in what senses of "time reversal" and "reciprocity." He then states: "Thus an experimental proof of the reciprocity theorem gives strong support to the possibility of time reversal." This is like arguing that, because a unicorn could dig holes in the ground, the presence of a hole in the ground would give strong support to the possibility of unicorns.

(2c) The use of transcontinental radio transmission as an example of reciprocity was unfortunate. This transmission would be via ionospheric reflection, and, at frequencies appropriate to the situation, the ionosphere is markedly birefringent (due to the presence of the earth's magnetic field) and inhomogeneous. This leads to polarization splitting and other complicated effects; and, as is also the case with optical systems involving birefringent media, there is neither theoretical nor experimental reason to suppose that reciprocity holds in general — quite the contrary. This would be true even if ionospheric reflection were a static, linear process; however, it is not a static, linear process, as is demonstrated by the phenomena of fading and ionospheric cross-modulation (or demodulation), respectively. The present writer has been associated with research in ionosphere physics for several years, and never expected to see it suggested that reciprocity should hold for such circumstances; the best that one could hope for would be some kind of approximate statistical reciprocity in path loss. Perhaps the failure of electric-circuit reciprocity in this case is somewhat related to the failure of nuclear reciprocity in certain microscopic events, as ". . . in systems which involve external magnetic fields, and in which time reversal is therefore not possible, the reciprocity theorem fails to hold in general." (Blatt and Weisskopf, page 529). This, by the way, is in direct contradiction to the statement in the caption of Dr. Blatt's article that "Nothing in the laws of physics prevents time from running backward . . . in microscopic events," and to the implication of the question, "If all elementary processes allow time reversal, . . ." quoted in (1a) above.

3. Ergodic questions. Dr. Blatt states (page 114) that "There is a generally accepted principle in mathematical physics, known as the 'ergodic theorem' (referring to energy), which says that in a closed, isolated system every elementary state is as likely to occur as every other." Now, there is some question as

to what Dr. Blatt means by "elementary state." In any event, however, there are several ergodic theorems, no one of which refers specifically to energy, and no one of which says the thing alleged; each deals with certain types of convergence of certain types of averages. There is also an "ergodic problem," or "ergodic principle," which is concerned with the interchange of certain types of averages with certain other types of averages. See, for example, *Probability Theory*, by M. M. Loève, pages 410-454 and *Statistical Mechanics*, by A. Y. Khinchin, pages 44-69. Perhaps Dr. Blatt had something of this sort in mind, though the connection does not seem to be obvious; his language suggests that he may have been thinking of something like the principle of equipartition of energy. If so, however, it would not seem to support the conclusion he draws, namely, that there is a positive probability that the universe will return to its present state; such thermodynamic principles as equipartition seem rather to support such pessimistic conclusions as the "heat death" of James Jeans. . . .

D. G. BRENNAN

Lincoln Laboratory
Massachusetts Institute
of Technology
Lexington, Mass.

Sirs:

I shall do my best to reply to these comments.

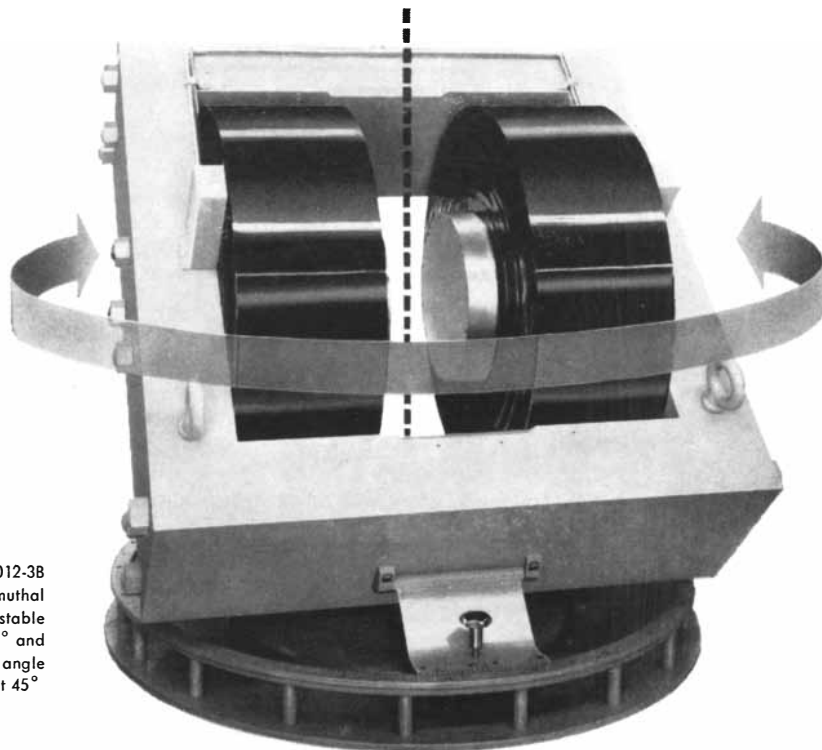
First of all, as a theoretical physicist I am mostly concerned with the fact that certain equations are invariant under the replacement of the time coordinate $+t$ by $-t$, its negative. Indeed, all fundamental equations of physics do have this property. We will come to the apparent exceptions later. It is this sense, primarily, in which I meant to use the word "time reversal."

There is, however, an immediate connection to our more intuitive experience. Anyone who has seen a movie played backwards knows that it looks "all wrong." Things happen which just "couldn't happen" in real life. Yet, since the basic equations allow the replacement of $+t$ by $-t$, the movie played backwards should *not* look all wrong, and in principle the sequence of events *could* happen. The problem to which the article was addressed was the understanding of this apparent discrepancy.

As regards the extrapolation of microscopic theories to macroscopic systems such as living organisms, beyond the

NEW VARIAN LABORATORY MAGNET

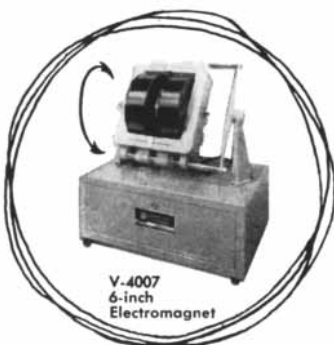
provides rotation about the vertical axis



Varian Model V-4012-3B
Rotating Magnet with azimuthal
angle continuously adjustable
between 0° and 190° and
horizontal axis angle
fixed at 45°



V-4012A
12-inch
Electromagnet



V-4007
6-inch
Electromagnet



V-4004
4-inch Electromagnet with
matching power supply

If your experiment requires a precise magnetic field with adjustable orientation relative to the sample, the problem is easily solved by this new version of Varian's twelve-inch electromagnet. The difficult problems of rotating the sample along with its complex supports and accompanying apparatus need not be considered.

Time stability of the magnetic field can be achieved through use of the matching Model V-2100A Regulated Magnet Power Supply. Field uniformity of a high order is assured through Varian's demonstrated know-how in producing magnets of incomparable homogeneity. And as is the case with all Varian magnets, the user may specify desired air gap configurations within certain wide limits. Varian's standard line includes three basic electromagnet groups: the 12-inch, the 6-inch and the 4-inch (all avail-

able with matched power supplies). In turn, the basic 12-inch group now includes three members: the V-4012-3B rotating version pictured above; the standard V-4012A with rotatability about a horizontal axis; and the V-4012A-HR version which is shimmed to provide extraordinary uniformity demanded by the Varian Super High Resolution Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometer.

The Instrument Division of Varian Associates invites your inquiry



PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

to solve
"insoluble"
problems ...

EXPLORE
the unique properties of
PRECIOUS METALS

Precious metals are finding extraordinary applications in industry and the laboratory, even to the extent of providing answers for many long-standing problems. Electroplating offers an efficient method of exploring and exploiting such characteristics as the unique and diverse properties of gold, which are not found in combination in any other form. Technic Inc. equips you with controlled electroplating apparatus and solutions that eliminate variables, assure precise performance reproducible as often as required.

TECHNIC ENGINEERING

Technic engineers consult on exploratory projects and collaborate in problem solving. They design and install controlled electroplating equipment, stand by until performance is assured.

TECHNIC PRODUCTS

Potassium Gold Cyanides, Concentrated Aqueous & Dry • Rhodium, Platinum & Palladium Electroplating Solutions • Immersion Tin • Protectox Anti-Tarnish • Flame Flux

TECHNIC EQUIPMENT

Electroplating Systems • Germanium Diode Rectifiers • Turbomatic Agitators • Electroplating Barrel Units • Automatic Technic Timers

TECHNIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Electroplated Gold"; "Precious Metal Electroplating Data: Gold, Rhodium, Palladium, Platinum, Silver, Nickel"; "Electroplated Platinum"; "Electroplated Palladium"; "Electroplated Rhodium"; "Analysis of Gold & Gold Alloy Solutions".

Write for authoritative Technic publications, many containing data assembled nowhere else. We serve as consultants on experimental projects as well as on regularized operations. Consult us without obligation.



TECHNIC, INC.

39 Snow Street, Providence, R. I.

Jackson 1-4200

Chicago Office—7001 North Clark Street

THE LARGEST ENTERPRISE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD

limits of their known region of validity, a fundamental point is indeed involved here. Either there is a "life force" or some similar nonphysical or extra-physical agency at work, or else living organisms are just as much subject to the laws governing the behavior of elementary particles as pieces of stone or rivers of water. Of course, there may be a life force. But before we assume that, it is certainly desirable to explore the contrary hypothesis very carefully indeed.

While a new force, such as the "life force," could invalidate reversibility in living organisms, mere complications and "coupling effects" cannot do so. It is precisely the strength of arguments based upon symmetry properties of the fundamental equations that they are quite independent of the degree of complexity of the composite system under study.

Hence, even though we are very far indeed from understanding just how the basic equations satisfied by individual atoms result in the observed behavior of a living organism, we can nevertheless assert that these equations will lead to the possibility of reversibility, be it ever so unlikely to happen in practice. This is not rash speculation, but straightforward deduction.

I agree with Dr. Brennan that one type of "time reversal" discussed in the article would be unobservable. This is a good point, which I had indeed overlooked.

But I must disagree most strongly with Dr. Brennan's statement that the reciprocity theorem for linear passive networks "is not specifically related to time reversal" but rather "stems from . . . certain symmetries of the governing equations." The question is: Whence stem these symmetries? The answer is precisely from the basic time-reversal symmetry. Indeed, the proof of the reciprocity theorem for electrical networks is identically equal (except for wording) with the proof for nuclear reactions given in the reference cited; mathematically, the theories of nuclear reactions and of electrical networks are so closely related as to be practically indistinguishable. Time delays do not matter.

The unicorn argument is a good logical point, but it loses much of its force when one reflects that not only can reciprocity be proved directly from time reversal, but also a time-irreversible system (say, containing fixed magnetic fields) can be made to violate the reciprocity law, in all cases known so far. Thus the relation between time reversal and reciprocity is much more direct in-

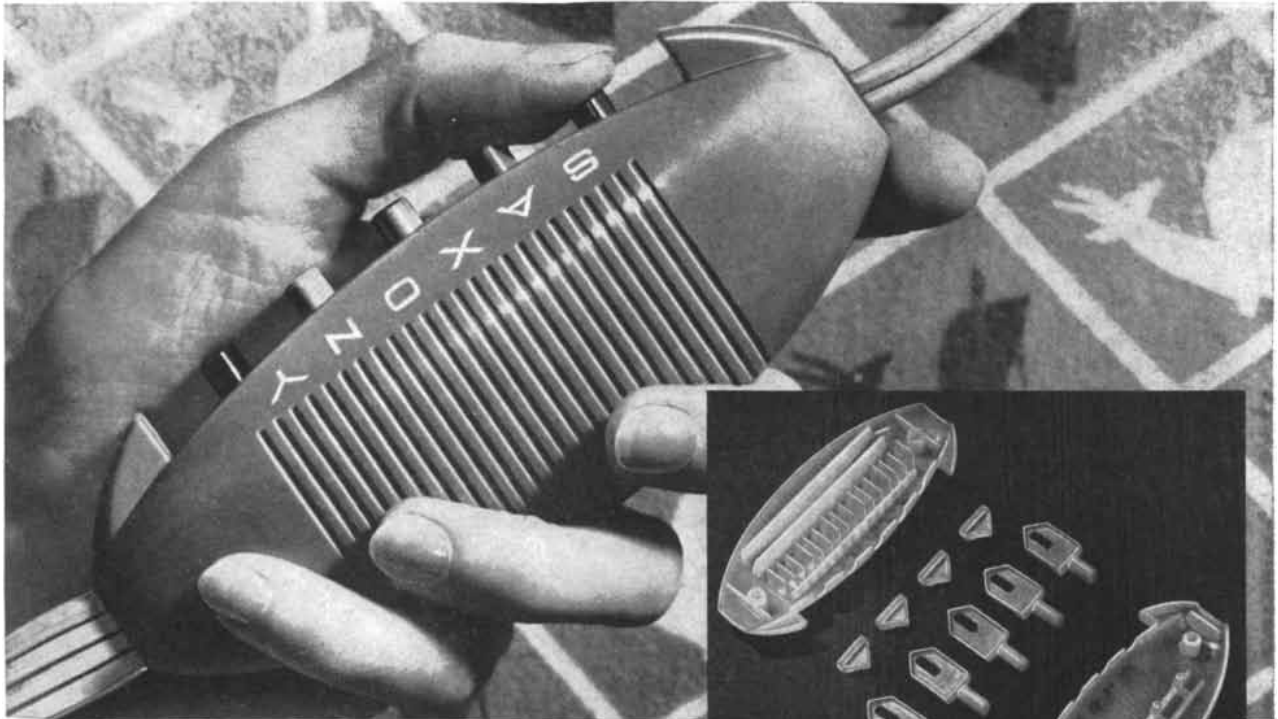
deed than the relation between unicorns and holes in the ground.

Now, what about these "time-irreversible systems" which seem to contradict all I have said so far? The most important systems of this kind involve fixed magnetic fields, for example a magnetic loudspeaker. The irreversibility is then only approximate, not exact: it holds if, and only if, the reaction of the process back on the state of the magnet is ignored. In a fundamental analysis, the state of the magnet must be included in the description of the system under study. When this is done, the processes which seem to violate the reciprocity law are seen not to be really reciprocal processes at all!

For example, when different radio signals travel through the ionosphere under the influence of the magnetic field of the earth, apparently reciprocal transmissions are not really reciprocal events because they affect the magnetic field of the earth in different ways. In practice, this makes extremely little difference and is quite unimportant, but in principle the action on the magnetic field cannot be ignored.

To see the importance of this distinction, assume that a passive, linear, truly nonreciprocal network could really be constructed, not merely approximated in some useful technical sense. We could then use this network to violate the second law of thermodynamics! This is seen most easily by considering the special case in which the lack of reciprocity appears in the form of a "one-way" system, which transmits energy in one direction only. Let us connect this one-way network between two resistors at the same temperature initially. We can then derive useful work from the heat energy contained in the resistors, both resistors cooling down as the process continues, in contradiction to the second law of thermodynamics. Of course, the actual, practical "nonreciprocal" networks used by engineers cannot violate the second law, because they do not really violate the reciprocity theorem. So much for the "failures" of the reciprocity theorem—they are only apparent and approximate, of great practical but no fundamental interest.

Finally, I admit freely that the statement of the ergodic theorem given in my article was extremely loose, but surely one should not look for precise mathematical rigor in a popular article. "Every elementary state is as likely to occur as any other" is the nearest I could get to stating the rather abstruse ergodic theorem (or, more precisely, the "quasi-ergodic hypothesis") in language under-



Heating pad, with 4-heat switch molded of Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin, carries a 5-year guarantee from the manufacturer. The simple, attractive exterior-switch design is in contrast to the functional, integrally molded interior shown in the inset. Switch components are molded of ZYTEL by Wilmington Plastics Company, Wilmington, Delaware.

Du Pont ZYTEL® solves a difficult design problem...improves product performance

The industrial designer at Saxony Electronics, Inc., of Wilmington, Delaware, was developing a new heat-control switch for a quality heating pad. As in any new design, many factors were involved in the selection of the material to be used for this switch.

For instance, the designer wanted moving parts that would require no lubrication. Durability, impact resistance and electrical insulating qualities were required. What about weight, color and cost of fabrication? What of the "feel"

of the switch, its dependable operation and its attractiveness to the consumer?

One engineering material — Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin — solved all these problems. The switch of ZYTEL (shown above) is designed to give years of satisfactory service. It has "molded-in" eye appeal, and is pleasing to the touch of the user.

This switch is just one example of how the many useful properties of ZYTEL may help you make a good product better, or help de-

sign a completely new product. Bearings and moving parts of this material are frequently operated with little or no lubrication. Electrical stand-off insulators are molded of this material because of its good insulating properties at commercial frequencies.

In addition, mass production of parts of ZYTEL by injection molding is both economical and rapid... the pieces can be molded in many colors . . . and generally require no special finishing operation.

ZYTEL® nylon resin	ALATHON® polyethylene resin
LUCITE® acrylic resin	TEFLON® tetrafluoro- ethylene resin

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING :: THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Department
Room 402, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware
In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada (1956) Limited, P.O. Box 402, Montreal, Quebec

Please send me more information on Du Pont ZYTEL. I am interested in evaluating this material for _____

Name _____
Firm Name _____
Position _____
Type of Business _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____



Behind every Ohmite component is a bulwark of advanced research and testing laboratories

These laboratories use the finest scientific instruments and equipment. Here Ohmite products are tested and retested under the most grueling conditions to detect possible sources of trouble. These same laboratories are used for the development of new materials, new processes, and new designs . . . to build the utmost reliability into Ohmite products.

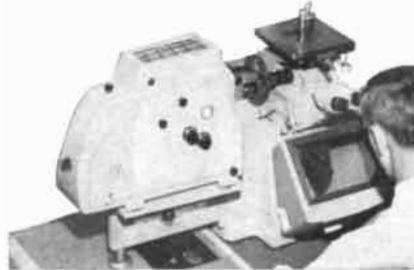


ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING
Humidity chambers using program-controlled cycles; here Ohmite products are tested under a wide range of temperature and humidity conditions.



LOAD TESTING
This power panel provides AC or DC in a wide range of currents, voltages, and frequencies . . . permits testing Ohmite products under operating conditions.

BASIC RESEARCH
Metallographic equipment is available for microscopic analysis of structure. X-ray Diffractometer and Spectrometer equipment are also used for the determination of crystal structure.



OHMITE
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • RELAYS • TAP SWITCHES
TANTALUM CAPACITORS
OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3609 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois

standable to the layman. I certainly did not confuse the ergodic theorem with the equipartition law in my own mind, and I am sorry if any of the readers were misled that way.

As regards the relevance of the ergodic theorem for a closed universe, what I said in the article stands. If the quasi-ergodic hypothesis is assumed to hold for the universe as a whole, then a state arbitrarily close to its present state should eventually recur. Thus, after its "heat death" the universe would again "revive." Personally, I prefer to assume that the universe is not a closed system.

I realize that little of what I said in the article, or of what I have said now, is directly connected with the basic philosophical problem of "What Is Time?". Perhaps your readers would welcome a future article on this subject by a professional philosopher. As a physicist, I am reluctant to venture too far into strange territory; I hope your readers will forgive me for this caution.

JOHN BLATT

Princeton University
Princeton, N.J.

Sirs:

I read with interest the article "Radioactive Tuberculosis Drugs" by Lloyd J. Roth and Roland W. Manthei in the November issue of *Scientific American*, but I was disappointed to find that it lacked the perspective commonly found in articles published in your splendid journal.

It failed to reveal what has long been known, namely, why tracer studies with carbon-labeled Isoniazid have little or no bearing on the problems of chemotherapy of tuberculosis with that drug. The authors themselves pointed out—near the end of their exposé—that Isoniazid is extensively modified metabolically in animals and human beings to antimicrobially inactive derivatives which, unfortunately, are also labeled. What they did not disclose is that this occurs at widely different rates in different individuals. Thus such studies with carbon-14 labeled Isoniazid have been essentially useless for the analysis of the distribution of the chemotherapeutically active drug in various tissues.

The authors have also disregarded the one problem which is paramount to an understanding of the mode of action of anti-TB drugs and their practical clinical applications: that is, the observation that it makes little biological difference

whether or not the drugs reach the TB germs in tubercles "walled off by scar tissue." In such recesses the germs don't multiply; and the drugs have long been known to be unable to exert their specific poisonous effects against "resting" bacteria.

In view of these considerations, the shortcomings of this article have wider implications, in my opinion. They suggest that today's bandwagon of "atomic medicine" may be misleading some of our less biologically oriented colleagues in chemistry into losing their biological perspective much as did the bandwagon of the Warburg apparatus in the 1930s and 1940s.

GARDNER MIDDLEBROOK, M.D.

National Jewish Hospital at Denver
Denver, Col.

Sirs:

Those interested in the above letter are referred to *The Tubercle Bacillus*, by Georges Canetti, Director of Laboratory, Pasteur Institute, and a world authority on tuberculosis. Our work, the significance of antitubercular drugs in the tuberculous lesion, and the presence of viable bacilli in such lesions is adequately discussed on pages 184-191.

Para-aminosalicylic acid (PAS), a widely used antituberculostatic synthetic drug, was discovered in the 1940s as the result of chemical studies utilizing the Warburg procedure to follow the *in vitro* respiration of the tubercle bacillus. See "Evolution of Chemotherapy in Tuberculosis," by Glenn Malley, *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 93, 967-981, 1954.

LLOYD J. ROTH

The University of Chicago
Chicago, Ill.

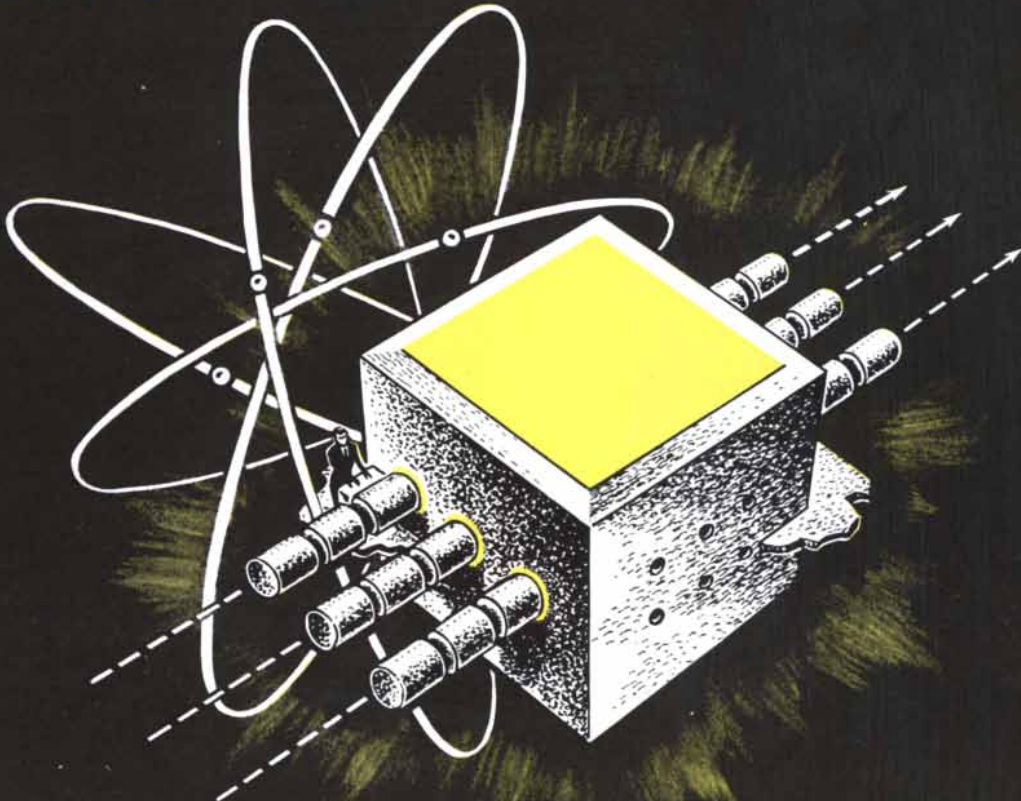
R. W. MANTHEI

Jefferson Medical College
Philadelphia, Pa.

ADDENDUM

The article "Appetite and Obesity" (*SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, November, 1956) described an adaptation of the Skinner box technique to the study of food intake in mice. This adaptation was developed by James Anliker.

Now!



Norton ceramic fuel elements

*Separate facility now producing ceramic fuel elements
and various reactor components*

To meet the demand for more-economical, more-efficient reactor fuels, the trend is towards ceramic types — because of their greater resistance to corrosion and radiation, the ease with which they can be reprocessed, and their ability to operate at higher temperatures. Norton Company's long experience in the development of high-purity ceramics has now led to the commercial production of ceramic fuel elements.

Take Advantage of Norton Assistance in bringing special nuclear materials into successful use in the development of nuclear power plants. In addition to the development and production of ceramic reactor components, Norton experience includes highly specialized refractories for missile, metallurgy, chemical, and furnace applications. These top-perform-

ing Norton refractory R's — *engineered and prescribed* for the widest range of uses — are of increasing interest to nuclear engineers. They include alumina, silicon carbide, thoria, urania, zirconia, magnesia, dolomite, and numerous borides, carbides and nitrides — that have benefited nuclear as well as general industrial developments.

A special Norton Research and Development section, devoted to the development of precision ceramics and familiar with both nuclear and refractories development, co-operates whenever possible with industrial, government and academic research activities. Your progress may be speeded up by utilizing Norton co-operation and products. For further information write to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 541 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Massachusetts.

NORTON
REFRACTORIES

Engineered... **R**... Prescribed

*Making better products...
to make your products better*

NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels
Grinding Machines • Refractories
BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives
Sharpening Stones • Behr-cat Tapes

Visit Booth #120 at the International Atomic Exposition

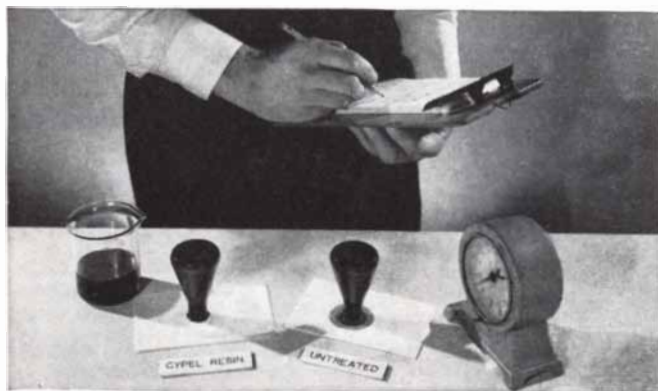
Life on the Chemical Newsfront



♦ **ATTRACTIVE PRINTED DESIGNS** are produced on chintz and similar fabrics by two dye processes working together. First the fabric is dyed to a solid shade with a "discharge" dye, then it is printed with vat dye to create the decorative pattern. When the vat dye is "fixed," the dyed background in the same area is simultaneously destroyed, leaving a crisp, clear design on a solid background. The use of vat dyes insures fastness to light and laundering. **CALCOSOL*** Vat Dyes for printing are particularly suitable for this type of work. (Organic Chemicals Division)

A PLASTIC "NAVY" is in the making at Lunn Laminates Inc., of Huntington Station, N. Y. Successful U. S. Navy tests on a 36-foot landing craft hull led to an initial order for a small fleet of these one-piece reinforced plastic vessels. Fabricated of **LAMINAC®** Polyester Resin and glass fiber with a honeycomb core, the hull is rust-free and rotproof, insuring many years of service—or moth-balling—with negligible maintenance. The seam-free hull is exceptionally strong, but any damage can be quickly repaired by on-the-spot patching. **LAMINAC** Resin also is used to produce "navies" of sailboats, cabin cruisers, dinghies and other pleasure craft—and to cover old wooden hulls. Owners can spend more time enjoying their boats, less time maintaining them.

(Plastics and Resins Division)



♦ **GREASE PENETRATION OF PAPER IS STOPPED** by a very thin film of Cyanamid's new **CYPEL®** Paper Resin. The photo shows how dyed turpentine penetrates untreated paper almost instantly—yet has not penetrated the stock coated with **CYPEL** after many hours. This greatly accelerated test of grease penetration proves the exceptional value of **CYPEL** Resin for papers requiring indefinite resistance to grease, oil and similar materials. Supplied as an anionic emulsion, **CYPEL** Resin is compatible with most coating and sizing materials. The films are very flexible and have good heat-sealing properties.

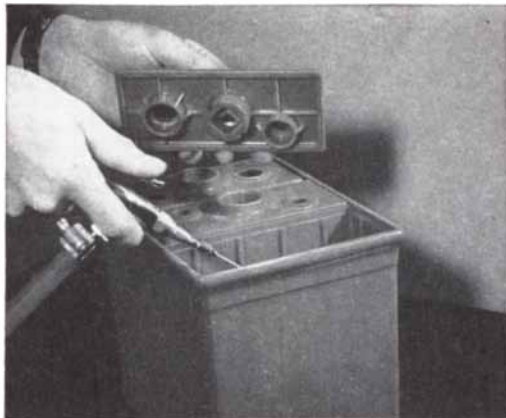
*Trademark

(Industrial Chemicals Division, Dept. A)



MORE ECONOMICAL WEED KILLERS are in prospect as costs are cut on herbicides made from cyanuric chloride. The new low price announced by Cyanamid on this reactive intermediate is expected to reflect itself in an increased market for the weed killers currently made from it. Other derivatives based on the remarkably stable triazine ring of cyanuric chloride will now have greater commercial promise than before in other agricultural products, such as insecticides and fungicides. Specialty resins, surfactants and rubber chemicals are among the industrial applications that will also benefit from the lower price of Cyanamid's AERO® Cyanuric Chloride.

(Industrial Chemicals Division, Dept. A)



BETTER ADHESIVES FOR PLASTICS utilize the excellent solvent properties of Cyanamid's 1,1-ditolylethane for polystyrenes and other polymers. Crazing and distortion, often associated with adhesive applications, are greatly reduced or eliminated when high-boiling, slow-penetrating ditolylethane is used. Liquid from -35° to 300° C, it is suggested for use in plasticizers, and as a solvent in organic reactions. Ditolylketone, 2-methyl anthracene and mixed sulfonic acids are typical derivatives of ditolylethane. (New Product Development, Dept. A)



HIDE-ATTACKING BACTERIA ARE DESTROYED

by adding small amounts of beta naphthol to the hide-soaking solutions and other tanning chemicals used in leather processing. Extensive evaluation of beta naphthol under practical tanning

conditions proves it to be an outstanding antiseptic from the viewpoint of effectiveness as well as cost. Organic finishing chemicals are also protected almost indefinitely by very small percentages of beta naphthol, assuring trouble-free operation in finishing processes such as that pictured above. A detailed summary of beta naphthol's mold-suppressing properties is available on request.

(Organic Chemicals Division)

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

Helping America Make Better Use of its Resources



For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company

50 AND 100 YEARS AGO

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

Farnsworth HAS THE ANSWER



...before the button
is pushed

Four ... three ... two ... one ... Fire!
a tense finger pushes a button.

WHOOSH ... and a fiery missile unerringly heads for its target. It worked!

Of course, it *had* to work. In atomic warfare there's no second chance. Farnsworth, a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, developed the uncanny electronic test equipment that knows—*before* the button is pushed. This not only avoids costly mis-fires or missed targets—it actually safeguards our very lives.

This is another answer supplied by Farnsworth Electronics Company, where scientists and engineers of many related skills are applying the vast experience and facilities of IT&T to solve many complex problems in the fields of electronics and communications for industry and the military.



FEBRUARY, 1907: "Prof. Dmitri Ivanovich Mendeleev, one of the greatest chemists in the world, died recently in St. Petersburg. He was born in Siberia in 1834, and when a young man went to St. Petersburg, where he received his education. In 1863 he became professor of chemistry in the Technological Institute in St. Petersburg and became famous, not only as a chemist and a teacher, but also as a geologist and philosopher. In a few years he succeeded to the chair of chemistry in the St. Petersburg University. His field of original research was wide, and in 1871 he foretold the existence and general properties of three new chemical elements now tabulated under the names of gallium, scandium, and germanium. He wrote many papers on chemical topics, and his book, *The Principles of Chemistry*, was reprinted in many languages. He received the Copley gold medal at a meeting of the Royal Society in London last year."

"In 1903, Prof. Svante Arrhenius stated that the theory called panspermy, according to which the germs of organic life are conveyed through interstellar space from one heavenly body to another, had advanced greatly in probability from the establishment of the pressure exerted by light and other cosmic radiations. The theory was suggested after the repeated failures of many eminent biologists to discover a single case of spontaneous generation. A great difficulty of the theory had consisted in the apparent impossibility of conveying germs even from one planet to another in a time through which their life could be preserved. Most germs can be kept alive only a few years, although certain spores live for decades. By introducing the pressure of radiation as a motive power, however, these journeys can be reduced to 20 days' travel to the nearest planet, Mars, and 9,000 years to the nearest star, Alpha Centauri. But even these intervals may appear to be of formidable length, especially in view of the absolute dryness and intense cold and light to which the germs would be sub-

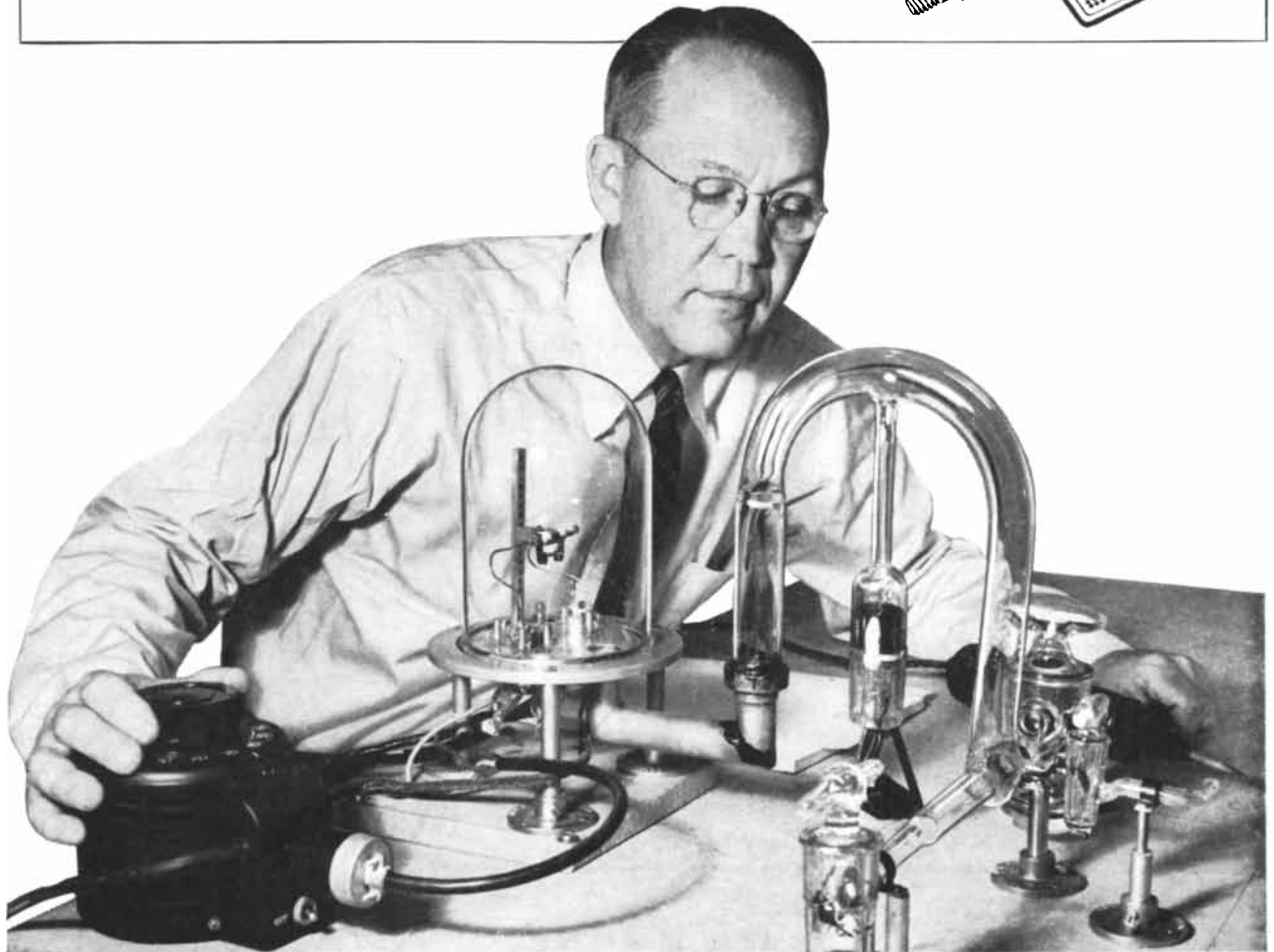
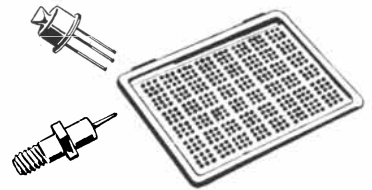
Farnsworth

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES: There are important new openings on our professional staff for graduate engineers and scientists. Write for complete information. Confidential.



FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Fort Wayne 1, Indiana
A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

New technique shapes future of transistors...
LEADS TO THREE MAJOR INVENTIONS



Calvin S. Fuller, Ph.D. in Physical Chemistry from the University of Chicago, is a pioneer in development of the diffusion technique. Here he controls

a heating current through a strip of silicon while diffusing into its surface a film of aluminum less than 1/50th of a hair's breadth in thickness.

Transistor makers have a very difficult problem. They must add a mere trace of an "impurity" to a semiconducting metal. But they must add it only in very thin layers, without affecting the bulk of the material.

Bell Laboratories scientists developed an efficient new way to produce such layers. They expose the metal to a hot gas containing the impurity. Atoms bombard the surface and—through a process known as "diffusion"—force their way into the metal to

form a microscopic film which can be controlled in thickness to a few millionths of an inch.

The diffusion technique opened the way to three major Bell Laboratories inventions in the semiconductor field: the Bell Solar Battery, Silicon Power Rectifier and the Diffused Base Transistor. Right now the technique is providing a key to many other developments of great promise for telephony. It is another example of how Bell Labs works to improve telephony through fundamental research in materials.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES



WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Before you "marry" ANY microscope . . .

. . . check these important "For better or for worse" features . . . bearing in mind that your day-after-day relationship will probably endure for years . . . for life, if you choose Bausch & Lomb.

FOR BETTER with B&L

Easiest to manipulate! Controls conveniently grouped in easy "straight-line" order . . . relaxed hand-at-rest position.

100% illumination, whether visual, camera or projection. Fast interchange of binocular and monocular bodies—for full light transmittance.

Most precise focus! Dynoptic ball-and-roller bearing design achieves—and holds—razor's edge focus.

Rigid, fixed stage. Body, *not stage*, is focused—no focus loss during specimen orientation. Free access to substage controls.

Standard functional design—internationally accepted operation for optical and mechanical efficiency.

FOR WORSE with others

Awkward crowding of focusing, stage and illuminating controls.

Light is split between visual and accessory outlets—only *partial* light for camera or projection.

Lost motion and inherent inaccuracy from micrometer screw focusing.

Movable stage, easily pressed or jarred out of focus. Lowering stage pinches fingers on control knobs.

New operating habits to learn—complex designs require non-standard techniques.



Check this coupon, too, for further vital statistics on your lifetime companion in scientific achievement

BAUSCH & LOMB *Dynoptic* LABORATORY MICROSCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.
69414 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

- Please send me informative data on the complete line of B&L Laboratory Microscopes.
 Please arrange a demonstration at my convenience.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

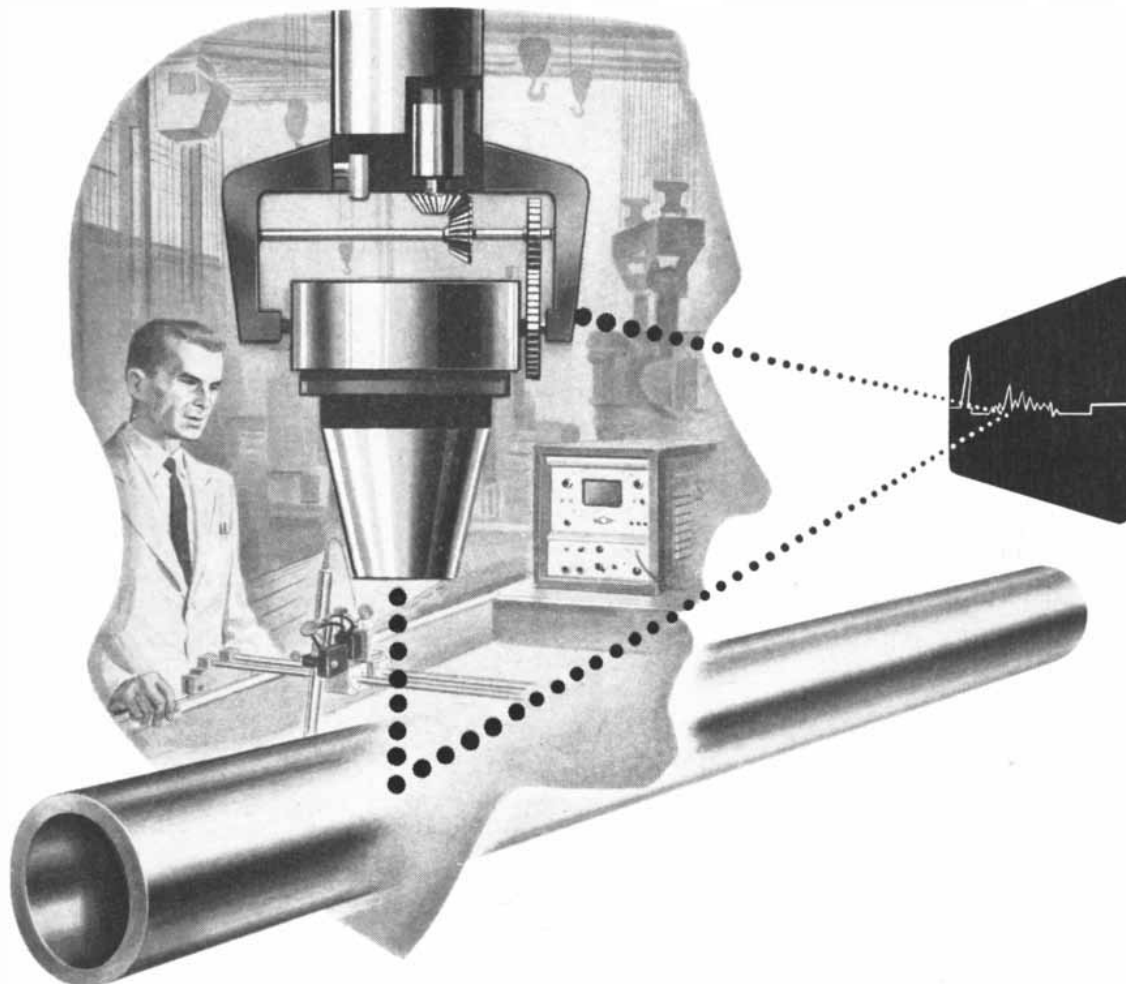
ject in transit. Arrhenius argues, however, that recent experiments by Roux prove that germs are not killed by light but by air. Furthermore, it has been demonstrated that intense cold is not injurious to all germs and that certain algae are not killed by being kept in a desiccator for over 20 weeks. With these objections removed, concludes Arrhenius, it would appear that interstellar space can be traversed, at enormous speed, by living germs which bring organic life to planets as soon as a crust capable of sustaining life has been formed."

"Three of the leading hydraulic engineers of the country have recently reported favorably upon what is probably the most daring municipal water supply scheme that has ever been projected. We refer to the proposal, which we understand has every prospect of being successfully prosecuted, to supply the city of Los Angeles and the surrounding district with an abundant supply of water drawn from the distant Sierra Mountains. The scheme involves, first, the construction of a conduit 226 miles in length, capable of supplying the city with a quarter of a billion gallons of water daily; second, the construction of large storage reservoirs, a single one of which will have the enormous capacity of 85 billion gallons of water; and lastly, the development of a total of 100,000 horsepower, available for six days of the week and nine hours of each day, the greater part of which can be developed within a distance of 45 miles of the city. The total cost of this very ambitious undertaking will be about \$25,000,000. The guarantee for planning this work on a scale of such magnitude is to be found in the certain and very large income to be derived from the sale of water for irrigation purposes and for power, in and around a city which doubled its population in the 10 years preceding the last census, and is recognized today as being, next to San Francisco, the most important commercial center in the flourishing State of California."

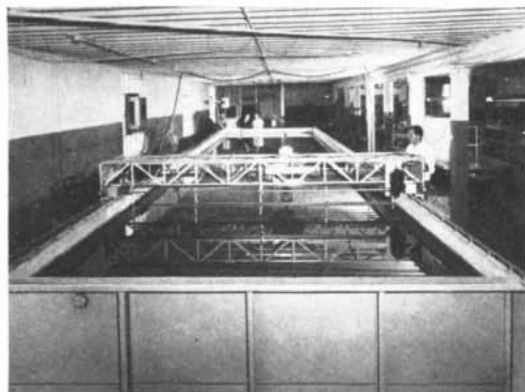
"Of a somewhat sensational nature is the late announcement of a \$50,000 prize offered at Paris for the first aerial flight from Paris to London."



FEBRUARY, 1857: "Great facilities are afforded by microscopes, chemical



Finding the invisible with the inaudible



Ultrasonic Test Equipment carriage-mounted on 50-foot-long immersion tank.

An engineer once said: "With ultrasonic inspection, you're finding the invisible with the inaudible—but it's infallible."

Curtiss-Wright's Non-Destructive Ultrasonic Test Equipment uses high frequency mechanical vibrations—far beyond the range of human hearing—for precision production-quantity inspection of forgings, rolled plate, welded tubing and other metal products. The "sound head"—immersed in water—sends out vibrations that penetrate the metal under test and bounce back. Flaws show up on a cathode ray tube . . . and, simultaneously, a built-in alarm system sounds.

Curtiss-Wright Ultrasonic Inspection now controls quality for many leading industries. Investigate its potentials for your production. Write for complete details.

INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

Ultrasonic Inspection by CURTISS-WRIGHT 

CORPORATION • CALDWELL, N. J.

Divisions and Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of Curtiss-Wright Corporation:

WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL DIVISION, Wood-Ridge, N. J. • PROPELLER DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • PLASTICS DIVISION, Quehanna, Pa. • ELECTRONICS DIVISION, Carlstadt, N. J. METALS PROCESSING DIVISION, Buffalo, N. Y. • SPECIALTIES DIVISION, Wood-Ridge, N. J. • UTICA-BEND CORPORATION, Utica, Mich. • EXPORT DIVISION, New York, N. Y. CALDWELL WRIGHT DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • AEROPHYSICS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Santa Barbara, Calif. • RESEARCH DIVISION, Clifton, N. J. & Quehanna, Pa. INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • CURTISS-WRIGHT EUROPA, N. V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands • TURBOMOTOR DIVISION, Princeton, N. J. MARQUETTE METAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, Cleveland, Ohio • CURTISS-WRIGHT OF CANADA LTD., Montreal, Canada • PROPULSION RESEARCH CORPORATION, Santa Monica, Calif.

To executives responsible for
PRODUCT RESEARCH
 and **DEVELOPMENT**



...we offer
 this factual
 "Result Record"

Results are the pay-off on dollars invested in product research and development. Results in terms of cost savings . . . improved performance . . . increased salability . . . stronger competitive position.

That's why we're proud to present our "result record" for typical DFI clients, in both the mechanical-hydraulic and electronics-instrumentation fields. The booklet shown above is the best answer we can offer to the often-asked question, "Why use an outside research and development organization?"

It tells, in capsule form, how we approach specific client problems in varied fields, and the results achieved . . . with company names and confidential data omitted, of course. It points up the value of a *coordinated* and *creative* approach, from determination of market potential and customer preferences straight through to final design and production engineering.

May we send you a copy of *DFI Creative Product Development at Work*? Or, if you have a specific development problem, we'll be glad to have a DFI representative call, without obligation.

Designers for Industry
 Incorporated 1935



4241 Fulton Parkway • Cleveland 9, Ohio

Technical Surveys • Research and Development • Design Engineering • Industrial Design
 Production Engineering • Transition Manufacturing • Engineering Audits

tests, and the researches of modern physiology in affirming or disproving circumstantial evidence as to murders. Dr. H. Burdell was found stabbed in his own room in New York City on the morning of the 29th ult. There was bad feeling existing between him and his housekeeper, and many circumstances fastened suspicion on her and one of the boarders, but science has removed some of what were at first strong indications of guilt. A dagger was found in her drawer faintly stained with blood; these stains are proved by chemical analysis to be rust. A very palpable bloody stain on a blue silk dress proves to be sugar or fruit preserves, and blood found on various clothing about the house is traced to other sources by the same agency. A knife from the place of business of the suspected boarder, and a newspaper found in his room, showed stains which responded to the chemical tests for blood, and under the microscope showed the blood disks, or red globules, to be arterial. This will probably weigh as evidence against him."

"As the old copper coins are about to give place to new small cents made of nickel and copper, an obituary of the 'red cent' will not be uninteresting. It was first issued as a United States coin in 1792. It then bore the head of Washington on one side, and 13 links on the other. The French Revolution soon after created a rage for French ideas in America, which put on the cent, instead of the head of Washington, the head of the Goddess of Liberty—a French Liberty, with neck thrust forward and flowing locks. The chain on the reverse was replaced by the olive wreath of peace. But the French Liberty was short-lived, and so was her portrait on our cent. The present staid, classic dame, with a fillet around her hair, came into fashion about 30 or 40 years ago."

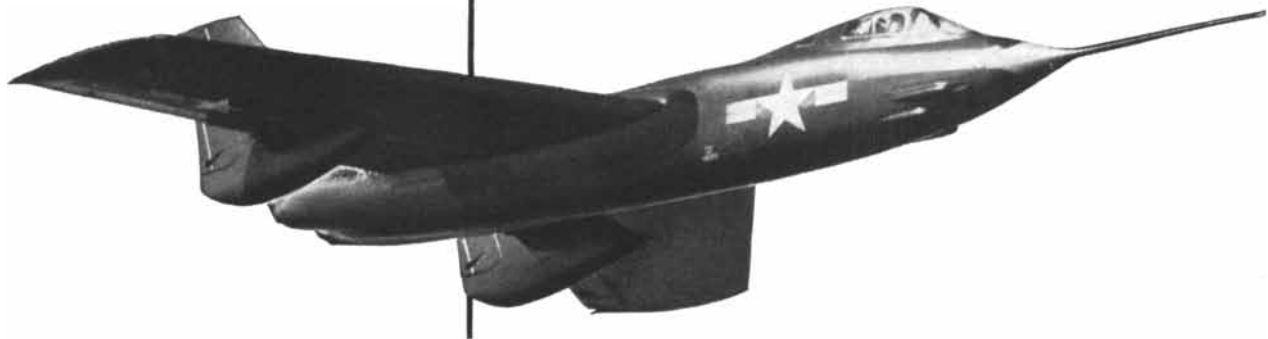
"We have been informed that the Maelstrom, that great whirlpool on the coast of Norway, laid down in all geographies, and of which we have heard such wonderful stories, has no existence. A nautical and scientific commission, composed of several gentlemen appointed by the King of Denmark was sent to approach as near as possible to the edge of the whirlpool, sail around it, measure its circumference, observe its action and make a report. They went out, and sailed all around and all over where the Maelstrom was said to be, but could not find it; the sea was as smooth where the whirlpool should have been as any other part of the German ocean."

ALTEMP

For your selection

HIGH TEMPERATURE

SUPER ALLOY STEELS



ALTEMP A-286 . . . an austenitic iron-nickel-chromium alloy made heat-treatable by the addition of titanium. Designed to maintain high strength and corrosion-resistance up to the 1350 F range, and to afford satisfactory scale resistance up to 1800 F.

A-286 was developed in the A-L Research Laboratory in Watervliet, N.Y., in the 1949-51 period. Among the high-strength, heat-resisting alloys, it has exceptionally low strategic alloy content, improved hot-working and machining qualities, and good center ductility in large sections. Currently used in jet engines and superchargers for such applications as turbine wheels and blades, frames, casings, afterburner parts, bolting, etc.

This alloy is readily produced in large quantities without the need of special steel-making equipment. It is available in the form of billets, bars, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing and hot-extruded shapes.

ALTEMP S-816 . . . a chromium-nickel-cobalt base alloy, strengthened by additions of molybdenum and tungsten, and with a columbium-carbon ratio of ten to one to insure its structural stability. Designed for high strength and corrosion-resistance service in the 1200-1500 F range, and at higher temperatures under lower stress conditions. Developed in the A-L Research Laboratory at Watervliet, N.Y. in the years of 1940-43, and engine-tested and proved for periods of over 30,000 hours.

S-816 is used currently for turbine blades in two of the production jet engines, also in a number of experimental aircraft and commercial gas turbines. Except for seamless drawn tubing, it is available in practically all forms and shapes in which stainless steels are processed, including hot extrusions.

ALTEMP S-590 was designed for service in the range of 1100-1400 F temperatures where high strength and corro-

sion resistance are required, and where cost is also a factor. Unlike S-816, which is practically a non-ferrous alloy, S-590 has a chromium-nickel-cobalt-iron base. However, it employs the same molybdenum and tungsten additives, and the same columbium-carbon ratio.

S-590 was developed at the Watervliet Laboratory and field-proved during the same years as S-816. It is available in the same shapes and forms, and is currently being used for turbine blades and wheels in experimental commercial gas turbines.

OTHER GRADES . . . among the many other Super Alloys made by Allegheny Ludlum are V-36, M-252, 19-9 DL, 19-9 DX and Waspaloy.

Do you have a high temperature problem? The services and experience of our Research Laboratories and Technical Staff are completely at your command. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

WSW 8310 B

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Certified laboratory data on the properties of Allegheny Ludlum high temperature Super Alloy Steels are yours on request.

ADDRESS DEPT. SC-86

PIONEERING on the Horizons of Steel

Allegheny Ludlum

Stocks of AL Stainless Steels carried by all Ryerson warehouses





A glass of water . . . without the glass! Adding 1% guar gum to a glass of cold water, with a trace of other chemicals, produced this gel. Guar is a natural hydrocolloid which swells and disperses in water, has four to eight times the thickening power of starch, is resistant to most chemicals. In ore dressing, it is an excellent flocculant and depressant. We produce *Guartec*, industrial grade

milled endosperm of guar seed, to speed ore flotation, improve papers, textiles, adhesives, other products. Food-grade guar gum, our *Supercol*, serves as a stabilizing and thickening agent in food products. The unusual properties of *Guartec* and *Supercol* suggest valuable uses in many other industries.

Special Commodities Division, Minneapolis

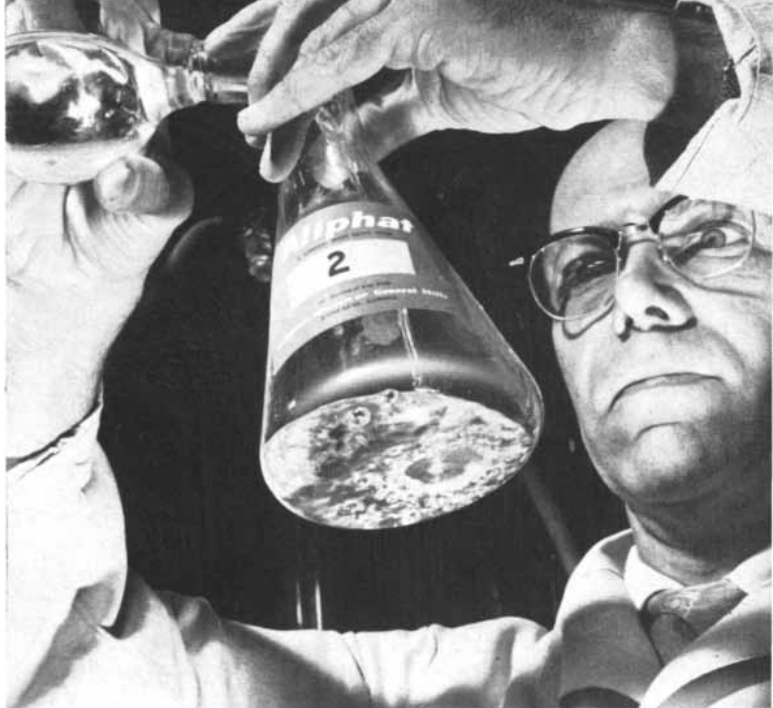
Take a handful of opportunity to improve your company's products

It takes new products and new *ideas* to keep industries growing. We discovered this axiom the day we milled our first bushel of wheat, have been searching for *ideas* ever since. The search has been fruitful, not only for us, but for many industries, the military—for you. Here

are four recent *ideas* from our Industrial Group which are helping to change competitive positions across the country, bringing consumers better products at lower cost. We hope you visualize an opportunity that will be profitable in your business.



Only "perfect" gears pass his test. This engineering specialist rejects a minute gear (enlarged 100 times) not conforming to rigid standards of accuracy. While making electro-mechanical devices, we produce gear trains with nearly imperceptible backlash, cumulative error of 0.0002 inch, angular tolerances within 40 seconds of arc. New booklet shows facilities, names customers. Send now.
Mechanical Division, Minneapolis



Finest Commercially available Caprylic Acid is General Mills Alphat 2. It is water-white, exhibits outstanding color stability—both of major importance to producers of plasticizers, alkyd resins and organic chemicals. This achievement typifies the know-how behind high quality chemicals produced in our modern plant at Kankakee. Send for folder telling about other chemicals too.
Chemical Division, Kankakee, Illinois



From chick to drumstick in 8 weeks. Modern, high energy poultry feeds bring chicks to marketing weight in record time, economically. General Mills 50% Protein Dehulled Soybean Oil Meal is an important ingredient of these feeds, providing the valuable amino acids needed to support such rapid growth rate. Write for "The Story of Dehulled Soybean Oil Meal."

Soybean Division, Minneapolis

WANT MORE
 INFORMATION?

Facts about these or other General Mills Industrial Group products and services can be had by writing Mr. C. H. Bell, President, General Mills, 1203 General Mills Building, Minneapolis 1, Minn.

INDUSTRIAL GROUP



Chemical Division • Mechanical Division • Soybean Division • Special Commodities Division

Plug in New System Designs!

You can modify parameters to form a new control system design by simply changing the external patch cord connections of the Servomation® Building Blocks.



20-20 Jericho Tpke. New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.

The variables that affect the behavior of your new system under operating conditions can be quickly and conveniently simulated. Environmental and life tests of your new system can be performed at the same time with the Servomation Building Blocks to prove out your design in its final form.

It's as fast and as easy as that. You have a complete simulating and check-out laboratory for an *unlimited* number of different control system designs. Servosystems ranging from complex navigational problems to simple mechanical linkage ratios can be set up and analyzed without time-consuming programming or highly-trained operators.

Suitable for immediate use regardless of problem complexity, the Servomation Building Blocks offer rapid debugging and check-out of complete industrial, aircraft and missile systems.

Free! New Servomation Building Block Catalog

Fully illustrated, gives a complete description of the Building Block equipment plus detailed applications to specific design problems. Please specify on your company letterhead SBB-9904-56B.



THE AUTHORS

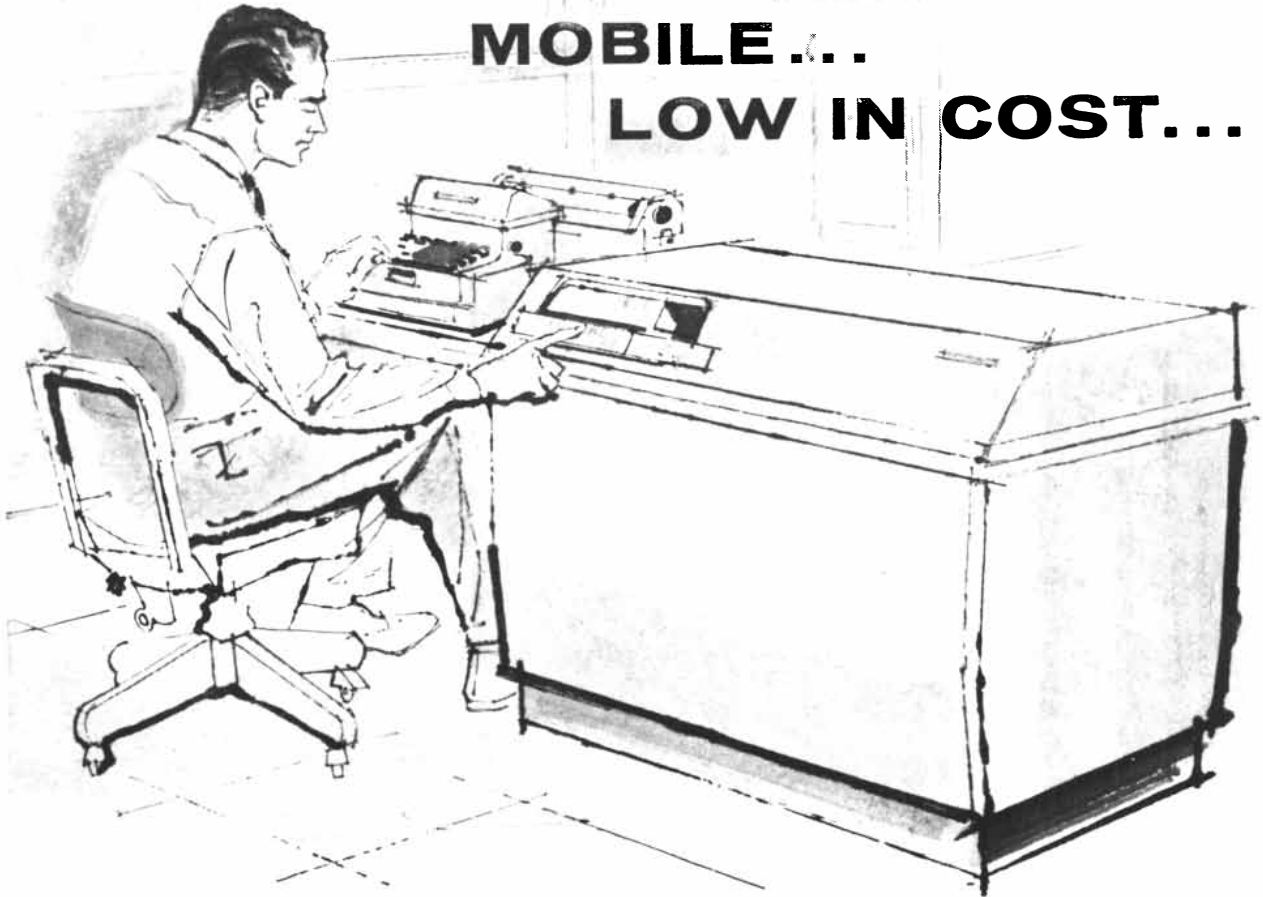
SIR MACFARLANE BURNET ("The Structure of the Influenza Virus") is director of the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research at the Royal Melbourne Hospital in Australia. In the course of his long career there (he received his M.D. from Melbourne University in 1923) he has made many fundamental contributions to the study of virus diseases: one of these is the technique for culturing viruses in chick embryos. He was knighted in 1951 and is a Fellow and Royal Medalist of the Royal Society. Burnet is a popular writer, lecturer and a skillful amateur painter. His previous contributions to *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* include an article on the influenza virus which appeared in the issue of April, 1953.

B. RENSCH ("The Intelligence of Elephants") is professor of zoology and director of the Zoological Institute of the University of Münster in Germany, where he conducted the psychological experiments described in his article. After graduating from the University of Halle, he spent 11 years at the University of Berlin's Zoological Museum as head of the mollusk department. In 1937 he went to Münster to direct the Biological Museum there. He recently participated in scientific symposia in New York and in Brisbane, Australia.

RICHARD J. BING ("Heart Metabolism") is professor of medicine at Washington University in St. Louis and director of the Washington University Medical Service. A native of Nuremberg, Bavaria, he holds the degree of M.D. from universities in Germany and Switzerland. After a year as fellow of the Carlsberg Institute in Copenhagen, he was invited to the Rockefeller Institute by Alexis Carrel in 1937. Later he went to the Johns Hopkins University as an instructor and was a member of Alfred Blalock's "blue-baby" team. During explorations with a catheter, it accidentally slipped into a coronary vein, and this opened up the study of heart metabolism by catheterization. From 1951 to 1956 Bing was director of the Cardiac Clinic and professor of experimental medicine at the Medical College of Alabama. For recreation he plays the piano or (preferably) composes music, an activity which he finds less disturbing to his neighbors. "I have written a series of string quartets in a sort of modern-romantic style."

Royal Precision LGP-30 Electronic Computer

**COMPACT...
MOBILE...
LOW IN COST...**



helps increase productivity of valuable engineers

Time-Saving. The LGP-30, a stored program computer, eliminates much detailed calculation and makes more time available for creative engineering.

Personalized. The LGP-30 brings high-speed electronic computation directly to the desk of the individual engineer. Most problems can be programmed completely right in his own office and followed through to the end — with modifications made from intermediate results as required.

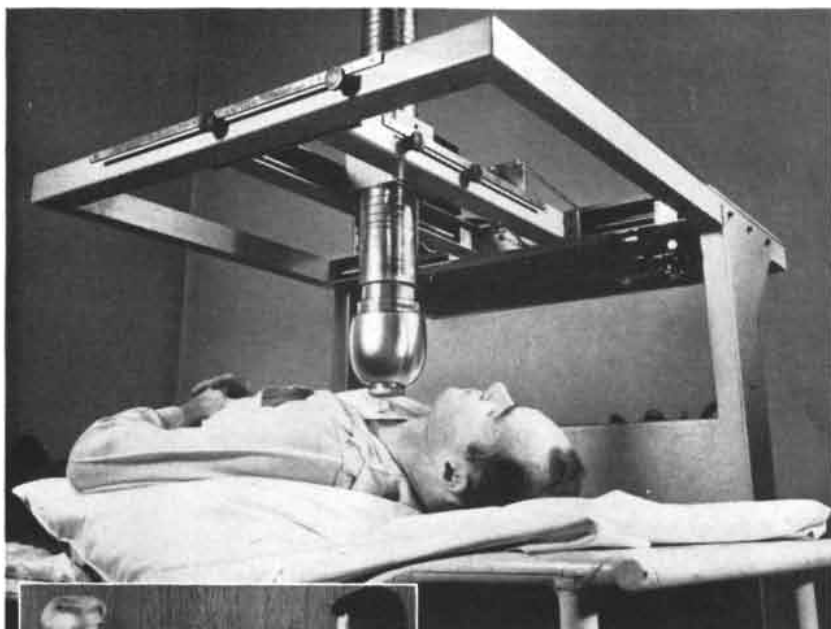
Complements central computing installation. The LGP-30 can serve as a "satellite" to a central computing installation for those problems which are performed more effectively on a decentralized basis. New programming techniques permit the use of one code for both machines. Thus, programs may be prepared in the central computing facility directly from engineers' equations, and the computations done on the LGP-30.

Outstanding features of LGP-30

- Operates from regular wall outlet (110 volts AC).
- Requires no expensive installation . . . no external air-conditioning.
- Stored program computer.
- Unusually large "memory"—4096 words.
- Enters and reports numerical or alphabetical information by punched paper tape or keyboard.
- High-speed operation . . . finger-tip control.
- Lowest cost ever for a "complete" computer.
- Excellent service facilities available.
- Now being delivered.

For further information, write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Equipment Division, Port Chester, N. Y.

ROYAL MCBEE
CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICES: PORT CHESTER, N. Y.



▲ (Above) Nuclear-Chicago's new Isotope Scanner, a precision instrument for scanning body areas for concentrations of radioactive isotopes, producing a "picture" of the radioisotope distribution. (Left) Nuclear-Chicago's Mediac, used with radioactive iodine (I^{131}) as an aid in the diagnosis of thyroid function.

RADIOISOTOPES

GIVE PHYSICIANS QUICK, ACCURATE HELP IN DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASES

The increasing use of radioisotopes in medicine for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes has been made possible by the development of reliable scientific instruments for detecting and measuring radioactivity.

A pioneer in this field, Nuclear-Chicago provides a complete line of highest quality, scientifically accurate medical instruments for use with radioactivity.

Designed for clinic, hospital or private physician, Nuclear instruments are simple to operate, foolproof and economical. More of them are in use today by doctors than any other make.

In addition to the medical field, Nuclear-Chicago is also one of the foremost makers of radioactivity detection and measuring instruments for biological, chemical and industrial research. Wherever a need for radiation equipment exists, you can depend on Nuclear-Chicago instruments. Write us direct for full information on our complete line.



he reports, "and continue this sort of work, particularly when the research is not going well."

HAROLD LYONS ("Atomic Clocks") is a leader in atomic research at the laboratories of the Hughes Aircraft Company. He was born in Buffalo in 1913. After taking a Ph.D. in physics from the University of Michigan, he went to work for the Naval Research Laboratories and later for the U. S. National Bureau of Standards, where he was chief physicist from 1946 to 1955. Lyons developed the first two atomic clocks, in response to the Bureau's need for an invariant measure of the time and frequency of microwaves. Lyons has won many honors for his work with atomic clocks. Among them are the U. S. Department of Commerce Gold Medal for Exceptional Service, the Arthur S. Flemming Award and an award from the Washington Academy of Sciences.

AMEDEO S. MARRAZZI ("Messengers of the Nervous System") is the first director of the Veterans Administration Research Laboratories in Neuropsychiatry in Pittsburgh, and research director of the Pittsburgh Veterans Administration Hospital. He is also professor of physiology and pharmacology at the University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine. In his new laboratory Marrazzi is developing an interdisciplinary approach to studying the nervous system and its reactions to drugs. Born and educated in New York City, he has collaborated on many research projects with his wife, who was his classmate at the New York University College of Medicine and for a time practiced as a pediatrician. They became interested in drugs as research tools and introduced electric recording techniques into this work in 1938. The Marrazzis have a son and a daughter who plan to become research scientists.

DENNIS W. SCIAMA ("Inertia") is a cosmologist at the University of Cambridge. He recently spent a year at the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton and a year at Harvard College Observatory. For his Ph.D. thesis on inertia at Cambridge he was awarded a prize research fellowship at Trinity College. Much of his present work is on the "steady-state" cosmological theory [see "The Steady-State Universe," by Fred Hoyle; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, September, 1956].

JOHN READ ("Sir William Perkin") is professor of chemistry and director of the chemistry research laboratory in the

- ▶ nitrogen solutions
- ▶ alpha-methylstyrene
- ▶ colors for aluminum
- ▶ sulfuric acid book



Nitrogen solutions

The tractor, the combine, the threshing machine have each made the farm somewhat more like a factory. An equally significant step in the mechanization of farming functions is taking place in fertilizers.

For over a century, almost all fertilizers have been applied in solid form, from bags or by hand. During the past five years, a climbing portion of the more than 20 million tons of fertilizer used annually has been produced and applied in *liquid form*.

The consequences of this development are enormous. With this mechanization, all the farmer lifts is the end of a hose. He can apply nitrogen solutions at rates of 200 and more acres per day.

Nitrogen solutions are familiar fertilizer materials in liquid form. They are used anywhere a dry fertilizer fits, on all major crops in this country.

Allied Chemical's ARCADIAN nitrogen solutions for direct application are of two types: those which have no pressure, FERAN (ammonium nitrate) and URAN (urea and ammonium nitrate); and low-pressure NITRANA (ammonium nitrate and ammonia).

ARCADIAN, FERAN, URAN, NITRANA, BARRETT, NATIONAL are Allied Chemical trademarks.

Alpha-methylstyrene

Alpha-methylstyrene, a high-purity, low-cost monomer available from a new source, is finding its place in styrenated alkyd resins, in polystyrene, and in polyesters. An interesting modifier, it copolymerizes with a wide variety of unsaturated compounds including butadiene, isobutylene, vinylidene chloride, terpenes, acrylates, methacrylates and most vinyl monomers. It is less reactive than styrene and consequently shows much greater tendency to copolymerize.

BARRETT alpha-methylstyrene is produced in a 99% pure grade. The lowered reactivity of this hydrocarbon is used to advantage in the production of styrenated alkyds. Partial replacement—up to 35%—of the styrene by alpha-methylstyrene reduces polystyrene formation to the vanishing point.

Experiments indicate that an excellent GR-S type rubber vulcanizate can be produced with alpha-methylstyrene-butadiene copolymers. Other uses of alpha-methylstyrene are in styrene polymerization, in polyesters, and in the manufacture of low-molecular weight polymeric plasticizers, cumylphenol, ion-exchange resins.

Colors for aluminum

Anodized aluminum became known to us through novelty items; it is becoming important through extensive use in automotive decoration, appliances and housewares.

The anodizing process is an electrolytic process for thickening or producing oxide coatings on aluminum and its alloys, and its unusual effects have attracted fabricators and designers.

National Aniline Division knows about application methods and color matching through 25 years of making dyes for aluminum. Some 46 NATIONAL synthetic organic dyes cover a wide range of long-lasting colors for aluminum.

Sulfuric acid book

An authoritative book on the king of industrial chemicals—sulfuric acid—has been issued by America's foremost producer, General Chemical Division.

The 36 pages of technical data on the largest tonnage product of the chemical industry cover physical properties, storage and handling methods and equipment, methods of analysis. Some of the many tables, charts and graphs on sulfuric acid and oleum are not available elsewhere.

Information Service ALLIED CHEMICAL

61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me further information:

- Nitrogen solutions
- Alpha-methylstyrene
- Dyes for aluminum
- Sulfuric acid data book

Name _____

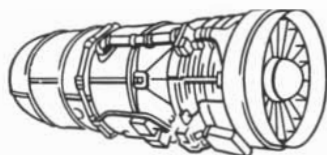
Company _____

Address _____

Position _____

Remarks _____

You get extra WEAR RESISTANCE



with
Flame-Plating
by
Linde
Trade-Mark



Flame-Plating—a remarkable detonation process—is now being used to coat metal parts with a thin coating of tungsten carbide or aluminum oxide. Results from experience with parts in actual use show that LINDE's Flame-Plating solves many problems of wear, abrasion, and fretting corrosion.

The temperature of the part being coated seldom exceeds 400-deg. F. Precision parts can therefore be Flame-Plated without risk of changes in their metallurgical properties or physical dimensions. Practically all metals can be Flame-Plated—steel, copper, aluminum, magnesium, molybdenum, titanium. Coatings of

tungsten carbide and aluminum oxide can be Flame-Plated in thicknesses from .002 to .010 inch, and finished to 0.5 micro-inches rms.

Flame-Plating applications have been proved in service. Parts for aircraft and rocket power plants, hydraulic systems, and heating units, as well as various types of plug and ring gages, bearings and seals, and dies have had their useful lives considerably extended—economically—by Flame-Plating.

Find out how Flame-Plating can help to improve your own product. Request a copy of the free booklet, "Flame-Plating," F8065. Address "Flame-Plating, Department A."

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street  New York 17, New York

In Canada: Linde Air Products Company,
Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



United College of St. Salvator and St. Leonard at the University of St. Andrews in Scotland. He is a Fellow of the Royal Society. Besides papers on terpenes and stereochemistry, he has written numerous books and articles for the general public, one of which, *A Direct Entry to Organic Chemistry*, won him the million-lire European Cortina Prize in 1949. His historical books include *The Alchemist in Life, Literature and Art* and *Humour and Humanism in Chemistry*. He contributed the chapter on chemistry to *What Is Science?*, edited by James R. Newman of the editorial board of this magazine. Read's first master in chemistry, at the University of London, was a close personal friend of Sir William Perkin, and later Read himself collaborated in research with Perkin's son William. Read has published a number of plays and sketches in Somersetshire dialect.

GORDON W. HEWES ("The Anthropology of Posture") is assistant professor of anthropology at the University of Colorado. Born in San Francisco, he graduated from the University of California before World War II and took his Ph.D. there in 1947. His knowledge of geography and the Japanese language involved him in wartime mapping operations in the Far East for the U. S. Board on Geographic Names and the Office of Strategic Services. Although primarily an anthropologist, Hewes has also studied psychological aspects of posture, such as "handedness" or lateral dominance. He has recently returned from a year in Japan, where he led a seminar on the development of U. S. anthropology and was a Fulbright lecturer.

M. E. L. MALLOWAN, who reviews Samuel Noah Kramer's *From the Tablets of Sumer* in this issue, is professor of Western Asiatic archaeology at the University of London, and director of the British School of Archaeology in Baghdad. He was educated at New College, Oxford, and assisted Sir Leonard Woolley in his excavations at Ur of the Chaldees from 1925 to 1930. Later he participated in the excavation of Nineveh and led several British Museum expeditions to Iraq and Syria. During World War II he was an acting wing commander in the Royal Air Force, served in the military government of Tripolitania, and advised the British Government on Arab affairs. His latest digs have been in the Zab valley and at Nimrud in Iraq. He is married to the distinguished mystery-story writer and amateur archaeologist, Agatha Christie.

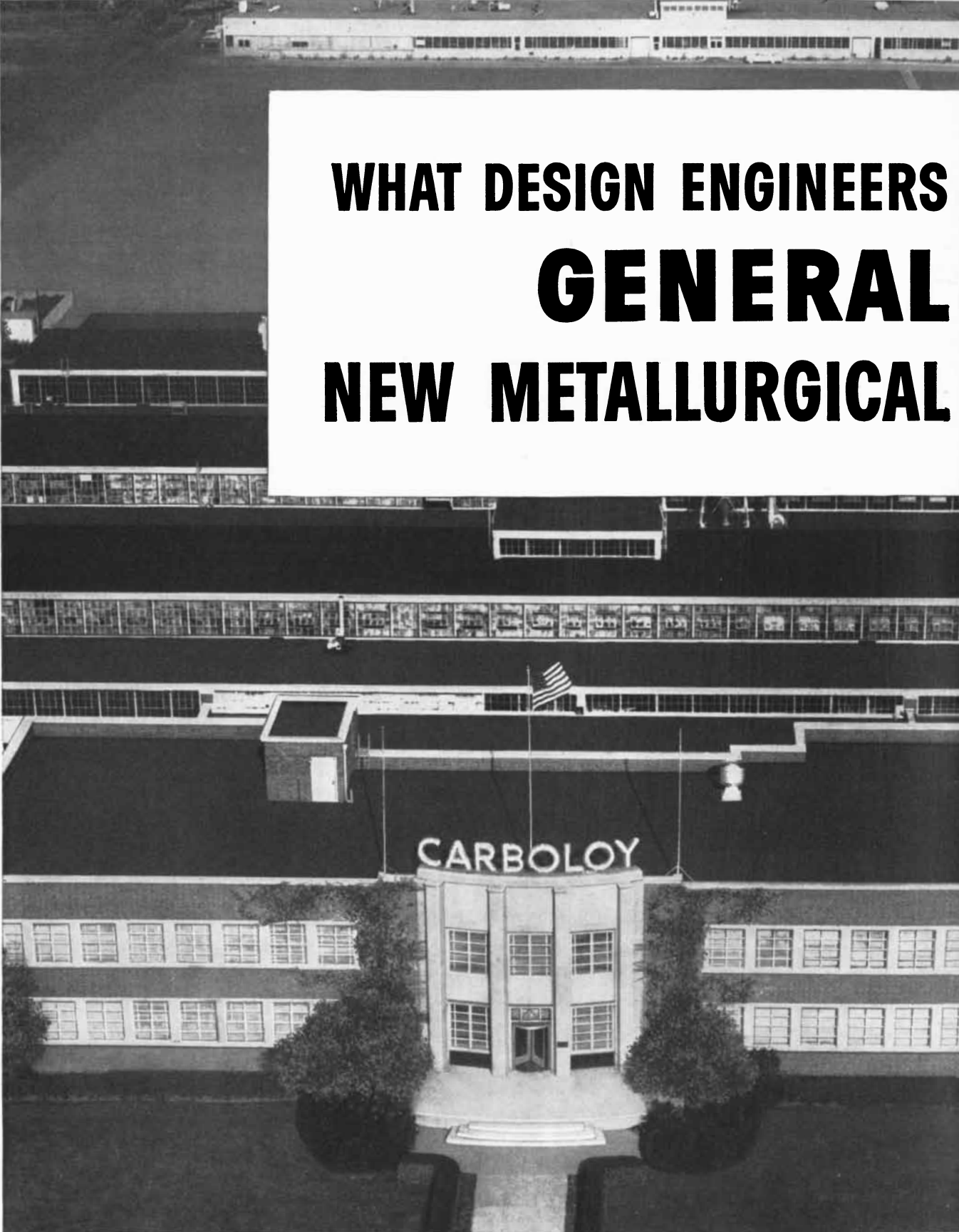


write for sample installed on YOUR wire!

Inspect a SEALINK sample installed on *your* wire...only then will you grasp the significance of this newest of Burndy developments for wiring! Here is the very first fully water-sealed splice exceeding all immersion, dielectric, voltage drop and tensile strength requirements... a splice that keeps out the elements. Rapid, controlled SEALINK installations are made with the Burndy MR8 Hand Hytool without need for reversing the tool. SEALINKS are made for AWG conductor sizes 26 thru 10. Send us a sample of your wire—we'll send you an installed SEALINK plus full details on this new method for making insulated, sealed splices.

BURNDY

NORWALK, CONNECT.

An aerial photograph of a large, multi-story industrial building. The building has a prominent central entrance with a curved facade and a sign that reads "CARBOLOY". An American flag is flying on a tall pole in front of the building. The building is surrounded by a paved area and some landscaping. The sky is clear.

WHAT DESIGN ENGINEERS GENERAL NEW METALLURGICAL

Headquarters of the Metallurgical Products Department of General Electric Company, 11199 E. 8 Mile. Ave., Detroit 32, Michigan. Carbides, vacuum-melted alloys, and hevimet are made here. G-E permanent magnets and specialty resistors are manufactured in the Edmore, Mich., plant.



CAN LOOK FORWARD TO FROM ELECTRIC'S PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT



**The new G-E Metallurgical Products Department
is the successor to the Carboloy Department.
Here's what this change will mean to you.**

Since 1928, the General Electric trademark "Carboloy" has been identified with a brand of cemented carbide. First used solely as a cutting tool material because of their strength and toughness, carbides have more recently become one of the designer's most effective wear-proofing materials.

Carboloy[®] cemented carbides are manufactured by the new Metallurgical Products Department—successor to the Carboloy Department, which G-E organized to produce this metal for industry. But today carbides are just one of a broad range of products and materials this Department manufactures—many of which do not carry the famous Carboloy trademark.

These include G-E Alnico permanent magnets, thermistors, and Thyrite[®] varistors which have helped solve many basic design problems in the electrical and electronics industries. And G-E vacuum-melted alloys, and hevimet, which are now making important contributions to advanced aircraft, automotive, and atomic energy programs.

Thus, the new departmental name symbolizes the broadened scope of this Department's activities . . . a scope which will have far-reaching effects for design engineers in every phase of industry.

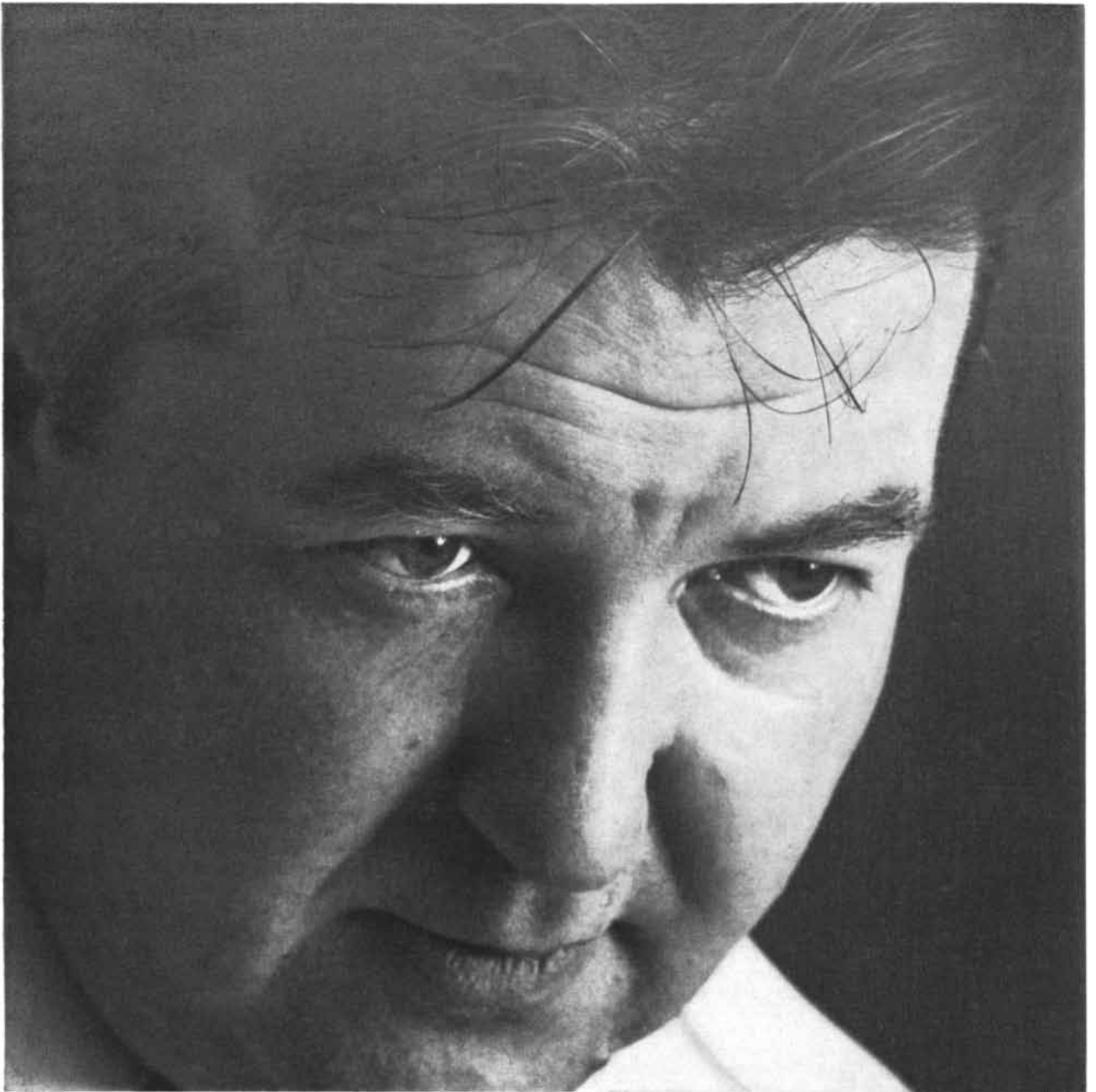
For General Electric—through its Metallurgical Products Department and the G-E Research Laboratory—is carrying on fundamental investigations which are extending the frontiers of metallurgy.

For example, the process which created G-E man-made diamonds may yield new structural and design materials which do not even exist in nature. And General Electric's work in powder metallurgy, metallic oxides, and semiconductors—which produced many of the products mentioned above—has a fascinating future all its own.

New products, and new methods of utilizing these products, are on their way. And when they are developed, they, too, will come to you from the new G-E Metallurgical Products Department.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



YAVNO

...on the second language

"Our first language is English. Our second is Mathematics. Not all of us are truly bilingual, but probably all are versed in a few concepts of Mathematics — that of a function, for example. The majority of us know those fields of mathematical analysis which developed with the physical sciences well enough to use them as the principal tools of our professions. A minority of us — the professional mathematicians — have pushed on to ground which may never become a public park, but

parts of which are clearly exciting. Some strive to master electronic computers which already compress thousands of arithmetical operations into a second. Others, with the sharpest tools of modern Mathematics, carve out fields for use where human elements and decisions are paramount, and for use on problems which could be solved by enumeration, if life were long enough — life of the Universe, that is."

—J. D. Williams, Head of the Mathematics Division

THE RAND CORPORATION SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest

The Structure of the Influenza Virus

A sequel to "The Influenza Virus," published in the April, 1953, issue of this magazine. Since that time the behavior of the virus has been increasingly related to its physical and chemical nature

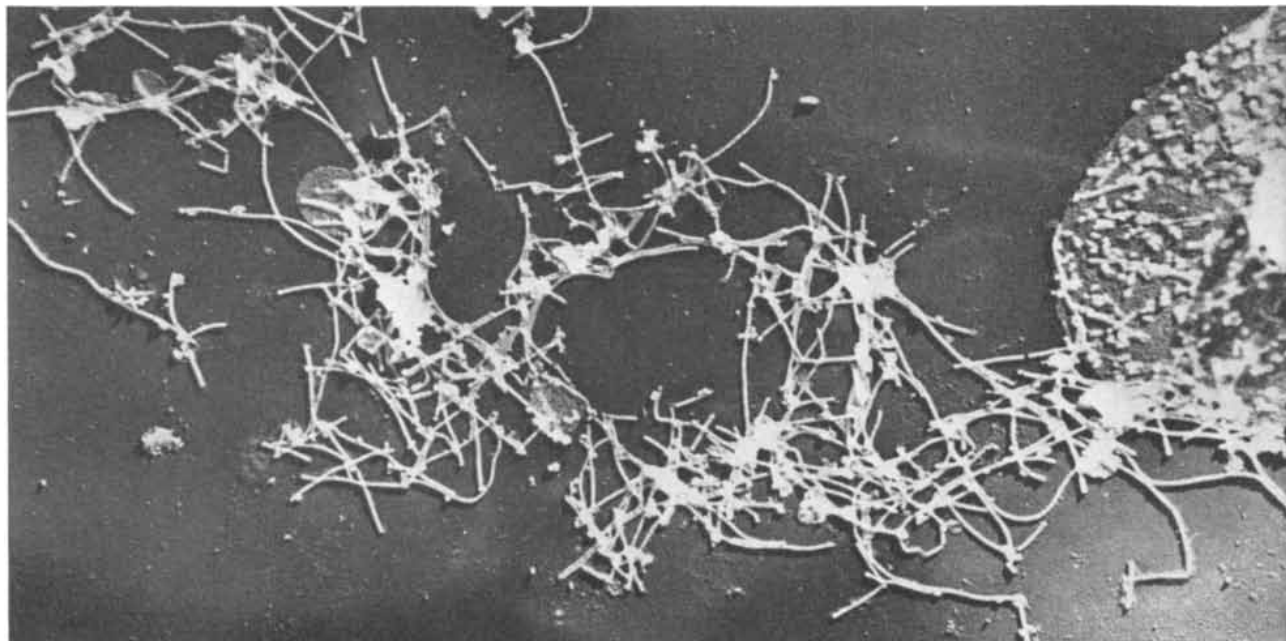
by Sir Macfarlane Burnet

Nearly 40 years ago the influenza virus took on an exceptional virulence and within less than two years caused, directly and indirectly, at least 50 million deaths. In 1918 and the decade following, influenza was the great unsolved mystery in the field of infectious diseases: the isolation and taming of the virus was the greatest prize that any bacteriologist could strive

for. In the next three decades much of the mystery was removed from the disease. The influenza virus was isolated, first in swine by Paul A. Lewis and Richard E. Shope at the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research in 1931 and then in the form infecting man by Wilson Smith, Christopher H. Andrewes and Patrick Laidlaw in England in 1933. Various methods of study-

ing the virus in the laboratory were developed. It was found that influenza virus could be grown readily in fertile chicken eggs, and ways of measuring accurately the amount of virus grown were discovered.

Thus we have today a most convenient system for studying the character and activity of the influenza virus. Not the least convenient feature of the



TWO DIFFERENT FORMS of the influenza virus appear in this electron micrograph. At the right is the "ghost" of a red blood cell;

the tiny white balls on its surface are spherical virus particles. In the middle of the micrograph are filamentary virus particles.

system is that after the virus has been cultivated in chick embryos it seems to lose all its virulence for human beings. It is almost a joke that nobody in an influenza virus laboratory ever catches influenza from his cultures. Yet in all essentials this domesticated, harmless virus is still influenza virus. Anything that can be learned of how it multiplies in the cells of the chick embryo may one day be relevant to matters of life and death.

Basically the question we are now seeking to answer is: What is the influenza virus and how does it become what it is? At one moment we have a single virus particle and a normal living cell. Some hours later we find many virus particles plus a damaged and dying cell. The problem is to understand how this takes place. In investigating the matter we have three different entities to consider: the virus particle itself, the host cell and the infected cell, which is more than a simple association of the two. The virus particle has a relatively simple structure which we may hope to understand fairly well. The normal living cell is something of which our knowledge is both enormously extensive and utterly incomplete. The infected cell presents us with a far more complex problem. It is perhaps characteristic of the growing edge of biology that when a new phenomenon like virus multiplication comes to be studied, almost all the knowledge of cellular chemistry and function gained from other types of study turns out to be irrelevant. Any attempt to picture what is happening in the infected cell must necessarily therefore be provisional and

oversimplified. At best it can provide only a framework which makes it easier to grasp relations and sequences and to devise approaches to more adequate knowledge.

To study the production of virus experimentally, the first need is a means of measuring the amount produced under given conditions. Three methods of measurement have been developed. The most direct is an assay of the infectivity of the fluid containing the virus. In the fluid taken from a chick embryo two or three days after it has been infected, there is a very large amount of virus. If we dilute this fluid and inoculate fresh chick embryos, they will show the characteristic results of infection with all dilutions up to perhaps one part in 100 million. At a certain dilution exactly half the embryos will show infection. This method, suitably elaborated, serves to establish a unit of infectivity which gives a measure of the amount of virus present in the original fluid.

The second method of estimating the amount of virus is to count the virus particles made visible with the electron microscope. In suitable preparations an infected fluid can be seen to contain characteristic particles whose number is closely correlated with the degree of infectivity of the fluid.

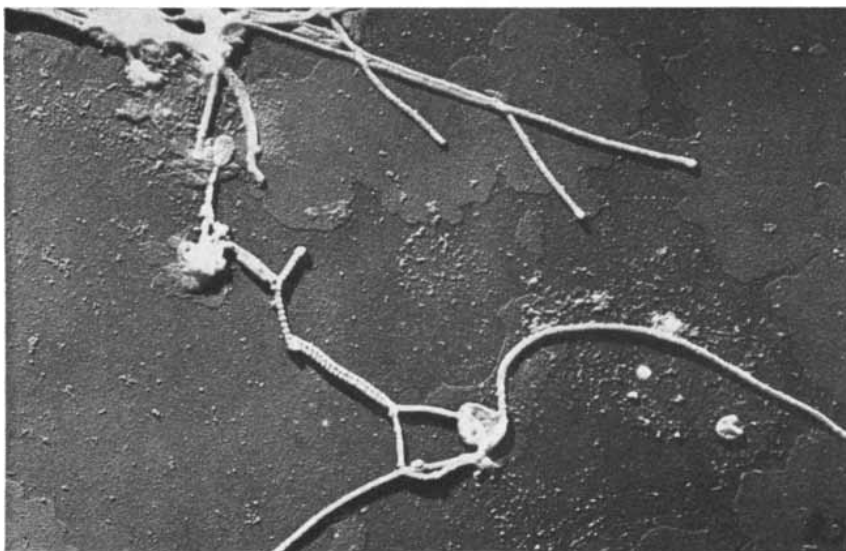
The third method uses the hemagglutinin reaction (clumping of red blood cells) developed in 1940 by George Hirst at the Rockefeller Institute. Influenza virus particles have a special surface quality which makes them stick rather firmly to the surface of the red

blood cell. If virus-containing fluid is mixed with a suspension of red cells (say from chicken blood), the virus particles stick to any cell with which they collide and can act as bridges holding two red cells together. Provided there are at least as many virus particles as red cells in the mixture, the cells will be tied together into clumps. These clumps settle to the bottom of the tube much more rapidly than normal cells. The hemagglutinin reaction is a very convenient tool for measuring the amount of virus in a given fluid, as well as for many other uses in biology.

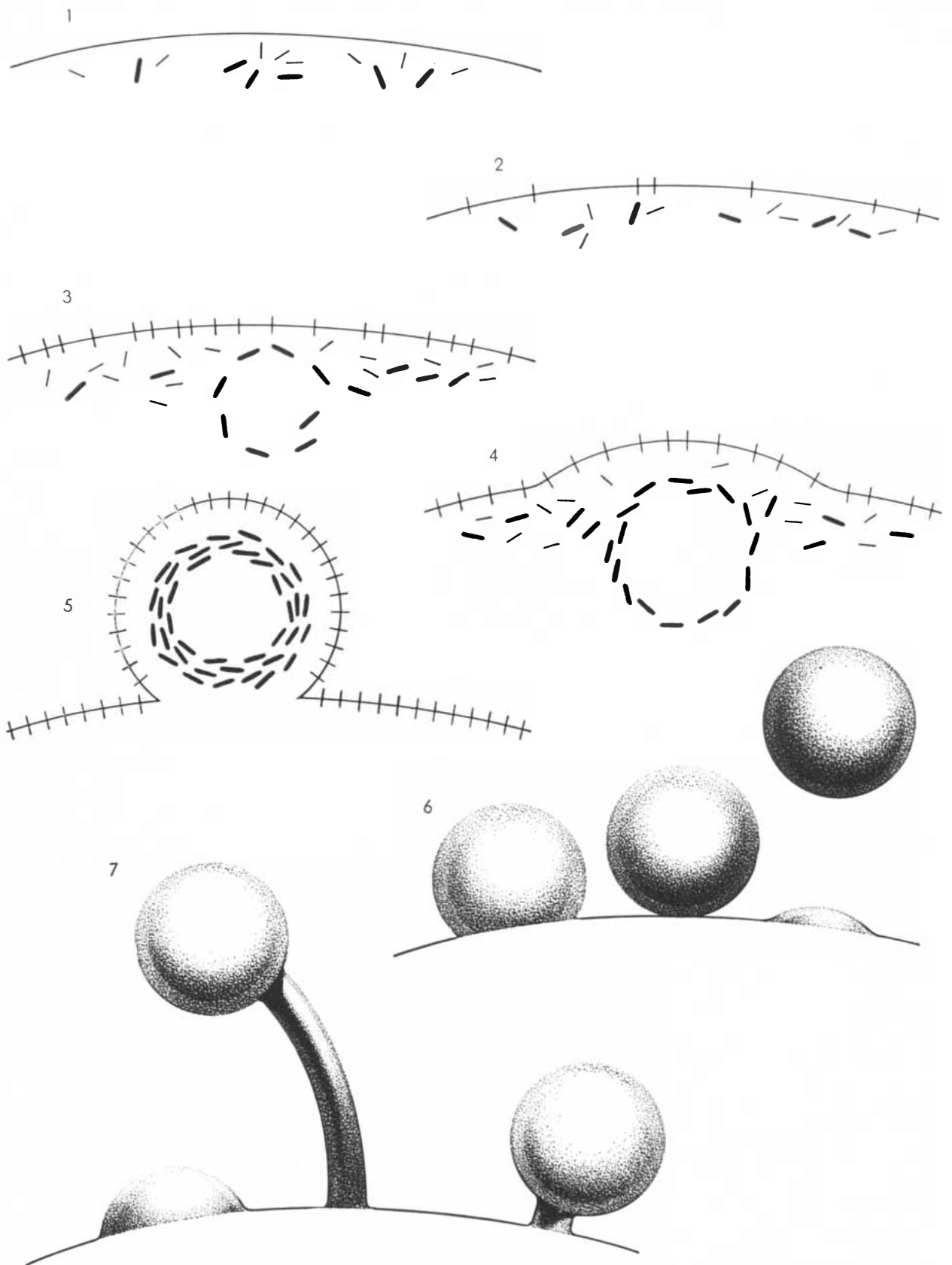
What, then, do we learn of the influenza virus once we have grown it in sufficient amount for analysis? Chemically the virus is found to be built up of materials common to most living cells. Around 30 to 40 per cent of it consists of the same lipids (fatty substances) as are found in vertebrate cells. It contains proteins and carbohydrates which are indistinguishable by gross chemical methods from similar material in the chick embryo cells in which the virus was grown. The only component in which the virus differs chemically from the host cell is its nucleic acid. In the virus the sole nucleic acid present is ribonucleic acid (RNA), and Gordon L. Ada of our laboratory in Melbourne has shown that the RNA of the virus is chemically distinct from the RNA of the host.

If the virus particle is almost indistinguishable from a tiny blob of protoplasm chemically, it is nonetheless highly individual functionally. Aside from its capacity to infect a cell, it has other distinctive activities. It sticks to red blood cells because it carries molecules which fit appropriately to certain complex compounds of carbohydrate and protein (mucoprotein) which are present on the surface of all vertebrate cells. Virus particles in time can liberate themselves from their attachment to cells by means of an enzyme which breaks off the portion of the mucoprotein to which they are held. Furthermore, they react in specific ways to antiserum. Serum from an animal or man convalescent from influenza will inactivate one sort of influenza virus, but is ineffective against any other type.

It is easy to see that by a series of only moderately complex manipulations with red cells, mucoprotein solutions and antisera, one can learn a great deal about individual differences between viruses and by implication about the protein molecules on their surfaces which are responsible for the various

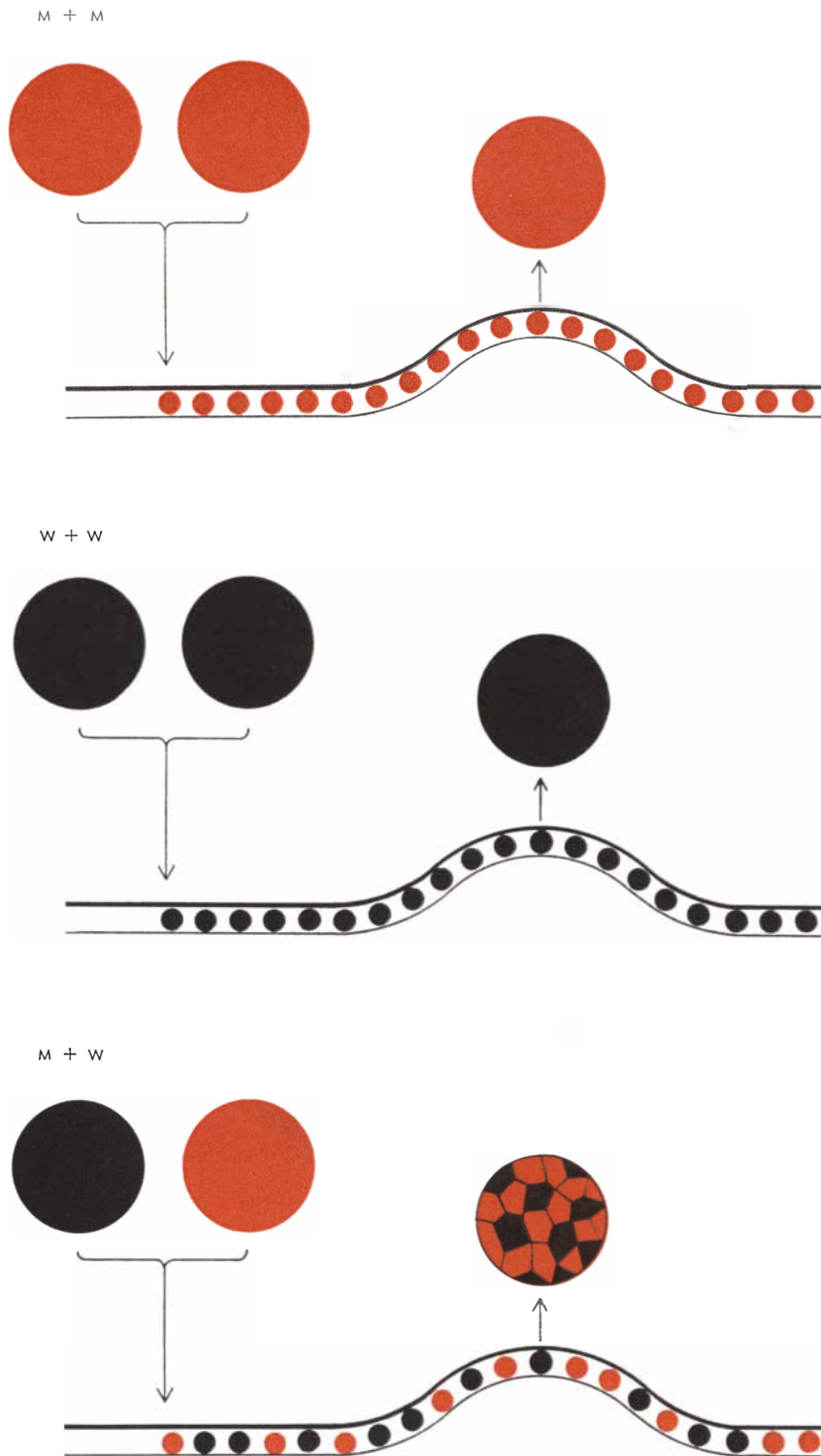


FILAMENTARY PARTICLES of the virus are further enlarged. The filament at left center is beaded, but this may be due to the bombardment of electrons in the microscope.



REPRODUCTION OF THE INFLUENZA VIRUS may occur as outlined in these drawings. The long curved line in each drawing is the surface membrane of the cell. Upon entering the cell the virus loses its individuality as a particle, but its hereditary material (ribonucleic acid, or RNA) enters the cell's synthetic mechanism. Early in the reproduction of the virus both virus RNA (*thick rods*) and

virus protein (*thin rods*) materialize beneath the membrane (1). Then the virus protein begins to infiltrate the membrane (2). After a time the virus RNA begins to assume a spherical form (3 and 4). Finally the sphere of RNA pushes out through the membrane (4 and 5). How this process may result in the formation of spherical virus particles (6) and filamentary particles (7) is also depicted.



TWO ANTIGENIC CHARACTERS may be incorporated in a single virus. In the top drawing two virus particles with the antigenic character M enter the cell (*large balls at left*). Their replicated proteins (*small balls*) infiltrate the surface membrane of the cell and ultimately form the sheath of a new virus particle (*large ball at right*) with the same character. The middle drawing illustrates the same process for the antigenic character W. The bottom drawing indicates that when one virus with the character M and another with the character W enter the same cell, the sheath of the new virus is a mosaic of the two characters.

reactions. We can summarize what such experiments have shown by saying that each type of virus has its own structure, consisting of protein molecules arranged probably in a more or less symmetrical pattern over its surface with lipid and mucoprotein molecules in between. The pattern of these protein molecules is determined genetically, and we believe it must be carried by the virus's RNA.

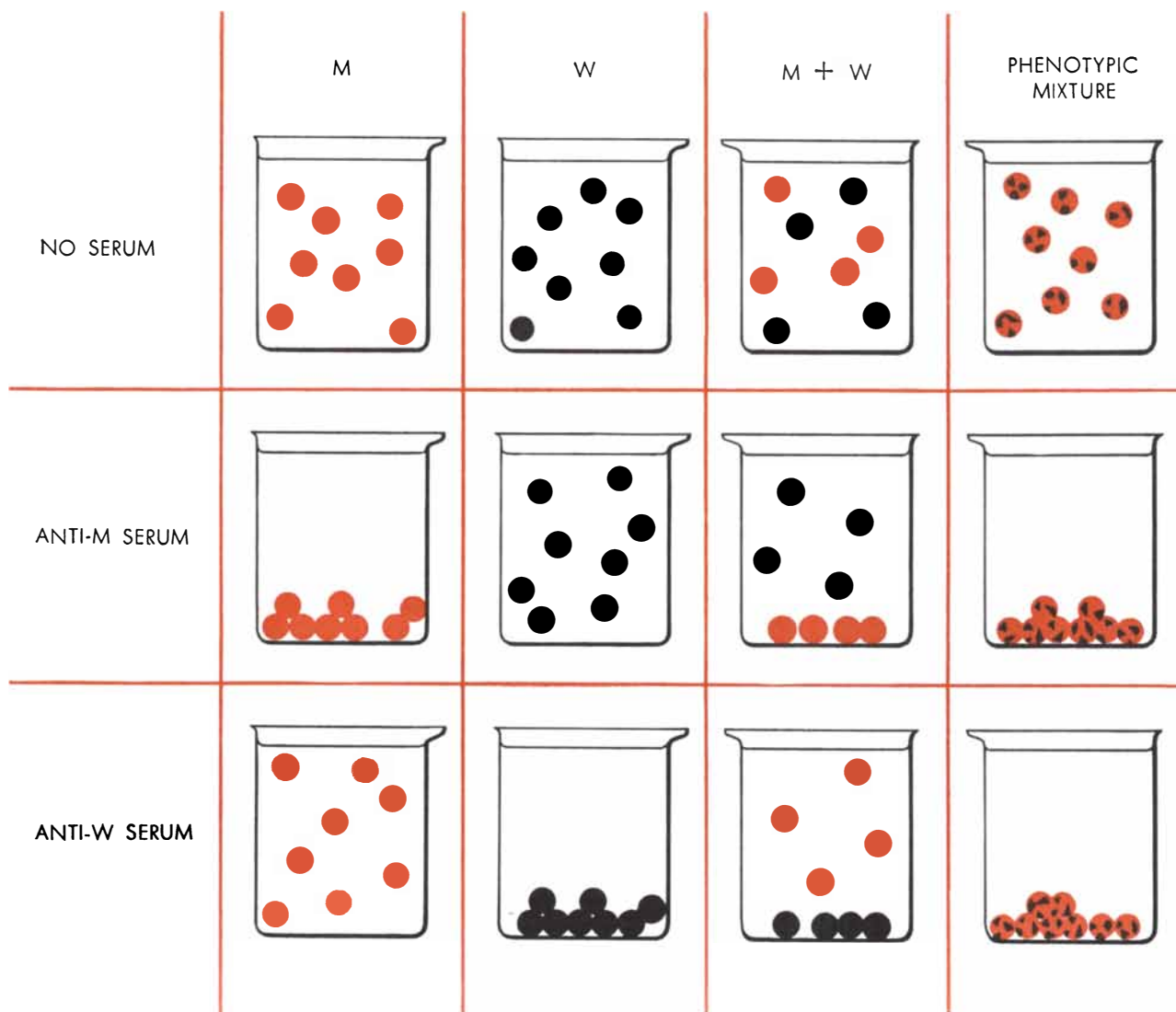
In the electron microscope we can see two differently shaped kinds of virus particles [see micrograph on page 37]. The most common kind are spheres, about a tenth of a micron in diameter. But often we see particles in the shape of filaments, sometimes as long as 20 microns. The spheres are known to be infective. The filaments, however, appear to have the power to infect only when they contain a "knob," usually at one end.

Recently Councilman Morgan, Harry M. Rose and Dan H. Moore of the College of Physicians and Surgeons have produced some magnificent pictures of virus multiplication, and these tell us some important things. First of all, the virus particles that emerge from an infected cell appear only at a free surface of the cell, where it is exposed to fluid and is not in contact with another cell. At the peak of multiplication, buds of virus units can be seen along the free surface of the cell, and immediately below the surface there are little opaque concentrations, which are clearly fated to become virus particles once they pass through the surface layer.

The pictures suggest too that the virus particle actually derives its own outermost coat from the membrane of the cell. We get the impression that a filament is produced when the cell surface membrane fails to close neatly around an emerging virus particle, so that the virus core, instead of becoming a spherical virus, goes on pulling out an indefinitely long cylinder of material.

The filaments are far too thin to be seen by standard light microscopes, but when they are examined by indirect dark-ground microscopy at a magnification of about 500 times, they are easily visible as flexible lines of light. We can count them and determine their length and formations. This allows us to note changes in these features and thereby carry out various experiments which would be difficult to manage if we had to use the complicated manipulations needed for electron microscopy.

Only one or two such types of experiment need to be mentioned. We have



ANTISERUMS may be used to differentiate between a mixture of two viruses with different antigenic characters and a "phenotypic mixture," *i.e.*, a virus which incorporates both characters. When anti-M serum is added to the virus solutions depicted here, both the

phenotypic mixture and the virus with the character M are deposited at the bottom of the beaker. When anti-W serum is added, the phenotypic mixture and the virus with the character W are deposited. The virus deposited by both serums is the phenotypic mixture.

found that every physical or chemical agent which causes red blood cells to release their hemoglobin will also produce visible damage to filaments under the same conditions. Sometimes the filaments disappear altogether; more often their number decreases and those remaining appear irregularly angulated and abnormally rigid. The effective agents include heat, distilled water, ether, chloroform, many detergents and such substances as saponin and cobra venom. The suggestion is strong that the surface of the filament is basically very like the surface of an animal cell.

In nearly every respect the surface of a filament has the same qualities as that of a spherical virus particle. Even a little piece of broken filament can attach itself

to a red cell and later release itself by enzyme action. Mix an antiserum against influenza with a suspension of filaments and the filaments clump into fluffy balls, showing that they have the same characteristic protein antigen on their surface as the normal influenza virus does. We are almost compelled, therefore, to regard the surface of the filament as a mosaic of components, some from the host cell, others whose structure is determined by the virus. There is in fact much to suggest that in the surface of a filament, the protein is virus protein, but the lipids and carbohydrates are unchanged components derived from the cell membrane.

There is one final point about filaments that is vital to their understand-

ing. The production of filaments is a hereditary trait: some viruses produce a high proportion of them, others a low proportion. We have completed experiments which show that the power to produce filaments can be lost by mutation rather readily, other recognizable characters remaining the same.

In the course of genetic experiments, we have been able to produce "hybrid" viruses. This is accomplished by infecting the same cell with two distinct viruses. We can take two viruses which differ in their antigenic pattern so that each is inactivated by a different serum but neither serum is effective against the opposite type. We then arrange things so that in a group of cells each is in-

fectured with at least one virus particle of each type and we collect the new virus liberated from these cells seven or 10 hours later. If each new-formed virus particle has inherited its traits from only one parent, we should find that one antiserum inactivates about half of the progeny and the other serum also about half. When the test is made, however, we find that either serum inactivates about 90 per cent of the new virus. The only possible interpretation is that the great majority of the new virus particles partake of the surface properties of both types of parental viruses. This suggests very strongly that both parents have contributed to what may be called a pool of virus components

from which the new virus particles are fabricated.

The process by which a new generation of virus particles is produced in the infected cell will never be fully understood; the complexity of the cell processes concerned will see to that. But at a fairly superficial level a useful picture of the process is already emerging. Much more has contributed to this picture than we have been able to mention in this article.

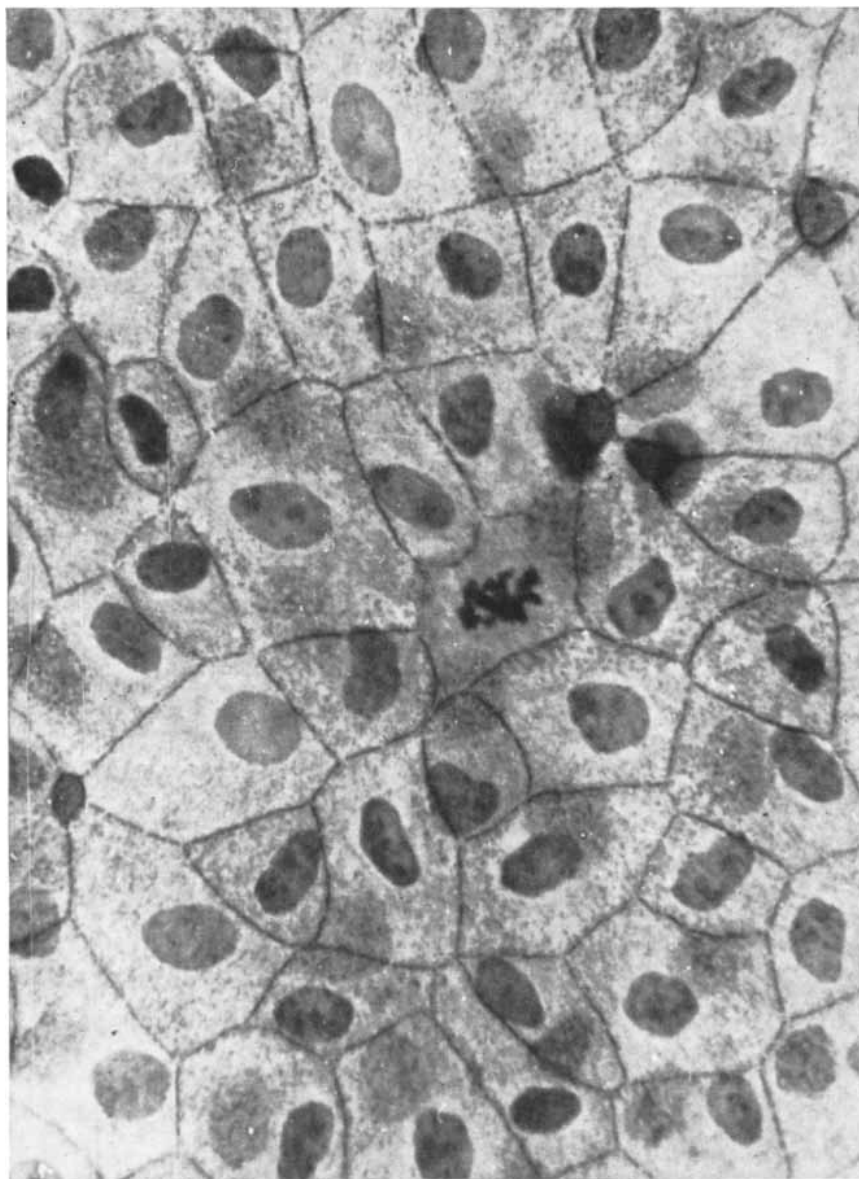
When an infectious virus particle makes contact with a susceptible cell, the specially patterned proteins on its surface become attached to mucoprotein of the cell. The virus then sinks into the cell, and there it unfolds itself in a way

which destroys its individuality as an identifiable virus particle but allows the vital carrier of that individuality—its RNA—to make contact with the synthetic mechanisms of the cell. At this stage we have what is really the intrusion of one genetic mechanism into a territory shaped and controlled by another. It is not too fantastic an analogy to compare the virus to a sperm entering the ovum. In each case the intrusion results in the cell taking on a new character which depends as much on the intruder as on the occupier.

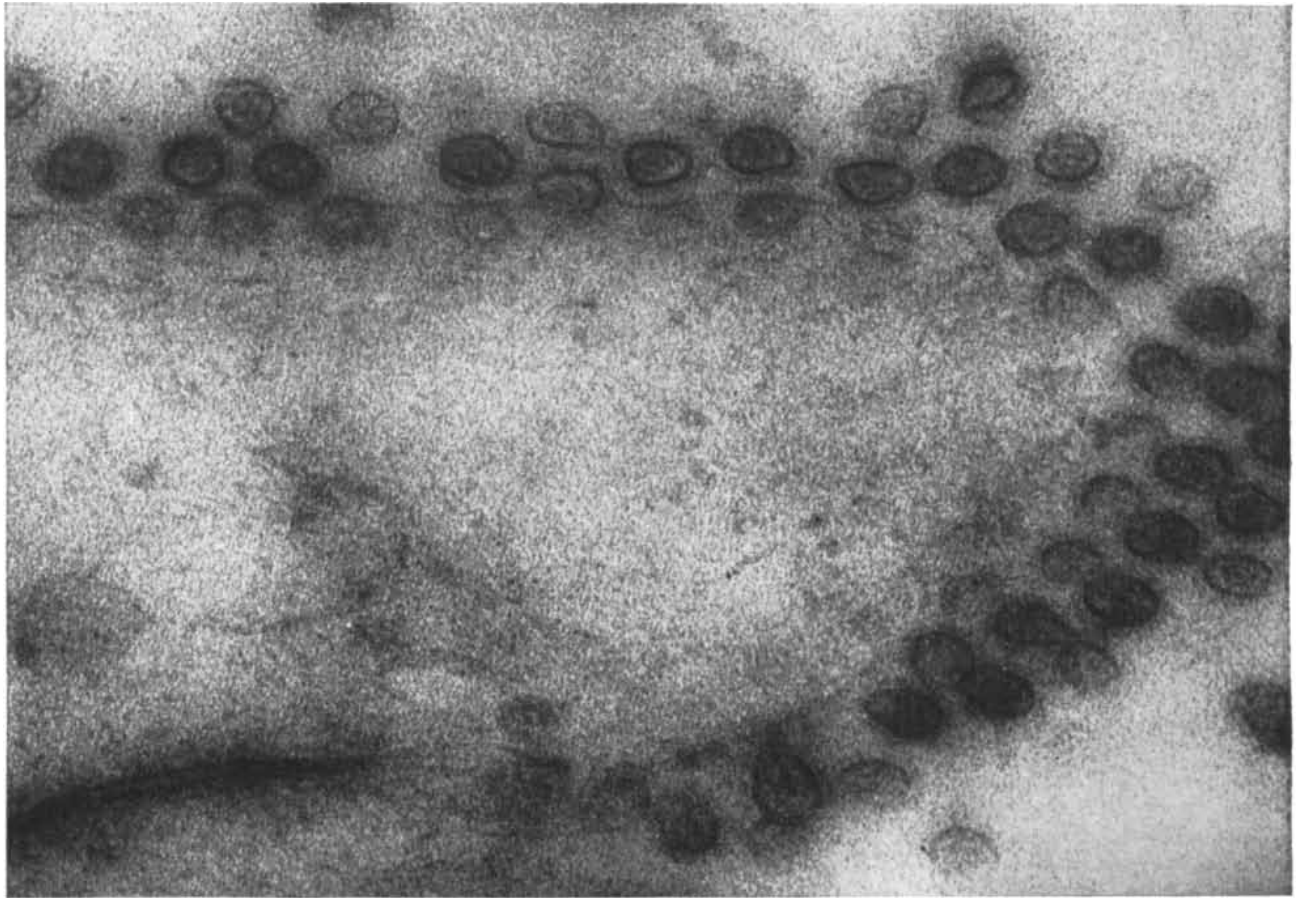
We have only the most general picture of what ensues in the infected cell, but we do know that the total amount of RNA in the cell increases, and that recognizable virus protein begins to appear at an early stage. It seems that there develops in the cell a “replicating pool” of virus components, especially nucleic acid and protein. We can picture a swirl of activity by which the chemical building blocks needed for synthesis of the giant molecules are brought into position by the cell’s normal synthetic mechanisms, but because of the intrusion of the virus, the newly formed protein and nucleic acid are built to the virus pattern instead of the host pattern.

Out of this turmoil, appropriate groups of virus molecules come together to produce what can without too much violence to the meaning of the word be called “nuclei” of viruses. Simultaneously viral protein molecules must move into the cell membrane to produce a new fabric, as it were, with which to coat the virus nuclei as they emerge from the cell. It seems likely that there is some spatial regularity in the distribution of virus molecules amongst the lipid and carbohydrate constituents of the cell surface. Perhaps there are two types of spatial symmetry—one which is best satisfied by a spherical distribution and another which determines the indefinite extrusion of a cylindrical filament.

So we can catch a glimpse in broad outline of the process by which the new generation of virus particles emerges from the cell. If we look at the process from an even broader point of view, we can perhaps summarize it as a continuing alternation between two modes of life. A virus is not an individual organism in the ordinary sense of the term but something which could almost be called a stream of biological pattern. The pattern is carried from cell to cell by the relatively inert virus particles, but it takes on a new borrowed life from its host at each infection.



SHEET OF CELLS lining the allantoic cavity of the chick embryo is used to observe the multiplication of the influenza virus. This photomicrograph, made by John Cairns of Australian National University, shows not a section through the cells but the surface of the cell pavement. The boundaries between cells are made visible by impregnation with silver.



INFLUENZA VIRUS PARTICLES in these electron micrographs are clustered on the surface of cells from the allantoic membrane of the chick embryo. The micrograph above, which enlarges the particles 165,000 diameters, shows a very thin section (about 30 millimicrons) through the cell. Just beneath the surface membrane at the top are several vaguely defined particles; their incomplete structure suggests that they are in the process of forma-

tion. The micrograph below, which enlarges the particles 164,000 diameters, shows a somewhat thicker section of the cell. One particle at the right clearly shows an inner body, a dense membrane and a diffuse outer coat. At left center is a filamentary particle. The micrographs are from an investigation by Councilman Morgan, Harry M. Rose and Dan H. Moore of the microbiology and medicine departments in the College of Physicians and Surgeons.



THE INTELLIGENCE OF ELEPHANTS

How much can an elephant learn? Do elephants really possess a good memory? If so, is it associated with the fact that they have large brains? The answers are sought by experiments at a zoo in Germany

by B. Rensch

The bigger the brain, the greater the brain power—this seems to be a general rule among comparable members of the animal kingdom. In view of that interesting relation, it is rather surprising that so little scientific attention has been given to the brain of the elephant. It is not only the biggest of all land animals but also has the most massive brain (about 6,000 grams, or more than 13 pounds). Zoo keepers, circus trainers and jungle dwellers who use elephants as work animals have long known that the elephant is an intelligent creature. But just how intelligent is it? We have recently been examining its mental capacity in a systematic way at our Zoological Institute in Münster in Westphalia.

We had started to compare the brain anatomy or learning ability of closely related animals of different size: rats *v.* mice, a giant Indian squirrel *v.* a dwarf Indian squirrel, large *v.* small races of chickens and so on. Broadly speaking we

found that the larger animals had developed the complicated parts of the cerebral cortex to a greater degree and also had greater learning ability. These findings suggested the idea of testing the learning ability of the elephant. It is true that the elephant is somewhat unusual and not particularly convenient as a “laboratory animal,” but we had a five-year-old female Indian elephant available to work on in the Münster Zoo and we made some field trips to study working elephants in the jungles of southern India.

In India people tell fantastic stories about the feats and “cleverness” of elephants. Even so experienced an observer as J. H. Williams, who worked and lived with elephants in the forests of Burma for 25 years, says in his excellent book *Elephant Bill* that the elephant “never stops learning because he is always thinking.” Williams reports quite seriously that domesticated elephants have been known to stuff mud into the bells

round their necks to muffle them before going forth to steal bananas at night. Most of these tales credit elephants with far too much insight into the future to be believable. But authentic reports of their performances are not lacking. It is known that they sometimes use a branch to switch away flies and will take a stick to scratch parts of their bodies unreachable by the trunk.

When we went to India, we were offered a good opportunity to study the taming and training of working elephants in the southern part of the state of Mysore. A newly caught elephant is fettered and assigned to a mahout (elephant boy). The trainers calm the animal and accustom it to the presence of man by rubbing its back and flanks with grass and leaves and singing monotonous, soothing melodies. After two or three weeks of daily training the elephant learns to respond to the commands “Go!”, “Stop!”, “Kneel down!” and “Get up!” given in the Urdu language. In the training procedure the new elephant is tied between two tame ones, which drag the “apprentice” along at the command “*Mall-mall*” (“Go forward”). The young animal soon learns the meaning of this and a few other expressions, but it takes several years to master all the verbal commands necessary to qualify it for work in the forest or in road building.

One of our main objects was to find out how large a vocabulary a trained elephant could “understand” and whether it was capable of ideational behavior. We found that fully trained animals between 20 and 60 years old knew some 21 to 24 commands. The most important words of their vocabulary were: *mall-mall* (go forward), *tschoro* (stop), *datt-datt* (go backward), *tschei beri* (turn around), *tol-tol* (lift your foot) and the

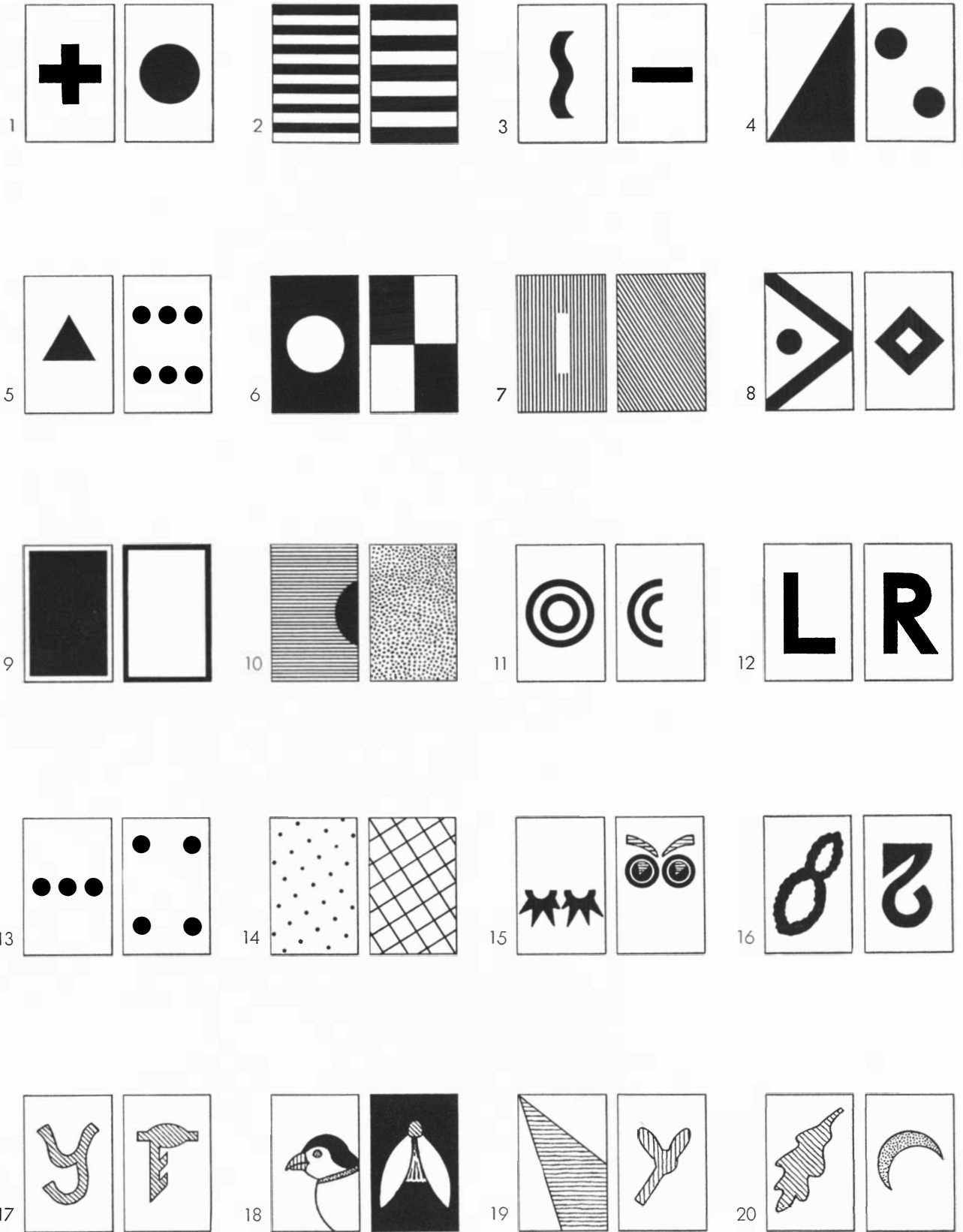


INDIAN ELEPHANT obeys the command “*Derr-tol*” (“Squirt water on your back”). A trained elephant can distinguish this command from one to squirt water under its belly.



TWO INDIAN ELEPHANTS delicately coordinate their efforts in response to commands. At the top the elephants obey the command

"Toker-toker" ("Push the object with your feet"); at the bottom, the command *"Djouk"* ("Push the object with your head").



VISUAL VOCABULARY of an Indian elephant in the Münster Zoo is represented by these 20 pairs of cards. The card at the left

in each pair is "positive"; i.e., when the elephant chose the card, she was given a piece of bread. The card at right is "negative."

Urdu expressions for "Lie down on your belly," "Lie down on your side," "Lift up your trunk," "Give me the object," "Drink," "Squirt water under your belly," "Squirt water on your back," "Duck under [the water]," "Push the object with your foot," "Push it with your head," "Pass the obstacle," "Break the obstacle" (e.g., a wooden bar).

Actually, experienced elephants did much of their work with only a minimum of commands, as if they "knew" what they were expected to accomplish. The main task of the elephants we observed was to push and drag heavy logs through the jungle to a road and there load the logs on trucks. They did all this with only occasional orders and shouts by the mahouts. It was remarkable how efficiently the elephants used their feet, trunks and heads to push the heavy logs up a pair of inclined bars onto a truck. Two elephants worked together in a team, assisting each other with wonderful balance and coordination [see photographs on page 45]. Their performances suggest that elephants must be credited with true ideation, i.e., anticipating what will come of certain actions.

In Münster we carried out a series of experiments with our five-year-old zoo animal to measure the learning capacity of elephants more precisely. Her task was to discriminate among various visual patterns. The training apparatus was simple enough. Two small wooden boxes with cardboard lids were placed on the ground one meter apart, and the elephant had to remove the correct lid to get a food reward, a piece of bread. The lids were marked with different patterns: in the first pair presented, one had a black cross and the other a black circle [see top of opposite page]. Since the elephant showed a slight spontaneous tendency to prefer the circle, we made the circle the negative, nonrewarded stimulus and the cross the positive one. We took precautions to avoid giving the animal any clues except the visual pattern itself and uncovered both patterns simultaneously. It took the elephant about 330 trials, over a period of several days, to learn that the cross was the "correct" symbol. She learned by trial and error, though we tried to assist her at first by shouting "Nein" when she tried to open the "wrong" lid. Once the elephant had learned the correct pattern, she opened only that lid: if she started to reach toward the other, she would back away as soon as she saw it was the circle and go for the right one. This behavior clearly showed that she

really knew which pattern was "wrong."

After she had mastered this pair we presented a series of others: a pattern of narrow black stripes v. one of broad stripes, a curvy line v. a straight line, three dots in a row v. four dots arranged in a square, the letter L v. the letter R, and so on [see opposite page]. All these patterns were well within the discrimination ability of the elephant's eyesight, as my assistant R. Altevoigt proved later by experiment. (He found that the visual acuity of the elephant is considerably inferior to man's and about equal to that of the goat and the deer.)

Our elephant learned to discriminate more and more rapidly in the successive tests, apparently gaining "know-how" as she proceeded (e.g., acquiring the "idea" that there was one "wrong" and one "right" pattern in each pair). By the fourth pair she was able to choose the right one after only 10 trials.

As she added to her "vocabulary," we kept her refreshed on what she had learned by repeated tests, so that she was able to choose the correct one of each pair when they were presented in a series in irregular rotation. These tests required quite a tough effort from the elephant, but apparently the method of serial rotation aroused her interest, and she did not flag in the task.

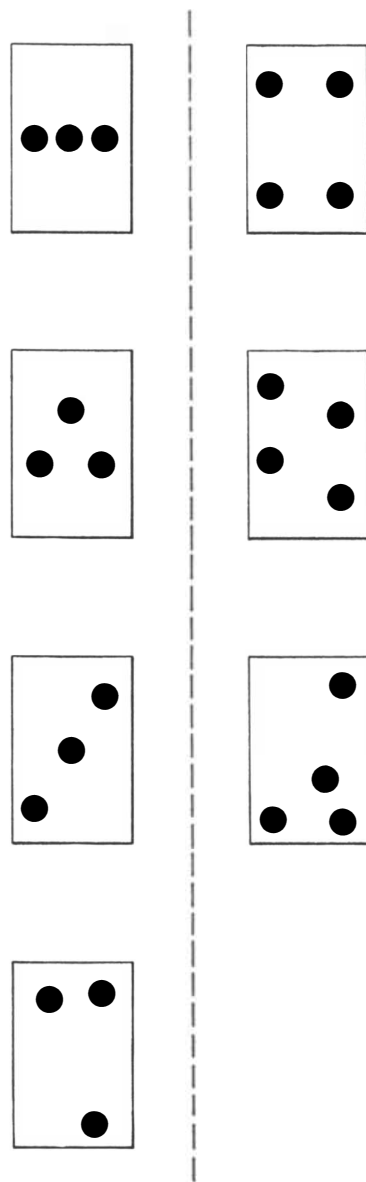
We were surprised to find that the elephant could keep simultaneously in memory the "meaning" of 20 stimulus pairs. In a final multiple choice test in serial rotation, each of the 20 pairs was presented 30 times according to a previously established sequence. The elephant mastered all 20 discrimination pairs superbly. In most of them she made only one or two wrong choices or no error at all. The test covered 600 trials lasting several hours, yet the elephant not only showed no symptoms of fatigue but actually improved in performance toward the end.

Her excellent scores in this test on 40 patterns suggest that the elephant could have mastered a bigger vocabulary, but we did not pursue this because the teaching would have taken long months and would not have added any fundamentally significant information about learning ability.

I have mentioned that our elephant gave evidence of recognizing a "wrong" pattern as negative by backing away from it. To find out whether she also knew the meaning of positive patterns we gave her a special test. We presented her with four patterns at a time, one of which was positive and the other three negative. In a long series of tests she

recognized the positive pattern at first sight on about half of the occasions and after one wrong choice in the remaining trials. When she was given a choice between a positive pattern and a "neutral" card without any visual pattern, she almost always chose the positive pattern, showing that she very well knew its "meaning."

On the other hand, the choice between a negative card and a neutral one disturbed her. When she made a choice, she would often take the neutral one. But sometimes she would become excited and tear or bite the cardboard lid or



POSITION OF DOTS in the pair of cards numbered 13 on the opposite page was changed in several experiments. No matter what the position of the dots, the elephant was able to distinguish the positive card from the negative without further training.

trample on it. Her behavior suggested the kind of experimental neurosis that has been produced by conflict situations in many other subjects, from fish to man.

After the elephant had learned a good deal of her visual vocabulary, we tried some experiments to see whether she would recognize patterns when they were altered. This was a test of her ability to transpose learning or to form an abstract concept. For example, we turned the black cross (a positive stimulus) to the X position, we changed the relative length of the arms, and so on. Regardless of such changes, the elephant still recognized the figure as a positive sign, and she would choose the altered version as often as the original one. We may say that the elephant had got the "idea" that the essential feature of the pattern was the crossing of two black bars. (She did not respond to a white cross on a black background.)

An even clearer case of her ability to grasp an idea emerged in experiments with the striped patterns. In the original pair the stripes were respectively two centimeters and four centimeters wide (roughly three quarters of an inch *v.* an inch and a half), and the positive card was the one with the narrower stripes. We changed the widths to 1.5 and two centimeters, respectively. The elephant then chose the 1.5-centimeter pattern rather than the two-centimeter one. In

short, she had mastered the idea that the pattern with the narrower stripes was the right choice. Presented with a choice between stripes of three centimeters and four centimeters, she again took the narrower stripes.

We tested our elephant's comprehension of numbers. Using the pair of cards with three dots and four dots, we first tried shifting the three dots on the positive card in various arrangements [see preceding page]. The elephant still chose this card in the majority of trials. We then switched about the positions of the four dots on the negative card as well. The elephant seemed at a loss for a while and made some wrong choices, but soon she solved the problem. She was able to distinguish three from four circular dots of equal size regardless of their arrangement, not by new learning but by extension of what she had learned. When we changed the objects to irregularly shaped spots instead of circular dots, she had to start anew, and it took her 440 trials to learn which was the "right" card.

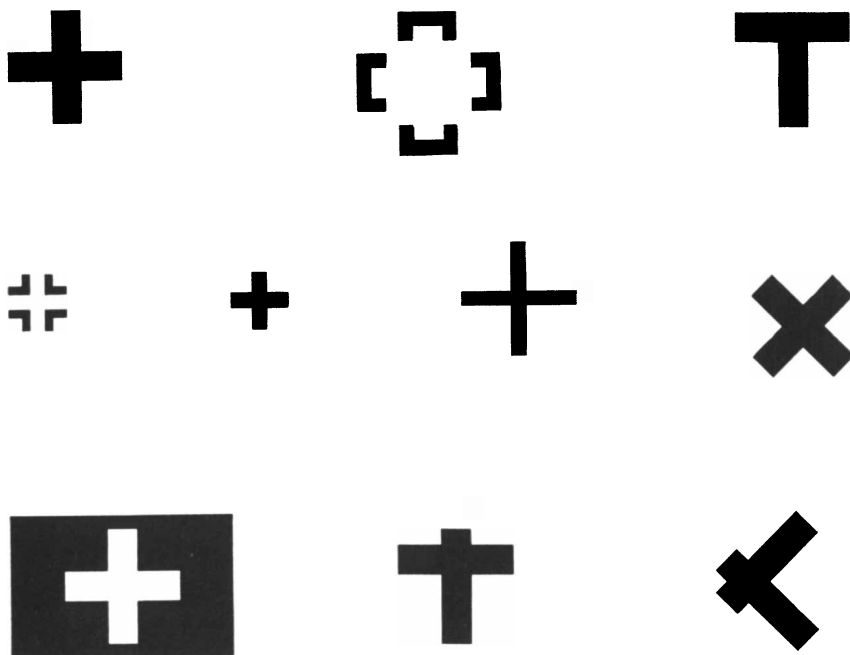
We proceeded to a test of the elephant's memory, with very interesting results. She was presented with 13 pairs of cards which she had learned earlier but had not seen for about a year. In a total of 520 trials she scored between 73 and 100 per cent on all the pairs except one which was a difficult discrimination problem (*i.e.*, the double circle

v. the double half-circle, on which she scored 67 per cent). In other words, the elephant had retained the meaning of 24 different visual patterns for the period of about one year. This was a truly impressive scientific demonstration of the adage that "elephants never forget."

Our observations of the Indian working elephants' ability to learn a vocabulary of verbal commands prompted us to make a precise laboratory examination of our elephant's acoustic discrimination. Our collaborator J. Reinert carried out these experiments. He started with a pair of pure tones: the tone at 750 cycles per second was the positive stimulus and 500 cycles per second (three full notes lower in pitch) was the negative one. The sounds were produced electronically through a loudspeaker. To make the elephant's learning behavior more easily observable she was taught to "stand at attention" at the beginning of each series of trials: she had to grasp the lower iron bar of her cage with her trunk. If the sound presented was the "wrong" one, she was supposed to remain in this position. If it was the right one, she was to knock on the lid of a switch box in front of her cage with her trunk: this caused an electrical gadget to bring a food reward within reach of her trunk. The experimenter sat behind a screen watching the animal by means of a mirror system.

The elephant learned to discriminate six pairs of sounds, one of which differed by only a single full note. In tests on all of them in irregular rotation she was able to distinguish all 12 tones and to know their positive or negative meaning. From these results one may conclude that the elephant possesses an excellent memory of absolute pitch. Again in this case she demonstrated remarkably long retention: after a lapse of a year and a half, during which she went on to other acoustic learning, she was able to get nine out of 12 of the pitch discriminations correct on a return to the test.

In the meantime we had examined the elephant's ability to learn short melodies. The positive sound pattern was a melody consisting of three tones—low, high and low. The negative melody also had three tones, but the pattern was reversed: the second tone was lower than the first and the third higher than the second. After the elephant had fully learned these two melodies, they were altered by all possible means: shifted toward higher or lower frequencies, changed in intensity, rhythm or timing, played on various instruments that varied their timbre. In



VARIATIONS OF A CROSS were presented to the elephant to determine whether she would respond to the abstract idea of a cross. The elephant had been trained to recognize the cross at upper left as a positive signal. She chose all the other figures as positive except the ones in the middle of the top row, at the left in the middle row and at lower left.

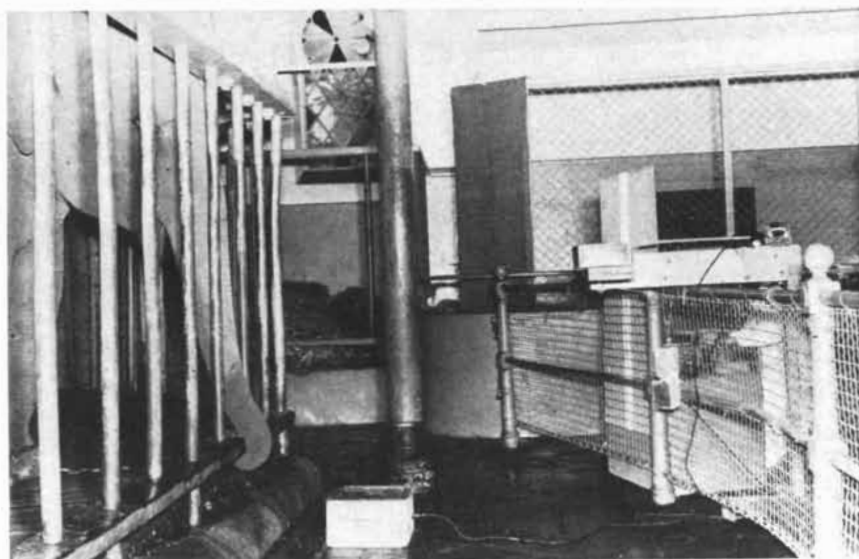
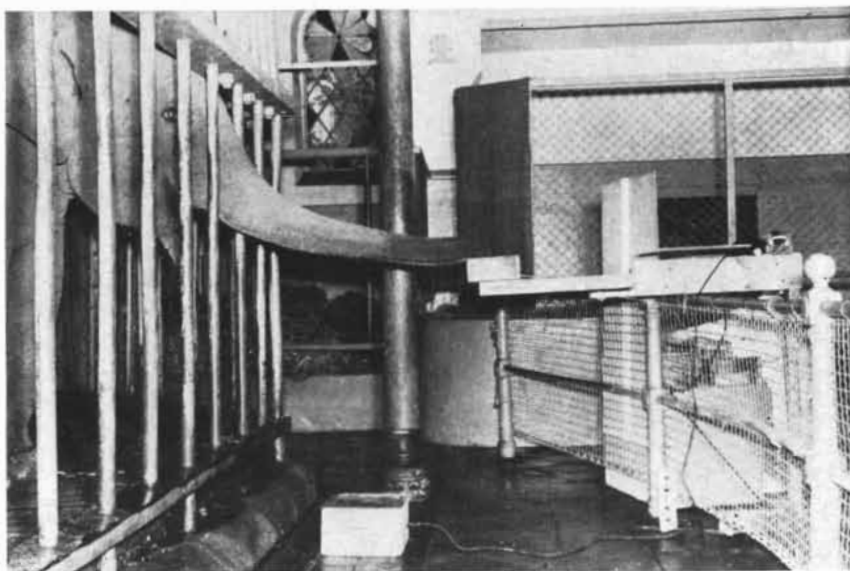
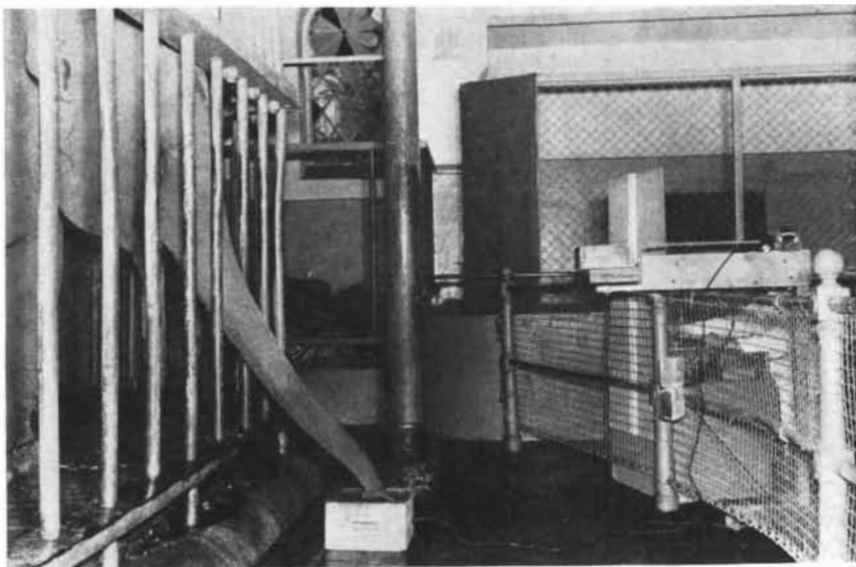
spite of all these alterations the elephant was able to recognize the positive and negative melodies (*i.e.*, the relations of notes) in the overwhelming majority of the trials.

To what extent are the elephant's remarkable learning ability and memory attributable to its big brain? For any meaningful answer to this question, we would have to compare its performance with that of a proboscid (trunk-bearing) relative of smaller body size. Unfortunately the elephant has no closely related, small-sized cousins. The best we could do was to compare it with horse-like animals.

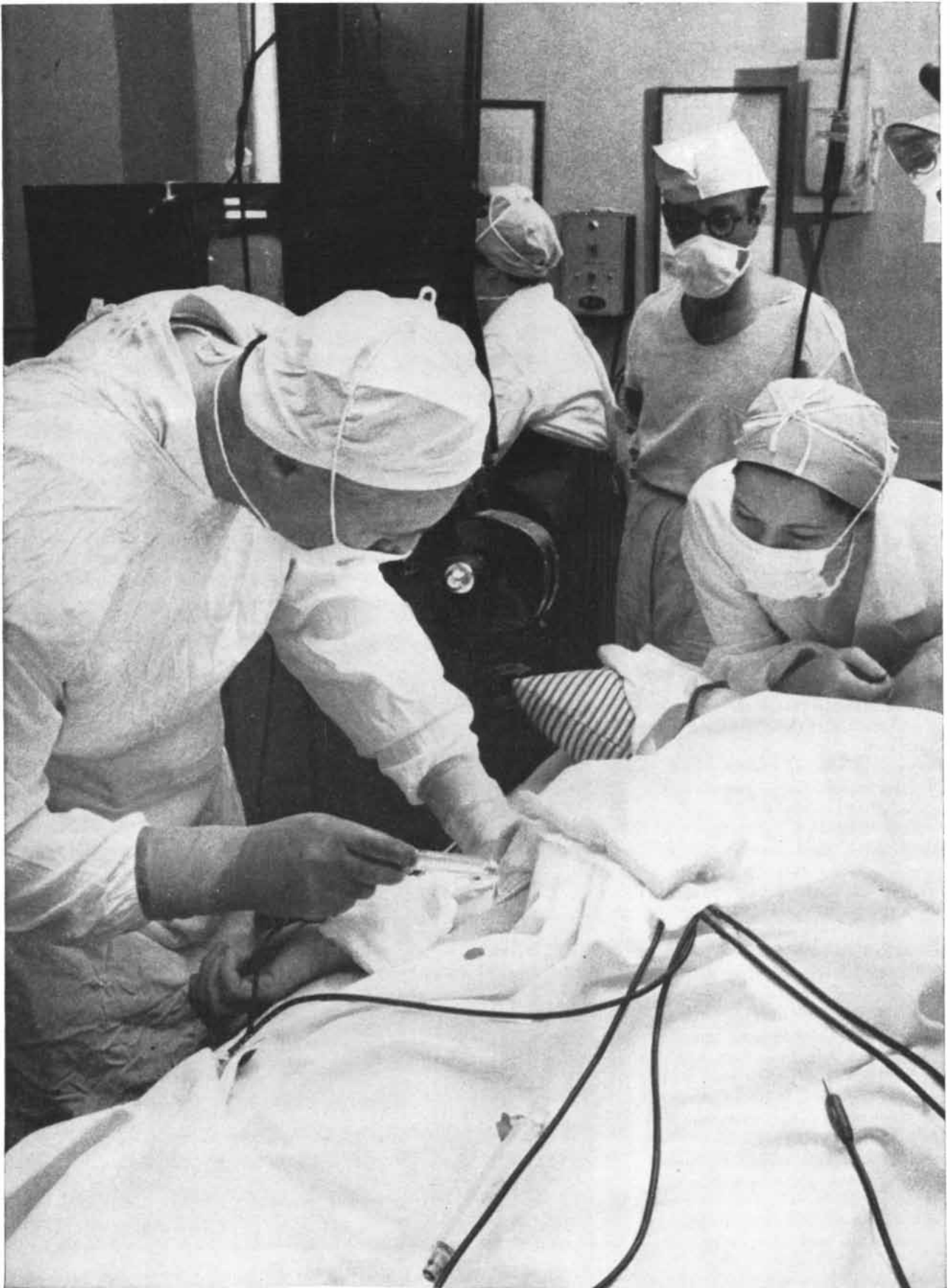
Recently one of our collaborators attempted to teach the patterns that had been learned by the elephant to a horse, an ass and a zebra in the Münster Zoo. Some minor alterations had to be made in the experiments, of course, to suit them to the new animals. As we had more or less expected, the ass and the zebra could not compete with the elephant in the number of stimulus pairs learned. The ass could master only 13, the zebra only 10. But the horse, surprisingly enough, learned all the 20 pairs that the elephant had mastered. This seems to indicate that the horse possesses a very efficient visual learning capacity. We have not yet had time to compare its memory span with that of the elephant, but in a retest after three months it performed well.

These experiments and our earlier studies of other animals permit us to advance a few general hypotheses about brain size. Size quite evidently is a decisive factor in the brain's learning capacity. Of course this applies not only to the size of the forebrain as a whole but also to the relative size of the various brain regions, especially that of the seven-layered cerebral cortex. The density of brain cells (number per unit volume) also seems to be an important factor. Another significant fact is that the larger animals have bigger ganglion (gray-matter) cells than their smaller cousins. These larger cells have more branching fibers, and therefore probably allow more complicated associations for learning. Moreover the nerve fibers from large cells are bigger in diameter, and it seems reasonable to suppose that this may be responsible for good retention and long memory: the larger the fibers, the more stable and lasting connections can be established between cells.

How much truth there is in these hypotheses will have to be determined by further experiments.



DISCRIMINATION BETWEEN SOUNDS was also tested. When the elephant heard a positive tone, she knocked on a box with her trunk (*top picture*). This closed an electrical circuit and moved another box containing a piece of bread toward the elephant (*middle*). At a negative tone she wrapped her trunk around a horizontal bar of her cage (*bottom*).



SAMPLE OF BLOOD is withdrawn for diagnostic purposes from a vein in the heart of a patient with heart disease. The sample is

obtained through a plastic tube or catheter inserted through a vein in the arm. The tubes in the foreground distribute the sample.

Heart Metabolism

The muscle of the human heart continuously does twice as much work as the muscles in the arms and legs of a man running at top speed. This prodigy is studied by inserting a tube into the heart itself

by Richard J. Bing

No machine made by man or nature can compare in efficiency with the heart. From its formation in the embryo until the moment of death, the human heart beats steadily at the rate of about 70 times per minute—36 million times in a year, two billion times in 50 years. At each beat it pumps out 160 cubic centimeters of blood; in 50 years it pumps some 300,000 tons. At its normal beat the heart performs about 70 foot-pounds of work per minute, more than 100,000 foot-pounds per day. This is about twice the rate of energy output by the muscles in the legs and arms of a man running at top speed. The leg or arm muscles are soon exhausted by such strenuous activity. But the heart keeps on working at its high rate decade after decade throughout a man's lifetime.

On what fuel does this dynamo feed? What is the secret of its endurance and efficiency? What causes it to weaken or fail? The metabolism of the heart is a subject of more than ordinary interest, particularly in view of the steady rise in mortality from heart disease in modern times. The subject has not been easy to investigate, but help is now forthcoming from a technique which permits study of the metabolism of the living heart in its natural condition.

The technique was born in an amazing *tour de force* performed by a German physician who (with two other pioneers) has just received the 1956 Nobel prize in medicine for his accomplishment. In 1929 Werner Forssmann thrust a thin plastic tube into a vein in his arm and threaded it through the passages of the blood vessels until its tip reached his heart. (He verified its position by X-ray inspection.) Forssmann's catheter became an invaluable instrument for medical diagnosis and research. Ten years

ago a more or less accidental discovery opened the way for use of the catheter to study the heart's metabolism. While using the instrument in studies of heart disease at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, we found that the tip of the catheter could be guided into one of the large veins of the heart—the coronary sinus. This made it possible to examine samples of the blood just after it leaves the heart muscle, and so to find out how much oxygen the muscle has taken up and what foodstuffs it has consumed.

The composition of the venous blood coming from the heart muscle is compared with that of arterial blood, which is much the same throughout the body and therefore can be sampled at any artery. Chemical analysis of the blood before and after it has fed the heart muscle discloses what changes the muscle has produced in the blood's freight of fuel and nutrients. It does not tell exactly what has gone on within the muscle. We do not see the play itself—only the actors entering and leaving the stage. But by closely observing the appearance, costumes and attitudes of the actors as they pass in and out at the door to the stage, we can reconstruct some of the play.

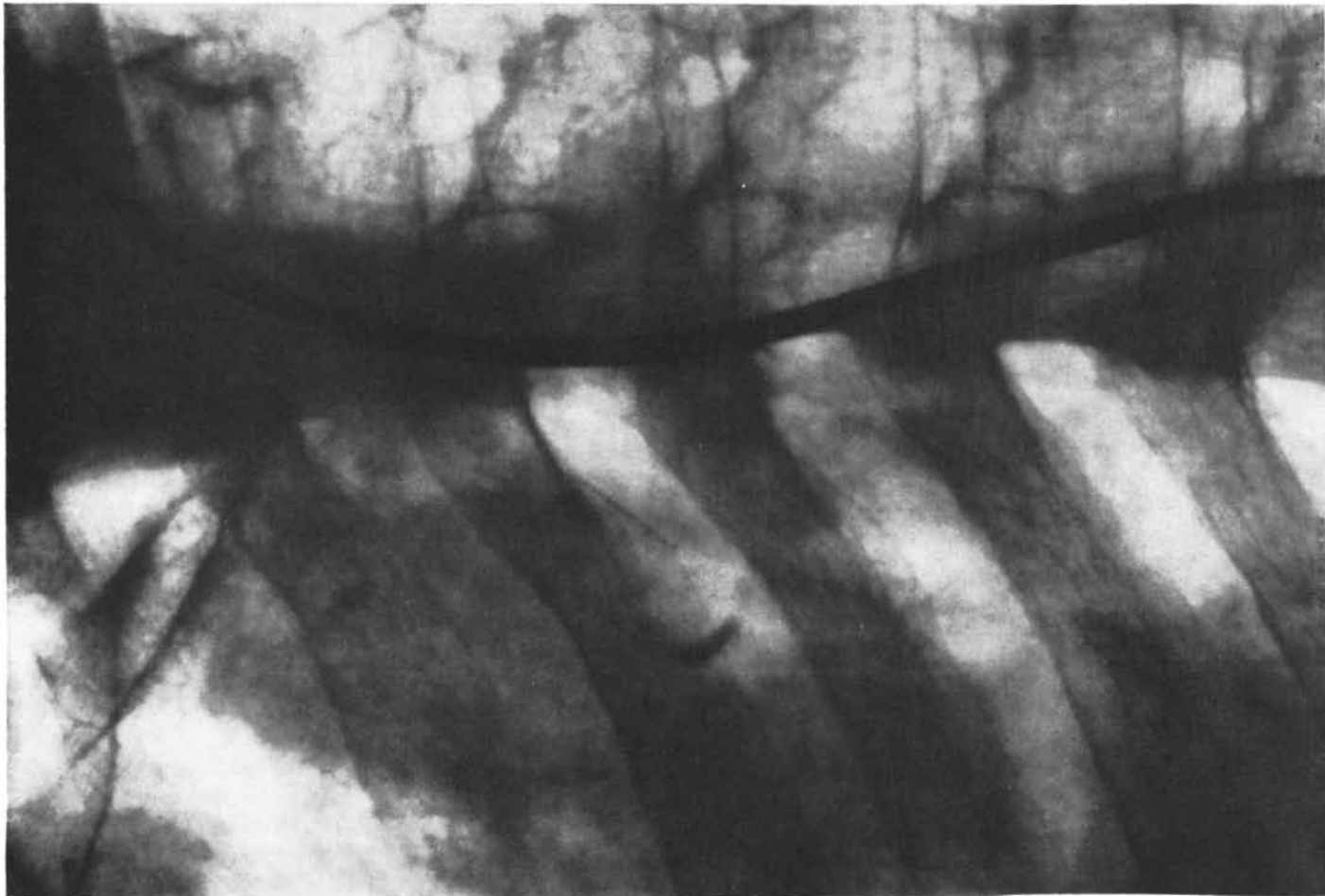
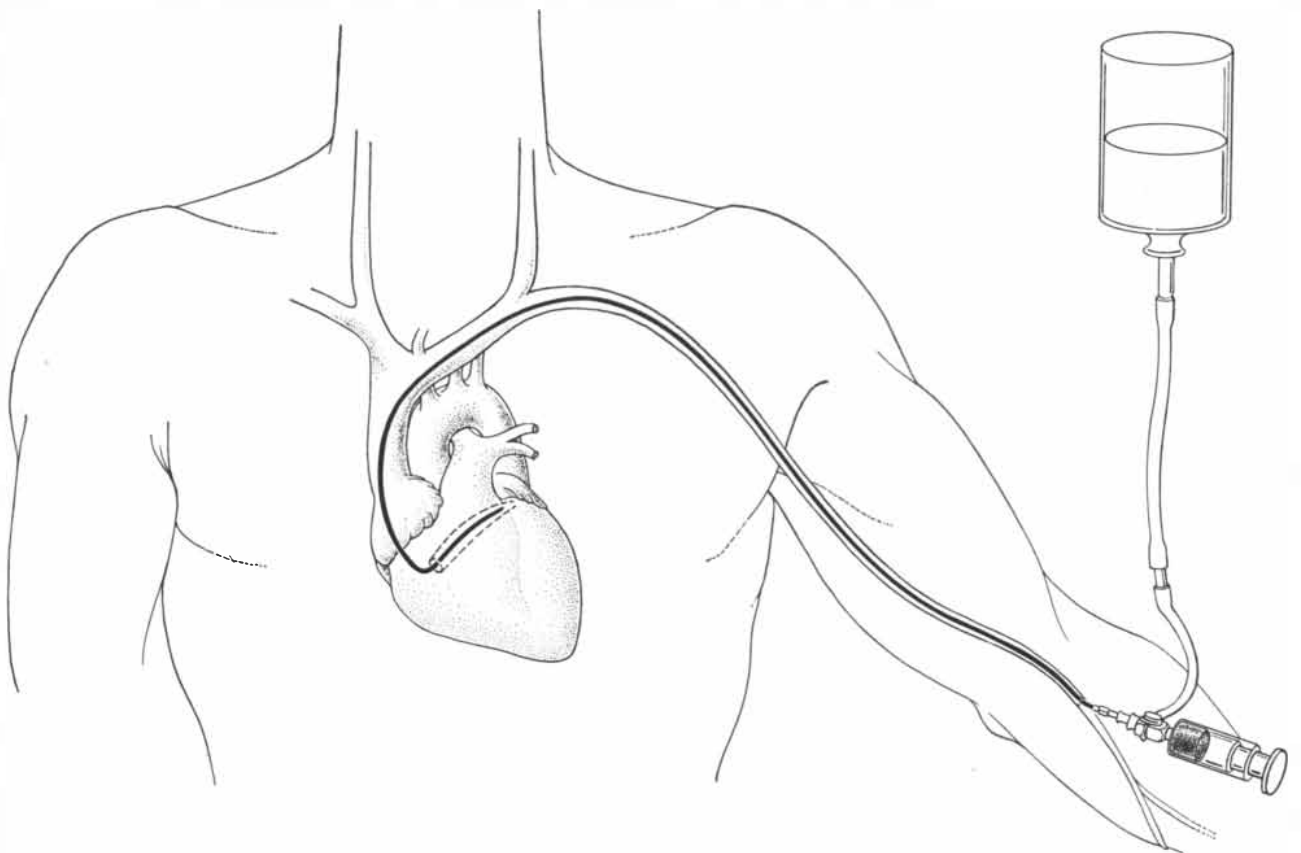
The metabolism of heart muscle has been studied in slices of heart tissue and in a complete heart kept alive outside an experimental animal's body. But the biochemical changes which take place in tissue slices are not necessarily the same as those in the living organ, and the isolated heart does not live longer than a few hours. Consequently a technique which allows investigation of the heart's metabolic behavior *in situ* offers many advantages.

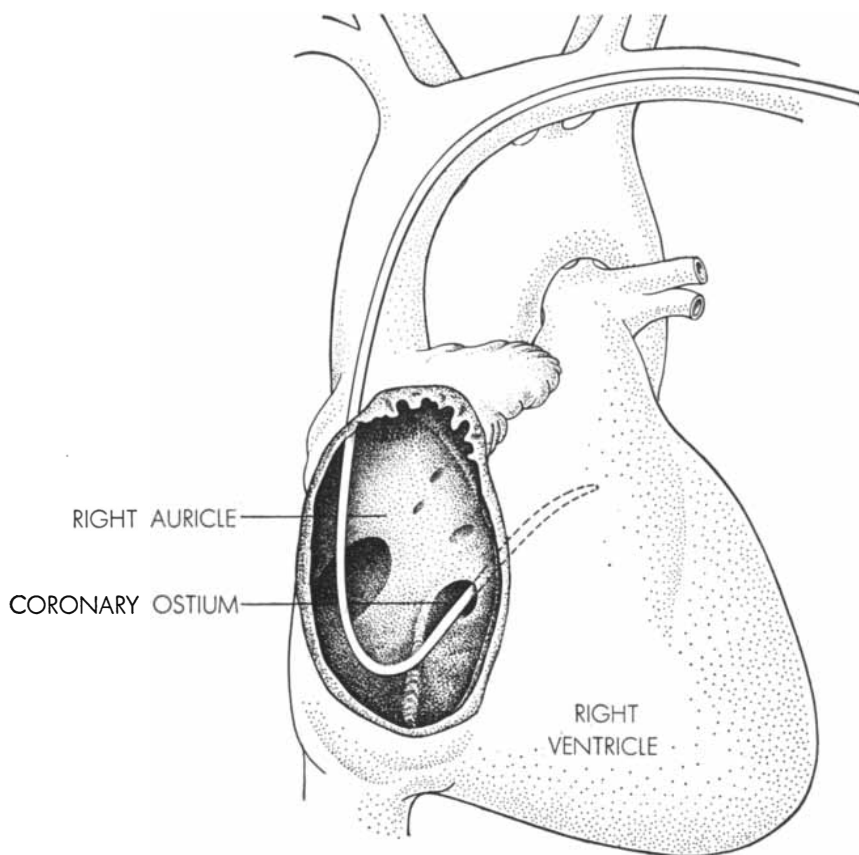
One thing it has made possible for the

first time is a calculation of the heart's efficiency in converting the energy of its fuel into useful work. A rough measure of the energy the heart obtains from foodstuffs (by metabolic oxidation) is the amount of oxygen the heart consumes. Measurements of its oxygen uptake by means of the catheter indicate that the human heart ordinarily converts 25 per cent of the energy derived from its food into mechanical work, while during exercise, when the heart may double or treble its work output, its efficiency may be as high as 50 per cent.

Like other living tissues (and even microorganisms), the heart muscle produces energy by breaking down carbohydrates, fats and proteins into simple compounds which, in the presence of oxygen, are oxidized to energy-storing substances, notably adenosine triphosphate (ATP). The major question here is: Precisely what foodstuffs does the heart use, and which foods are the most effective?

It has been known for some time that the heart burns carbohydrates, particularly the sugar glucose and some of its breakdown products, such as lactate and pyruvate. In fact, experiments on tissue slices and the isolated heart had suggested that carbohydrates are the heart's principal fuel. But our investigations of its oxygen uptake show that carbohydrates actually account for only about 35 per cent of its fuel supply. We have found that the human heart muscle burns considerable amounts of other substances, among which fatty acids seem to be especially important (apparently they are even stored in the heart muscle as an insurance supply). Indeed, the heart apparently can utilize as fuel any of the foodstuffs circulating in the blood. It is endowed with a metabolic





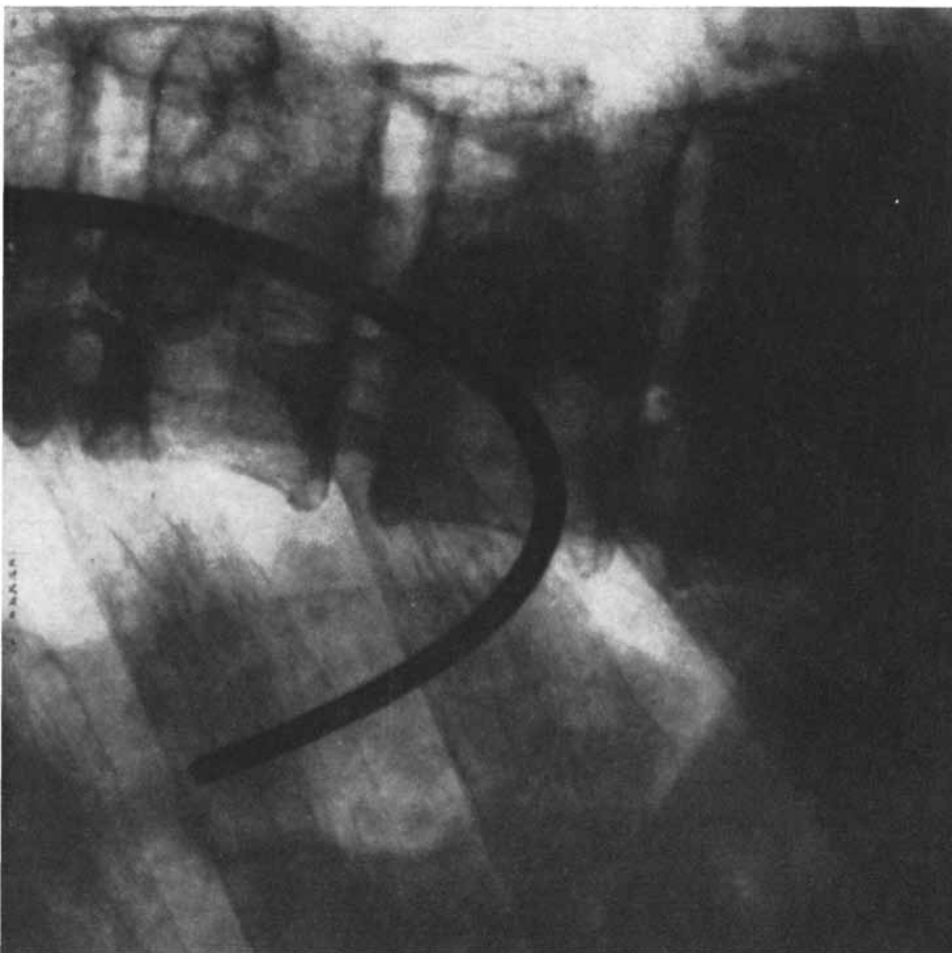
versatility which guards it against the vagaries of the food supply. Like the opossum, it can live on almost anything.

Nevertheless, the heart is not immune to nutritional deficiencies. A lack of vitamin B-1 will produce what is known as beriberi heart disease, which may eventually lead to heart failure. This disturbance impairs the heart's ability to convert fuel into energy. Other metabolic defects of the heart are not so easy to pinpoint. They may involve either the heart's production of energy from food-stuffs or its liberation and utilization of energy. To determine just where the defect lies is a complicated matter, and inspection of the actors' exits and entrances with the catheter can give only indirect clues.

Diabetes, our studies strongly suggest, impairs the metabolism of the heart, reducing its ability to metabolize not only sugar and its breakdown products but also proteins and fats.

Most types of heart failure, however, arise not from a deficiency in production of energy but from a defect in liberation of energy for use by the heart muscle. High blood pressure, thickening of the coronary artery walls, damage to the heart valves by rheumatic disease, or the process of getting old—all these must disturb energy liberation rather than energy production, because the heart retains its normal ability to take up oxygen.

Any increase in the load upon the heart causes it to contract more strongly provided it can function normally. Starling's "law of the heart" [see "Ernest Starling," by Ralph Colp, Jr.; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, October, 1951] says that an increase in the volume of blood in the heart chambers stretches the heart muscle fibers and heightens the force of their contraction. The validity of this law has been debated by scientists al-



PATH OF THE CATHETER used to withdraw a sample of blood from a vein in the heart is traced by the pictures on this and the opposite page. The drawing at upper left shows how the catheter passes through the basilic vein of the arm into the heart vein: the coronary sinus (*broken lines*). The sample is taken with a syringe. Suspended above the syringe is a vessel of saline solution; this is allowed to run through the arm vein when the sample is not actually being taken. The drawing at upper right shows how the tip of the catheter passes through the right auricle and the opening of the coronary sinus: the coronary ostium. The X-ray photograph at the bottom shows the catheter in place in the coronary sinus of a patient.

most as heatedly as some of the legislation before Congress, but it certainly holds in some circumstances. At all events, there is no dispute about the fact that if the heart muscle is stretched too far, the heart's contractions weaken and eventually it fails. In failure something happens to the heart muscle which interferes with the liberation of energy. What this something is we do not know. We do know that certain drugs, such as

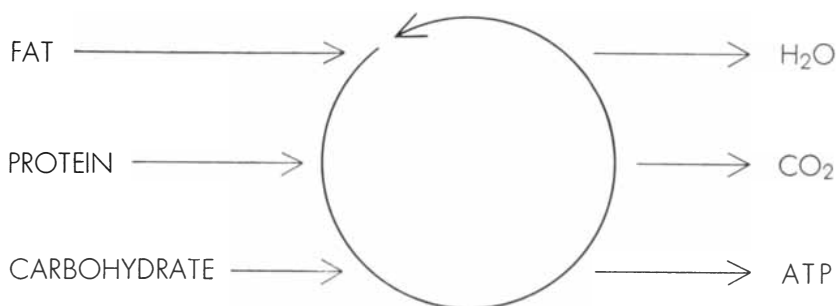
digitalis, can restore some of the heart's contractility. This suggests that some disturbance of the heart muscle's physical chemistry is responsible for its failure.

The most dramatic disturbance of heart metabolism comes when the flow of blood to the heart muscle is suddenly blocked. The hard-working heart muscle constantly demands oxygen. It receives only about 8 to 10 per cent of

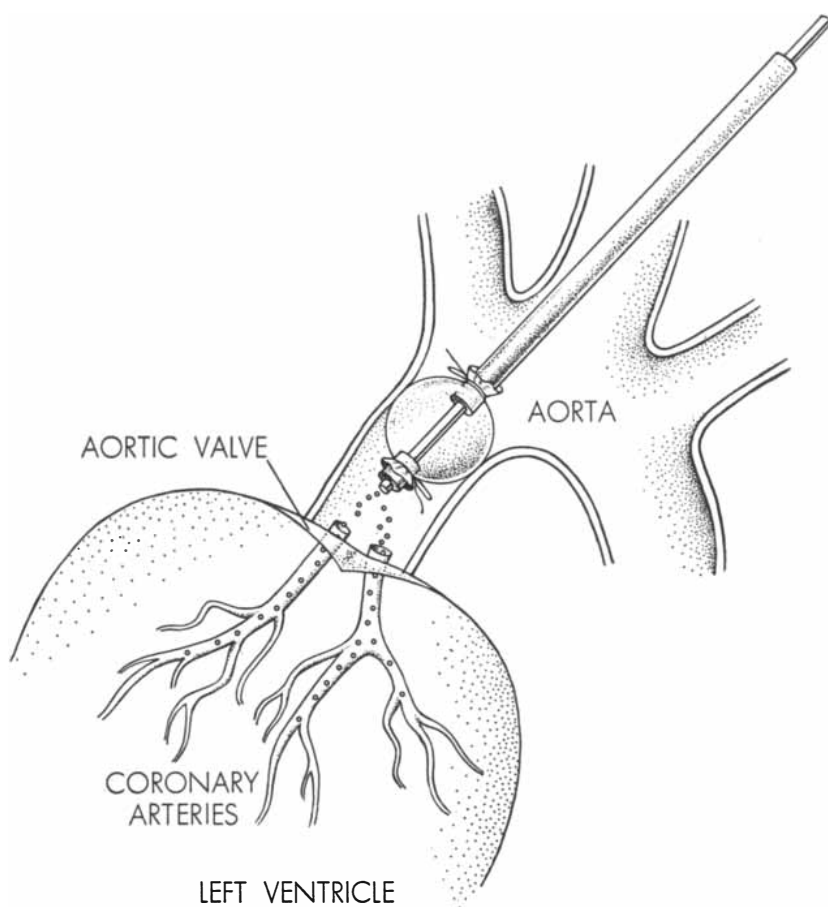
the total amount of blood pumped through the body—much less than the kidney, which gets about 25 per cent. The heart muscle makes the most of its supply by an extraordinary efficiency in extracting oxygen from the blood. This efficiency is so high that it cannot be raised much in response to stress. When the heart is called upon for extra work, as during exercise or emotional stress, it must increase the flow of blood through the muscle. If for some reason, such as narrowing or obstruction of one or more coronary arteries, it cannot increase its blood supply, its shortage of oxygen may be signaled by heart pains. A sudden occlusion of a heart artery—*i.e.*, a coronary thrombosis—leads to death of cells in the heart muscle for lack of oxygen and so disrupts the metabolism of the muscle that it loses its strength of contraction and may fail altogether.

We have made experimental studies in animals which throw some light on what happens during a coronary occlusion. We blocked some of the coronary arteries with tiny plastic spheres injected into the vessels, and then used the catheter to probe the blood flow and changes in blood composition. We found that the flow to the heart muscle does not diminish as much as might be expected. Some of the unblocked coronary arteries dilate to bigger caliber, taking an extra volume of flow. Meanwhile that part of the heart muscle which is deprived of oxygen, by the occlusion of the arteries that feed it, apparently tries to adjust itself to its diminished oxygen supply by a change in its pattern of metabolism. But this adjustment is short-lived (lasting only about 10 minutes), and it does not suffice to avoid damage to the tissues. Within 20 minutes after the occlusion, cells in the oxygen-starved part of the heart muscle begin to die. Their death rate rises to a peak 24 hours later. The dying cells release enzymes into the bloodstream. (This finding, incidentally, provides blood tests which can verify the occurrence of a coronary occlusion.)

The catheter has already proved itself a tool of great value in heart disease. It enables heart surgeons to pinpoint certain defects in the heart or the aorta, and thereby has greatly reduced the risk of their operations. Now the information the catheter has yielded about the metabolism of the heart is giving us a better understanding of the physiological results of coronary occlusion and shock, and of the processes that lead to heart failure. It appears likely that within 10 years this knowledge will bear fruit in treatment of sufferers from heart disease.



KREBS CYCLE, named for H. A. Krebs of the University of Sheffield, converts the raw fuels for the contraction of the heart and other muscles into adenosine triphosphate, or ATP.



SMALL PLASTIC SPHERES were introduced through a catheter into the coronary arteries of an experimental animal. This caused coronary occlusion. The catheter was then used to withdraw samples of blood from the arteries and to investigate the effect of occlusion.

Kodak reports to laboratories on:

our activity in infrared-activated devices . . . staying a trigger of corruption . . . new materials for electronically modulated photographic printing



The tallish building is our headquarters. From a laboratory of ours, a bread-boarded infrared scanning device we are working on looks across the city and picks out in broad daylight, in a window of the distant office building, a 480-cycle infrared flicker from a lamp filament scarcely warm enough to glow visibly. We choose this odd tidbit of technology as a means of announcing dramatically our desire to enter into conversations looking to research, engineering, and manufacturing undertakings which involve infrared-activated devices. We are rich in talent, facilities, and downright actual experience for work in all infrared domains: the photographic and metascope region to 12,000Å, the lead sulfide region to 3 μ , the selenide-telluride region to 6 μ , and the bolometer region to 15 μ .

Inquiries should be addressed to Eastman Kodak Company, Military and Special Products Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Against ozone

Ozone is a noxious gas. (The man in the street, if he recognizes the word "ozone" at all, congratulates himself on knowing it to be a high-toned synonym for pure, invigorating air. When he hears that ozone is being used as an index of urban air pollution, he is confused, poor fellow—all the more if he is bright enough to remember from high school chemistry that ozone is O₃, nothing but oxygen.)

A little ozone goes a long way. It triggers corruption. It attacks double bonds, the weak links in chains of carbon atoms. The "sun-cracking" that puts those growing fissures in GR-S (the vulcanizable butadiene-styrene copolymer that insulates us a little from winds that blow in southeast Asia) has been unequivocally pinned on ozone.

As a major producer of antioxidants, we have a clear duty to contribute arms to the fight on ozone. So we draw from our forges on the banks of the Holston in Tennessee the new *Tenamene 30 Antiozonant*(N,N'-di-2-octyl-p-phenylene-

diamine) and the new *Tenamene 31 Antiozonant* (N,N'-di-3-(5-methylheptyl)-p-phenylenediamine).

Here are no laboratory curiosities, coyly offered in little bottles without claims beyond identity. This is big business, for a recently tightened Army Ordnance specification tells in effect how much ozone exposure rubber goods must be able to stand under dynamic stress-and-relax conditions. Both the new *Tenamene* compounds help rubber weather and age more gracefully in non-dynamic use, too. *Tenamene 30*, in particular, survives heating of the GR-S very well, so as to be on hand to combat ozone.

These antiozonants may be purchased and introduced into rubber goods at the compounding stage even by manufacturers who have no Army Ordnance inspectors to get by.

Isn't it nice that all your favorite rubber goods manufacturer has to do, if he wants to find out what would be involved in giving you longer-lasting satisfaction from your purchases, is to write for information about Tenamene 30 and Tenamene 31 to Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn. (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company)?

This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere

Faster paper, artlessly dodged

We have doubled the maximum speed available in photographic paper—the kind on which pictures can be printed from negatives.

Great as this news is, we must in candor admit that with the exception noted below there has been no strong demand for more paper speed than has been provided for many years now in *Kodabromide Paper*. Most photographers prefer a printing time long enough to permit a little artful dodging that compensates for local excesses or deficiencies in the density of the negative.

Actually the new paper is more than just muscle-flexing by our emulsion makers. It seems that there is some dodging now being done electronically. The faster paper is our contribution to certain recent developments that involve electronic scanning of the negative and modulation of the light source in accordance with the density of the particular portion of the negative being printed.

Among people who have a great many negatives from which to print a great many of the most informative possible positives, electronically modulated photographic printing is a very lively subject at the moment. This we can say without promising that the best and cheapest route from an uneven negative to a more even positive will forever remain electronic.

Nevertheless, finding we can bring out a paper that gives an electronically modulated print in 10 seconds where 20 would be required with papers that are plenty fast enough in conventional printers, we deem it a privilege to be of service, and let the future bring what it may.

The new material is tentatively designated Kodak Photographic Paper, Grades 1370 and 1371, the former lying between Kodabromide Contrasts 1 and 2 and the latter approximately matching Contrast 3. For information about sizes, weights, surfaces, prices, etc., write Eastman Kodak Company, Professional Sensitized Goods Sales Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak
TRADE MARK

From MOOG ...
**Advanced
 Electro-
 Hydraulic
 Servo
 Components**



**SERVO
 VALVES**

● These four-way proportional "dry motor" electro-hydraulic servo valves feature high dynamic response, sensitivity, linearity and reliability. Light-weight and compact, they are also available in custom designed versions for special or advanced applications.



**DUAL INPUT
 SERVO VALVE**

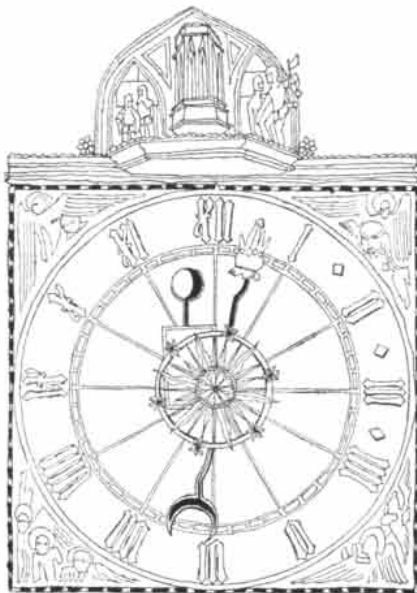
● This new component provides for positioning of aircraft control surfaces by summing mechanical and electrical inputs without external use of mechanical linkages. Use of an entirely new concept offers improved performance, system simplification and saving of space and weight.



**SERVO
 ACTUATOR
 UNITS**

● Custom designed integrated assemblies include actuating cylinder, electro-hydraulic servo valve and feedback sensing device. In a closed loop, actuator displacement is a function of input signal.

**MOOG
 VALVE
 CO., INC.**
 EAST AURORA, N. Y.



Scientists' Pay

According to the most recent available figures, half of the scientists in the U. S. make less than \$6,525 a year. This was the median income reported by some 50,000 respondents to a questionnaire of the National Science Foundation during 1954 and 1955.

Physicists have the highest rate of pay, with an annual median of \$7,275. They are followed in order by geologists (\$7,250), mathematicians (\$6,300), biologists (\$6,275), meteorologists (\$6,050), astronomers (\$5,950), and psychologists (\$5,850). (About 33,000 chemists and chemical engineers also were included in the survey, but were not asked to report earnings. The American Chemical Society reported in a recent survey that their median salaries range from \$5,136 for beginners to \$13,488 after 39 years' experience.)

The median age of the scientists who answered the NSF questionnaire was 38. Some 41 per cent of them held Ph.D. degrees. The salary value of a doctorate, as reflected in median salaries for the various specialties, ranged from \$500 to \$1,600 per year.

About half of the respondents held jobs in industry; 18 per cent worked for some governmental organization, and one third were employed by educational institutions. Private industry claimed nearly 90 per cent of the chemical engineers, 70 per cent of the chemists, 45 per cent of the physicists, but only 20 per cent or less of the other groups.

Almost half of the scientists are occupied chiefly in research and development. About one fifth are primarily administrators; 16 per cent are teachers.

SCIENCE AND

The NSF says that the percentage of scientists engaged in teaching has declined since 1951.

Women accounted for 7,000 of the replies. Most of them are psychologists, biologists or chemists.

The NSF survey, made cooperatively with professional societies, was conducted for the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel which the NSF is directed by law to maintain. It heard from more than 94,000 of the estimated 235,000 workers in natural science in the U. S.

Chemical Purity

To meet an intensifying competition for engineering help, industry is wooing college seniors with methods reminiscent of college football recruiting. Last month the Manufacturing Chemists Association agreed on an Ivy League type of recruiting code.

The new rules, reports *Chemical and Engineering News*, require that "all statements made by company representatives and printed material be completely factual, objective and restrained, and that job openings and advancement opportunities be described as they actually exist." The payment of bonuses for signing up, and of half-salary from the time of signing until reporting for work, are officially frowned on. "Lavish all-expense trips" and "wining, dining and partying" the prospective employees are banned. So are bonuses to recruiters based on the number of bodies they bring back.

Big Business in Research

Industrial research and development in the U. S. is being concentrated more and more in a few large companies, and Government policies in awarding research contracts foster this trend, the U. S. Attorney General's office declared last month in its annual report on the Defense Production Act.

Big corporations (those with more than 5,000 employees) now perform 69 per cent of all industrial research and development. In the chemical industry the figure is 74 per cent; in petroleum, 80 per cent. The report estimated the total annual expenditure for industrial research and development at \$4.5 bil-

lion, of which the Government is paying one third. In the past year the Department of Defense, the largest single dispenser of research and development funds, awarded less than six per cent of its contracts to small business.

The report pointed out that companies doing Government research and development gain competitive advantages by accumulating valuable technical information and particularly by their ownership of patents growing out of the research.

To spread research contracts more widely the Attorney General recommended that bidding procedures be simplified, that the Government make lists of small firms competent to do research, that boards of experts be set up to advise Government contracting officers on selection of contractors and that patent policies be revised.

Person to Person

Western physicists who visited the U.S.S.R. last year brought back reports that their eminent Soviet colleague Peter Kapitza had been in disfavor for refusing to work on the atomic bomb project. According to a recent item in *Science*, a British reporter decided to check the story with Kapitza himself. The newspaperman put in a person-to-person telephone call, and to his surprise pierced the iron curtain without difficulty. Kapitza unhesitatingly confirmed that he had indeed refused, and still refuses, to work on military applications of atomic energy.

For High-School Science

The National Science Foundation is financing two new programs for the improvement of science teaching in secondary schools. It has given a grant of \$303,000 to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for a broad study of physics courses in high schools. A committee of scientists and educators headed by Jerrold R. Zacharias, professor of physics at M.I.T., is reviewing subject matter, textbooks, teaching methods, lecture demonstrations, laboratory exercises and equipment. After a two-year investigation the group intends to translate its findings into a revised curriculum. new texts and other teaching aids,

A typical performance challenge met by Du Pont technical know-how in coated fabrics



Fire-resistant Du Pont "Fairprene" lines engine-nacelle cleavage areas of Convair B-36. Lightweight, flexible elastomer permanently bonded to stainless-steel mesh adds strength to fire wall which readily conforms to complex contours.

Containment of fire aloft—

This use for Du Pont "Fairprene"† wound up an exhaustive development program for improved fire wall material in the B-36. Working with Convair engineers, Du Pont experts supplied necessary technical know-how about coated fabrics that helped achieve success. Maybe this same expert assistance can help you improve performance or cut costs with an application of Du Pont

coated fabrics in your product.

Perhaps you can use a material to withstand gas, oil, or chemicals . . . or take temperatures to 450°F.? Or maybe you need a material with good antistick properties? There is almost sure to be a coated fabric exactly right for the job. If not, the Du Pont Fabrics Division can probably make one that is. Mail the coupon for more information.

†"Fairprene" is Du Pont's registered trademark for coated fabrics, sheet stocks and cements.

DU PONT INDUSTRIAL COATED FABRICS

COATING MEDIUMS

Neoprene • Buna-N • Silicone • Polyacrylate
Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene • Tetrafluoroethylene • Butyl • Acrylic • Polyamide • Polyethylene • Polysulfide

SUBSTRATES

Fabrics: Cotton • Nylon • "Dacron"*
"Orlon"*** • Asbestos • Glass • Metal • Rayon
"Teflon"****
Felts or Non-Woven: "Teflon" Felts • Wool Felts

Also elastomer sheet stocks without fabric inserts and cements



*"Dacron" is Du Pont's registered trademark for its polyester fiber.
***"Orlon" is Du Pont's registered trademark for its acrylic fiber.
****"Teflon" is Du Pont's trademark for its tetrafluoroethylene fiber.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING...THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Dept. SA-72,
Fabrics Division, Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me further information about coated fabrics.

I am interested in using a coated fabric for _____

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____





Mass Spectrometer

Uses 1,300-Lb Magnet to Separate Particles

If you are associated with basic research, the use of permanent magnets to establish a stable, high-intensity field will be of particular interest.

This, the largest and most powerful permanent magnet assembly ever designed, is the heart of a new Mass Spectrometer. It is used by a development laboratory in the petroleum industry for analysis of high weight molecular hydrocarbons.

The huge 1,300-pound Alnico V permanent magnet used in the assembly has a maximum field strength of 6,000 gauss . . . equal to 10 tons of magnetic holding force, and stability is maintained without the use of complex control equipment normally associated with electromagnets.

Another large permanent magnet assembly, which is employed for basic research in the field of nuclear resonance, is discussed in an article from Vol. II, No. 4-J-2, of *Applied Magnetism*. A copy is available on request.

**THE INDIANA
STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
VALPARAISO, INDIANA**

**INDIANA
PERMANENT
MAGNETS**

*World's Largest Manufacturer
of Permanent Magnets*

probably including an extensive series of motion pictures.

The second NSF-supported project will provide a year of graduate training in science and education for 750 high-school and junior high-school teachers, starting next fall. Their tuition will be free and each will receive a cash stipend of \$3,000, plus allowances for travel and dependents which may bring the total as high as \$4,400. Courses will be offered in mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology as well as in education, and in most instances will be credited toward a master's degree. The program has already started on an experimental basis at the University of Wisconsin and at the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mining College. It will be extended to the following universities and colleges: Illinois, Chicago, Ohio State, Pennsylvania State, Stanford, Washington (at St. Louis), Colorado, Michigan, North Carolina, Texas, Utah, Virginia, and Oregon State. Applications for the training are to be made directly to the individual institutions.

A. A. A. S.

How scientists can play a more effective part in public affairs was one of the chief problems considered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science at its annual meeting in New York. The council of the Association had before it a report saying there was a "pressing need that scientists concern themselves with social action." It voted to appoint a committee which is to "suggest a practical program" to the A.A.A.S. board.

The report was the work of a Committee on the Social Aspects of Science, headed by Ward Pigman, a biochemist at the University of Alabama. Among the matters which the Committee considered to require action are: public ignorance of and indifference to science; the lopsided development of science (favoring fields of military and industrial importance); inadequate support of basic research; new hazards growing out of advances in science and technology (*i.e.*, atomic radiation, fumes and smogs); abuse of natural resources. The A.A.A.S. should take "urgent steps," said the report, "to develop means for bringing before the appropriate policy-making groups, and the public generally, the pertinent facts and opinions regarding the great social issues which have emerged from recent scientific advances."

As usual, the meeting featured symposia on broad topics. Some of the sub-

jects: frontiers of science, the origin of life, Neanderthal man (on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of his discovery), measurement, communication in insects.

The \$1,000 Newcomb Cleveland Prize for a noteworthy paper representing an outstanding contribution to science was divided between two experimental psychologists, Neal E. Miller of Yale University and James Olds of the University of California at Los Angeles. Both have worked on electrical stimulation of the brain [see "Pleasure Centers in the Brain," by James Olds; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, October, 1956]. Miller's report at the meeting summarized a large number of experiments in stimulation. When certain areas of an animal's brain are stimulated, the creature acts as if it were being punished; stimulation of other areas appears to function as a reward; for still other areas the behavior indicates reward followed by punishment. Miller emphasized a need for caution in interpreting the "motives" behind the animals' behavior. Olds described the effects of hunger, sex hormones and various tranquilizing drugs on the reward centers of the brain. In experiments where the animal itself is able to set off the electrical impulse, hunger reinforces the self-stimulation of some brain areas, sex hormone of others. Different drugs suppress the reward reaction for different regions of the brain.

Among other interesting reports:

J. Herbert Taylor of Columbia University told of tracer experiments which demonstrate that chromosomes consist of two complementary, unbroken chains of desoxyribonucleic acid, each extending the entire length of the chromosome. When the cell divides, the chains separate intact and each manufactures a complete new partner.

A new method for dating rocks, which depends on the decay of radioactive potassium to argon, was described by George W. Wetherill of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. By means of this technique it has been found that large areas of North America, Africa and Australia contain rocks which are 2.7 billion years old.

Felix Wroblewski of the Sloan-Kettering Institute reported that the amounts of various enzymes in the blood or other body fluids are important diagnostic clues. Different enzymes are produced by different organs of the body, and an abnormal level of an enzyme in the blood may signal a disturbance at a particular site. One enzyme is being used in estimating the extent of heart damage after coronary attacks [see

DOW CORNING

Smart Marketers Sell "Convenience"

• Silicone insulation makes possible
"Powermatic" toaster

• Perk-up electric percolator with
Silicone laminate

• New "jet fast" window cleaner
made with Silicones

Automatic Frypan gets its extra convenience from Silastic* seals that protect the electrical connections. Silastic, Dow Corning's silicone rubber, keeps them dry even when the Frypan is almost totally immersed in water. No. 47



GOT WINDOW "PAINS"? Window-cleaning has always been one of the most miserable household chores. But now to the rescue: new "Jet Spray Bon Ami", an aerosol bomb that does all the dirty work. You just spray it on, wipe it off and the glass sparkles like new again. It's that simple.

At the press of a button, the Bon Ami bomb sprays foam containing Dow Corning Silicones. Remaining on the window pane after the foam is wiped away, the silicones form an invisible water repellent film that keeps the glass sparkling longer and makes it easier to clean next time.



The foam, by the way, prevents splatter and "run-off" . . . a special convenience to housewives. Jet Spray is fine for other surfaces, too: tile, enamel, chrome, painted wood to name a few. No. 48

*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

CONVENIENCE, CONVENIENCE AND STILL MORE CONVENIENCE — that's what today's buyers demand. And they're getting what they want — thanks to Dow Corning Silicones. Here are a few examples of how silicones aid manufacturers in providing features that spell more convenience — and more sales.

LOOK, NO HANDS—Now McGraw Electric has produced a "Powermatic" Toastmaster that takes a slice of bread from your hand, lowers it lovingly, toasts it just right, then wafts it gently back up, all under its own power. Nothing to push or pull. Secret? A tiny motor insulated with Dow Corning Silicones.



The motor, which is toasted at 400°F right along with the bread, would not be possible without silicone insulation. And Dow Corning silicone insulation can take years and years of toasting without damage. That's been proved in thousands of hard-working industrial motors and transformers. Add it all up and you have a more convenient, super-skilled appliance that does everything but butter the toast for you! No. 45

DUNKING ALLOWED — An accidental dip in dishwasher won't wreck the electrical connections in the new Mirro-Matic Percolator, made by Aluminum Goods Manufacturing Company. Reason? The plug-in



insulators are now fabricated from silicone-glass laminate. Why? The silicone laminate has only one hundredth the moisture absorption of the phenolic insulators formerly used . . . a big difference when you're dealing with electricity! Silicone-glass also has greater physical strength, more heat resistance . . . it's more reliable all around. Yet, the silicone laminate doesn't cost a penny more . . . plain low-cost stampings are used instead of molded parts. More savings are realized through less breakage during assembly. No. 46

FRY PANS, TOO — find strong sales appeal in easy washability and controlled electric heat. The Sunbeam

FOR MORE INFORMATION on silicones used in these applications, circle reference nos. in coupon.

<p>first in Silicones</p> <p>DOW CORNING CORPORATION</p> <p>MIDLAND, MICHIGAN</p>	DOW CORNING CORPORATION, Midland, Michigan Dept. 9814	45	46	47	48
	Name _____				
	Title _____				
	Company _____				
	Address _____				
City _____	State _____				

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D. C.
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS



PITTSBURGH LECTRODRYER COMPANY

336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

SEND ME THESE BOOKLETS

- The Moisture in Our Atmosphere
- Vapor Barriers for Dehumidification
- The Measurement of Water Vapor in Air

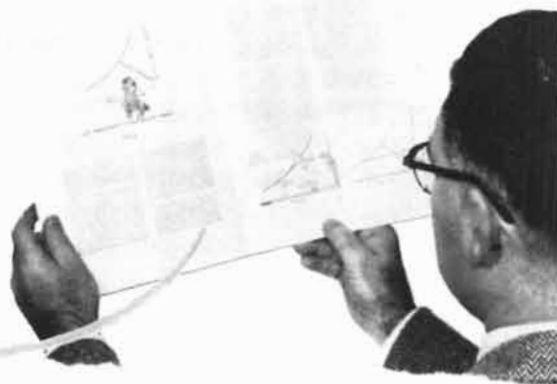
Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

**For
answers
on
DRYing**



MOISTURE is an unseen — often unrecognized — hazard in many of today's fast-moving industries. *Your* problem may involve high or fluctuating humidities in room atmospheres . . . unwanted WETth in compressed air or gases . . . water that contaminates organic liquids.

Do you know how DRYing can step up and safeguard your operations? Here's reliable information which will save you time-and-money wasting research . . . authoritative data proved and compiled by Lectrodryer's own engineering consultants.

The coupon will bring you these booklets containing answers to many DRYing questions. Mail it to Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Company, 336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. (a McGraw Electric Co. Division).

Lectrodryer
*REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.

"Heart Metabolism" on page 50 of this issue]. Others, said Wroblewski, may give the first evidence of a developing cancer.

Prizes worth \$1,000 each were given at the meeting to:

Lawrence R. Hafstad, vice president in charge of research of General Motors Corporation, for scientific achievement.

Oscar Touster, associate professor of biochemistry at the Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, for work on genetically determined diseases.

Herbert C. Kelman of the National Institute for Mental Health, for an essay dealing with social influences on behavior.

Jacob Furth of the Harvard Medical School, for investigations of abnormal cell growth.

C. Walton Lillehei and Richard A. DeWall of the University of Minnesota School of Medicine, for research in cardiovascular disease.

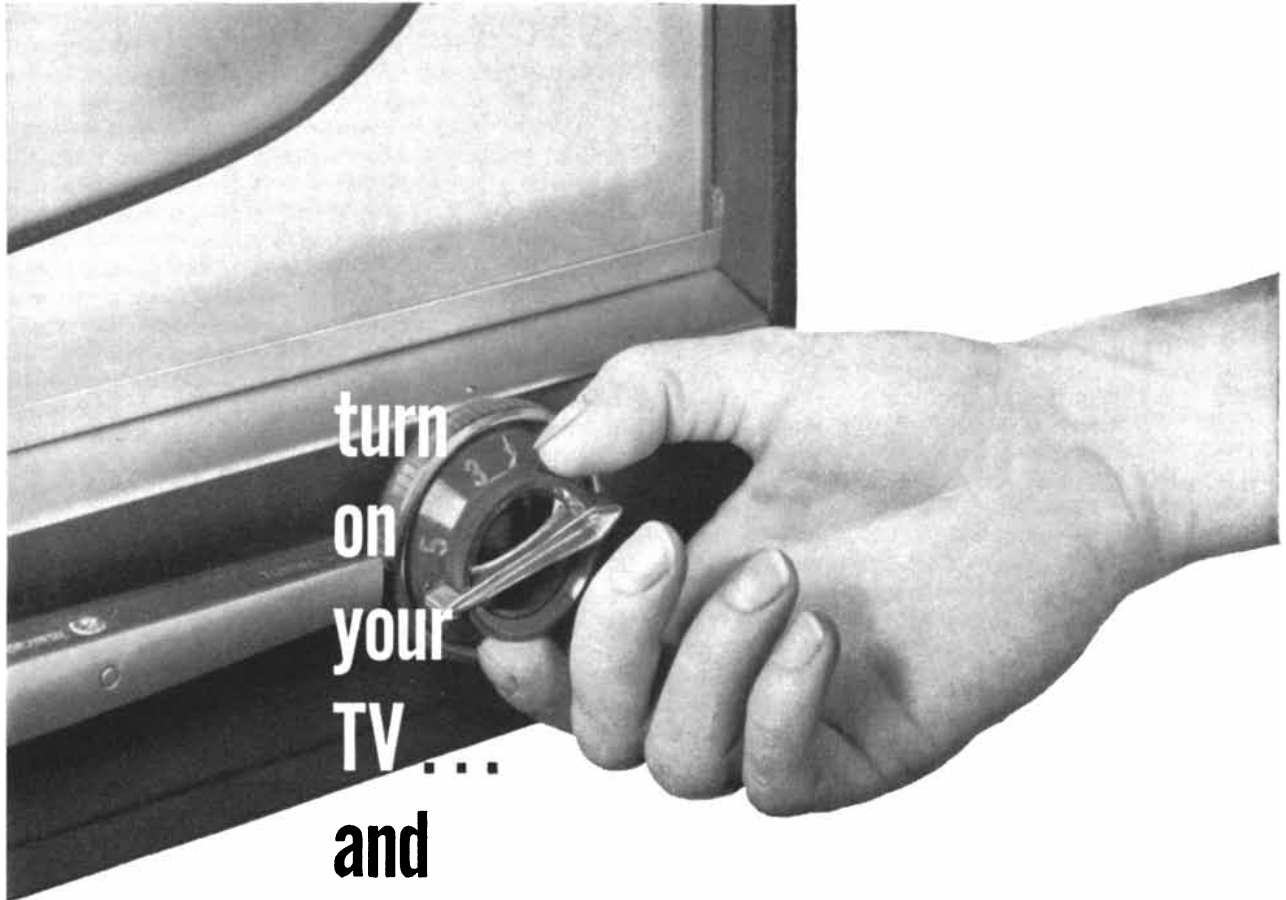
Chosen as president-elect of the A.A.A.S., to serve in 1958, was Wallace R. Brode, associate director of the National Bureau of Standards. The retiring president, Paul B. Sears of Yale University, became chairman of the board of directors and Laurence H. Snyder of the University of Oklahoma took office as president for 1957.

Fusion Catalyzed

A totally new type of nuclear fusion reaction has been discovered by physicists at the University of California Radiation Laboratory. It permits nuclei to combine at ordinary speeds, rather than the high energies heretofore thought necessary. The California group has found that slow-moving nuclei of ordinary and heavy hydrogen can sidle up to each other and blend peaceably into helium 3, while releasing the usual quantity of fusion energy. This is made possible by using the negative mu meson as a catalyst.

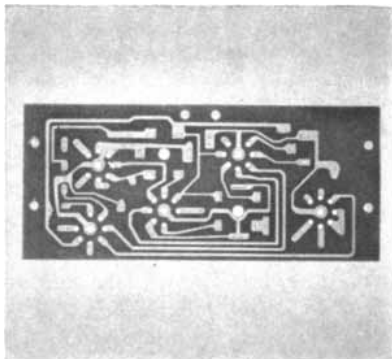
The meson cancels the electric repulsion between nuclei (which all carry a positive charge). Negative mu mesons have the same negative charge as electrons, and in effect they perform in this case the same role that electrons do in neutralizing the nuclear charge in an atom. When the negative mesons are attached to a nucleus, they form a "mesonic" atom. A mesonic atom is 200 times smaller than an ordinary one; hence such atoms can come 200 times closer together than usual. In the case of a mesonic hydrogen molecule, they turn out to be close enough to fuse.

The reaction was detected in a liquid



turn
on
your
TV ...
and

Synthane laminated plastics report for work



Printed circuit for popular television receiver uses a metal-clad Synthane Laminate. Such a circuit eliminates wiring, wiring errors, saves space and weight.

Since the time when the heart of radio was the crystal and cat's whisker, Synthane laminated plastics have been the recommended insulation in the vital and ever expanding communications industry.

Turn on your TV or radio and Synthane goes to work as insulation in coil forms, transformers, tuners, plug-ins, switches, potentiometers, or as the metal-clad base for the entire printed circuit. Synthane also qualifies for important work in radar, sonar and guided missile applications.

Among the varieties of Synthane laminated plastics are several with insula-

tion resistance and dissipation factor capable of controlling TV's high frequencies—even under tropically humid conditions. But Synthane makes over 30 grades—each with its own proportion of useful mechanical, electrical and chemical virtues. You can buy Synthane laminated plastics in sheet, rod and tube form or avail yourself of our complete fabrication service.

We have a number of interesting and informative folders on Synthane properties and applications. A post card will bring them to you promptly. Synthane Corporation, 2 River Road, Oaks, Pa.



COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH



DIELECTRIC STRENGTH



LIGHT WEIGHT

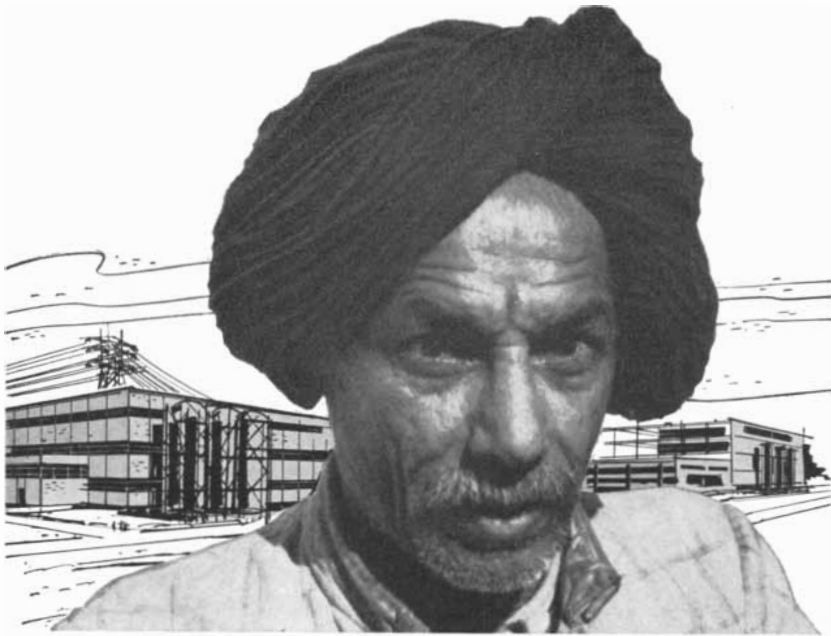


WEAR RESISTANCE



...industry's unseen essential

SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 2 RIVER ROAD, OAKS, PA.



VITRO ENGINEERING— and the New Age in India

VITRO Engineering Division has received the rôle of engineers to the Indian Government in building the world's largest heavy water and fertilizer complex.

Vitro Engineering's part in this \$46,000,000 development includes design of the heavy water plant, the primary electrolysis plant for hydrogen production, evaluation and selection of fertilizer processes, site development, and supply of services. The plant, near the Bhakra-Nangal Dam, will supply a titanic 200,000 tons of ammonium nitrate fertilizer annually, plus heavy water as needed for India's nuclear program. It is a plant worthy of Bhakra-Nangal, one of history's greatest dams.

The plant's flow sheet is classically simple. Electricity, air and water are the primary raw materials. Yet to convert them into heavy water and fertilizer on a massive scale requires top engineering performance. This is why Vitro was selected in competition with the leading engineering firms of the world.

Vitro Engineering, now well engaged in foreign activity, is also at work in Europe, where it is designing Italy's principal nuclear research center.

These diverse international projects demonstrate again Vitro's ability to design and engineer facilities across the spectrum of modern technology.

Write for information to **VITRO ENGINEERING DIVISION**

Vitro

CORPORATION of AMERICA
261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

- ☛ Research, development, weapons systems
- ☛ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- ☛ Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ☛ Uranium mining, milling, and processing

- ☛ Thorium, rare earths, and heavy minerals
- ☛ Recovery of rare metals and fine chemicals
- ☛ Aircraft components and ordnance systems
- ☛ Ceramic colors, pigments, and chemicals

hydrogen bubble chamber exposed to mu mesons from the Bevatron accelerator. The Berkeley physicists occasionally found a track which showed a mu meson apparently coming to rest and then mysteriously giving off another mu. At first they thought that some "super-mu" particle had been found which decayed into an ordinary mu. But after 15 of the strange events, they concluded that an ordinary negative mu meson combines with a nucleus of heavy hydrogen, forms a mesonic deuterium atom, and the new atom then attaches itself to an ordinary hydrogen atom to form a mesonic molecule. The deuterium and hydrogen nuclei fuse and the meson is thrown off, carrying away 5.4 million electron volts released by the fusion. The meson's part is like that of a chemical catalyst, which promotes a reaction but is not consumed by it.

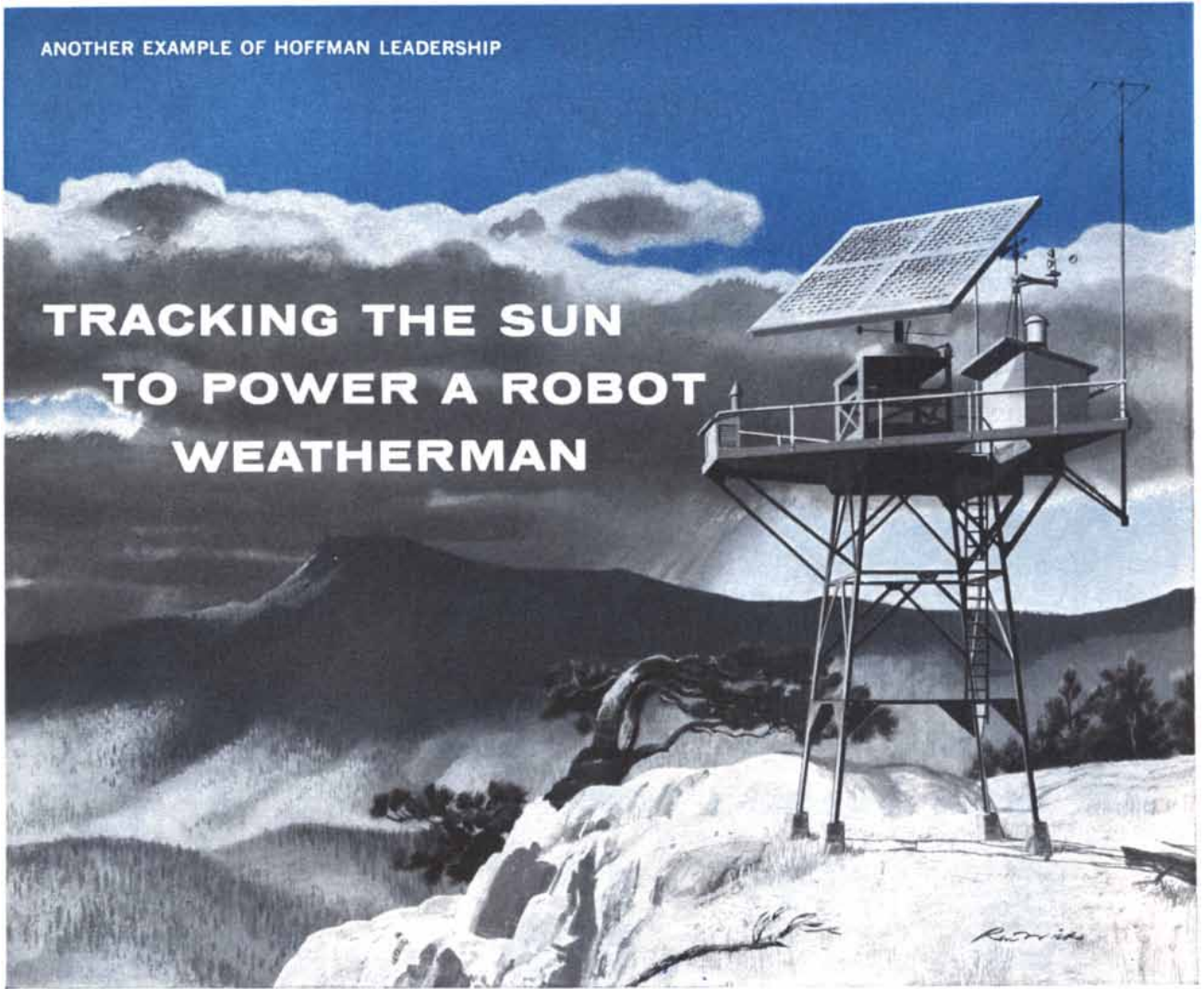
The discovery set off speculation about obtaining useful power from the "catalyzed" fusion reaction. The idea is attractive because it would avoid the high temperatures (millions of degrees) which are necessary to produce thermonuclear fusion. However, Luis W. Alvarez, who reported the discovery to a West Coast meeting of the American Physical Society, pointed out that mu mesons would be prohibitively expensive to manufacture in quantity and that their short lifetime would prevent their sustaining a long chain of reactions. He said that there would be "interesting possibilities" if a similar particle of much longer life could be found. A U.S.S.R. physicist has reported evidence for such a particle, but his work has not been confirmed.

Timing Light

K. S. Vulfson, a physicist in the Soviet Union, has proposed a simple new method for measuring the speed of light. As he described it in the *Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.*, the scheme would require only an electronic flash tube (such as is used in photography), a photoelectric cell and a mirror. A flash from the tube would travel to the mirror, be reflected back to the photocell and the resulting current from the cell would then fire the tube again, repeating the flash. Thus light would continually bounce back and forth between the tube and the mirror. To determine the velocity it would only be necessary to measure the distance from the tube to the mirror and the frequency of the tube's firing and to make the necessary calculations, deducting the delay between the arrival of the

ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF HOFFMAN LEADERSHIP

TRACKING THE SUN TO POWER A ROBOT WEATHERMAN



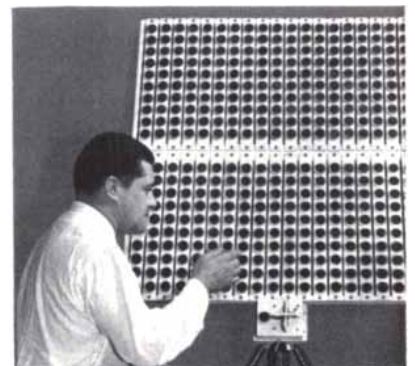
BIG BERTHA Solar Energy Converter Panels

Powering unmanned weather stations is just one of the many uses for Big Bertha—newest, most exciting product of Hoffman electronics research. Solar Energy Converter Panels like this can be installed wherever an economical and efficient source of electrical energy is needed to power transistorized signal, telemeter, communications and similar electronic equipment.

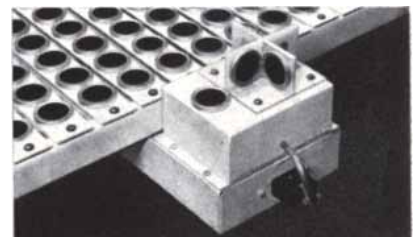
Hoffman silicon junction Solar Cells blanket the face of Big Bertha, convert sunlight directly into electricity to charge batteries and operate equipment—produce 80 watts of power output for each square yard of surface. Panels of almost any size or configuration can be built at modest cost.

Important potential applications for Hoffman Big Bertha Converter Panels include: untended telephone repeaters, unmanned radio relay stations, pipeline transmitters, Forestry Service radio units, telemetering equipment, railroad signaling apparatus, and all types of transistorized radio, TV, telephone and telegraph equipment.

Solar Energy Converter Panels can be supplied in tracking and non-tracking models, with special mounting stands or brackets designed to meet individual requirements. For additional technical information, please write the Applications Engineering Division, Hoffman Electronics Corporation, 3817 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles 7, Calif.



BIG BERTHA consists of banks of Hoffman Solar Cells interconnected to attain specified power requirements—produces 80 watts per square yard of surface.

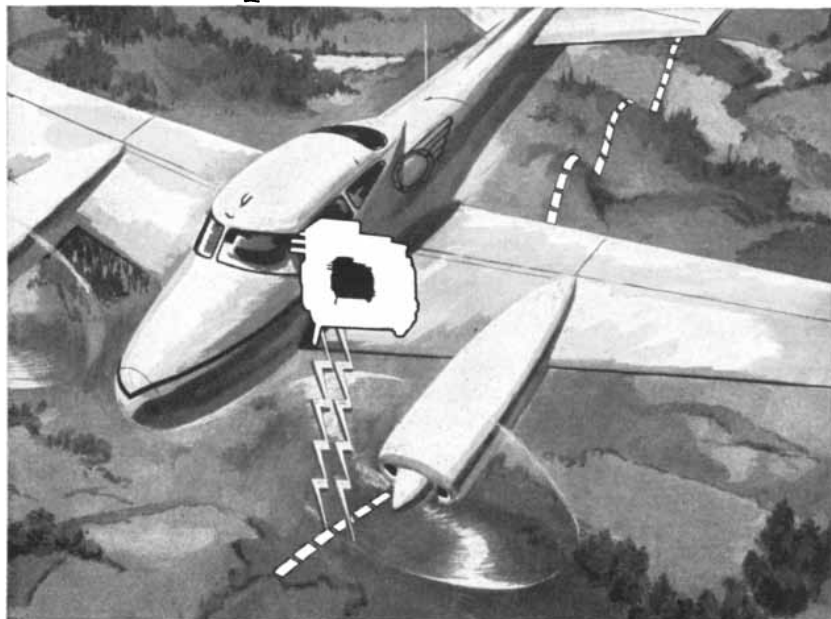


SUN TRACKER automatically turns Converter Panel to "follow" sun's transit across sky, assures maximum conversion efficiency throughout the daylight hours.

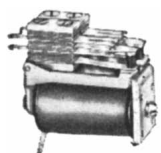
Hoffman

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

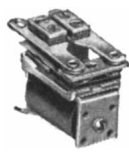
Potter & Brumfield engineering is in this picture



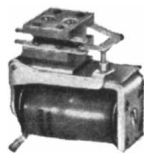
Which P&B relay did Television Associates specify FOR THEIR AIRBORNE COMPUTER?



MH Series



MB Series



MC Series

Surveys for pipe lines, electric transmission routes and microwave paths are now made from the air, by radar. Television Associates of Indiana, Inc. developed this speedy new technique—and the equipment—which provides clients with detailed profiles of the terrain to be crossed.

Part of the equipment, an intricate airborne computer, requires relays that are fast-acting, light weight, versatile. They must have high shock and vibration resistance and remain operative in temperatures ranging from -45°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Modified MH relays by P&B were specified. These miniature relays meet all Television Associates' requirements and provide high reliability in a mighty small package. Challenging relay problems are solved daily at P&B. Twenty-five years of creative engineering are behind every P&B relay. Write today for our new catalog.

ENGINEERING DATA

SERIES: MH Miniature Telephone.

CONTACTS: Up to 18 springs, maximum 9 in each stack, forms A, B, C, D, E, X and Y. AC relays are limited to a maximum of 2 poles. Various contact material available.

VOLTAGE RANGE: DC - .05 to 110 V.—AC - 6 to 230 V. 60 cycle.

COIL RESISTANCE: 22,000 ohms maximum.

TEMPERATURE RANGE: High temperature range (DC) -55°C . to $+135^{\circ}\text{C}$. Standard DC -55°C . to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$. Standard AC -45°C . to $+40^{\circ}\text{C}$. Other temperature ranges available to specification.

TERMINALS: Standard pierced solder lug holes will take (2) No. 18 hook-up wires. Adaptable for printed circuits.

ENCLOSURES: Dust cover plus wide range of hermetically sealed covers and types of terminations.

DIMENSIONS: 1-9/16" L. x 25/32" W. x 1-3/8" H. (4c Relay).

P&B RELAYS AVAILABLE AT MORE THAN
500 DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Potter & Brumfield, inc.

PRINCETON, INDIANA Subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

Manufacturing Divisions also in Franklin, Ky. and Laconia, N. H.



light signal at the photocell and the firing of the tube.

The method sounds so easy and straightforward that Western physicists believe it has already been put into execution in the U.S.S.R.

History in Bricks

The strength of the earth's magnetic field may have decreased substantially within the last 2,000 years, according to a pair of French geophysicists. E. and O. Thellier have reached this conclusion by measuring the magnetism of ancient bricks.

When bricks cool off after being fired in a kiln, small particles of iron which they contain tend to freeze into alignment with the earth's magnetic field. The extent of the alignment and hence the amount of magnetism exhibited by the bricks depend on the strength of the earth's field at the time of cooling. The Thelliers measured the magnetism of bricks made in France in 1933, 1465 and 200 A.D. Then they heated the samples hot enough to destroy their magnetism and allowed them to cool again so that they were remagnetized by the present geomagnetic field. The comparison shows that today's field is some 18 per cent weaker than in 1465 and 35 per cent weaker than in 200.

Some consequences of this decrease were pointed out in a recent paper in *Nature* by Walter Elsasser of the University of Utah and E. P. Ney and J. R. Winckler of the University of Minnesota. They reason that if the earth's general magnetic field has weakened, the intensity of cosmic rays reaching the atmosphere must have increased, because the field deflects cosmic ray particles away from the earth. This would mean that the rate of formation of carbon 14 in the upper air has changed, and therefore that the radiocarbon dating method gives incorrect dates.

The authors calculate that the error for 1,700-year-old samples would be about 240 years. This margin of error is within the limits of uncertainty of radiocarbon age measurements. But for 4,000-year-old samples the error may be as much as 1,000 years.

Storm on Mars

When Mars made its close approach to the earth last September (the closest in 32 years), astronomers, who had long prepared for the event, were disappointed to find the planet obscured by disturbances in its atmosphere. Gerard P. Kuiper of the University of Chi-



What new use for synthetic rubber do you see here?

Clearly different is the sample of compounded PLIOFLEX—the lighter colored synthetic rubber—pictured above. It's the first time ever that such clarity has been achieved in rubber. And what a host of possible uses it brings to mind—shoe soles, hose, tubing, toys, housewares, novelties.

Easier said than done, however, was finding the right combination of materials to produce this "clear" compound. Over 700 formulations were evaluated before success was realized. And of all the rubbers and pigments tested only combinations of PLIOFLEX 1778 and a silica pigment, Hi-Sil 233, permitted the maximum clarity for both hard and soft products.

The reasons why PLIOFLEX fills the bill so well are its extremely light color, its purity and its excellent general physical properties, not to mention its economy. These, incidentally, are the same reasons why PLIOFLEX is so frequently specified for other, more common uses.

What can you do with PLIOFLEX in "clear" rubber or other applications? Start finding out by writing for full details to: Goodyear, Chemical Division, Dept. B-9457, Akron 16, Ohio.



**RUBBER &
RUBBER CHEMICALS
DEPARTMENT**

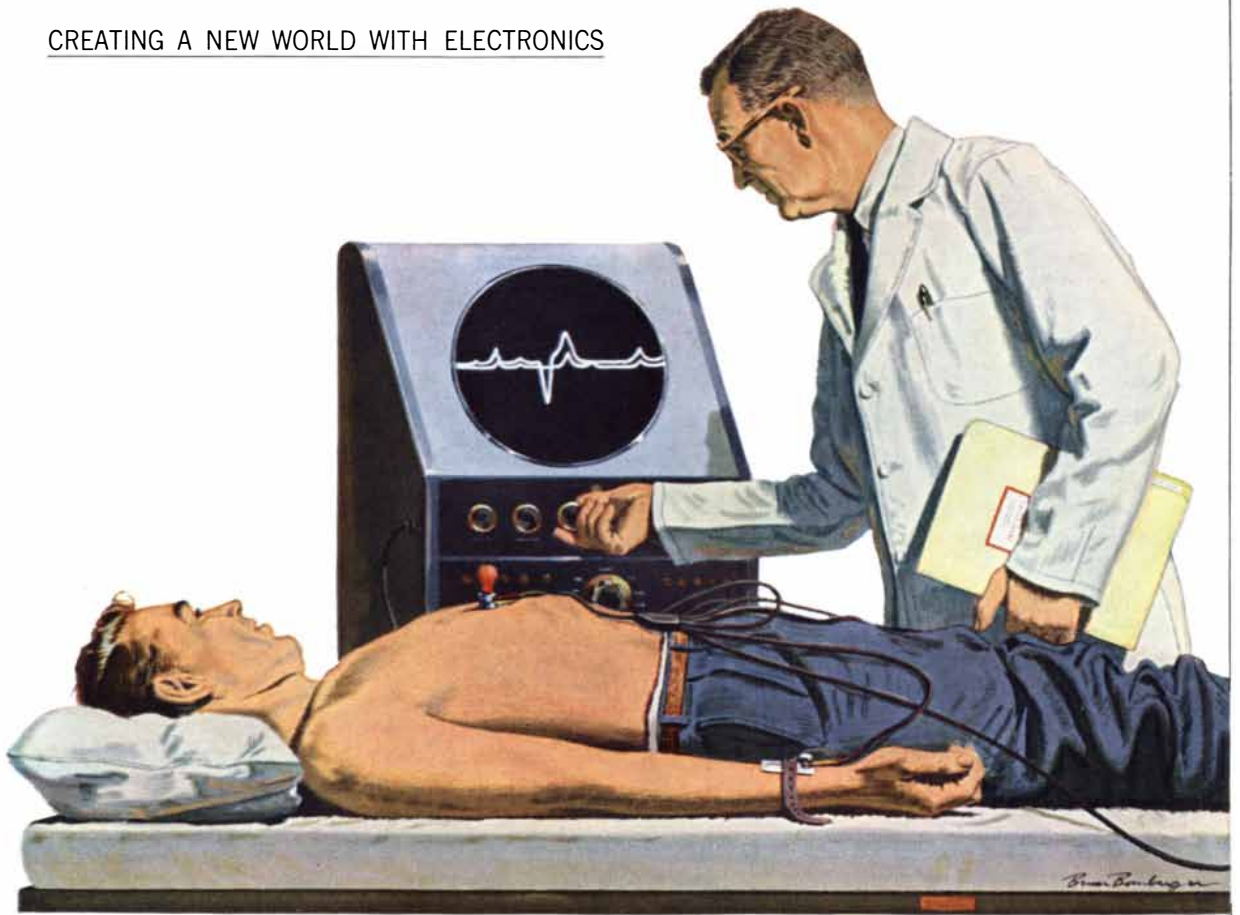
Chemigum, Plioflex, Pliolite, Plio-Tuf, Pliovic - T.M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

CHEMIGUM • PLIOFLEX • PLIOLITE • PLIO-TUF • PLIOVIC • WING-CHEMICALS

Hi-Sil-T.M. Columbia-Southern Chemical Corporation

High Polymer Resins, Rubbers, Latices and Related Chemicals for the Process Industries

CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS



How soon can you have a better heart check?

It probably isn't too far away. The Hughes MEMOTRON direct display storage tube will enable your doctor to study several waveforms of your heartbeats at the same time. This uncanny tube can hold and superimpose any number of patterns for immediate visual comparison.

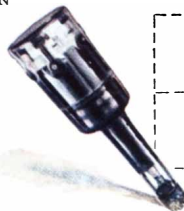
The MEMOTRON is but one of many electronic achievements that attest to Hughes Products leadership in research and development of electron tubes, as well as transistors and diodes. Advances like these will accelerate the dynamic electronics era—when you will be able to see over the phone, to control factory production electronically, and to enjoy countless other marvels.

As one of the country's largest electronics research and manufacturing firms, Hughes Products backs its semiconductors, cathode ray tubes, and industrial systems and controls with a long record of technical accomplishments. These include the "thinking" FALCON air-to-air missile, and the self-directing Hughes Automatic Armament Control which is standard equipment on all Air Force interceptors.

In your own business there is undoubtedly an application of Hughes electronic products which will save you time and money. A Hughes Products sales engineer will gladly work with your staff. Please write: Hughes Products, Los Angeles 45, California.

HUGHES MEMOTRON

RELY ON HUGHES FOR SEMICONDUCTORS
...ELECTRON TUBES...INDUSTRIAL
SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS.



HUGHES PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

cago, after studying the photographs closely, now concludes that Mars had a gigantic snowstorm.

The storm occurred in mid-September, which is late spring on Mars. The planet's polar caps of snow and ice had already melted. Over a period of four days a "brilliantly white cloud," estimated to be 800 miles across, formed at one of the poles. By September 14 it was gone, leaving behind a fresh snow cover. Part of it survived through the summer.

Kuiper suggests that the unseasonable weather may have resulted from a very dry spring on Mars. Areas which normally are blue-green (believed to bear lichens) were a dull gray this year. On August 30 a massive W-shaped dust storm appeared and spread most of the way around the planet.

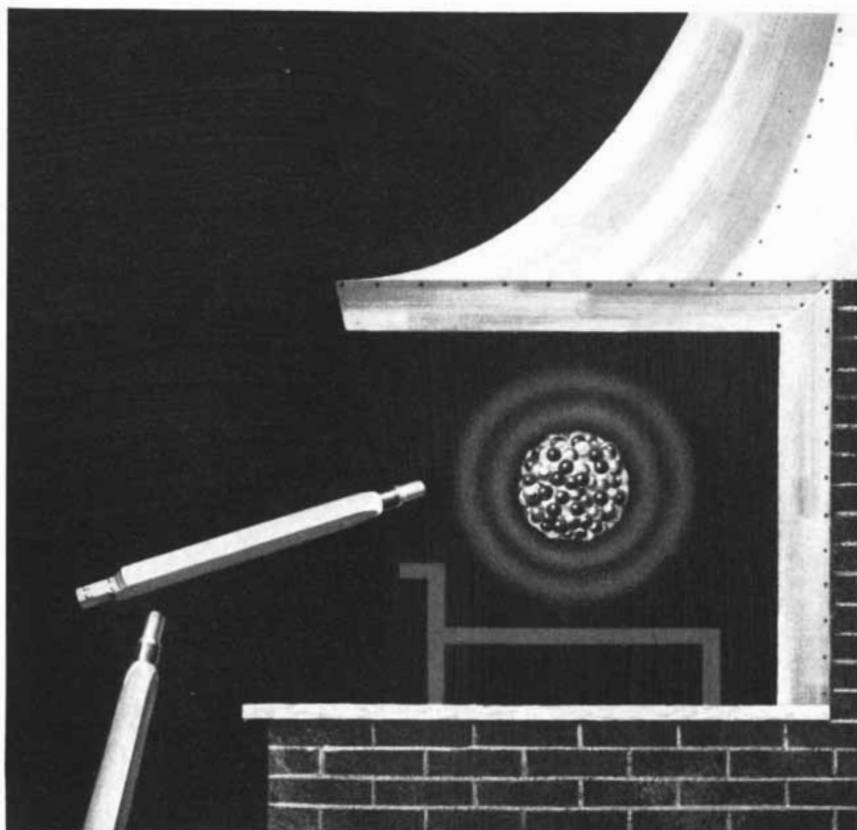
This may have lowered the average Martian temperature below its average of 65 degrees below zero Fahrenheit. As for canals, Kuiper was unable to see any. "The surface of Mars looks entirely 'natural,'" he said.

Man-Made Genes

Scientists have found a way to make viruses and bacteria assimilate artificial gene materials and then produce stable, mutant offspring. The discovery was reported on the same day by separate groups working at the Universities of California and Columbia.

The California scientists worked with bacteriophages, the viruses that attack bacteria. They first treated the viruses with sulfanilamide to prevent them from synthesizing thymine, a building block of the nucleic acid DNA. Next they added a uracil compound which is structurally similar to thymine and forms a different DNA. The virus assimilated the substitute and produced mutant offspring. The frequency of mutations is 1,000 times greater than the natural frequency, and is the largest ever achieved. The work was done by Rose Litman, Abraham R. Fellow, and Arthur Pardee.

The Columbia group, under Stephen Zamenhof's direction, worked with coli bacteria. They fed the bacteria a broth which contained little thymine but considerable quantities of uracil compounds. These, too, made counterfeit DNA, which produced mutants. Some of the mutant bacteria grew to 80 times normal length, had eight times the normal number of nuclei and were 1,000 times more easily killed by ultraviolet radiation. When the abnormal bacteria were put on normal rations, most of the colonies returned to normal size, but a few remained small for 140 generations.



Putting fresh logs on the nuclear fire

Like the logs in a fireplace, the fuel of a nuclear reactor "burns out" after a time. By-products, created by irradiation, "clog" the atomic structure of the fuel element, and the release of heat energy diminishes.

When reactor fuel reaches this stage, it must be reprocessed in order to reclaim the valuable fissionable materials remaining. In this way nuclear power production can be maintained economically.

The reprocessing of spent fuel elements is a task that requires expert knowledge, specialized equipment, and considerable practical experience. It is, in general, an outside service that will be required by reactor operators.

With more than eight years of successful experience in solving advanced technical problems in atomic energy, Sylvania has long been a leading processor of reactor fuel elements and assemblies, as well as a pioneer in the development of fuel elements and reprocessing techniques. Whether your reactor plans are immediate or for the future . . . for power or research . . . international or domestic . . . our scientific and engineering staff will gladly discuss your problems with you. For your files, write for Sylvania's just-published booklet on Nuclear Fuels.



SYLVANIA

ATOMIC ENERGY DIVISION

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

Atomic Energy Division, P. O. Box 59, Bayside, New York

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., Shell Tower Building, Montreal
Sylvania International Corporation, 14 Bahnhofstrasse, Coire, Switzerland

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY

Why reliability engineering is not enough

There's more to reliability than meets the eye . . . a thousand inspectors cannot put reliability into an item that is inherently weak in engineering or production design . . . highest reliability in a component is obtained only when the manufacturer is aware of the problems in obtaining reliability . . . plus providing a proper climate in which employees are motivated by pride in product to surpass specifications.



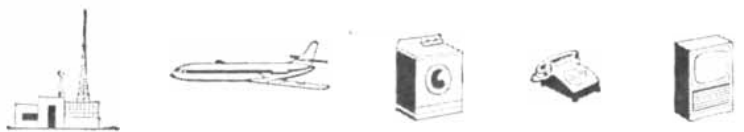
In our humble opinion, the building of reliability into a product requires an alert awareness of the many, many facets of the problem. We'd like to submit these . . .

- * *"Integrity of intent" on the part of the manufacturer to meet the problems . . . coupled with provision of a proper climate for the carrying out of reliability objectives*
- * *Financial ability to take the necessary steps*
- * *Modern manufacturing equipment and methods*
- * *Plant capacity and flexibility*
- * *Design and engineering know-how that recognizes end-use requirements and environmental conditions*
- * *Careful employee selection and training*
- * *Long-range master planning*
- * *In-plant industrial and production engineering*
- * *Research, testing, development laboratory activities, including complete testing of prototype to end-use requirements*
- * *Continuous reliability assurance testing during the manufacturing operation, and institution of required corrective action*
- * *Collection, in the field, of failure data, analysis, and corrective action*
- * *All of these facets in depth*

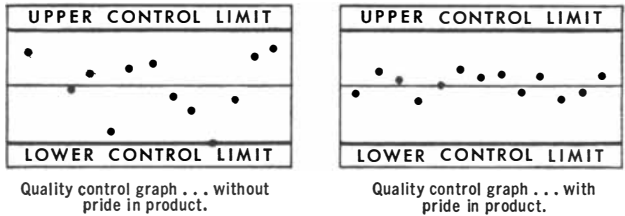
Important as all of these are, the most important is the provision of proper climate, in the form of spirit and attitude of all personnel in pride of product, to carry out reliability objectives. In preceding articles in this series we've touched on some of the more technical aspects of reliability engineering. The manufacturer must naturally have an awareness of the problem, the integrity of intent to turn out the best product it can for a particular market or application, the financial ability to establish a Reliability program, the management ability to install it, the necessary manufacturing equipment and engineering organization to carry it out. But *all of these are not enough, if they are not instituted in a climate where an attitude will prevail that makes such things effective.*

The manufacturer's integrity must necessarily be carried out, also, in the design, in manufacturing, and in finally warranting the product created . . . but, again, with every man and woman in the organization trying to meet or exceed the standards that have been created. This latter aspect we call "pride of product" on the part of the people who are producing it. And such pride must exist not only for the final product but for each part of that product, and in each step in the process. There is also an added dividend to reliability; the reputation of the product will cause the user to handle it with the same pride and care as was put into its manufacture.

It is interesting that people who are proud of a product, and enjoy what they are doing, can keep closer tolerances on the parts they work with and produce than those who are merely working for their pay. An assembler, who's proud of the product turned out, sees questionable components and avoids putting them into the assembly, while a disinterested person leaves them for "inspection" to catch. It is interesting in this connection, too, that some of the finest watch



parts made in Switzerland are produced in little shops where modern quality control techniques are unheard of . . . produced by a craftsman whose major technique is pride in his work . . . and thereby builds everything to the exacting tolerances required.



The atmosphere here at Cannon, since our inception in 1915, has included a design and manufacturing philosophy embracing the highest quality and reliability in each Cannon Plug for the specific application for which it is to be used. *To these principles all Cannon Plugs are built!* Even on connectors designed to customer or MIL-spec we constantly strive to give even more . . . to increase the safety factor . . . to give that "something extra" according to our own high "Cannon Standards", as exemplified in our Cannon Credo.

THE CANNON "CREDO"

TO DEVELOP an organization of exceptional people possessed of respect for the dignity of the individual and imbued with the spirit of the team.

TO PROVIDE a facility with which we can produce to our utmost in an efficient and pleasant environment.

TO DEVELOP and produce products of such quality, and render such service, that we may always be proud of our efforts.

TO MARKET the product of our endeavor at a reasonable profit for continuing growth, reward for effort and a return on investment.

TO ACCEPT our responsibility to our community, our country, and our fellow man.

The Cannon "Credo" is posted through all departments of all Cannon plants . . . Copy available to you on request.

On the more technical side . . . we at Cannon have attempted not only to provide the proper climate for a complete reliability program from the viewpoint of mental attitude, but to provide the necessary facilities in which that attitude may work effectively. One of the most important of such fields is that of engineering organization and proper utilization of specialized engineering personnel. As a purchaser of Cannon Plugs, with a personal stake in their reliability, you will be interested to know that our engineering divisions are grouped as follows:

Master Planning Group . . . men who look to the future . . . investigating the newest in technological improvements, providing interplant project coordination for maximum flexibility to meet the challenges of our ever-changing future.

Industrial Engineering Group . . . experts who call out the materials, methods, and processes to be used in

the manufacturing cycle . . . experts who collect, analyze, and institute corrective action in accordance with field failure data.

Sales Engineers . . . fully qualified technical men who contact our customers.

Design Engineers . . . specialists in past and present design methods who analyze failure data caused by design inadequacies and initiate corrective action.

Development Engineering and Model Shop Group . . . specializing in the development of prototypes. In these Laboratories, your prototype is tested to see that all specifications are met . . . physical, operating, environmental. Test reports are made up, and presented to you for review and approval. Not until all these steps have been taken is your order placed in production.

Product Engineers . . . specialists in particular types of connectors.

Quality Control Group . . . well qualified to administer the high requirements of "Cannon Standards" . . . staffed by well trained inspectors and analysts equipped with the most modern equipment.

Quality Engineering Group . . . handling the technical aspects of sampling plans . . . preparing inspection and test procedures to realize the customer's desired quality level and the over-all quality level of the entire Cannon manufacturing operation. Materials are processed through receiving inspection. Process, re-work and final inspection barriers are set up. In addition to standard Military and Cannon manuals of quality control procedures, specific jobs . . . such as yours . . . may require additional special inspection or testing. If so, these requirements are established throughout the process, and where necessary, coordinated with you. Our failure data collection and analysis in this field has given us intimate knowledge of the critical points at which such control should be used. Recognized statistical control procedures are used both in process and at the inspection points.

Materials and Processes Laboratory Group . . . working in both the research and production phases. This is the group that checks performance of new designs, constantly investigates new materials and processes, and (over and above normal manufacturing supervision and quality control operation) runs continuous reliability and assurance tests on the manufacturing cycle.

* * *

Each of our 20,000 Standard Cannon Plugs are of highest quality and were designed to meet exacting reliability requirements. We also produce special designs to meet the most exceptional AQL end-use requirements.

If you have a problem requiring high-reliability Cannon Plugs, we would appreciate the opportunity working with you.

Cordially,

Robert J. Cannon President

CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY
3208 Humboldt Street, Los Angeles 31, California



Please Refer to Dept. 413  **CANNON PLUGS**

Eight plants around the seven seas!



Goose Lake Fire Clay was Already 150 Million Years Old

One hundred million years ago, this mightiest of carnivores terrorized the land. Tyrannosaurus Rex was king for there was not another animal living that could stand up to this gigantic mass of strength and power. Spanning 50 feet from head to tail, he carried his immense head 18 to 20 feet above the ground. His powerful jaws were armed with row upon row of six inch saber-like teeth. When this monster ruled, the clay deposits at Goose Lake were already 150 million years old and his reign endured but a brief period in the long aging development of this clay.

Today, 250 million years since the formation of the deposits at Goose Lake, clays from this area are being widely used in industry. Re-

cently this same clay has found wide application in chemically bonded brick. The physical properties of this type of refractory equal and exceed many of the usual kiln-fired brick. More information on this amazing new brick, called Chem-Brix, is available in an Illinois Clay folder just prepared on the subject.

The Illinois Clay Products Company brings you Goose Lake Fire Clay in a wide range of types and forms for use in furnaces and ladles. Located only 55 miles from Chicago, almost overnight service, by rail or truck, can be made to most of the industrial Midwest from Goose Lake. Consider these factors when you are looking for a source for many types of fire clays.



The Illinois Clay Goose Lake Plant

ILLINOIS CLAY PRODUCTS CO.

MAIN OFFICE: Joliet, Illinois, Barber Building • **SALES OFFICE:** Chicago, Illinois, 208 South LaSalle Street

MANUFACTURERS OF:

GOOSE LAKE • GROUND FIRE CLAY • FIRE CLAY FLOUR • GRUNDITE BONDED CLAY • FIRE CLAY BRICK • FIROX
THERM-O-FLAKE • COATING • BRICK • L. B. BLOCK • CONCRETE • CHEMBRIX • SILICA • CARBON

ATOMIC CLOCKS

The “pendulums” which regulate them are the vibrating parts of atoms or molecules. So steady are these oscillations that atomic clocks keep better time than the spinning earth itself

by Harold Lyons

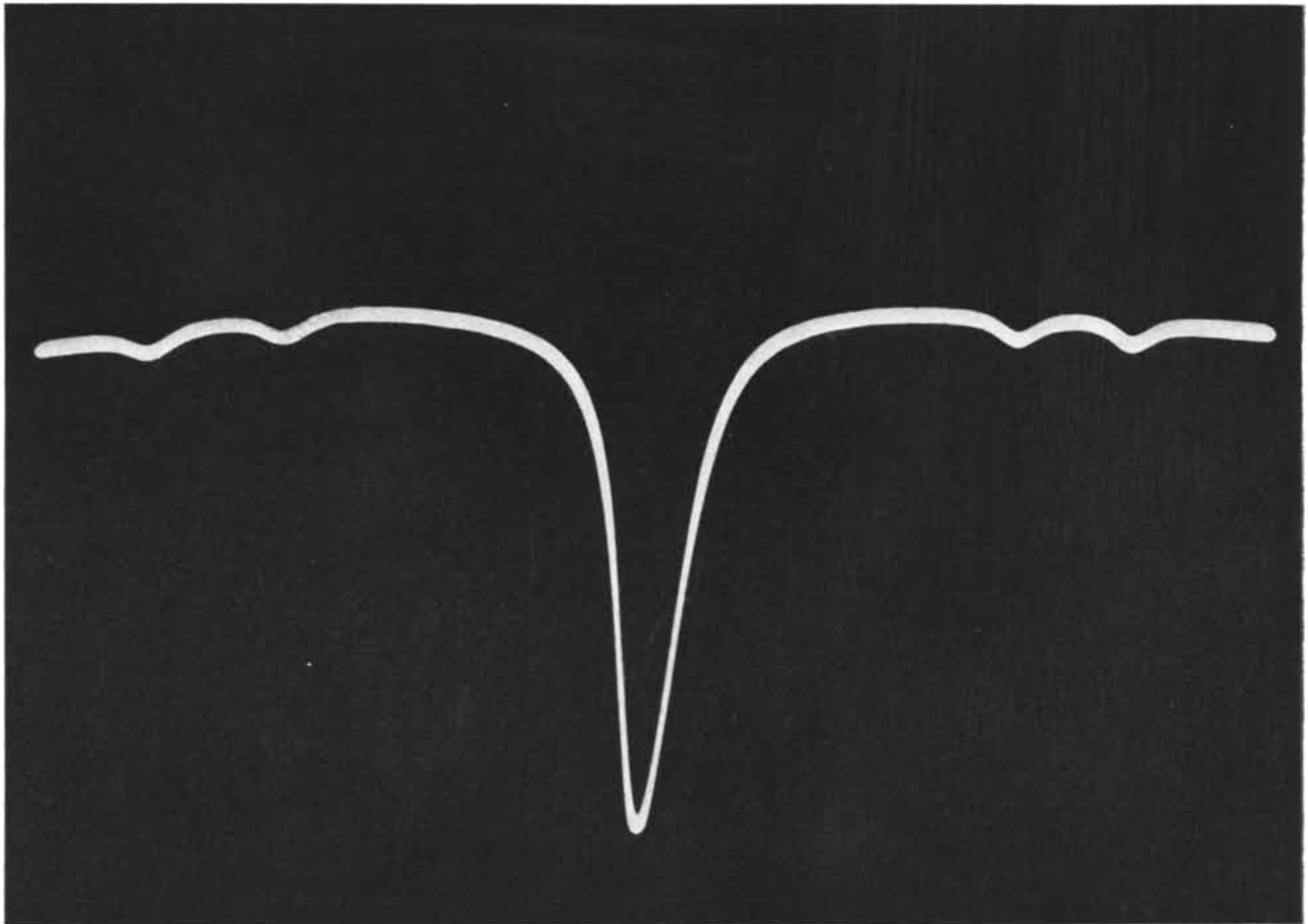
Philosophers and scientists in all ages have been fascinated by the mysteries of time—its relentless, arrow-like flight in one direction, its psychological vagaries, the difficulty of measuring it with absolute precision. In our atomic age the last of these aspects affords the most intriguing speculation and exploration. Because “the pendu-

lum’s swing is a variable thing,” and the motions of the earth and stars are inconstant, today “the atom’s vibrating has the highest rating” among chronologers. Let us then consider atomic clocks.

Most of us, when we ask for the right time, are satisfied with an answer accurate to a few seconds or so. For the “split-second” timing of a race, tenths of sec-

onds will do. But in many areas of modern science and technology the question of the right time enters a different realm. In the laboratory we must deal with thousandths, millionths, even billionths of a second.

The measurement of any physical quantity reduces in the last analysis to a matter of counting units. To find the dis-



ABSORPTION CURVE of ammonia is recorded on an oscilloscope. The trace shows power received from a beam of radio waves transmitted through ammonia gas. Frequency varies along the

horizontal axis. At the resonant frequency most of the wave energy is absorbed, as is shown by the dip in the curve. The range of frequencies indicated by the dip limits the accuracy of ammonia clocks.

tance between two points, for example, we choose some convenient yardstick and count the number of times it can be laid end to end from one point to the other. To find the elapsed time between two instants we choose a convenient unit, such as the time required by a certain pendulum to complete one swing, and count the number of swings in the interval. However, the swings of a pendulum are not precisely the same from one to the next. The central problem of exact time measurement is to find some periodic cycle that never changes, or changes so little that the variation can be disregarded. For ages immemorial we have reckoned time by the rotation of the earth relative to the stars. Now we have begun to seek more precise standards in the tiny world of molecules and atoms. There we find processes whose regularity makes it possible to measure time with undreamed-of accuracy.

The Clock on the Wall

Before looking into these cosmic clocks in more detail, let us consider briefly how ordinary clocks operate. In the household electric clock the "pendulum" is the cycle of the alternating current. Hence the accuracy of the clock depends on the steadiness of the rate of

alternation of the current. For household purposes the 60-cycle rate maintained by the power-generating station is steady enough.

For higher precision, laboratories and observatories use quartz crystal clocks. Here a quartz crystal controls the frequency of an electronic oscillator, such as is used in radio broadcasting. A crystal of quartz, when subjected to an alternating electric field, tends to vibrate at its own specific, sharply defined rate. Placed in an oscillator circuit, the crystal imposes its steady natural frequency on the circuit. The resulting current can run a synchronous clock motor with an error of no more than one part in a billion or so, depending on the length of the interval involved. However, changes in temperature and other conditions produce tiny shifts in the crystal frequency, and as a crystal ages its frequency drifts.

Fundamentally all man-made clocks are set by some master clock in nature, which at present is the 24-hour rotation of the earth. The complete rotation is timed precisely by recording the instant a point on the earth passes under a chosen star in the sky on successive nights. The interval is divided into 86,400 parts, which gives the length of a second.

But in the computation of the length

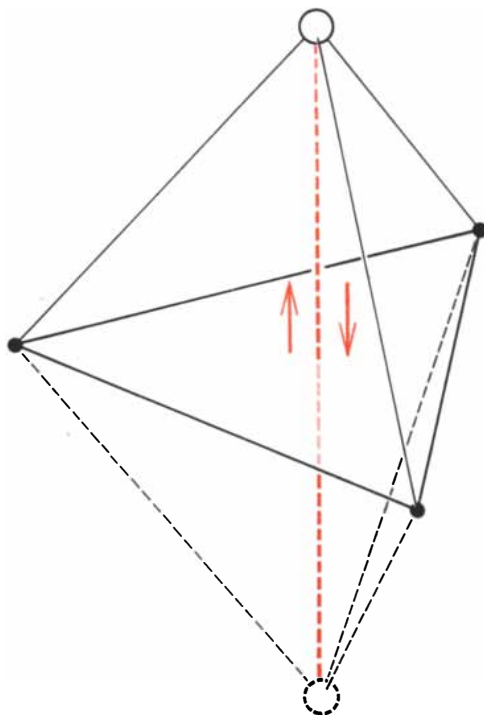
of the day, corrections have to be made for a number of irregularities, including wobbles in the earth's rotation on its axis. When all the corrections have been made, an insurmountable uncertainty still remains: the rate of rotation of the earth itself fluctuates unpredictably. So in the end there is an irreducible variation which can be as large as one part in 20 million.

All this explains why so much effort is being devoted to finding clocks which will keep better time than the earth and stars. The atomic clocks offer great advantages. The motions of atoms and molecules, which can serve as "pendulums," are absolutely pure and regular. Their rates are inexorably fixed by the laws of the atomic world.

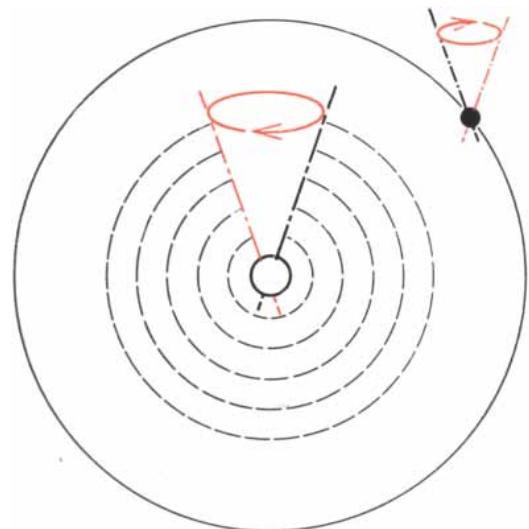
Some of the motions in the atomic world—*e.g.*, the vibrations of electrons that radiate visible light—are much too rapid to be counted. But there are atomic oscillations in the radio microwave region, with frequencies in the range of a few billion cycles per second, which can be counted accurately by present-day techniques and equipment.

The Ammonia Clock

The first atomic clock devised is the one based on vibrations of the ammonia



AMMONIA MOLECULE has the shape of a pyramid. Hydrogen atoms (*black dots*) form a triangular base. Nitrogen atom (*open circle*) is at apex. It can oscillate between positions above and below the base, traveling along the path marked by colored line.



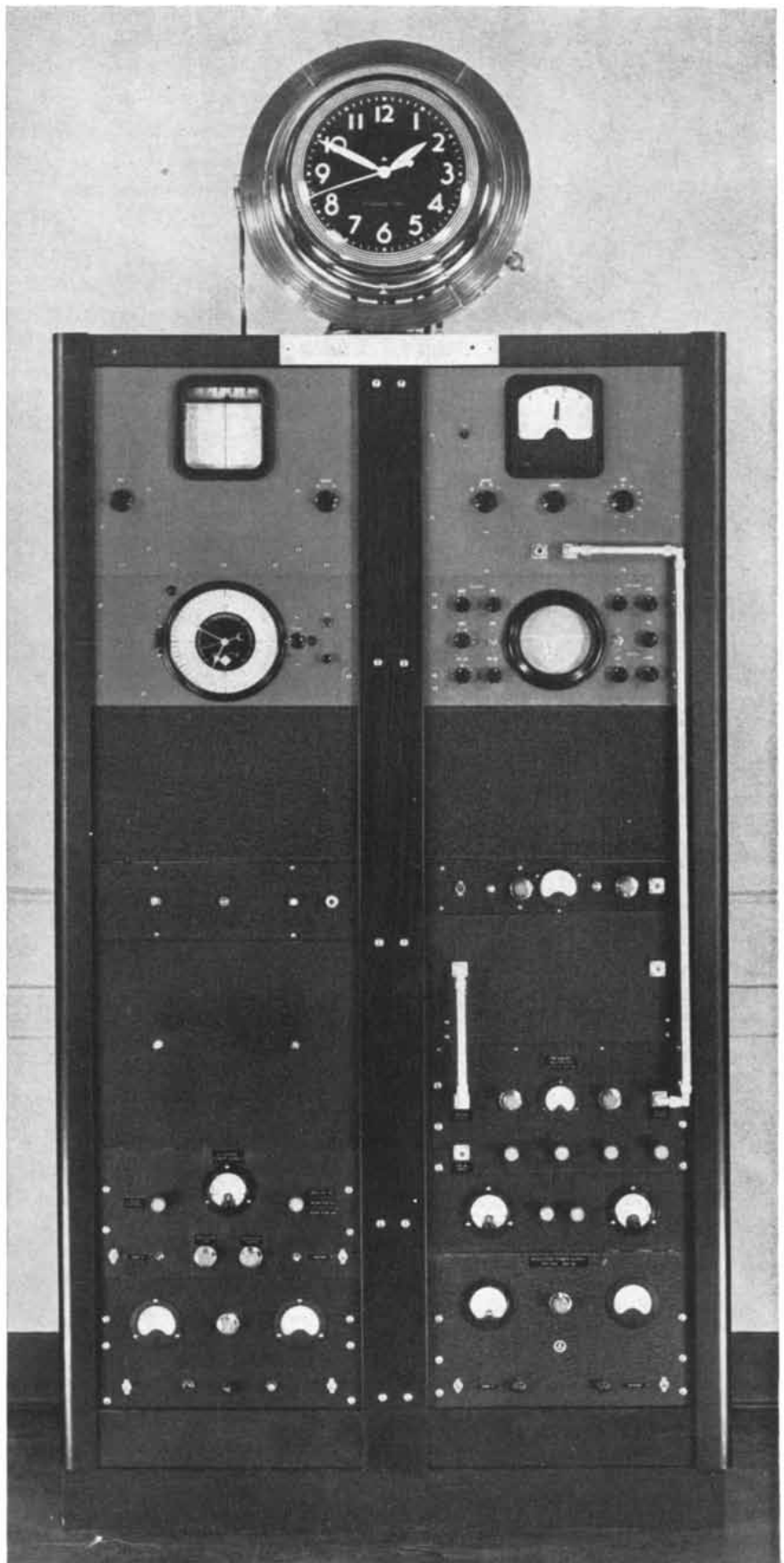
CESIUM ATOM has a single electron (*black dot*) outside of a number of filled electron shells (*broken circles*). The electron and nucleus are spinning magnets; each wobbles on its axis, as is indicated by colored arrow. Wobble is the ticking of a cesium clock.

molecule [see "Radio Waves and Matter," by Harry M. Davis; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, September, 1948]. This molecule, made up of three hydrogen atoms and one nitrogen atom, has the shape of a pyramid. The hydrogens are at the corners of the triangular base, and the nitrogen is at the apex [see diagram on opposite page]. According to the rules of classical physics, the forces between the atoms should hold the nitrogen in place at the top of the pyramid. But experiments have shown that the nitrogen can actually plunge down through the triangular base and come out to an apex position on the other side—a phenomenon which can be explained by quantum mechanics. The motion is merely hindered, not prevented, by the interatomic forces. And of course if the nitrogen can pass through in one direction it can also reverse its path; in other words, it can vibrate up and down through the base. As we should expect from quantum theory, the vibration can take place only at a sharply defined frequency, which happens to be 23,870 megacycles.

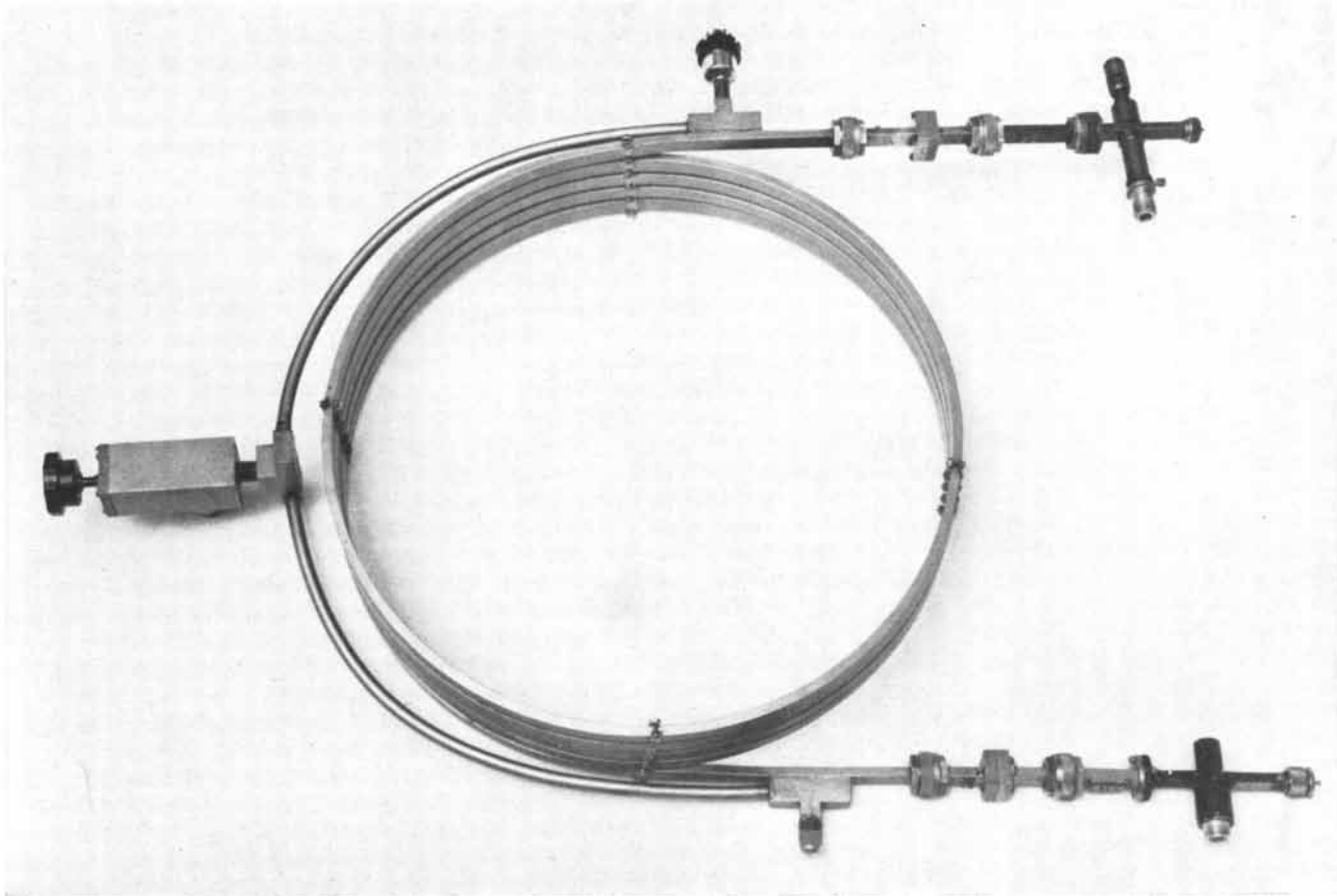
Whenever it is excited by a sufficient amount of energy, the ammonia molecule starts to vibrate with its characteristic frequency. It is like a pendulum which is set swinging by a push. If the push is supplied rhythmically, and in time with the natural frequency of the pendulum, the resulting swing is much more vigorous. That is, the molecule absorbs more energy from the source of supply and converts it into the energy of its own oscillator. A radio wave at a frequency of 23,870 megacycles makes the nitrogen atom absorb large quantities of energy and vibrate strongly.

In 1948 a group of workers at the National Bureau of Standards built an ammonia clock. Their design contains essentially two pendulums: a quartz crystal and a collection of ammonia molecules. The ammonia serves to correct small errors or irregularities in the crystal-controlled oscillator. The oscillator in turn runs an ordinary synchronous electric motor like the one in a kitchen clock. For this purpose its frequency has to be reduced to that of an alternating electric current suitable for running the motor—*i.e.*, to the neighborhood of 60 cycles per second. The crystal frequency is cut down to a precise fraction of the original by means of electronic circuits analogous to a train of gears which converts the rapid rotation of a small gear to the slower rotation of a large one.

The ammonia clock works as follows.



FIRST AMMONIA CLOCK was completed at the National Bureau of Standards in 1949. The wave guide that contains the ammonia gas can be seen wound around the face of the electric clock. The cabinet below houses crystal oscillator and other electronic circuits.



ABSORPTION CHAMBER for the ammonia clock is a hollow, rectangular, spiral wave guide which contains ammonia gas at low

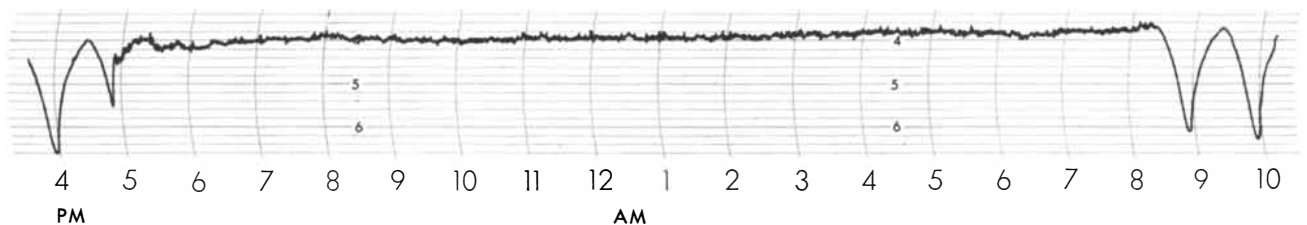
pressure. A radio signal is fed in at one end and detected at the other. When the frequency of the wave falls within the absorption

First the quartz crystal is set vibrating at a frequency which, when multiplied electrically, yields a frequency close to that of the ammonia molecule. These rapid oscillations are then converted into radio waves by means of a small antenna and are fed into a long chamber, or wave guide, containing ammonia gas. If the oscillations happen to be at the same frequency as that of the ammonia molecule, most of the radio energy will be absorbed by the ammonia, and little will get through the chamber to the other

end. But if the two frequencies do not quite agree, most of the radio energy will pass through the chamber to a receiver at the far end. The receiver acts as a feedback mechanism, feeding a servomotor which adjusts the frequency of the oscillator circuit to agree with the ammonia vibration rate.

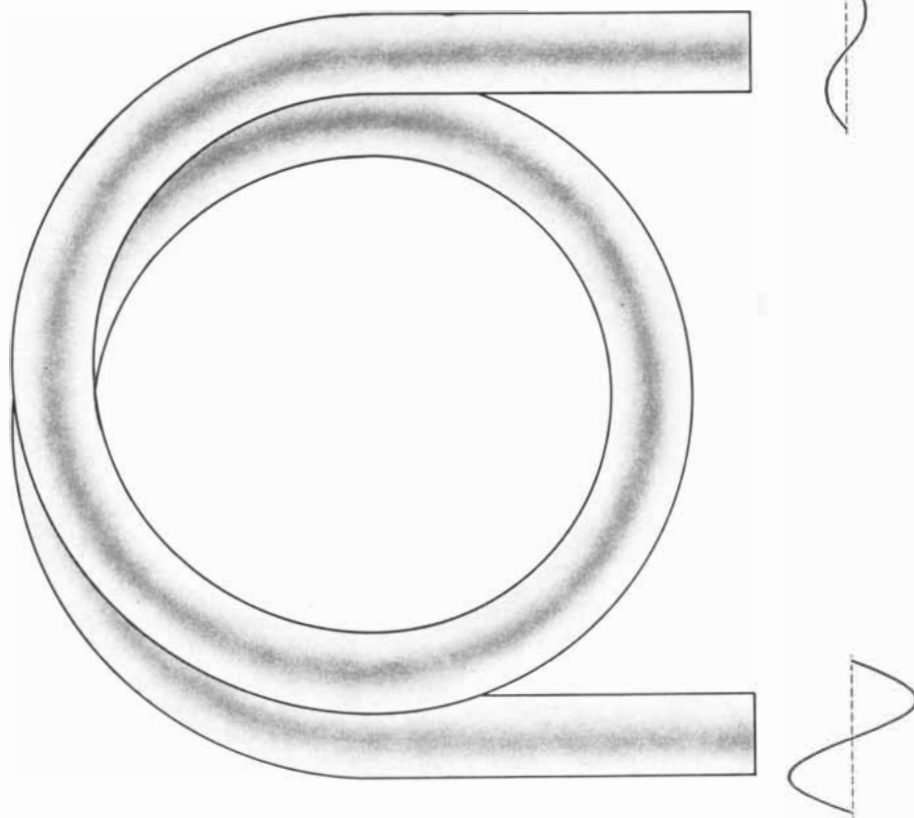
The feedback circuit has a time lag, and its corrections are not absolutely exact. The vibration of the molecules themselves exhibits an inherent fuzziness. In an assembly of ammonia mole-

cules there is some spread of the rates of vibration. There are two chief reasons for this. First, the moving molecules of ammonia gas constantly collide with one another and with the walls of the chamber. At every collision the atoms of the ammonia molecule are subjected to outside forces which slightly spread the molecule's frequency from its normal value. The second factor in shifting the frequency is a Doppler effect. To radio waves passing through the chamber, the vibration frequency of ammonia mole-



STABLE PERFORMANCE of an ammonia clock over a 15-hour period is demonstrated by a record of its frequency changes. The frequency is measured on the vertical scale of the chart, each small

division corresponding to a change of less than one part in 10 million. During the period from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m. the quartz crystal oscillator was locked to the frequency of the ammonia molecules.



band of the ammonia molecule the output signal is sharply reduced. At right is a schematic diagram of the unit showing the input signal at the bottom end and the output at the top.

cules moving away from the waves appears to be slightly lower than it actually is, and the frequency of molecules moving toward the waves appears to be higher. Both the collision and Doppler shifts are sufficient to give a measurable spread around the central frequency and thus to limit the possible accuracy of the ammonia clock.

The accuracies that have been obtained are quite impressive, however. An improved version of the original Bureau of Standards ammonia clock is stable to within one part in 100 million. J. Rossel of the Swiss Laboratory for Time-Keeping Research has reported that a newer ammonia clock built there can be held steady up to two parts in a billion. K. Shimoda of Japan also has designed a new form of ammonia clock which can control frequency to two or three parts in a billion.

The Cesium Clock

Now an atomic clock of considerably greater precision—the most accurate yet built—has been made with cesium, a

silvery metal which is liquid at room temperature. It was designed by the Bureau of Standards group who made the first ammonia clock.

The cesium atom, like the ammonia molecule, has a natural vibration whose frequency is in the microwave region. Its frequency is 9,192 megacycles. This puts it, very conveniently, in the range of three-centimeter microwaves, a region which has been intensively exploited for radar work. Thus the necessary equipment and techniques are ready to hand.

What can go on in the cesium atom at this comparatively leisurely pace? It turns out to be a magnetic process. Cesium is an alkali metal, which means that outside its filled electron shells it has a single outermost electron whose spin makes it a magnet. (The magnetisms of the electrons in the closed shells do not count, because they cancel one another.) The spinning nucleus of the cesium atom also is a magnet. Thus the atom contains two small, spinning magnets, each in the force field of the other. Neither magnet maintains a rigidly fixed direction. They are both like tops spinning in a gravita-

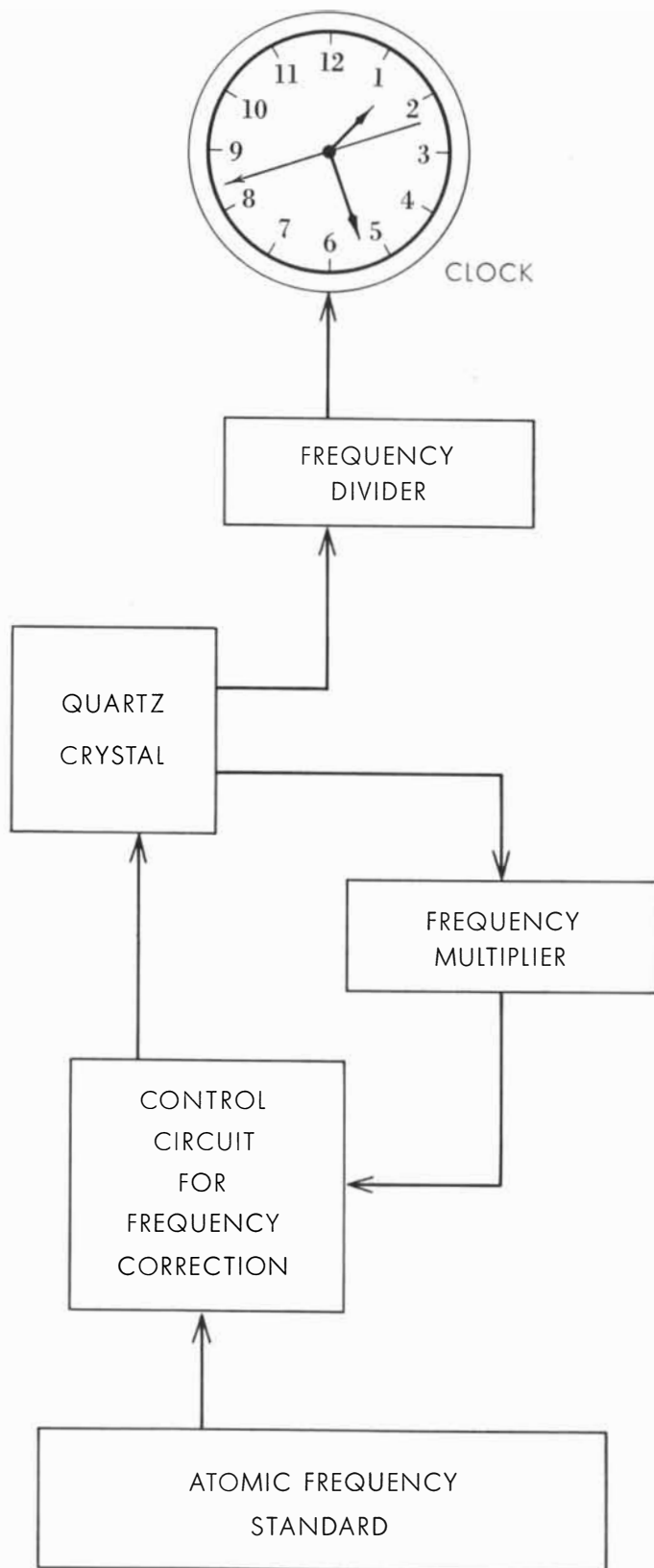


An industrial periscope is very often the answer to hard-to-get-at, underwater, hazardous location or Hot-Spot remote control observation. Ideal for use where heat, pressure or Hot Cell radiation are problems . . . the periscope offers unsurpassed clarity and definition, true color, and a long, maintenance-free service life. Attachments are available for photo recording all viewed material.

With our wide experience in this field, we probably have a design to fit your viewing problem. Send for Bulletin 301

KOLLMORGEN
Optical 
CORPORATION

NORTHAMPTON, MASSACHUSETTS



CONTROL CIRCUITS for an atomic clock are shown in this schematic diagram. Part of the output of a quartz crystal oscillator is reduced by a frequency dividing circuit to about 60 cycles per second and fed into an ordinary electric clock. Another part of the output is multiplied to the atomic vibration frequency and fed to a circuit which compares it with the atomic frequency itself. Any difference is translated into an electric signal which feeds back to the oscillator and brings its frequency into agreement with the atomic standard.

tional field. That is, they wobble or precess around a fixed line [see diagram on page 72]. The rate of precession is 9,192 megacycles per second. This represents, in effect, the ticking of the cesium clock.

If cesium atoms are placed in an electromagnetic field which oscillates at 9,192 megacycles, the electrons can absorb or emit energy and flip over to a different orientation. This change of energy state is the mechanism of the clock.

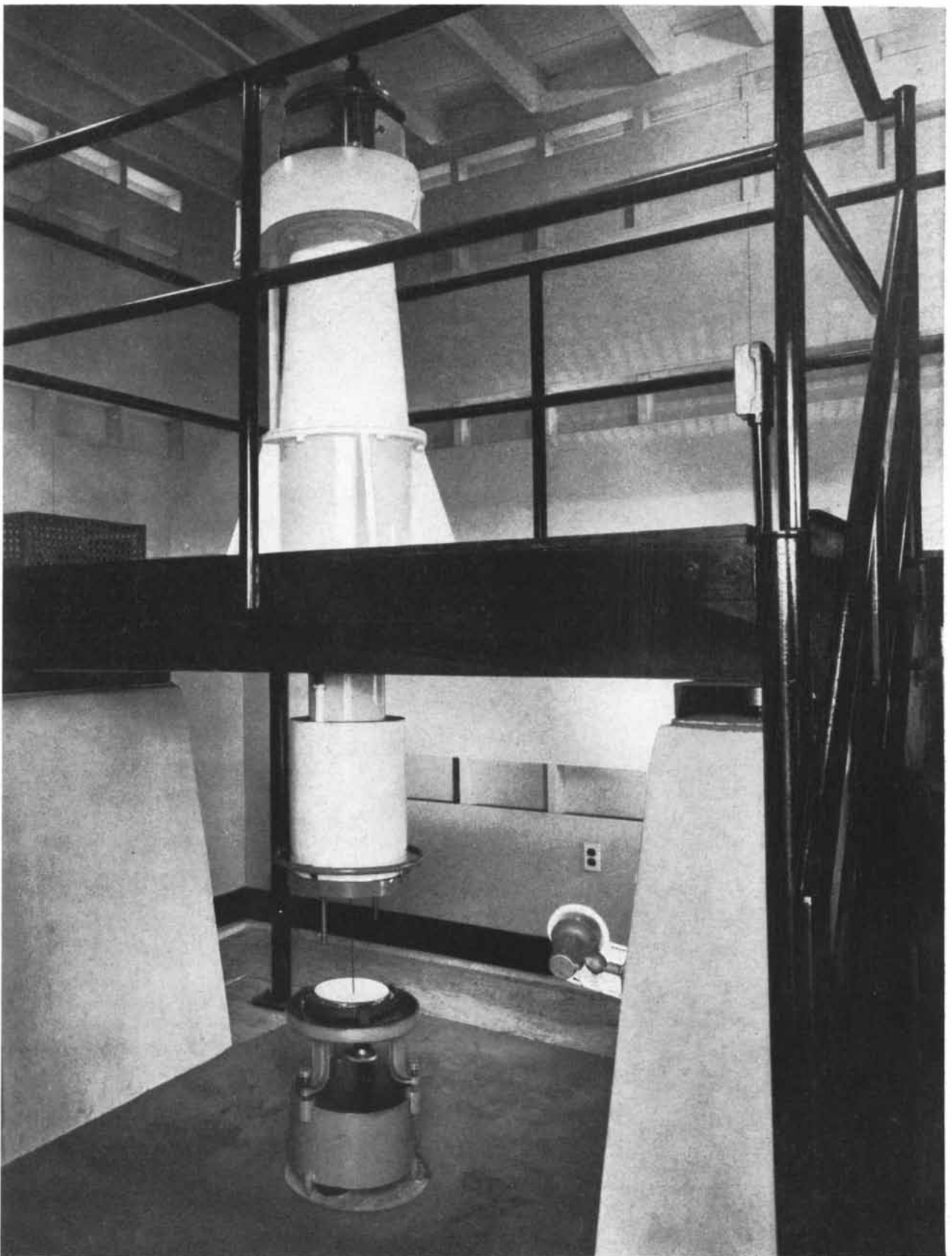
For the cesium clock the element is heated to the gaseous state in an electric furnace, and the cesium atoms are discharged through a small opening into a long, evacuated tube. They travel down the tube in a beam like a file of marching soldiers, thus avoiding collisions with one another. The beam is sent through a magnetic field which acts to select only atoms in certain energy states. Next the beam passes through a section where it is exposed to radio waves at the frequency of 9,192 megacycles. Finally it passes through a second magnet just like the first and then approaches a detector wire where the cesium atoms will produce a current if they hit it [see diagram at top of page 80].

If the radio field is on the correct frequency, large numbers of atoms in the beam change their energy. The second magnet now deflects these atoms so that they reach the detector. On the other hand, if the radio frequency does not agree with the natural frequency of the cesium atoms, they pass through the second magnet and are deflected so that few reach the receiver. As in the ammonia clock, the receiver actuates a mechanism which adjusts the oscillator frequency so as to keep the received current at a maximum.

The cesium clock is extremely accurate because the spectrum line is very sharp. The device eliminates collisions between atoms and the Doppler effect, which broaden the absorption band in the ammonia clock. There is no Doppler effect because the radio waves attack the passing beam at right angles instead of moving along the same line of travel.

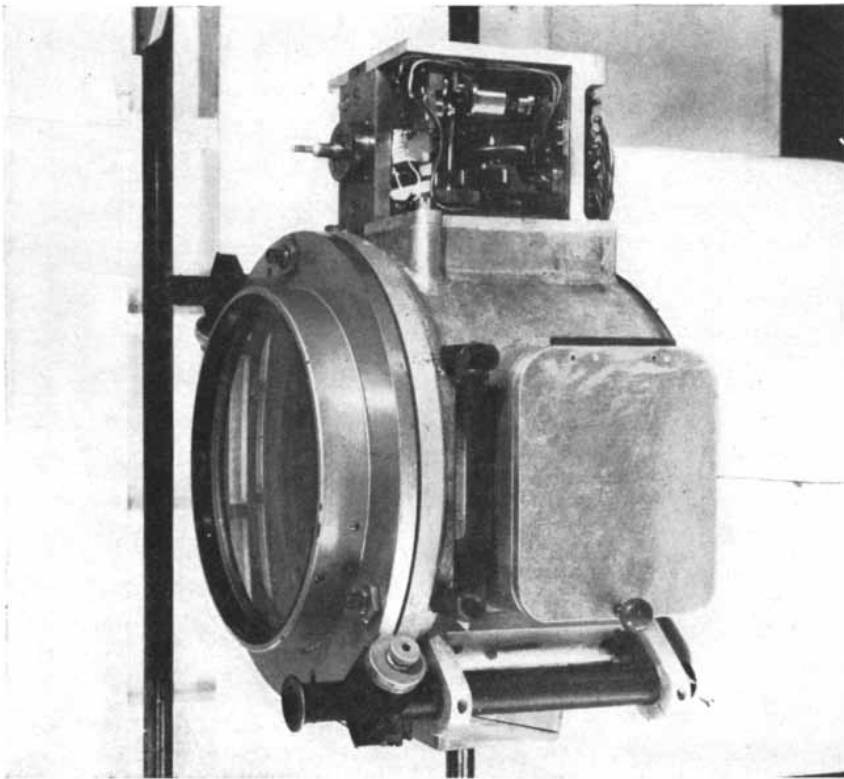
With precise control of the radio frequency it is possible to achieve accuracy to at least one part in 10 billion in the cesium clock. This would correspond to an error in timekeeping of one second in 300 years!

Already a cesium clock at the National Physical Laboratory in England has operated to an accuracy of one part in one billion. L. Essen and J. V. L. Parry have determined the center frequency of the cesium spectrum line in terms of a pro-

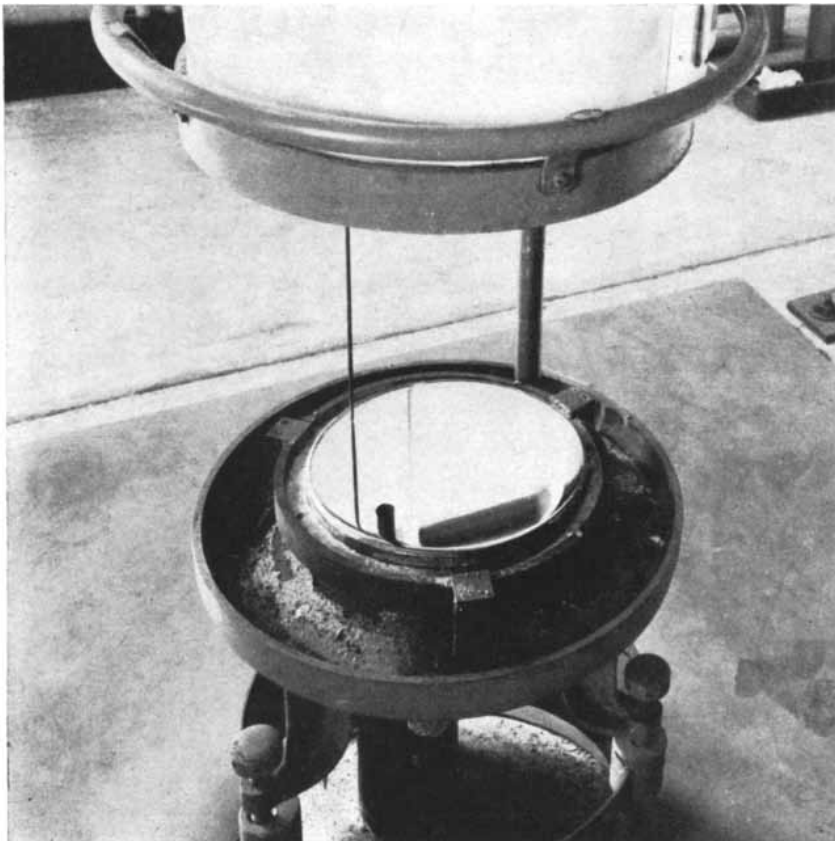


PHOTOGRAPHIC ZENITH TUBE makes pictures of stars as they pass directly overhead. The time between transits on successive nights determines the length of the solar day. The tube is fixed; below it is a basin of mercury which acts as a mirror. Because the

mercury is liquid, it is absolutely level. The mirror reflects the light of stars to a photographic plate within the tube (*see picture at top of next page*). This instrument is at the U. S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C. A similar instrument is at Richmond, Fla.



LENS of photographic zenith tube has an aperture of eight inches. It is shown mounted on a housing which contains the photographic plate. The motor at top moves the plate to keep star image tracked for 20-second exposure. About 15 stars are photographed a night.



MERCURY MIRROR provides a flat and truly level surface. It is raised or lowered to focus the star image on the photographic plate under the lens. Above the surface of the mercury is a rod; its reflection can also be seen in the mercury. When the tip of this rod just touches the surface of the mercury, the image is in exact focus at the photographic plate.

visional, uniform time scale estimated by the Greenwich Observatory. Their answer is 9,192,631,830 cycles per second, with a possible error of 10 cycles. A cesium clock of at least this accuracy has also been built by the National Company in the U. S.

An ingenious scheme to improve the cesium clock's potential accuracy is being explored by Jerrold R. Zacharias and his group at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Zacharias plans to increase the length of exposure of the cesium beam to the radio waves, which will sharpen the absorption line. He proposes to do this by shooting the cesium atoms upward and exciting them with the radio field near the top of their trajectory, when they are about to fall and are moving slowly. His plan may give the cesium clock an accuracy to one part in 1,000 billion or better.

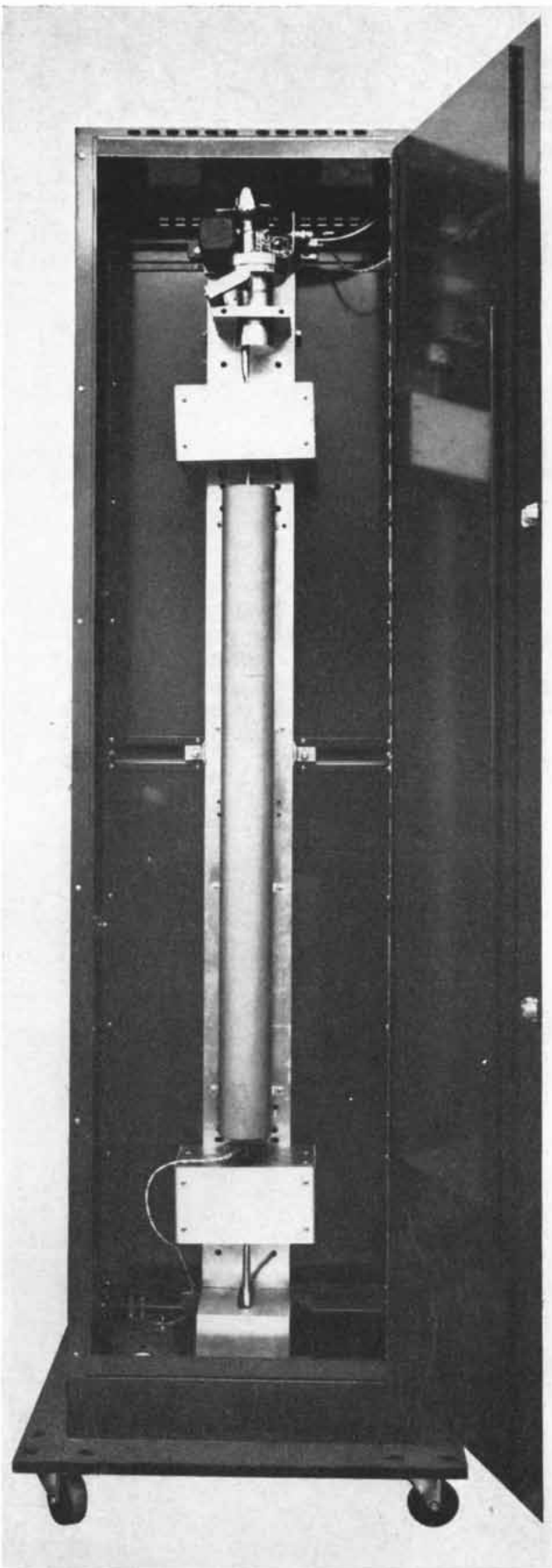
The Maser Clock

Why not tell time directly from an atom's own vibrations, instead of by the roundabout method of seeking its absorption frequency? The idea is indeed feasible, and a new atomic clock based upon it has been developed by C. H. Townes, J. P. Gordon and H. J. Zeiger at Columbia University. They call it the "maser" (for "microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation"). Their timekeeper is the ammonia molecule in the excited state, in which it emits rather than absorbs energy.

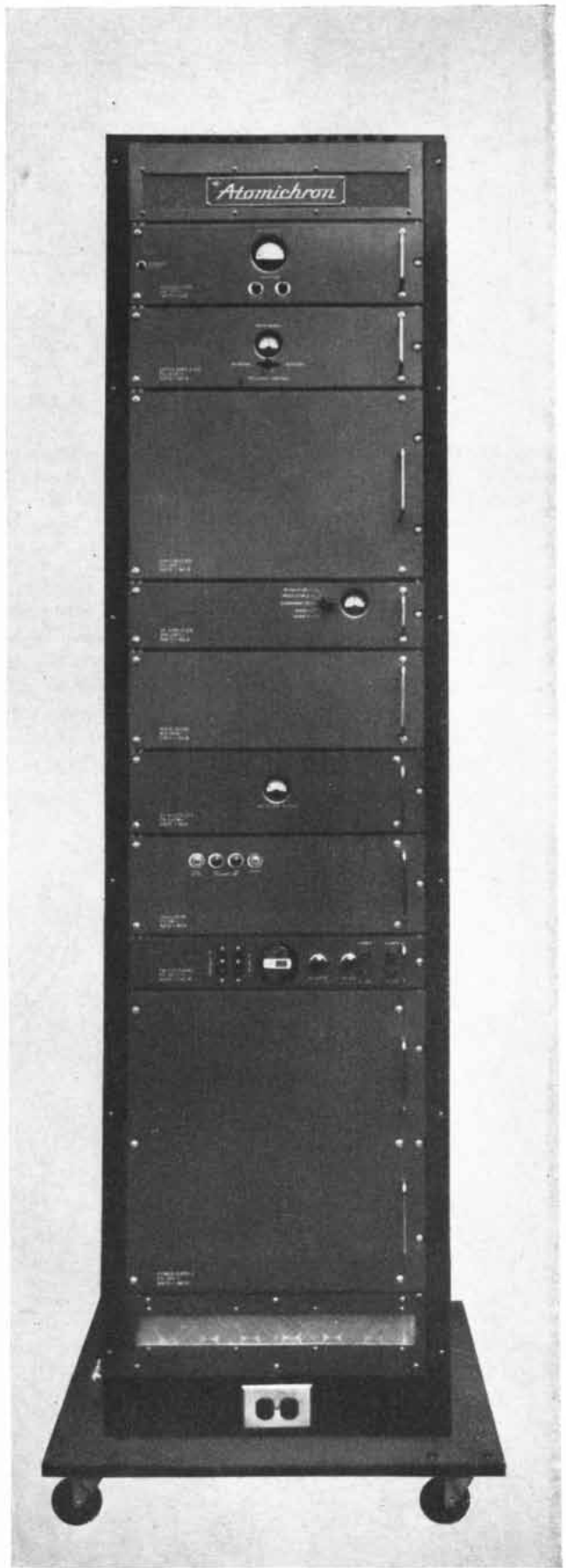
A beam of ammonia gas molecules coming from a high-pressure bottle enters a tube where it is first subjected to an electric field. This field acts as a focuser that disperses molecules in the low-energy, absorbing state and concentrates the emitters. The beam of emitters then flows into a "cavity resonator," where the molecules radiate their microwave energy. The size of this cavity is adjusted so that it resonates at precisely the frequency of the ammonia's radiation. Thus the energy emitted by the molecule is reinforced, and a strong oscillation is set up. The oscillation can be used to control the synchronous motor of an electric clock by means of a servo-mechanism.

The maser has produced the purest oscillations ever generated—a signal very close to a single frequency. The frequency was stable to one part in 10 billion or better for more than an hour. This performance can probably be improved.

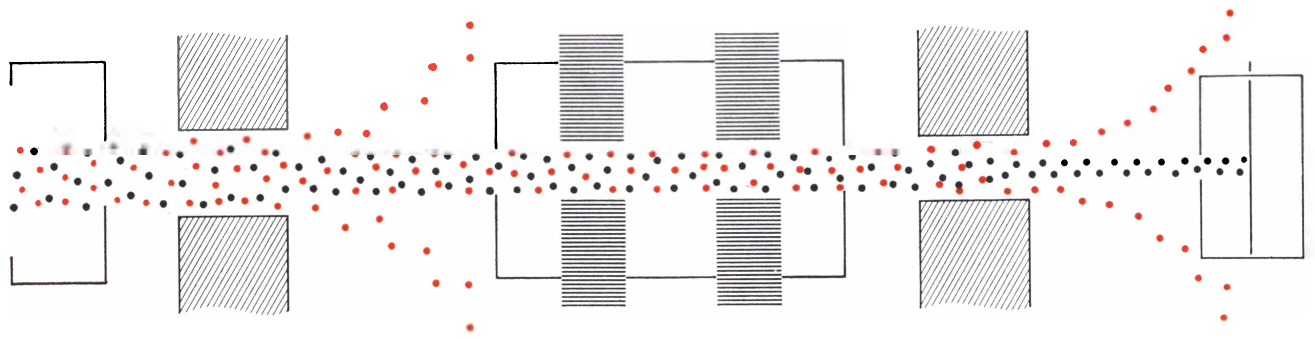
If the number of molecules fed into the maser's resonator is reduced below the level needed to sustain oscillations, and a small amount of energy in the



CESIUM BEAM EQUIPMENT at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington is seen from the back at left and front at right. Cesium atoms are injected at the bottom and travel up the vertical



tube to target chamber at top. Deflecting magnets are behind the two rectangular plates. This device is made by the National Company. It is the first commercial atomically controlled oscillator.



SOURCE

MAGNET

RADIO FIELD ELECTRODES

MAGNET

DETECTOR

CESIUM BEAM PRINCIPLE is illustrated above. The beam emerging from the source (an electric furnace) contains atoms in two energy states. These are deflected by the first and second magnets in such a way that they miss the detector wire at right. When

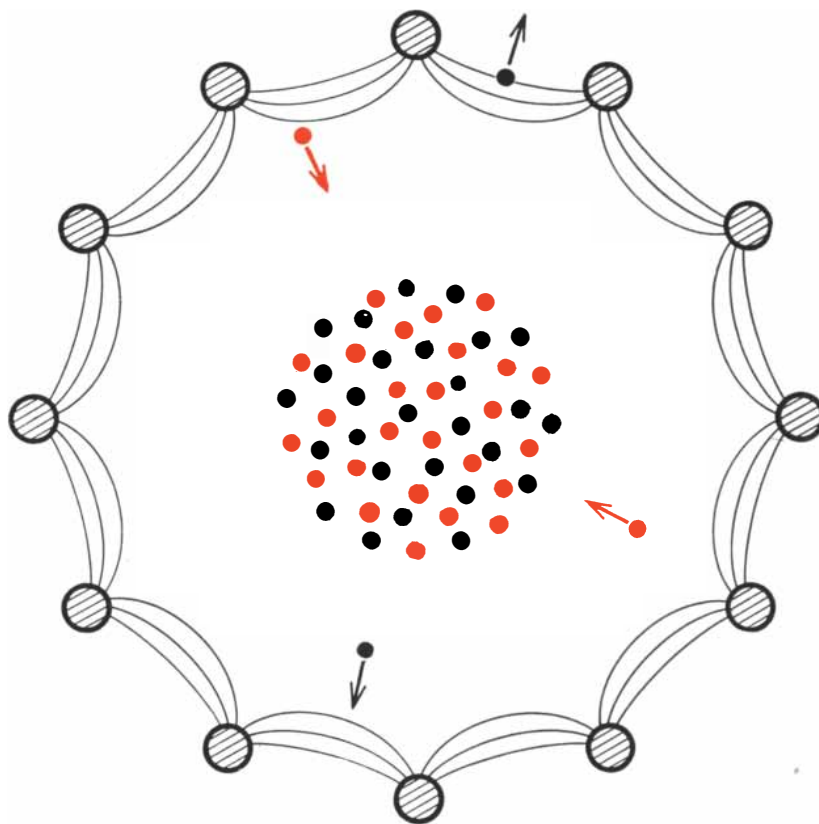
the atoms are excited by the radio field during their passage between the two magnets, they make transitions between the two energy states. The second magnet now deflects them in opposite direction so that they either land on detector wire or are refocused.

form of a radio wave of the right frequency is then added, the vibrations of the ammonia molecules will amplify the input signal. In this form the maser is an exquisitely selective and noiseless amplifier. It produces strong amplification when a weak signal at the proper frequency is fed into the cavity. Even if

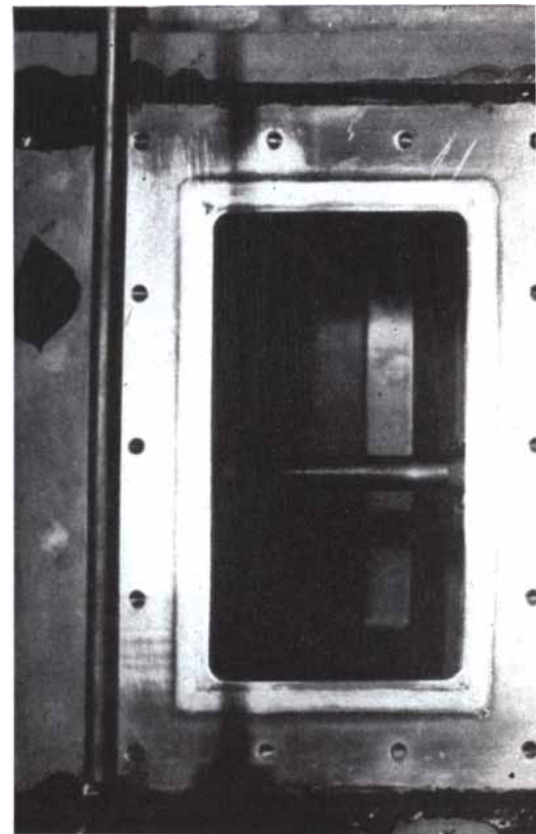
the input signal is contaminated with other frequencies, the ammonia responds only to its own vibration rate, so that its tuning is very selective.

A number of laboratories are now building masers and applying them in many areas of research. Some experimenters are testing new designs which

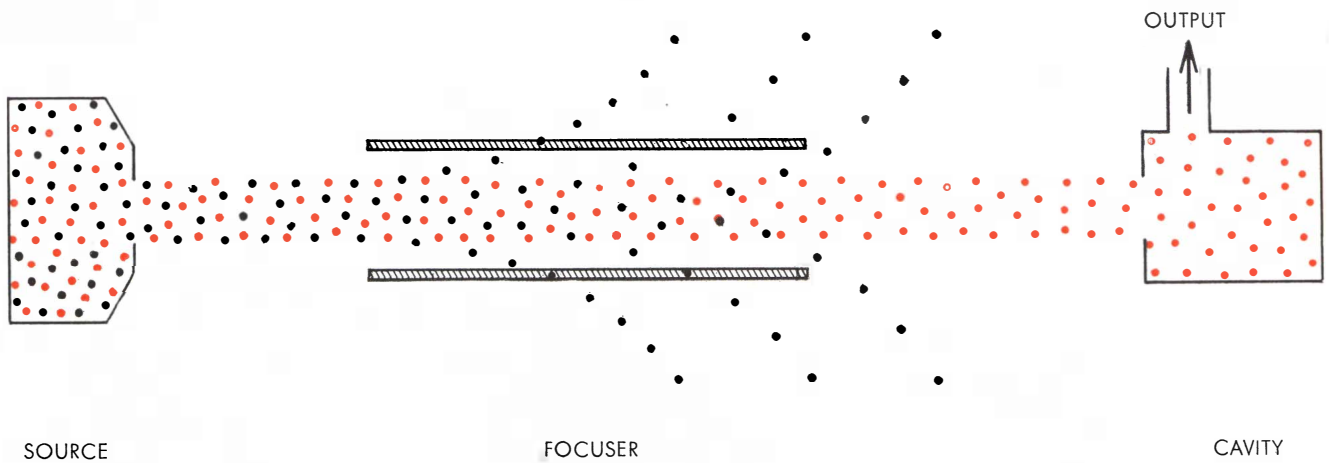
may give even higher degrees of accuracy. R. H. Dicke of Princeton University proposes to use rubidium atoms instead of ammonia molecules and to include argon gas as a buffer to insulate the rubidium atoms against collisions with one another. D. D. Babb, formerly of the Signal Corps Engineering Labora-



MASER FOCUSER seen end-on shows rods as hatched circles and the electric field as black curved lines. The colored dots are emitting molecules; black dots, absorbers.



MASER at Columbia University is seen with the front plate of the vacuum chamber removed. The



MASER PRINCIPLE is diagrammed above. Ammonia gas emerging from source (a high-pressure tank) contains high-energy molecules (colored dots) which emit radiation and low-energy molecules (black dots) which absorb it. The focuser is a ring of long

electrodes. The electric field within the ring acts to disperse the low-energy molecules and concentrate the emitters. These find their way into the cavity, which is tuned to the frequency of the molecule. The oscillating energy is taken out through a wave guide.

tories, hopes to build a maser with radiating cesium atoms, and he estimates that this clock would be stable to one part in 10,000 billion for long periods.

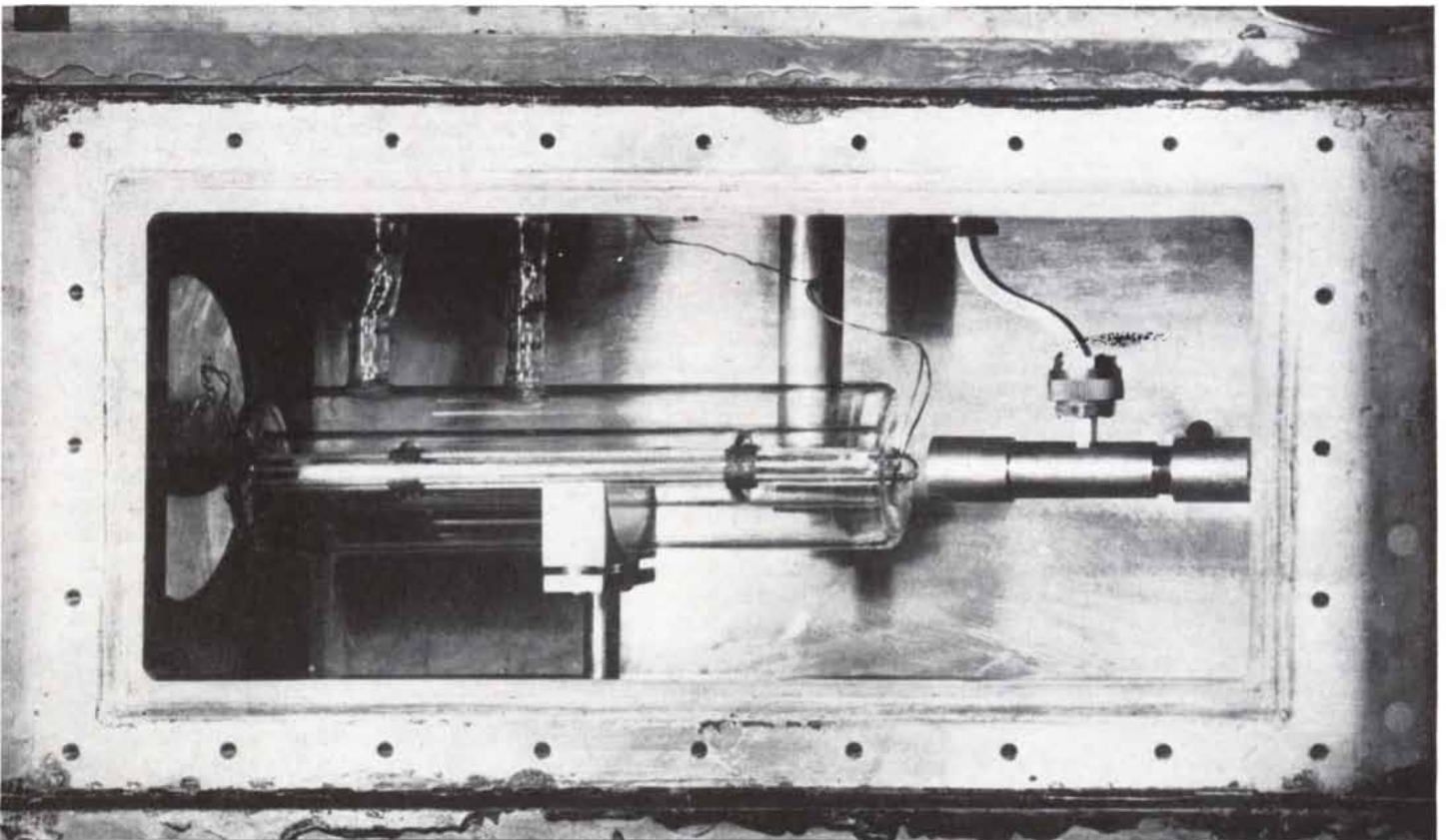
Uses for Atomic Clocks

When these remarkable timepieces

have been built, what will they be used for? The list of needs is long and varied.

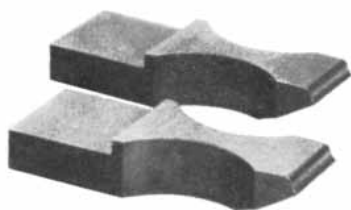
To begin with, atomic clocks would establish a more precise and invariant standard for the length of time units (e.g., the second) than the astronomical one. The right time could be checked

instantaneously, without waiting days or years for correcting astronomical measurements. The standard for distance could be related to the standard for time by means of an atomic clock coupled to an interferometer using microwaves. This would give the system of scientific units greater coherence and logic, for



ammonia "gun" is at left. Its gas stream is injected into the focuser, which is the assembly of horizontal rods in the center of the picture.

The pipe at right is the resonant cavity, from which oscillating energy is withdrawn through rectangular pipe at upper right.



New Kentanium pinch-off jaws.



Kentanium jaws after pinching and sealing over 215,000 tubes. Note the small amount of wear on this set.

KENTANIUM* jaws pinch off and seal HOT glass tubing at 1500°F to 1700°F Jawlife increased ten-fold

To provide a tight seal for vacuum purposes, glass tubing is pinched off and sealed with pinch jaws made of Kentanium, a heat-resistant titanium alloy that retains great strength and resists abrasion at high temperatures.

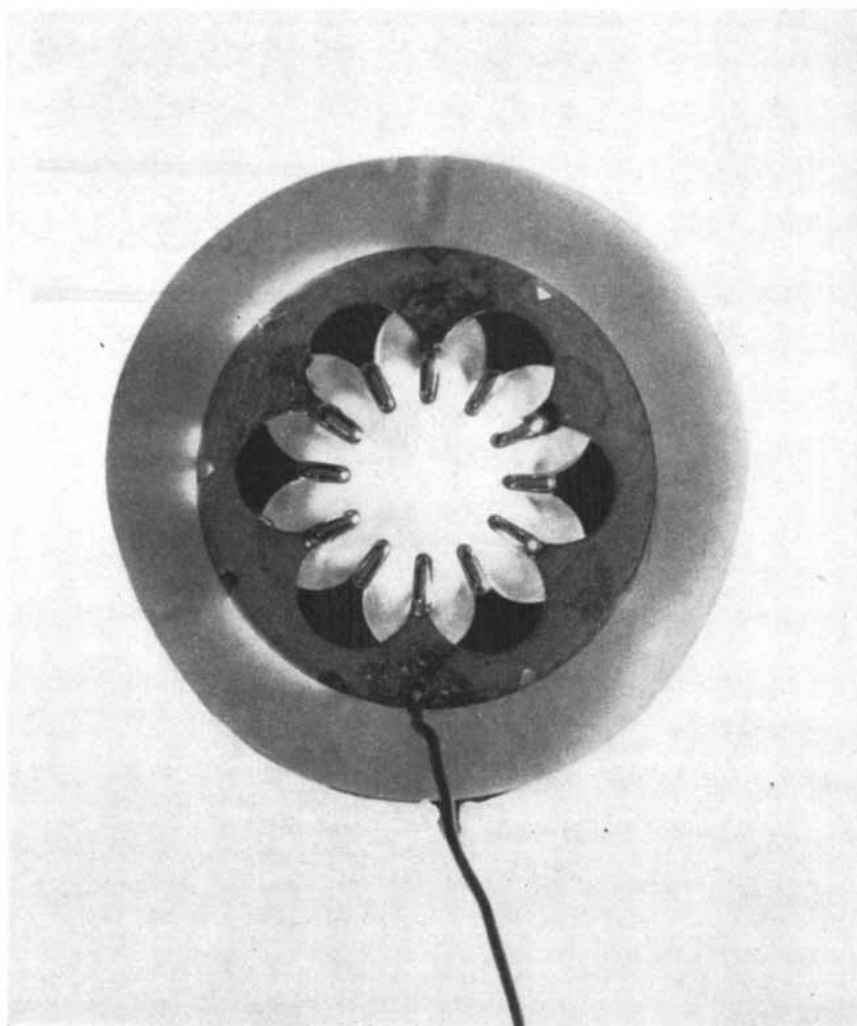
Formerly, pinch jaws of alloy steel or chrome carbide were used. To prevent the hot glass in a semi-plastic state (1500°F to 1700°F) from sticking to the jaws, powdered graphite was used as a lubricant. After the pinch-off, an extra glazing operation was necessary to *completely seal* the tubes to retain vacuum. Life of jaws: only 20,000 to 25,000 tubes.

As the non-galling characteristic of Kentanium is effective in glass forming operations (when in semi-plastic state), it was applied and the need for a lubricant during the pinch-off operation was eliminated. The extra glazing operation also was eliminated because Kentanium produced a clean, tightly-sealed pinch-off. Results: life of Kentanium jaws average 215,000 tubes.

This is just another example of how Kennametal* compositions help engineers to solve problems requiring metals which have high resistance to heat, abrasion, corrosion, deflection, deformation, galling or impact. Perhaps you have such a problem. Then we invite you to write KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pennsylvania. One of the many Kentanium or Kennametal compositions may provide the answer.

*Trademarks of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium, and tantalum.

B-5986



FOCUSER OF THE MASER, explained in the diagram on page 80, is photographed from the end. This component is from an early model of the maser built at Columbia University.

length and time are now measured in independent ways.

The establishment of a really accurate terrestrial time scale will permit more precise measurements of the earth's rotation, which in turn will help geophysicists to chart motions of the earth's molten interior, believed to be responsible for some of the irregularities in rotation. Atomic clocks also will play a major role in basic atomic research, making possible easier and more accurate measurement of the vibrations and rotations of molecules, atoms and nuclei.

Another imminent application is to aircraft navigation. Some of the present radio navigation instruments could give accurate position fixes over at least 3,000 miles if the frequency of the radio signals could be held stable to one part in a billion. Only 30 stations would be required to cover the entire globe.

The maser would even be useful in astronomy and cosmology. As a noiseless

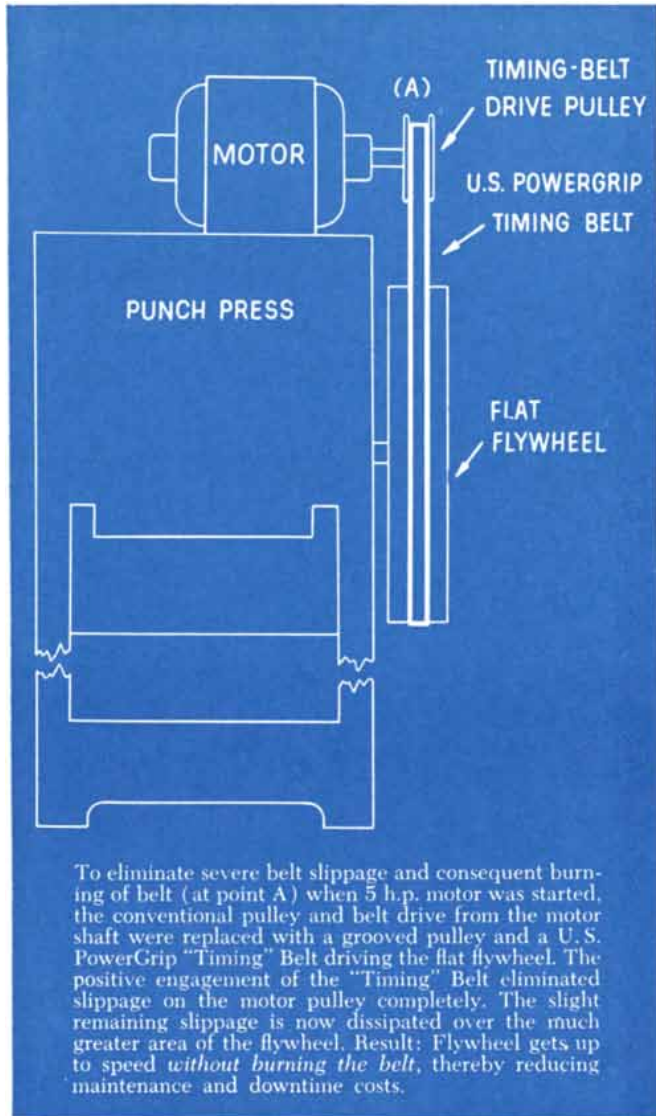
amplifier it would eliminate the noise generated in the circuits of radio telescopes and thus permit the resolution of weak signals, extending our vistas into space. Further, atomic clocks should make possible a check of the question whether the world of the atom runs on the same time as the universe.

There is a possibility that atomic clocks could furnish a test of Albert Einstein's general theory of relativity. The theory predicts that a light (or radio) wave traveling away from the earth should be slowed, or reduced in frequency, because of the work it does against gravity. A pair of atomic clocks, one at the bottom and the other at the top of a mountain, should be able to settle the point. The experiment would be of enormous interest, because there are few ways to check relativity theory.

Thus the atomic clock may reveal stories yet untold about our universe. Time will tell.



POWERGRIP "Timing" Belts



How a plant engineer made this press deliver a better punch



This is one more example of the U.S. PowerGrip "Timing"® Belt's ability to simplify and improve a power transmission unit . . . one of the reasons why the invention of this belt was recently awarded the Franklin Institute's Edward Longstreth Medal for "Invention of High Order."

Whether it's a plant conversion or original equipment design problem, U.S. PowerGrip "Timing" Belts offer the plant and design engineer all these advantages:

- *no slippage, no take-up—allows short centers, high ratios.*
- *absence of metal-to-metal contact—eliminates need for lubrication and housing devices.*
- *handles speeds up to 16,000 F.P.M. or so slow as to be imperceptible to the eye.*
- *close to 100% efficiency.*
- *imbedded with steel cables for high tensile strength.*
- *constant angular velocity.*

These belts—plus expert engineering service—are obtainable at "U.S." power transmission distributors, at any of the 28 "U.S." District Offices, or by writing us at Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.



Mechanical Goods Division

United States Rubber



A HAIR IS A TREE

In the microscopic world where measurements are in millionths of an inch, a human hair is like a tree. This is the working world of the Waldorf Instrument Division of F. C. Huyck & Sons (pronounced Hike) where production parts are machined to fit with tolerances down to 50 millionths of an inch. Their electronic circuitry can count 1 part in a million, or time a millionth of a second. Waldorf analog computers can track a simulated airplane with an accuracy of 3 inches per mile. On the other hand, Waldorf engineered and produced servo-actuators can convert an ounce of pressure into a force of 8000 pounds.

Waldorf micro-precision in the field of hydraulics, electronics, and electro-mechanics is but one reason for their excellent rating with industry and the Armed Forces. Another is the Waldorf engineering staff's ability to start with a problem and solve it through creative integration of sensing, automatic computing, and prime moving equipment—in other words, automation.

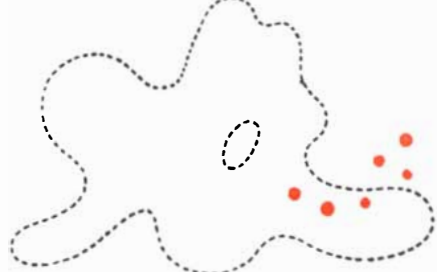
Waldorf experience includes the engineering and manufacture of instruments, computers, precision controls, test devices, simulators, servo-mechanisms, valves and actuators. These can be applied to solve your problems whether military or commercial. For brochure and further information, write to Waldorf Instrument Co., Huntington Station, Long Island, New York.

WALDORF INSTRUMENT
DIVISION OF
HUYCK & SONS
F.C.

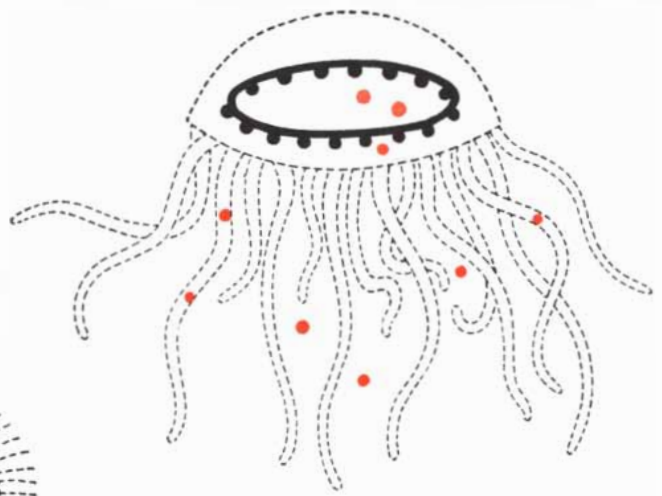
Plants at Huntington Station and Dix Hills, L. I., New York

Rensselaer, N. Y. Plants at Rensselaer, Aliceville, Ala.,
Cavendish, Vt., Peterboro, N. H., Arnprior, Ont., Canada

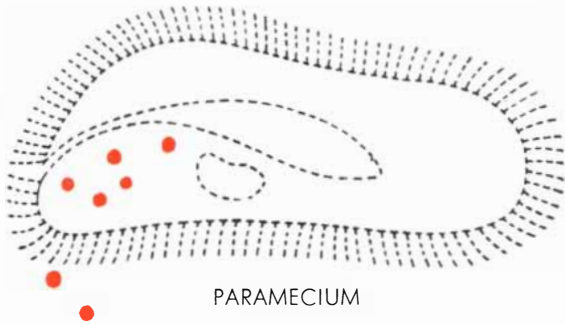
Interesting opportunities for qualified electronic and hydraulic engineers exist at Waldorf.



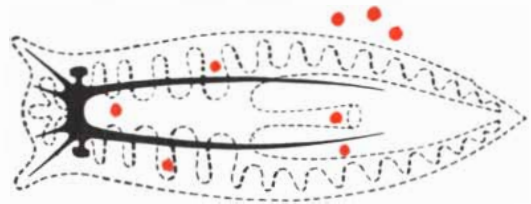
AMOEBA



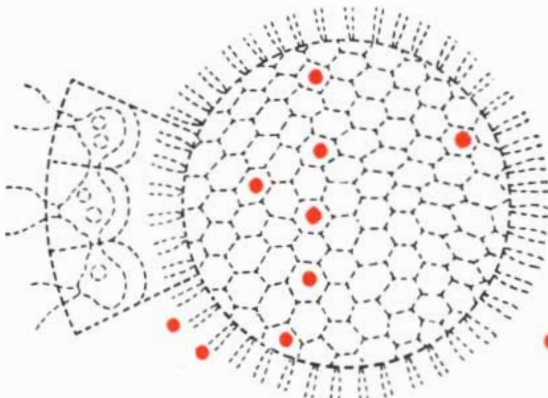
JELLYFISH



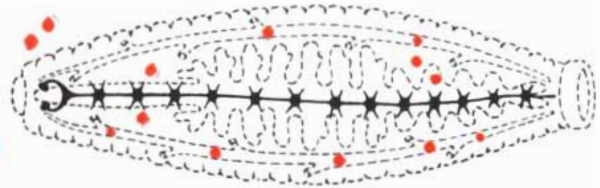
PARAMECIUM



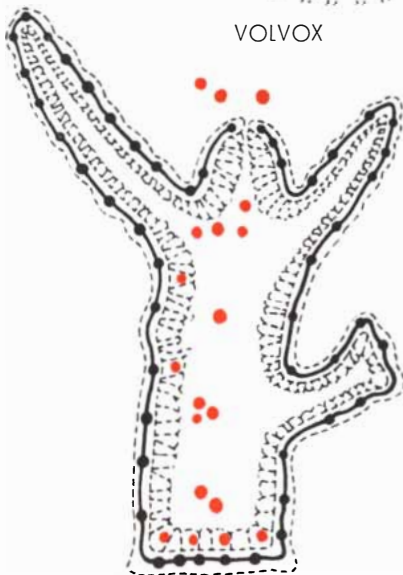
PLANARIA



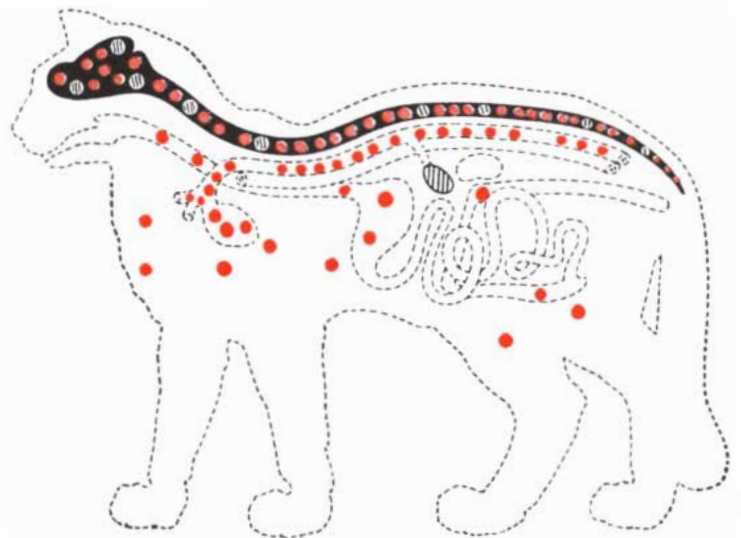
VOLVOX



LEECH



HYDRA



CAT

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS of varying degrees of complexity are diagrammed here. Dots of solid color signify chemical mediators originating within the organism and outside it. Nervous systems, where they occur, are schematized in heavy black lines. In the complex vertebrate system, at lower right, the chemicals secreted

by the nerves themselves are shown as light-colored (excitatory) or crosshatched (inhibitory) dots. In the latter, note also that some chemicals are transported in the circulatory system and some diffused in the tissues, and that glands, such as the adrenals represented by the crosshatched oval, may be the source of chemicals.

Messengers of the Nervous System

The internal communication of the body is mediated by chemicals as well as by nerve impulses. Study of their interaction has developed important leads to the understanding and therapy of mental illness

by Amedeo S. Marrazzi

Disorders of the mind, like disorders in human relations, often arise from a failure of communication. Something goes wrong in the coordination of the brain, and this something can sometimes be traced to what appears to be a disturbance in the normal communications among the nerve cells. The heroes and villains implicated in this research are the chemical messengers which are responsible for transmitting signals from cell to cell. We have been investigating the role of these messengers by "tapping in" on the communication lines (somewhat in the fashion of a trouble-shooting telephone lineman) and by experiments with drugs. The experiments have yielded new information about the chemical processes in mental health and disease.

Internal communication is a basic need of all living things. Even the single-celled organisms have a communication system: when an amoeba is stimulated by food in its environment, signals are transmitted throughout the cell body and cause it to move in a coordinated way to engulf the bit of food. The paramecium likewise is coordinated to beat its cilia in unison. How are the signals transmitted? It appears that these organisms already possess two methods which foreshadow the two communication mechanisms of higher forms of life. One system transmits messages by relaying energy, like a chain of firecrackers, each touching off the next. This corresponds to conduction of electrical impulses in the higher animals' nervous system. It seems reasonable to credit the single-celled organisms also with a system of chemical communication by diffusion of stimulating substances through the cell, and these correspond to the chemical messengers (*e.g.*, hormones)

that carry stimuli from cell to cell in the more complex organisms.

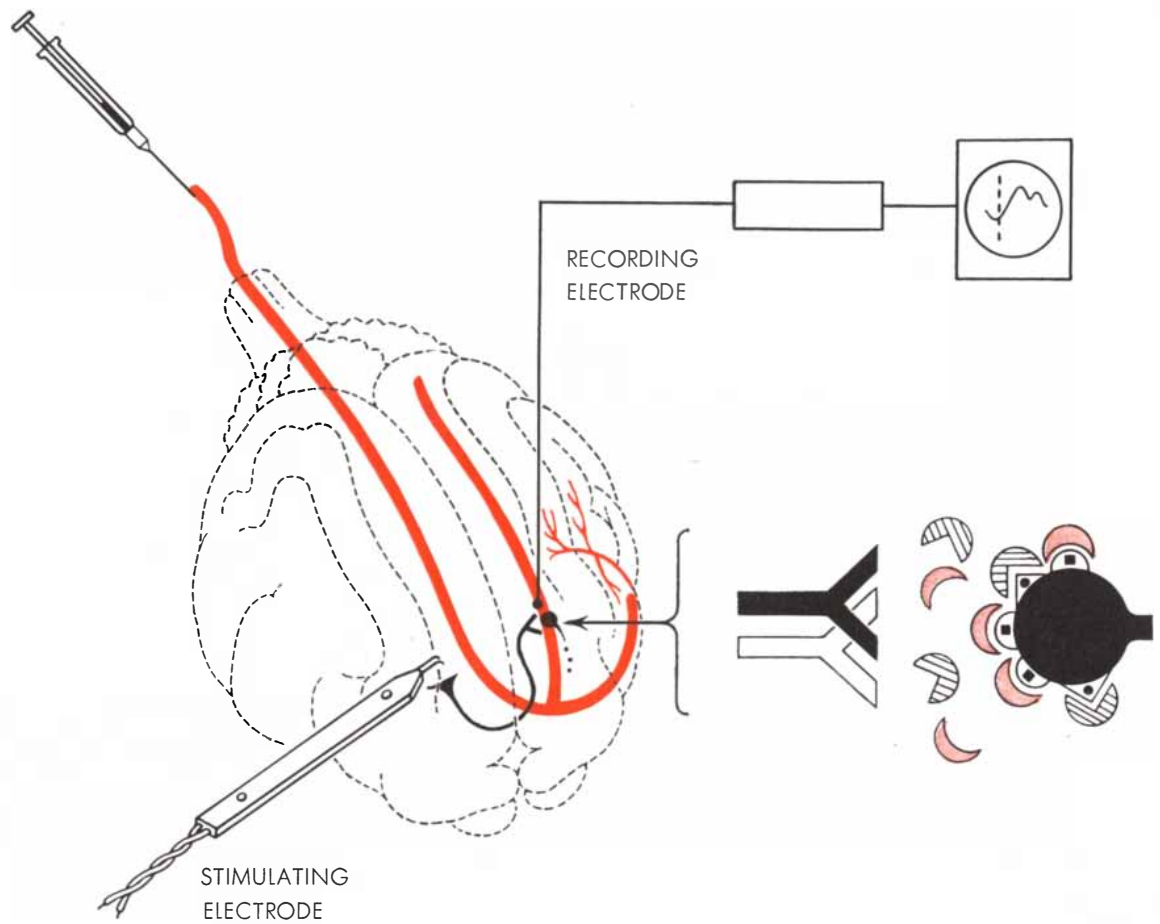
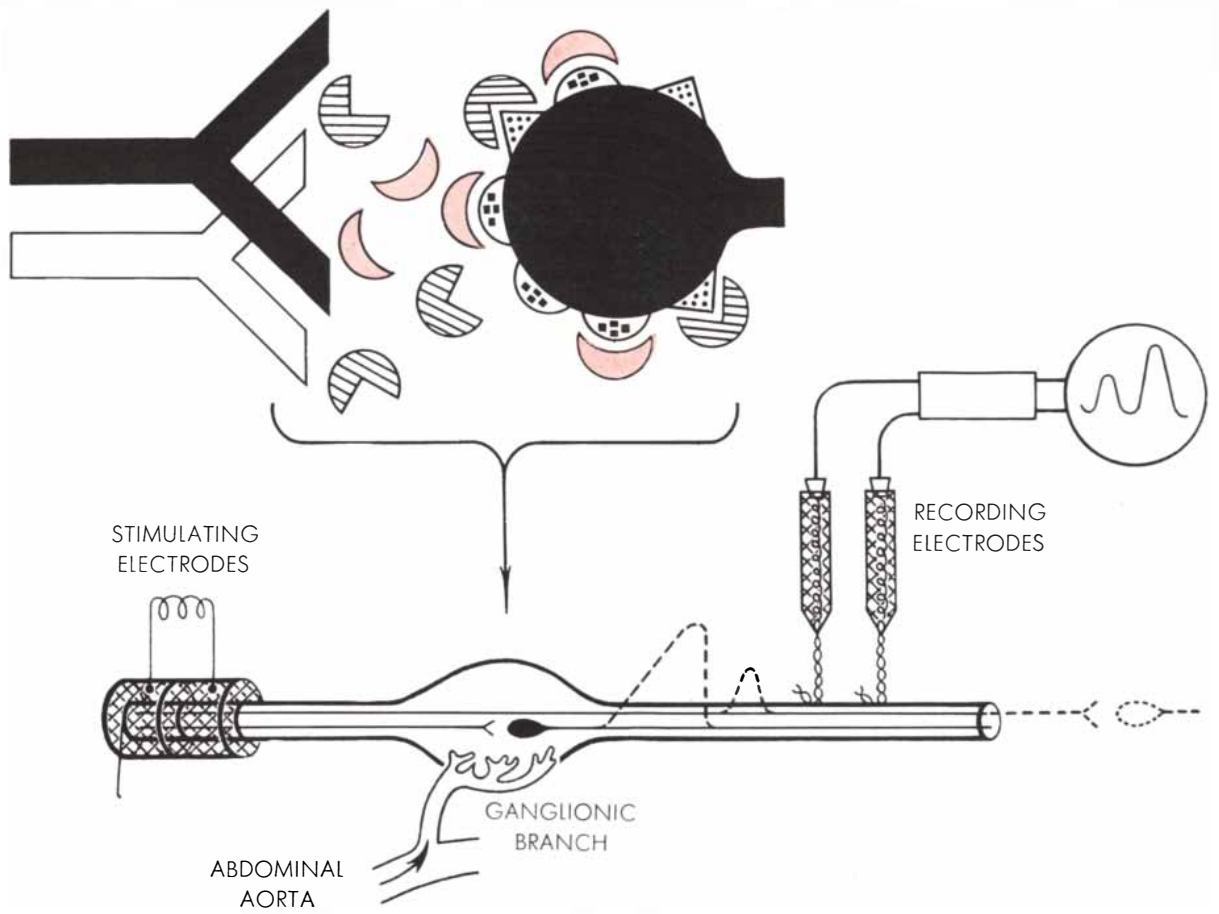
When we come to a multicelled animal such as the hydra, we find the cell masses connected by special bridging cells which form a rudimentary nervous system. The hydra also passes chemical messengers from one cell to another. And so, going up the animal scale, the two systems develop in specialization and complexity, becoming better suited to the more complex needs with which the higher forms of life must deal—and also creating more opportunities for things to go wrong. The flatworm has a nervous system reaching from end to end, with a particular concentration of nerve cells at the head end. The leech has not only a well-defined nervous system but also a circulation system which transports chemical messengers, along with food and other substances. Finally, in the vertebrate animals there are special glands (*e.g.*, the adrenals) for producing chemical messengers, and the nervous and chemical communication systems are intertwined: for instance, release of adrenalin by the adrenal gland is subject to control both by nerve impulses and by chemicals brought to the gland by the blood.

But there is a still more intimate cooperation of nerves and chemistry. In the nervous system itself the nerve cells transmit signals from one cell to the next (and finally to the body cells that the nerves activate) by means of chemical messengers. Transmission of signals across the junction between two nerve cells (the synapse) is largely controlled by two chemicals—adrenalin and acetylcholine. Acetylcholine incites transmission and adrenalin inhibits it. The two chemical messengers, working counter

to each other, regulate communication in the nervous system. Nervous and chemical communication have become interlocked, so that the nervous is a step in the initiation of the chemical, and the chemical is a step in the completion of the nervous.

We have been especially interested in what goes on at this "switchboard," the synapse. The method we have devised for studying events there is to apply a weak, measured electrical shock to the incoming nerve and record what happens to the signal across the synapse by "tapping" the outgoing nerve. An electrode picks up electrical changes, representing impulses, and these tiny signals are amplified. With this setup we can determine how transmission of a test signal across a synapse is affected by various chemicals acting on the synapse. The chemical is injected into the bloodstream. Its effect on the synapse is reflected in a change in the electrical impulses emerging in the outgoing nerve. If the action potential in the outgoing nerve increases, while the incoming impulses are kept constant, this indicates that the chemical has promoted transmission across the synapse; if the potential drops, the chemical has inhibited transmission.

We started our experiments with comparatively simple systems—the autonomic ganglia. These are groups of nerve cells connected to the spinal cord; they constitute outlying bits of the nervous system. Each ganglion contains only one group of synapses, and the incoming and outgoing nerve fibers are easily accessible to the stimulating and recording electrodes. Later we extended the experiments to the brain of the cat, using especially nerve pathways which cross



from one side of the brain to the other. The experimental chemical was usually injected into a blood vessel going directly to the brain, so as to avoid the complicating effects that might arise from its action elsewhere in the body.

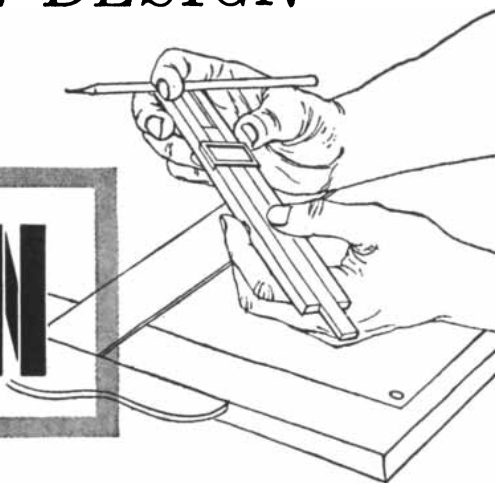
The experiments clearly demonstrated that acetylcholine (and related substances) and adrenalin (and its relatives) exert opposing actions which maintain a balanced regulation of the transmission of nerve impulses. This is true everywhere we have looked in the nervous system, including the most interesting portion of it, the brain. It would appear that the acetylcholine-adrenalin system serves, with suitable modifications, to regulate communication throughout the nervous system as well as at the nerve endings in the tissues of the body.

What are the relatives of adrenalin that act in the same way to block communication? They include substances which have aroused great interest recently because of their power to evoke mental quirks or induce states resembling psychoses. One of them is mesaline, the peyote drug used by Indians

CHEMICAL MEDIATION of nerve impulse at synapse is demonstrated in the two experiments diagrammed here. The upper diagram shows a ganglion, cut from a nerve but still attached to its blood supply via the ganglion branch from the abdominal aorta. The fibers in this ganglion are stimulated by a mild electric shock from the electrodes at left. Those fibers that run uninterrupted through the ganglion conduct the resulting impulse (*smaller pip at right*) to the recording electrodes at a somewhat faster rate. Through the fibers that synapse in the ganglion, the impulse is relayed at a slower rate (*larger pip at right*) and may be modified by chemical stimulants introduced into the ganglion. As indicated in the enlarged schematic diagram of the synapse at top, such chemicals are liberated by the nerve ends and carry the impulse across the synaptic gap to the next cell in the chain. The excitant, acetylcholine, is released by one nerve end, and the depressant, adrenalin, is released by the other. Each chemical, as indicated, has its appropriate receptor in the cell on the far side of the gap. The lower diagram shows a similar experiment on the intact brain of an experimental animal. Here a pair of electrodes stimulates a point in one hemisphere of the brain; the stimulus is transmitted via nerve fibers to the complementary point in the other hemisphere of the brain. The impulse picked up by the recording electrodes will be modified at the synapse by chemical mediators introduced into the blood supply.

CREATIVE DESIGN

by



offers advanced techniques

both

MILITARY INDUSTRIAL



MILITARY

SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENTS

*

FIRE CONTROL

MISSILE GUIDANCE & CONTROL

INFRARED SEARCH & TRACKING

AIRBORNE RADAR BEACONS

MILITARY TELEVISION

AIRBORNE NAVIGATION & DISPLAY

ANALOG & DIGITAL COMPUTING TECHNIQUES

SPECIAL FILTER TECHNIQUES

INDUSTRIAL

PROCESS CONTROL & AUTOMATION

*

REMOTE CONTROL AND DATA PROCESSING

EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE OIL WELLS

*

SPECIAL HIGH SPEED WEIGHING SCALE FOR THE CONTROL OF AUTOMATIC FILLING OF CONTAINERS

*

ENCODERS AND DECODERS FOR DATA PROCESSING

*

SPECIAL DISPLAY AND PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION

*

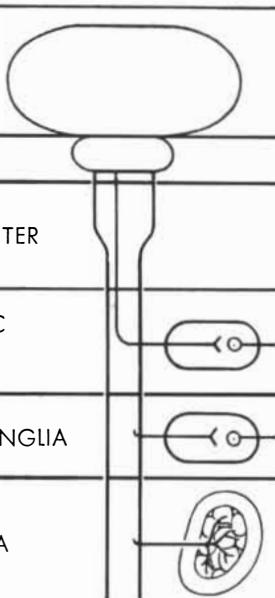
INDUSTRIAL DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

Investigate how these techniques can be applied to your business.

AVION DIVISION

— ACF INDUSTRIES
INCORPORATED

11 Park Place, Paramus, N. J.

		ACETYLCHOLINE OR ANTICHOLINESTERASE	ATROPINE CURARE TETRAETHYL- AMMONIUM BROMIDE	ADRENALIN NORADRENALIN AMPHETAMINE EPHEDRINE	
CORTEX		+	(-)	B	-
MIDBRAIN		+	(-)	B	-
RESPIRATORY CENTER		+	(-)	B	-
PARASYMPATHETIC GANGLIA		+	(-)	B	-
SYMPATHETIC GANGLIA		+	(-)	B	-
ADRENAL MEDULLA		+	(-)	B	-

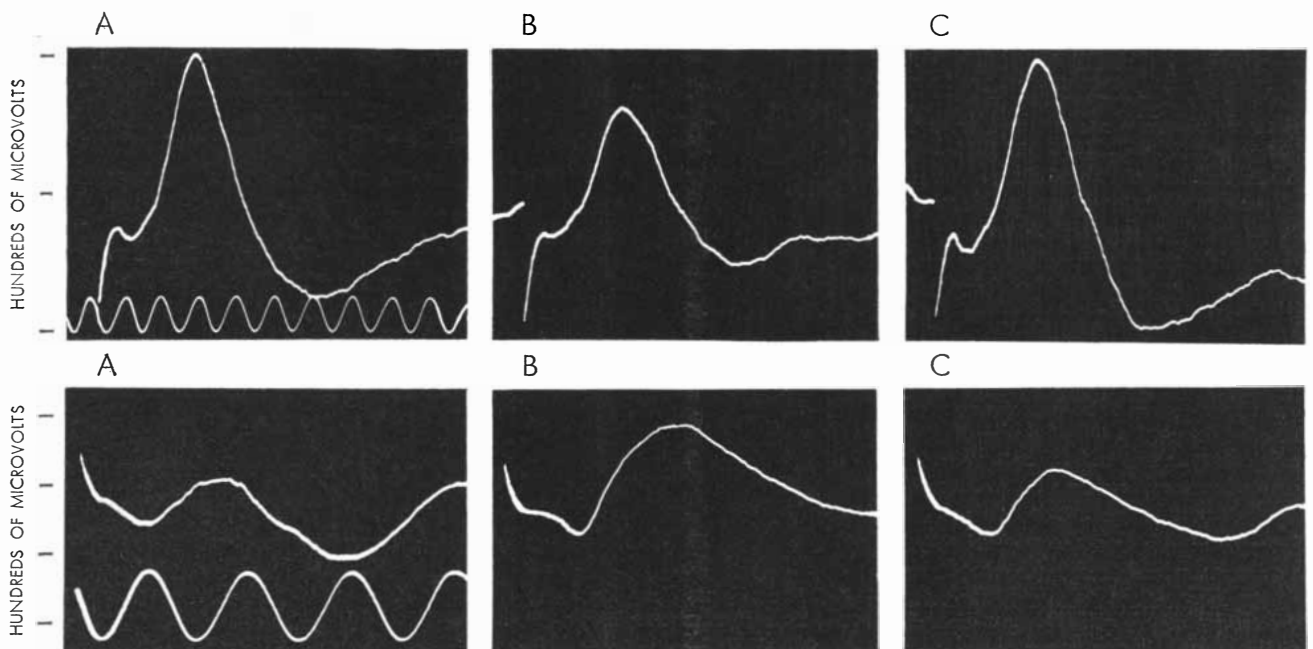
EFFECTS OF CHEMICALS on the nervous system are charted here. Acetylcholine and anticholinesterase have a primarily excitatory effect upon the transmission of nerve impulses, but when

present in excess may have a secondary paralytic effect. Atropine and other substances block acetylcholine. Adrenalin and related compounds inhibit transmission of nerve impulse across a synapse.

of the Southwest, which induces multi-colored "visions," or hallucinations. Another is lysergic acid (LSD-25), extracted from ergot, whose powerful effects in producing psychotic states have been explored extensively [see "Experimental Psychoses," by Six Staff Mem-

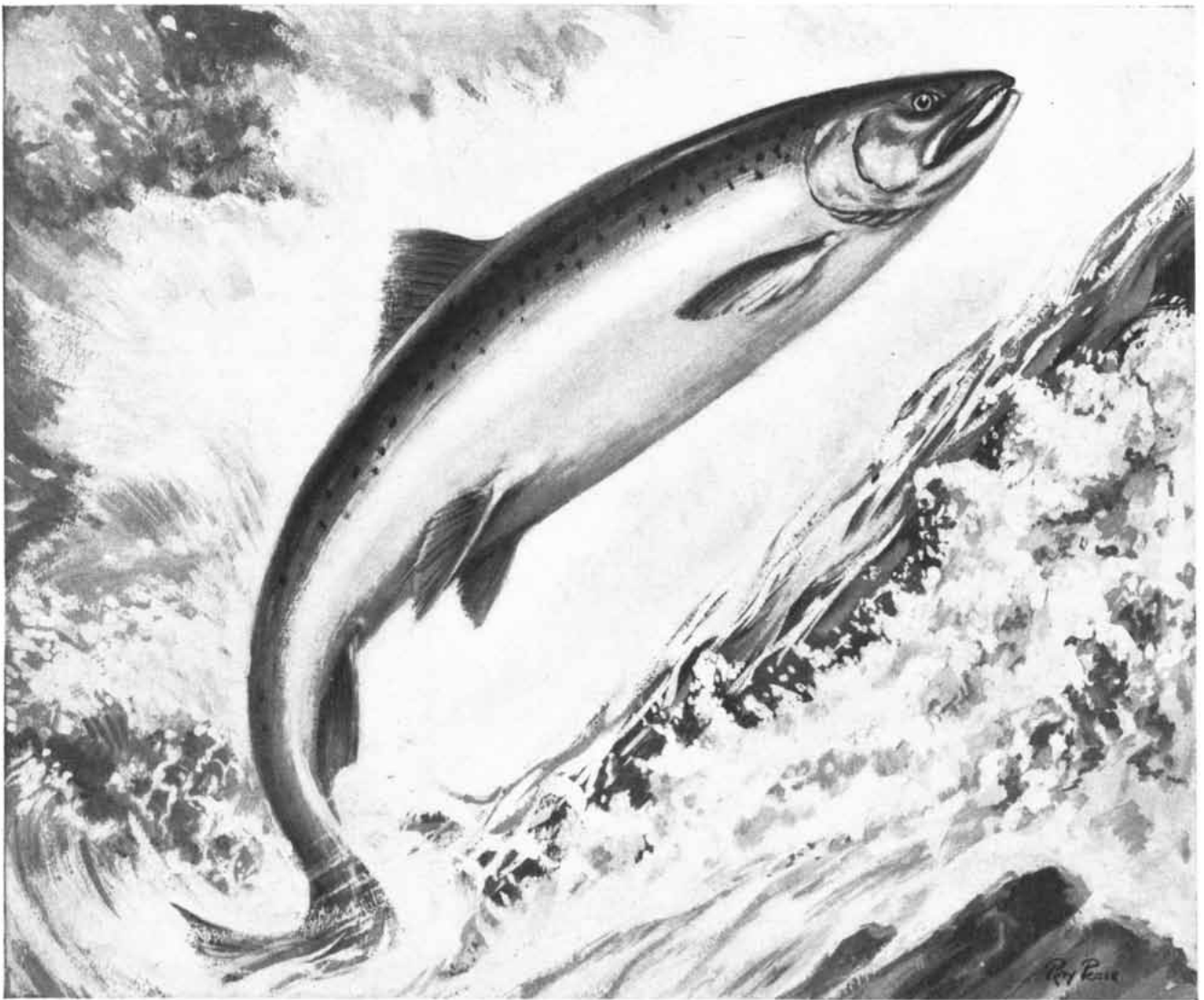
bers of Boston Psychopathic Hospital; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June, 1955]. Other substances of the same family are bufotenin, a plant extract long used by some primitive people for its mental effects; serotonin, a brain hormone normally present in animals and human

beings, and benzedrine, which in excessive doses can produce mild mental disturbance. All of these substances are chemically akin to adrenalin, and in varying degrees all of them inhibit transmission of signals across synapses. The hormone serotonin proved to be the most



INHIBITION AND EXCITATION of nerve impulses by chemical agents are shown in these two sets of curves taken from an experiment on a cat's brain. The curves marked A in each set are the

control; those marked B show inhibition of the impulse (above) or enhancement (below), and the curves marked C show return to normal. Adrenalin and acetylcholine were the agents employed.



Upstream!

Most people watching a salmon swim upstream wonder how he does it. Seems like a lot of exertion to move from one wet spot to another. To the salmon, though, the compulsive drive upstream cannot be denied.

The titanium industry also has been fighting upstream these past five years. A succession of production rapids and metallurgical waterfalls have been surmounted. The dangerous hydrogen whirlpool was successfully skirted. The industry has now moved through the less white headwaters to fully competitive equality with other structural metals.

Titanium alloys of high strength, light weight

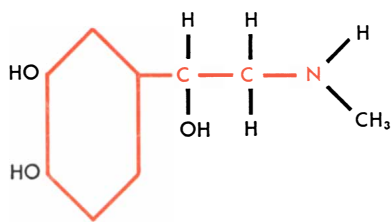
and outstanding corrosion resistance are available from T.M.C.A. in all mill forms and in a full range of sizes and gages — sheet, bar, billet, extrusions, tubing and wire. Special heat-treated sheet of very close gage and flatness tolerances is in production for advanced aircraft and missiles.

Further expansions of sponge production and metal finishing facilities at T.M.C.A. are bringing titanium within reach of an ever-expanding market. Technical information and specialized engineering services are available for solving those applications having a strength, weight or corrosion challenge.

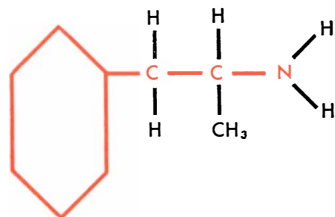
... FIRST IN **Titanium**



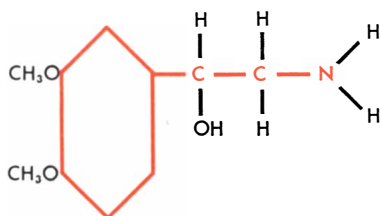
TITANIUM METALS CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 233 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.



ADRENALIN

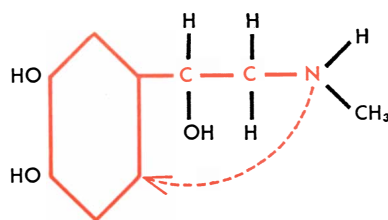


AMPHETAMINE

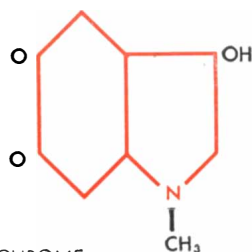


MESCALINE

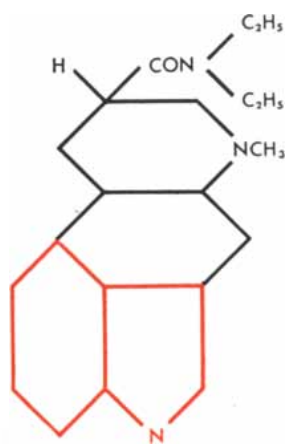
ADRENALIN-LIKE COMPOUNDS are shown here. Ephedrine and amphetamine differ from adrenalin only in the side groups attached to main structures shown in color.



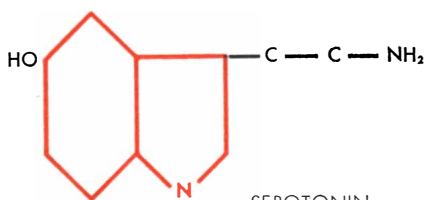
ADRENALIN



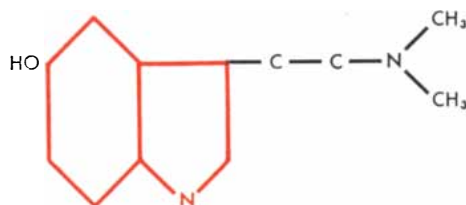
ADRENOCROME



LYSERGIC ACID
DIETHYLAMIDE (LSD 25)



SEROTONIN



BUFOTENIN

ADRENALIN-RELATED COMPOUNDS all incorporate indole, the basic structure of adrenochrome, which is made by oxidation and modification of adrenalin as at top left.

powerful inhibitor of all those we tested. Evidently it occupies a key position among the chemical messengers of the brain, and interference with it may readily disrupt normal operation.

These findings led us to conclude that restriction of communication in the brain, diminishing the normal control by the higher centers, can produce mental disease. The inhibition of communication may be brought about by an abnormal accumulation of, or abnormal sensitivity to, some natural substance in the body, such as serotonin. The effect is much like that of alcohol. There is a general release of restraints, which is due not to "stimulation" but to inhibition of the normal control mechanisms. The depressant action of alcohol becomes obvious when it is taken in large doses. Like some of the other drugs, alcohol may produce hallucinations, such as "pink elephants." Large doses of benzedrine induce similar but milder effects, notably a pronounced anxiety and sometimes jumpiness. In both cases the inhibition of communication manifests itself first in exaggerated activity but eventually shows itself in its true light as an inhibition. All this we have made the cat's nervous system write out for us electrically.

Just as an excess of inhibitory substance generates mental disturbances, so too does an excess of an exciting substance—acetylcholine or an acetylcholine-like compound. An accumulation of this substance, speeding up communication and overwhelming the brain with a flood of messages, leads to a chaotic state and unusual behavior or even death. This is the way the lethal nerve gases work: they destroy the enzymes responsible for breaking down acetylcholine and thus permit unlimited accumulation of that substance in the body. Nerve gas can be counteracted, however, by atropine or a similar substance, which blocks acetylcholine from reaching the synapses.

The metabolic system of the body normally maintains a proper balance of the opposing chemical messengers: acetylcholine on the one hand and adrenalin and serotonin on the other. It regulates both their production and their destruction (generally by enzymatic action) so that they do not accumulate to excess. This is accomplished by homeostatic or feedback mechanisms. In other words, the body has a number of built-in devices for automatic correction of imbalances of its chemical messengers. For example, when adrenalin rises to an abnormally high level in the bloodstream, this automatically slows down

Pilot Control Switches

**Allen-Bradley
covers the field!**

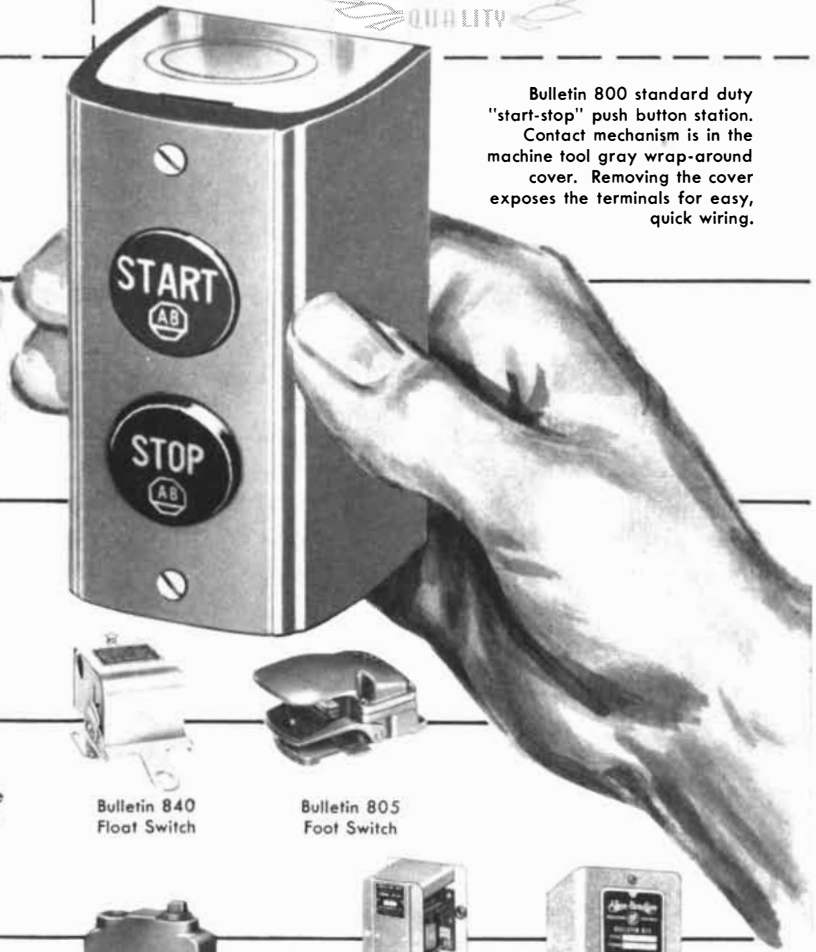


ALLEN-BRADLEY
MOTOR CONTROL

Allen-Bradley Co.
134 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd.
Galt, Ont.



Bulletin 800 standard duty "start-stop" push button station. Contact mechanism is in the machine tool gray wrap-around cover. Removing the cover exposes the terminals for easy, quick wiring.



Bulletin 800T Oiltight Push Button Station



Bulletin 808 Zero Speed Switch



Bulletin 837 Temperature Control



Bulletin 802T Oiltight Adjustable Lever Limit Switch



Bulletin 840 Float Switch



Bulletin 805 Foot Switch



Bulletin 806 Rotary Switch



Bulletin 812 Phase Failure and Phase Reversal Relay



Bulletin 808P Plugging Switch



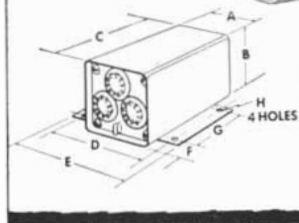
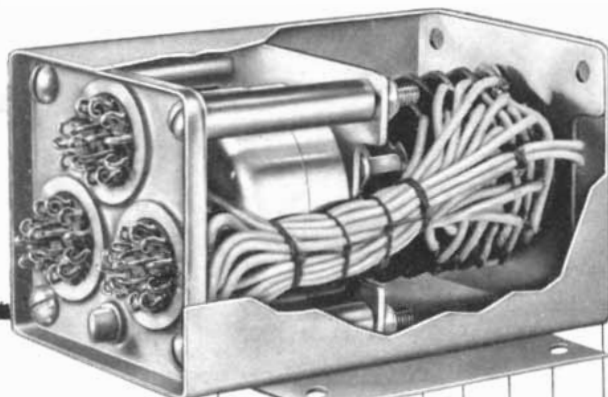
Bulletin 849 Timing Relay



Bulletin 836 Pressure Control

NEW **LEDEX**

HERMETICALLY SEALED ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCHES AND STEPPING RELAYS



MODEL	MAX. NO. WAFERS	MAX. NO. HEADER PINS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No. 4	4	45*	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3"	3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
No. 5	4	105*	3 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	4"	3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

*Circuits should allow for header pins to carry arc suppression items externally

THESE STANDARD HERMETICALLY SEALED ENCLOSURES ARE NOW AVAILABLE FOR LEDEX

Hermetically sealed Ledex switches are moisture-proof, dust-proof and protected from the effects of salt-spray, fungus and humidity. Also, many of the hermetically sealed Ledex selectors qualify for the requirements of MIL-E-5272A. Ledex selectors simplify installation problems, reduce wiring time to a minimum and prevent damage caused by tampering.

Many switching combinations are available with the standard models. If the standard models do not answer your specific requirements, send the salient facts of your special hermetically sealed selector switch problem to us for our recommendations.



For best delivery specify one, ten or fifteen pin headers. (Illustrated)

G. H. Leland INC.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE
INFORMATION TODAY!

123 WEBSTER STREET, DAYTON 2, OHIO

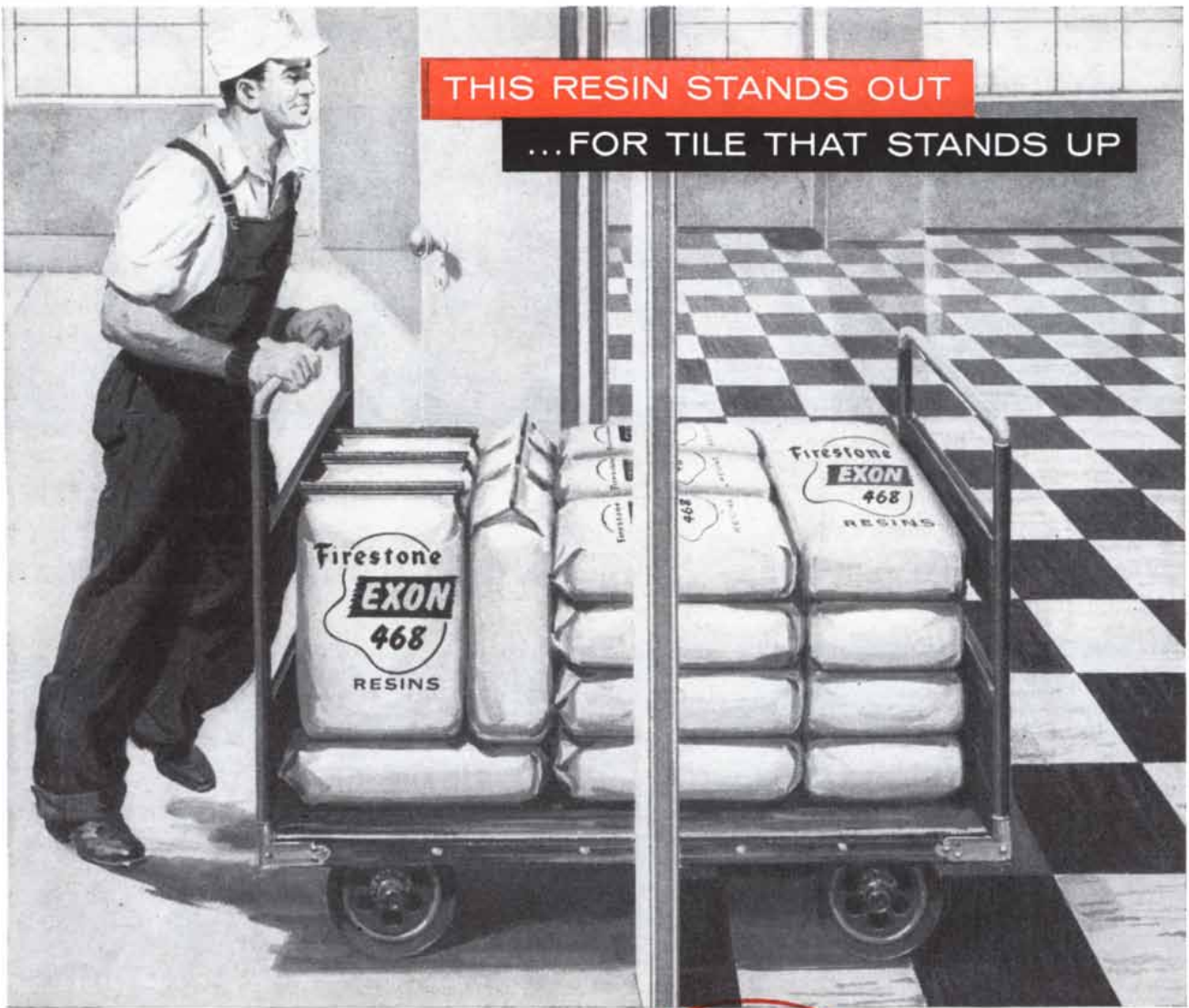
IN CANADA: MARSLAND ENGINEERING LTD., KITCHENER, ONTARIO
IN EUROPE: NSF LTD., 31-32 ALFRED PLACE, LONDON, ENGLAND

further production of adrenalin by slowing down communication and so reducing stimulation of the adrenal gland via the nervous system. Thus the flooding of the body with adrenalin (when the body reacts to an emergency) is to some degree self-limiting.

Mental health, then, depends on proper functioning of the homeostatic mechanisms that maintain an appropriate balance of chemical messengers in the body. When the metabolic system responsible for regulating this balance is thrown out of kilter in some way, the effects may show themselves as a mental disturbance. The underlying causes of the aberrations in metabolism are still mysterious, but at least we are beginning to understand the chemical processes well enough to treat the disturbances chemically.

Experiments on the cat's brain show, for instance, that the tranquilizing drugs (e.g., Thorazine, reserpine, Frenquel) block the inhibitory action of mescaline on communication across the synapses. It is always precarious to translate animal findings to the human situation, but our experimental results correspond closely to the effects of the tranquilizers in man. It is reasonable to suppose that the tranquilizing drugs counteract the inhibitory effect of excessive adrenalin or serotonin or some related inhibitor in the human nervous system. They reduce mental anguish and anxiety without noticeably dulling the mind. In doing so they tend to break the vicious cycle that makes mental patients so difficult to reach and their disturbances so difficult to treat by psychotherapy. Even at this early stage the tranquilizing drugs have already revolutionized the treatment of psychiatric patients.

The technique we have been using looks very promising as a method of testing the action of drugs. It offers an unusually precise and objective touchstone of communication in the nervous system. But more important, it serves as an excellent tool for studying the workings of the mind in health and disease. Tapping in on the messages and communication system of the brain, we are in a position to dissect its many functions and perhaps identify more exactly its various disorders, which are now unsatisfactorily lumped together in groups, under titles such as "anxiety neurosis" and "schizophrenia." With better definition of mental disorders and their underlying mechanisms, we may begin to make swifter strides toward solving the number one health problem of present-day society.



EXON 468...the easy way to make **FLOORING** finer...and faster!

Typical of the Pin-Pointed Properties in Exon vinyl resins

Specifically made for flooring, Exon 468 vinyl resin is another dramatic demonstration of the unusual benefits to all industries in the "Pin-Pointed Properties" of Firestone Exon resins.

Exon 468 has been specifically formulated for makers of vinyl asbestos floor tile. Substantial production savings make it the wise choice . . . with its higher bulking density, it increases

mixer output 10 to 25%. Processing is easier, since Exon 468 is engineered to permit rapid fusion.

Compounds made of Exon 468 are less affected by heat and light. They hold pigmentation and stabilizing ingredients exceptionally well.

Let Firestone engineers pin-point resin properties to solve your specific needs. Call or write today:



CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION

FIRESTONE PLASTICS CO., DEPT. 747D, POTTSTOWN PA. • A DIVISION OF THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF VINYLs ENGINEERED TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS

Where do you belong in



Computer Circuit Design Engineers plan electronic circuitry for advanced airborne analog and digital computers . . . design linear and pulse circuits employing transistors, tubes, magnetic devices. Opportunities also exist in airborne power supply design, or to develop new techniques for marginally checking computer performance. *Do you belong on this team?*

Computer Logical Design Engineers determine the systems outline of a computer and its inter-connection with external equipment. Close liaison is maintained with mathematical support, circuit design, packaging and test engineers. Computer speed, memory size, configuration and arithmetic structure are tailored to requirements of weapons systems. *Do you belong on this team?*

Systems Evaluation Engineers test and evaluate electronic analog and transistorized digital computer systems design for aircraft; evaluate new systems and improvements to insure compliance with specifications and Air Force requirements. Other assignments: tie-in testing of peripheral equipment, liaison with design, development and field engineering. *Do you belong on this team?*



Harry Branning (center): B.S.E.E. 1950, Syracuse. Design Engineer in circuit design, 1951; October, 1954, promoted to Associate Engineer; April, 1956, promoted to Staff Engineer, Systems Planning. In June, 1956, appointed Project Engineer and Manager of the 110 Computer Circuit Design Department; discussing the performance and packaging details of a transistorized read amplifier.

William Dunn (standing): M.E. 1950, M.S.E.E. 1952, Stevens Institute. Technical Engineer, 1955; April, 1956, promoted to Associate Engineer; August, 1956, transferred to Development Engineering in charge of Logical Design for digital computers in advanced weapons systems; here discussing Boolean Algebra method of optimizing the logical design of an airborne digital computer.

Eli Wood (left): B.S.E.E. 1950, Connecticut. IBM Customer Engineer, July, 1950; September, 1952, transferred to ACL Field Engineering. February, 1954, in charge of Field Engineering at Hunter AFB; May, 1955, Associate Engineer; appointed Project Engineer, Manager of Systems Evaluation in August, 1956; here investigating a problem in radar data presentation set evaluation testing.

The brief records of the men cited above indicate only a few of the exciting activities right now in IBM Military Products. This division, organized 18 months ago, has grown enormously. A small-company atmosphere prevails. Men work in small teams . . . individual contributions are instantly recognized. Promotions occur frequently.

As a member of IBM Military Products, you'll enjoy physical surroundings and equipment second to none. Educa-

tional programs at IBM expense lead to advanced degrees. Salaries and benefits are excellent. Stability is guaranteed by IBM's history of consistent achievement—underlined by the fact that the rate of turnover at IBM is only one-sixth the national average.

Throughout the length and breadth of the United States IBM has built modern plants and laboratories. This map points out the various locations where you might live as an IBM em-

DATA PROCESSING
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS
TIME EQUIPMENT
MILITARY PRODUCTS

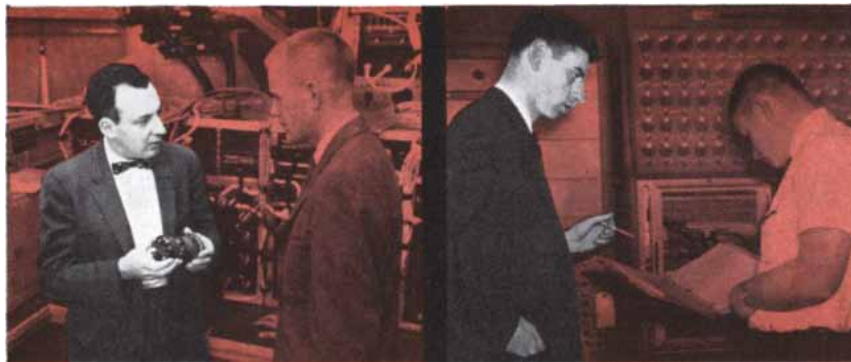


IBM Military Products?



Systems Engineers oversee the engineering support provided by the Systems Coordination and Specification Group to the factory on the AN/ASB-4 Bombing-Navigational System. Air Force requirements are analyzed and the resulting engineering changes evaluated to determine effect on system performance and accuracy. Mathematical error analyses are run. *Do you belong on this team?*

Systems Analysts anticipate performance and recommend design criteria before and during development of equipment. Later, they compare dynamic performance accuracy and reliability characteristics with what has been anticipated. Other assignments include Digital Computer Systems Engineering, Input-Output and Analog-Digital Conversion Engineering. *Do you belong on this team?*



Quentin Marble (left): B.S.M.E. 1951, Syracuse. Joined IBM in 1951; promoted to Design Engineer in 1952; May, 1955, promoted to Associate Engineer, and then to Project Engineer, Manager of the Systems Coordination and Specification Group, Production Engineering Department, in February, 1956; shown here describing a unique cooling design to a new employee in his group.

Monroe Dickinson (left): B.S.E.E. 1952, W.P.I.; M.S.E.E. 1954, M.I.T. Technical Engineer in analog and alternate computer techniques for weapons systems, 1952; Associate Engineer responsible for systems design and analysis, 1954; December, 1955, Staff Engineer, responsible for research planning; here reviewing set-up on laboratory analog computer of a sampled data control problem.

Exceptional career opportunities are now open in IBM Military Products for E.E.'s, M.E.'s, physicists, and mathematicians, in the following fields:

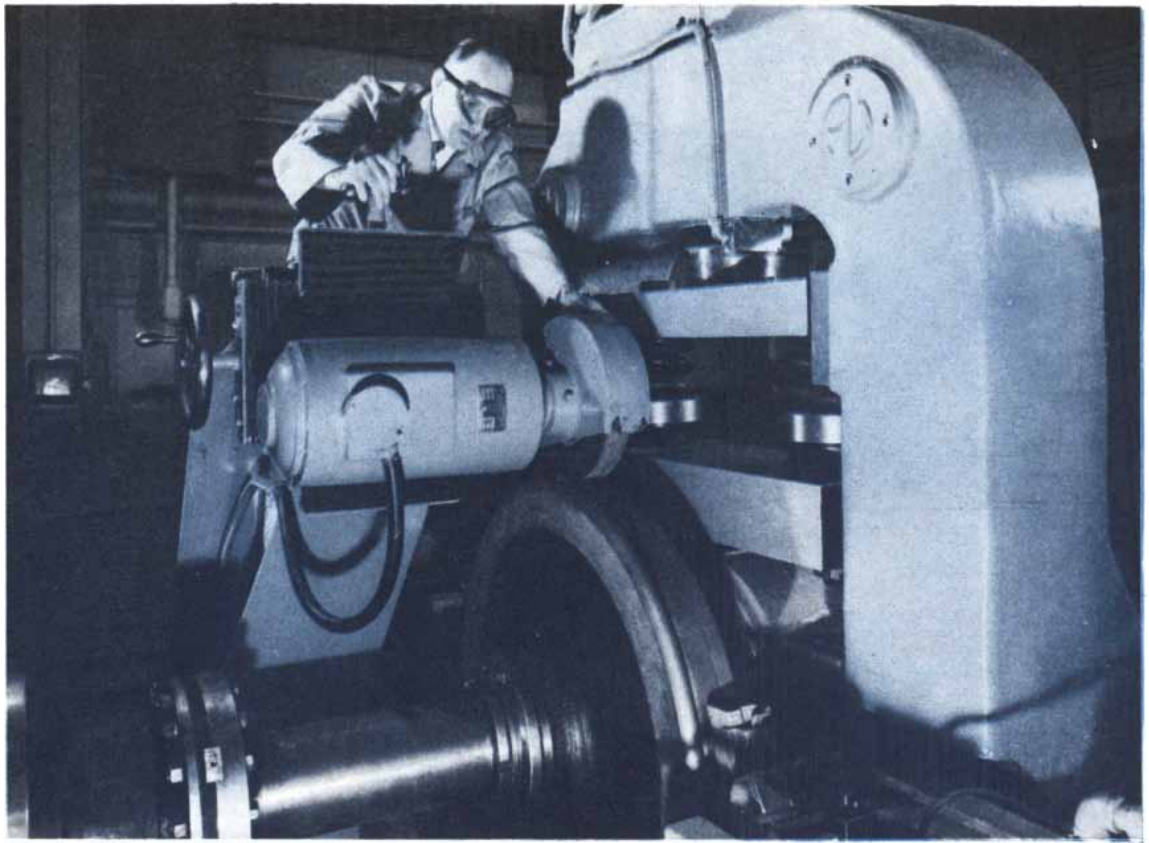
- SYSTEMS PLANNING AND ANALYSIS
- DIGITAL AND ANALOG SYSTEMS
- INERTIAL GUIDANCE
- SERVO-MECHANISMS
- ELECTRONICS
- MECHANICAL DESIGN
- ELECTRONIC PACKAGING
- PROGRAMMING
- FIELD ENGINEERING
- RELIABILITY
- COMPONENTS
- PHYSICS
- MATHEMATICS
- HUMAN ENGINEERING
- INSTALLATION
- CIRCUIT DEVELOPMENT
- POWER SUPPLIES
- TRANSISTORS
- HEAT TRANSFER
- OPTICS
- TEST EQUIPMENT
- COST ESTIMATING
- TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

ployee. IBM Military Products include the Airborne Computer Laboratories located in Owego, N. Y., and the Project SAGE installations directed from Kingston, New York.

Here is a real ground-floor opportunity that you can't afford to overlook. Without exaggeration, your potential in this dynamic young field of electronic computers is virtually unlimited. Get all the facts. Write, outlining your background and interests to:

R. A. Whitehorne
 Manager of Engineering Recruitment, Dept. 1102
 International Business Machines Corp.
 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.





Wheels for tomorrow's "2-miles-a-minute" streamliners

From all indications, it won't be long before we'll have passenger trains flashing across the country at 120 miles an hour and even faster. Already, recently developed streamliners geared for 105 miles per hour have hit 111 on test runs.

To make sure that trains can roll safely at speeds far faster than those of today, the world's largest inertia dynamometer for testing full-size railroad wheels is now in operation at United States Steel's new Applied Research

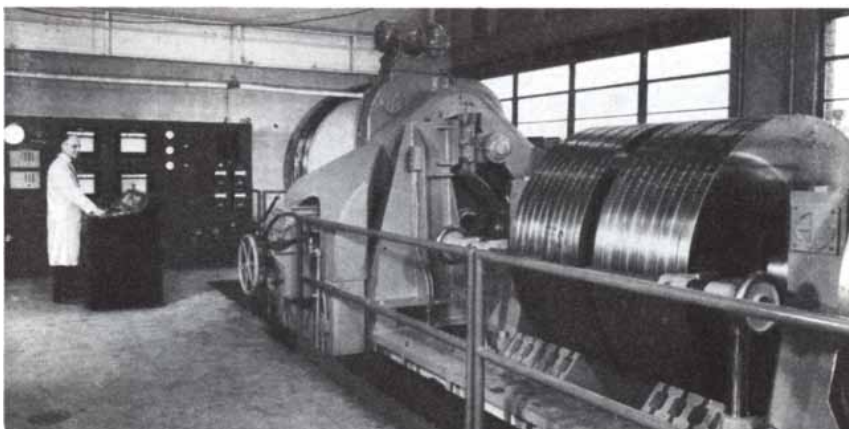
Laboratory at Monroeville, Pa.

Functionally designed by scientists at the Research Center, this unique machine can both simulate and exaggerate the loading, braking and tracking conditions of actual service. Wheels can be tested at speeds equivalent to 160 miles per hour and at more than twice the energy loads encountered in present railroad practice.

For example, by the use of a 14-disc variable-weight fly wheel and with the driving motor operating at top speed,

a maximum energy of 68,500,000 foot-pounds can be imparted to the test wheel . . . enough energy to lift a 34,000-ton ocean liner one foot from a dry-dock cradle. Radial loads up to 40,000 pounds can be imposed on the journal of the test wheel and axle. To simulate the "tracking" of a wheel in service, there is a "track wheel" on which the test wheel runs that can be oscillated laterally as much as 3 inches at a frequency of up to 60 times per minute. To duplicate wheel action on curved track, thrust loads of up to 15,000 pounds can be exerted on the wheel flange.

From the data obtained with this testing machine, we can evaluate how changes in steel composition, modifications in wheel design and different heat treatments affect wheel performance. Thus we are able to ensure not only safer, smoother riding and long-lasting service for the thousands of Multiple-Wear Wrought Steel Wheels we presently supply to the railroads, but will be ready to anticipate the even more stringent requirements of the future. United States Steel Corporation, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



UNITED STATES STEEL

INERTIA

Newton supposed that inertia was an independent property of matter. Some later physicists have argued that it is due to the interaction of all the matter in the universe

by Dennis Sciama

Everyone knows that a force is required to start a body moving. This is usually expressed by saying that the body has inertia. Ever since the time of Isaac Newton the classical view has been—and experiments have seemed to prove—that inertia is an intrinsic property of matter, *i.e.*, that the inertia of a body is in no way affected by its environment. But a few physicists and philosophers have insisted on the opposite view: that a body has inertia only because it interacts in some way with other matter. I propose to uphold the second view here and to review the evidence, which seems to me strongly to favor the conclusion that the inertia of any body depends on the rest of the matter in the universe.

It is a remarkable fact that the issues involved in the controversy can be summarized by considering three simple experiments. I shall start with experiment number one, which was first performed by Newton. A bucket of water is suspended by a rope and the rope is twisted

so that upon release the bucket rapidly rotates. This motion is soon communicated to the water and it, too, rotates, forming a concave surface. Then the bucket is stopped and held motionless. The water continues to rotate for a time, keeping its concave surface, but eventually it comes to rest and its surface becomes flat again.

Newton performed this experiment in an attempt to resolve a basic difficulty in his second law of motion. This law, as every schoolboy knows, says that the acceleration of a body is equal to the force acting on it divided by its mass; or, to put it another way, that the force is equal to the mass times the acceleration. The trouble is: How shall we measure acceleration? For instance, the acceleration of the moon relative to the earth is different from its acceleration relative to the sun, and of course for someone on the moon itself there is no acceleration. For someone on the earth, the earth is not accelerating, yet we know that the force of the sun's gravitational field is acting on

it. This leaves us with the paradox that a finite force produces zero acceleration, so far as our standard of measurement goes. Newton's answer to the dilemma was to postulate that there was such a thing as "absolute space," and his law applied to "absolute" motion. But since apparently one can observe only relative motions, how is one to detect absolute motion? Newton asserted that "the thing is not altogether desperate" and proceeded to perform the experiment with the bucket. He maintained that the concave surface of the water in the bucket demonstrated the reality of absolute rotation (a particular case of absolute acceleration). As he pointed out, the *relative* motion of the water and the bucket was irrelevant to the shape of the water surface. The water had a curved surface while the bucket was rotating with it and also after the bucket was held motionless. He concluded that the water was absolutely rotating when it had a curved surface, and not otherwise.

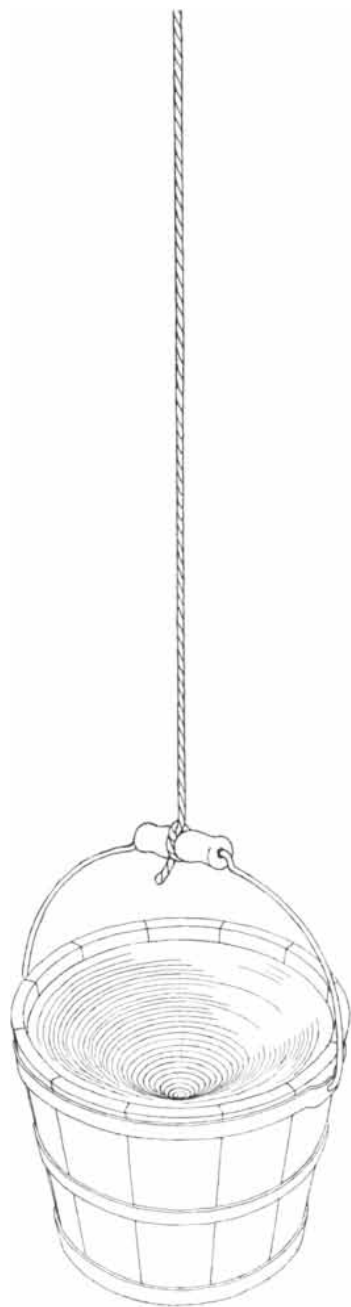
Newton would have applied the same



FOUCAULT PENDULUM is a weight suspended so as to be free to swing in any direction. To an observer on the earth it appears to change its direction as the day advances (at the poles the direc-

tion would rotate 360 degrees in 24 hours). Newton would have said that the pendulum's direction is fixed in "absolute" space and that the apparent change establishes the absolute rotation of the earth.

reasoning to the Foucault pendulum, invented in the 19th century by Jean Foucault to demonstrate the rotation of the earth. This device, simply a long, heavy pendulum which is free to swing in any direction, is in effect a variation of the bucket and water experiment. If the pendulum is set swinging in a certain direction at one of the poles of the earth, its plane of rotation will move around as the earth rotates, and in 24 hours the



ROTATING BUCKET of water was Newton's method of demonstrating the existence of absolute motion in absolute space. When the water is absolutely rotating its surface is concave; when it is not absolutely rotating with respect to space its surface is flat.

plane will turn through a complete circle. Newton would have said that the direction of the pendulum's swing is fixed in absolute space and the shift of this direction shows that the earth is in absolute rotation.

About 20 years after Newton published his theory of inertia in the *Principia*, it was strongly attacked by the famous philosopher Bishop Berkeley. He maintained that motion had meaning only when measured relative to matter, and that there could be no such abstraction as "absolute space." "All space," Berkeley might have said, "corrupts, and absolute space corrupts absolutely."

Berkeley supported this view by pointing out a fallacy in Newton's interpretation of his experiment with the rotating bucket of water. On the basis of the fact that the relative motion of the water and the bucket did not affect the surface of the water, Newton had argued that the surface was unaffected by the water's relative motion with respect to any other matter whatever. Berkeley suggested that it might indeed be affected by the great bulk of matter in the universe—that is, the "fixed stars" (or, as we would say now, the distant galaxies). If there were no fixed stars, he asserted, the water surface would always be flat.

This suggestion was received with scorn. Leonhard Euler, the mathematician, derided the alleged influence of the fixed stars as "very strange and contrary to the dogmas of metaphysics." As time went on, the success of Newton's methods in accounting for the detailed orbits of the planets was so complete that his theory of inertia came to be regarded as above criticism.

But about 200 years later a formidable modern scientist, Ernst Mach of Austria, revived Berkeley's view that the fixed stars are responsible for inertia. His argument, very similar to that of Berkeley, is summarized in the following quotation:

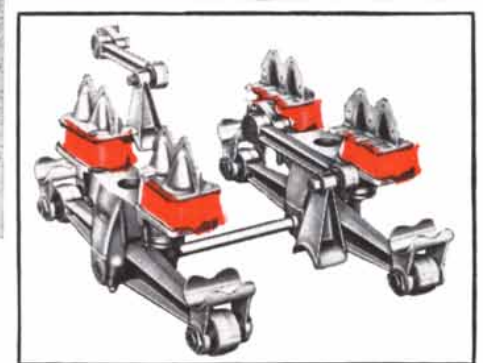
"Obviously it does not matter if we think of the earth as turning round on its axis, or at rest while the celestial bodies revolve around it. Geometrically these are exactly the same case of a relative rotation of the earth and the celestial bodies with respect to one another. But if we think of the earth at rest and the other celestial bodies revolving around it, there is no flattening of the earth, no Foucault's experiment, and so on—at least according to our usual conception of the law of inertia. Now one can solve the difficulty in two ways. Either the earth is in absolute motion, or our law of inertia is wrongly expressed. I [prefer]

the second way. The law of inertia must be so conceived that exactly the same thing results from the second supposition as from the first. By this it will be evident that in its expression, regard must be paid to the masses of the universe. . . . All bodies, each with its share, are of importance for the law of inertia."

Mach's reassertion of the Berkeley theory evoked much the same response that greeted it the first time. Most people found it difficult to believe that a local phenomenon such as the behavior of a Foucault pendulum could be a result of the action of the fixed stars. Their reaction was partly emotional and partly based on the fact that Newton's methods were very successful despite their apparent complete lack of reference to the physical properties and distances of the fixed stars. If Mach were right, and Newton's calculations also were correct, one would have to conclude that the effect of the fixed stars could be calculated without knowing anything about them except their existence! Bertrand Russell declared that Mach's principle "savours of astrology and is scientifically incredible."

Yet there were those who took Mach's arguments seriously. Convinced of the correctness of his view, they sought to frame a theory which would recognize the crucial influence of distant matter on local phenomena, *i.e.*, which would show how, in Mach's words, "regard must be paid to the masses of the universe." The problem was to specify the nature of the interaction between local and distant matter that gives rise to the inertial behavior of local matter. Albert Einstein, shortly after his discovery of special relativity, set out to answer this great question. By a stroke of genius he realized that the clue to the answer lay in Galileo's experiment with falling weights.

This is the second simple experiment to which I referred at the beginning of this article. Galileo is alleged to have dropped stones of different weight from the Leaning Tower of Pisa to determine whether their acceleration by the force of gravity would be the same or different. It is doubtful that this experiment ever actually took place, but Galileo did make a *gedanken* (thought) experiment which convinced him that the acceleration would be the same for a heavy body as for a lighter one. Consider a heavy falling body. Now in imagination split this body into two halves. Each of these halves will have the same acceleration as a body just half the weight of the heavy body. Presumably if the halves are brought together again they will con-



The unique design of the "load cushion" accounts for smooth, even rides in the full range of loads, empty to full. Enjoy Butyl Rubber (in red) made it possible.

ENJAY BUTYL **"LOAD CUSHION"**

replaces steel springs in big Tractor Trailers

The "load cushion" is an important innovation in tandem suspension. Developed by the Hendrickson Mfg. Company, it is made of Enjoy Butyl and replaces steel leaf springs. Utilizing the great strength and impact resistance of Enjoy Butyl, the "load cushion" gives the ultimate in a soft, easy ride within the complete range of loading, from empty to full. Besides giving a smoother, steadier ride, it increases tire mileage, reduces weight and significantly reduces wear and tear on equipment.

Enjoy Butyl has proved to be the answer to problems in many fields of industry. It may well be able to cut costs and improve the performance of *your* product. Low-priced and immediately available, Enjoy Butyl may be obtained in non-staining grades for white and light-colored applications. Get all the facts by contacting the Enjoy Company. Complete laboratory facilities and technical assistance are at your service.

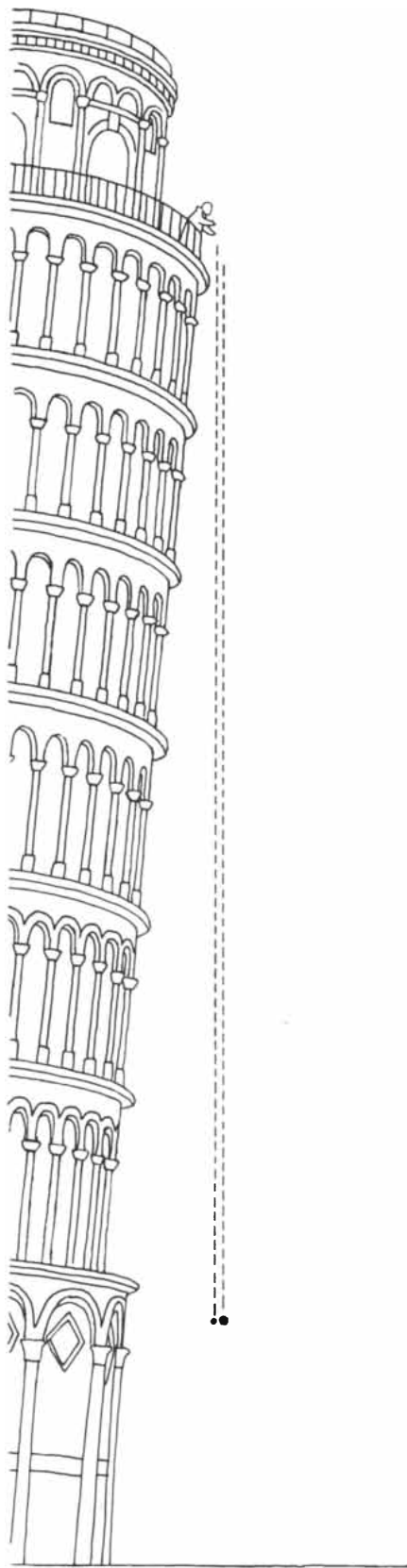


Enjoy Butyl is the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.



Pioneer in Petrochemicals

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N.Y.
Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



GALILEO'S EXPERIMENT with weights dropped from the leaning tower, whether he did it or not, shows that the force of gravity is similar to an inertial force on every body. Inertia may be the interaction of the body with the rest of the matter in the universe.

tinue to have this acceleration. Galileo therefore concluded that bodies of different masses would be accelerated to equal speed by gravity. Very accurate measurements have confirmed his reasoning.

Now Einstein was struck by the fact that in this respect the force of gravity was similar to the so-called "inertial force" postulated by Newton. Newton introduced the concept of inertial force to enable him to apply his law of motion to motions as we observe them, where the acceleration is not measured relative to absolute space. Consider, for instance, the situation in which we take the earth to be at rest, despite the action of the sun's gravitation upon it. To make this state of affairs consistent with Newton's law of motion, we must introduce an "inertial force" to counteract the effect of the sun. In this case it is called centrifugal force. To balance the effect of the sun it has to be just equal to the mass of the earth times its absolute acceleration. In other words, the inertial force is proportional to the mass of the body. Now, as Galileo's experiment showed, the force of gravity also has exactly this property: since it accelerates all bodies, whatever their mass, to the same extent, the gravitational force exerted on a body must be proportional to its mass.

This similarity between the force of gravity and inertial force suggested to Einstein that they must be related. The inertial force of Newton's theory is fictitious, because it does not arise from matter. Einstein suggested that the inertial forces are not fictitious but are gravitational in origin. Taking a relative reference system in which we suppose the earth to be at rest and the universe to be rotating around it, we must conclude that centrifugal force arises from the gravitational field of the rotating universe. In other words, it is the gravitational influence of the stars that gives rise to inertia.

In order to explore this view Einstein tried to set up a theory of gravitation from which the inertial properties of matter could be deduced. Thus he was led to propose the general theory of relativity. This remarkable theory has had many striking successes to its credit, but the extent to which it accounts for inertia is still a matter of controversy. One reason for this is the mathematical intricacy of the theory, which prevents a general attack on most problems. Only very special cases can be considered in detail, and it is hard to draw reliable general conclusions. In view of this I shall end this article by describing an approximate theory which, while lacking the range of validity of Einstein's theory, is sufficient-

ly simple for one to be able to work out its implications concerning the inertial properties of matter.

Our theory is based on two postulates: (1) the gravitational influence of a particle is to be calculated by means of the rules used to calculate the electromagnetic effects of a charge; (2) if a particular particle is considered to be at rest, then the total gravitational force on that particle arising from all the other particles in the universe is zero. In other words, from its own point of view a particle is never acted on by a gravitational field. The second postulate implies that there are no fictitious forces: all forces have their physical origin in actual matter.

In order to illustrate the significance of these postulates, let us consider the motion of a particle subject to the earth's gravitation. We can imagine ourselves sitting on the particle and regarding ourselves as at rest. According to our postulates, the motion of the earth and the fixed stars must be such that their total gravitational effect on us is zero. Now the effect of the earth is much the same in our theory as in Newton's. This means that the stars must move in such a way that their gravitational effect is exactly opposite to that of the earth. This physical force corresponds to the inertial force used in the Newtonian treatment. Now calculation by the formula assumed in our first postulate shows that the net gravitational force of the stars is proportional to their acceleration. Hence the acceleration of the stars relative to the particle (and so the acceleration of the particle relative to the stars) is determined by the gravitational effect of the earth.

But we can go further. The gravitational effect of the stars depends not only on their acceleration relative to the particle, but also, of course, on their masses and distances. Hence the value of the relative acceleration also depends on these properties of the stars, and specifically on the mean density of all the matter of the stars in the universe. This brings us to the third simple experiment that I mentioned.

According to Newton's law of gravitation, the gravitational force between two bodies is proportional to the product of their masses and inversely proportional to the square of the distance between them. The constant of proportionality is called the gravitational constant. This constant has been determined by very precise laboratory measurements of gravitational attractions between bodies. Now in the Newtonian theory of



“This refers to yours of the 10th...”

Some people still hammer out communications one character at a time.

Others use DATAFAX—the fast Stewart-Warner electronic way to transmit all data over standard telephone lines.

Datafax transmits and records any material: correspondence, drawings, pictures, printed matter, even handwritten notes. And since copies are exact duplicate images of the original, chance for error is eliminated.

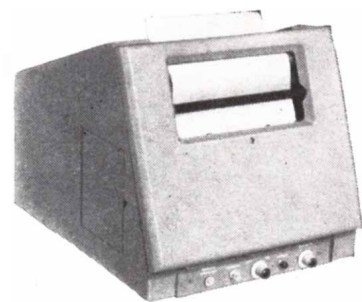
Cost?

Automatic transmission and recording eliminate need for full-time operator; recorders will even respond to transmissions sent after the office is closed

for the day. Datafax also eliminates retyping, proofreading, intermediate handling, intransit delays—and their clerical costs. The clear, smudge-proof, permanent Datafax copy costs less than 2¢ for a letter-sized unit, plus pro rata line charge.

Chances are your accounting...inventory control...engineering...production...branch sales...and warehouse operations have outgrown Stone Age Communications. If so, you'll want to find out about Datafax.

First, send for your copy of the free Datafax bulletin. Write: Stewart-Warner Electronics, Dept. 44, 1300 No. Kostner Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois.



**STEWART
SW ELECTRONICS
WARNER**

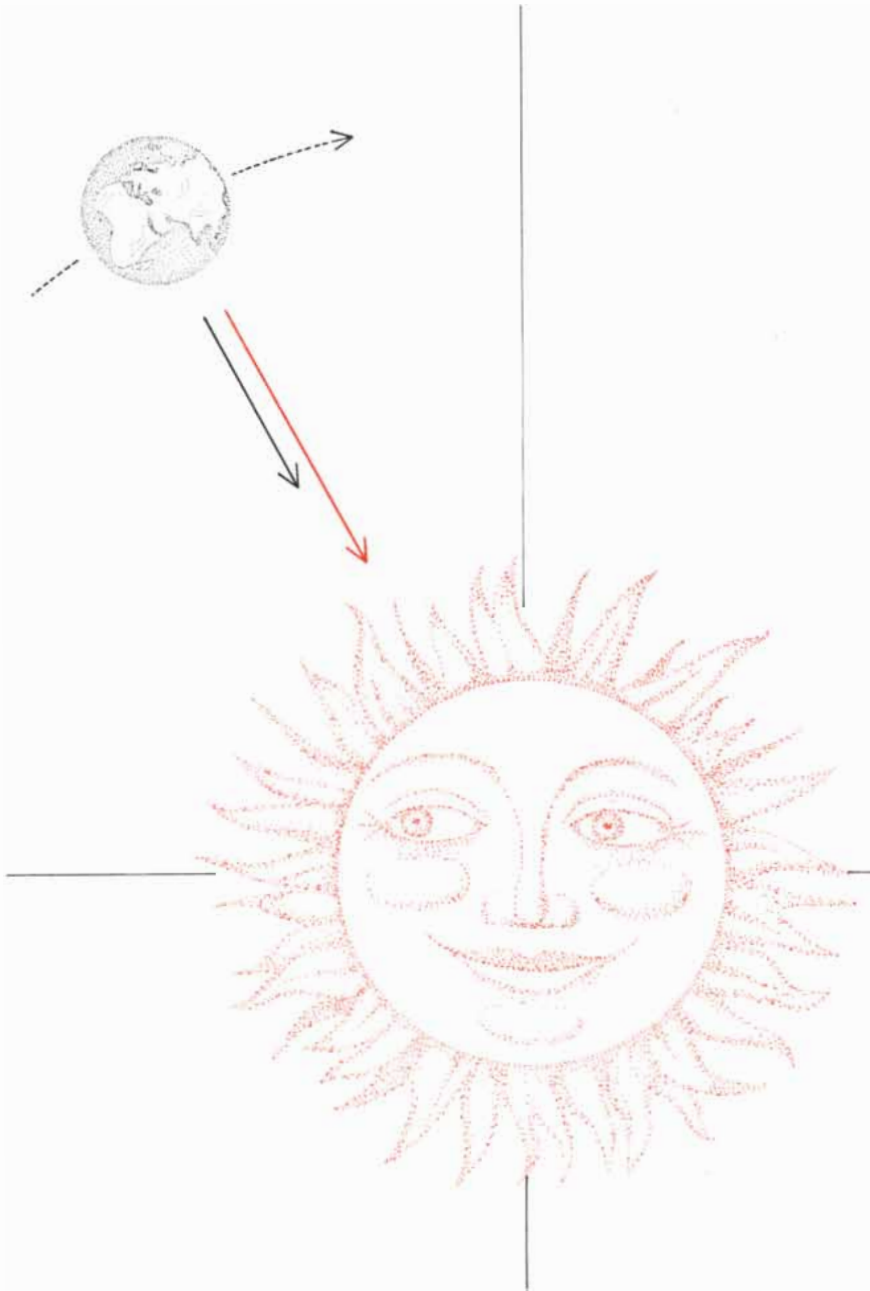
a Division of Stewart-Warner Corporation

inertia the value of the constant is completely arbitrary. But if our theory is valid, we see that this constant is the mean density of matter in the universe in disguise! Hence a measurement of the constant is really a measurement of the universe's matter. Using the best modern determination of the constant, we arrive at about one hydrogen atom per 10 liters of space as the mean density of matter in the universe. This value is within the range of the rather uncertain direct measurements of the density of matter by astronomical methods.

We can now explain why Newton's methods are very successful despite

their complete lack of reference to the properties of the universe. The universe affects local phenomena at just the two points where Newton's work contains arbitrary elements: namely, in the choice of absolute reference systems and in the value of the gravitational constant. In other words, an arbitrary assumption and an arbitrary value of a constant enable his calculations to account for the observed facts. In view of this, the argument that Newton's methods work is not a refutation of Mach's reasoning.

There remains the question of absolute rotation. If we suppose the earth to be at rest and the universe to be rotat-



MOVING EARTH, considered as revolving around a stationary sun, obeys Newton's laws of motion. The force of the sun's gravitational attraction (*colored arrow*) produces an acceleration (*black arrow*) which is in the direction of the force, *i.e.*, inward toward the sun.

To the ENGINEER of high ability

Through the efforts of engineers The Garrett Corporation has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft component and system fields.

Among them are:

- air-conditioning
- pressurization
- heat transfer
- pneumatic valves and controls
- electronic computers and controls
- turbomachinery

The Garrett Corporation is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile system fields, and has made important advances in prime engine development and in design of turbochargers and other industrial products.

Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists

... mechanical engineers
... mathematicians ... specialists in engineering mechanics ... electrical engineers ... electronics engineers.

For further information regarding opportunities in the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas, write today, including a resumé of your education and experience.

Address Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 So. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

DIVISIONS

- AiResearch Manufacturing, Los Angeles
- AiResearch Manufacturing, Phoenix
- AiResearch Industrial Rex — Aero Engineering
- Airsupply — Air Cruisers
- AiResearch Aviation Service

AiResearch MISSILE AUXILIARY POWER UNIT



Compact, reliable system features high output with simplicity of design

This AiResearch auxiliary power package operates the vital electrical and hydraulic systems in a missile.

Gases from a solid propellant spin the unit's turbine wheel at 50,000 rpm. The turbine's shaft drives the following: a 650 watt generator which supplies electrical power to run the missile's guidance system; a 35 watt generator which runs the missile's gyros; a hydraulic pump which in turn powers the servos that control

the movable flight surfaces of the missile's airframe.

The hydraulic system features drilled passages which eliminate the need for potentially troublesome plumbing. It includes reservoir, filters, temperature compensator, relief valve, check valve, and squib valve within a single housing.

This auxiliary power system is an example of AiResearch capability in the missile field. Inquiries are invited

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output: 650 watts, 5000 cycles,
115 volts, single phase
35 watts, 400 cycles, 115 volts,
single phase
0.6 gal. per min. at 2000 psi
hydraulic pressure

Regulation: \pm 5% voltage and
frequency

Duration: 27 seconds

Weight: 9.5 pounds

Size: 6.14 in. diam.,
6.74 in. long

Ground power: compressed air

regarding missile components and sub-systems relating to air data, heat transfer, electro-mechanical, auxiliary power, valves, controls and instruments.

THE GARRETT CORPORATION
AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Outstanding opportunities for qualified engineers

Los Angeles 45, California . . . Phoenix, Arizona

Designers and manufacturers of aircraft and missile systems and components: REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS

Miniature Pressure Transducers

for operation to

+ 400° F.



Temperature compensated over 465° F. interval

0.01 %/° F. thermal coefficient of sensitivity from -65° to +400° F.

0.01 % fs/° F. thermal zero shift from -65° to +400° F.

No cement or resin pressure seals

Homogeneous sensing diaphragm surface

Statham unbonded strain gage transduction

Minimum response to vibration or acceleration

Pressure adapters for closed line applications

Absolute Pressure Transducers
0-5 to 0-500 psia - Model PA260TC

Gage Pressure Transducers
0-5 to 0-500 psig - Model PG260TC

Differential Pressure Transducers
0-5 to 0-500 psid - Model PL260TC
± 2.5 to ± 25 psid - Model PM260TC

When the transducer is a Statham, pressure measurements at elevated temperature are made with accuracy and confidence.

Complete specifications available upon request.

Please wire or telephone us collect whenever we may be of service.

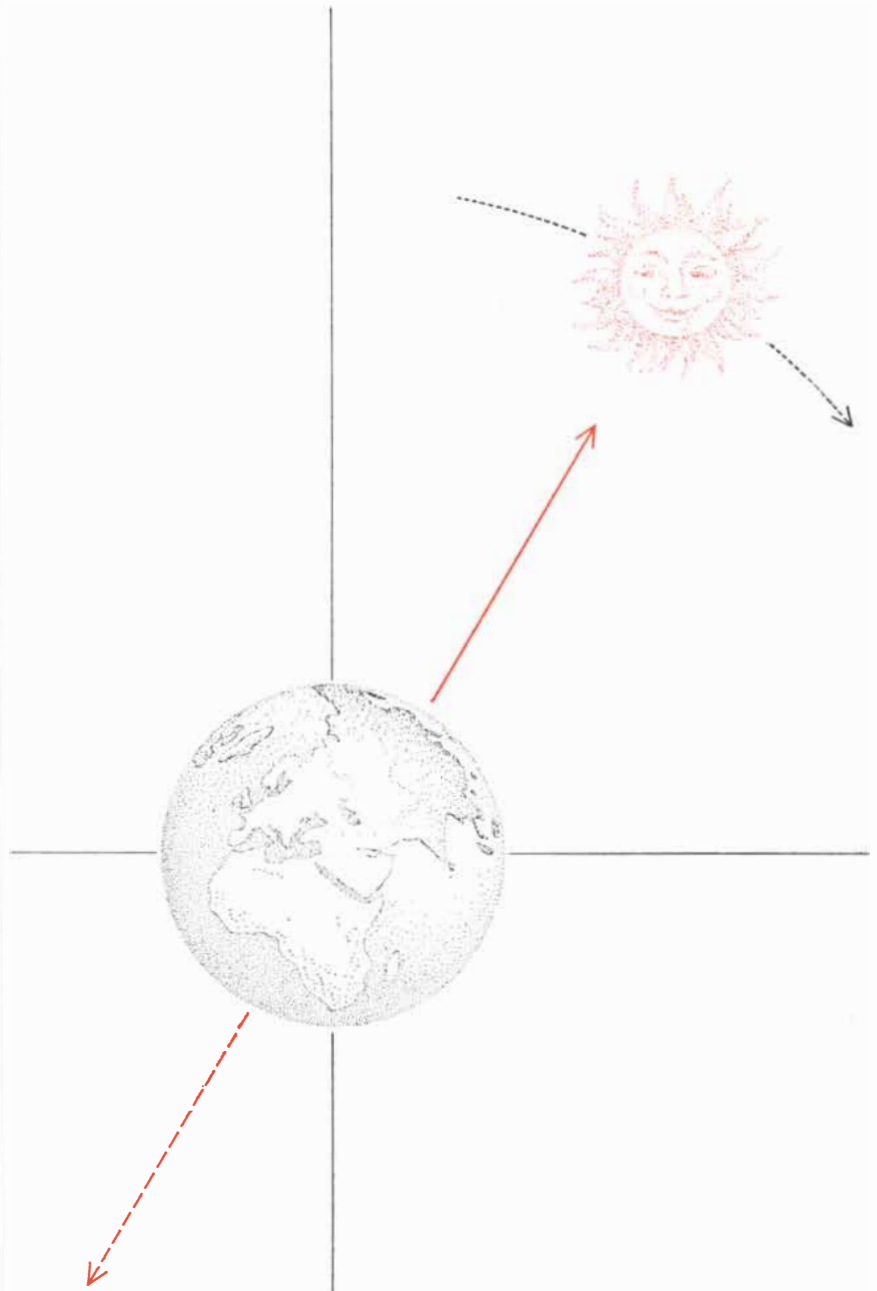
Statham
LABORATORIES

12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.

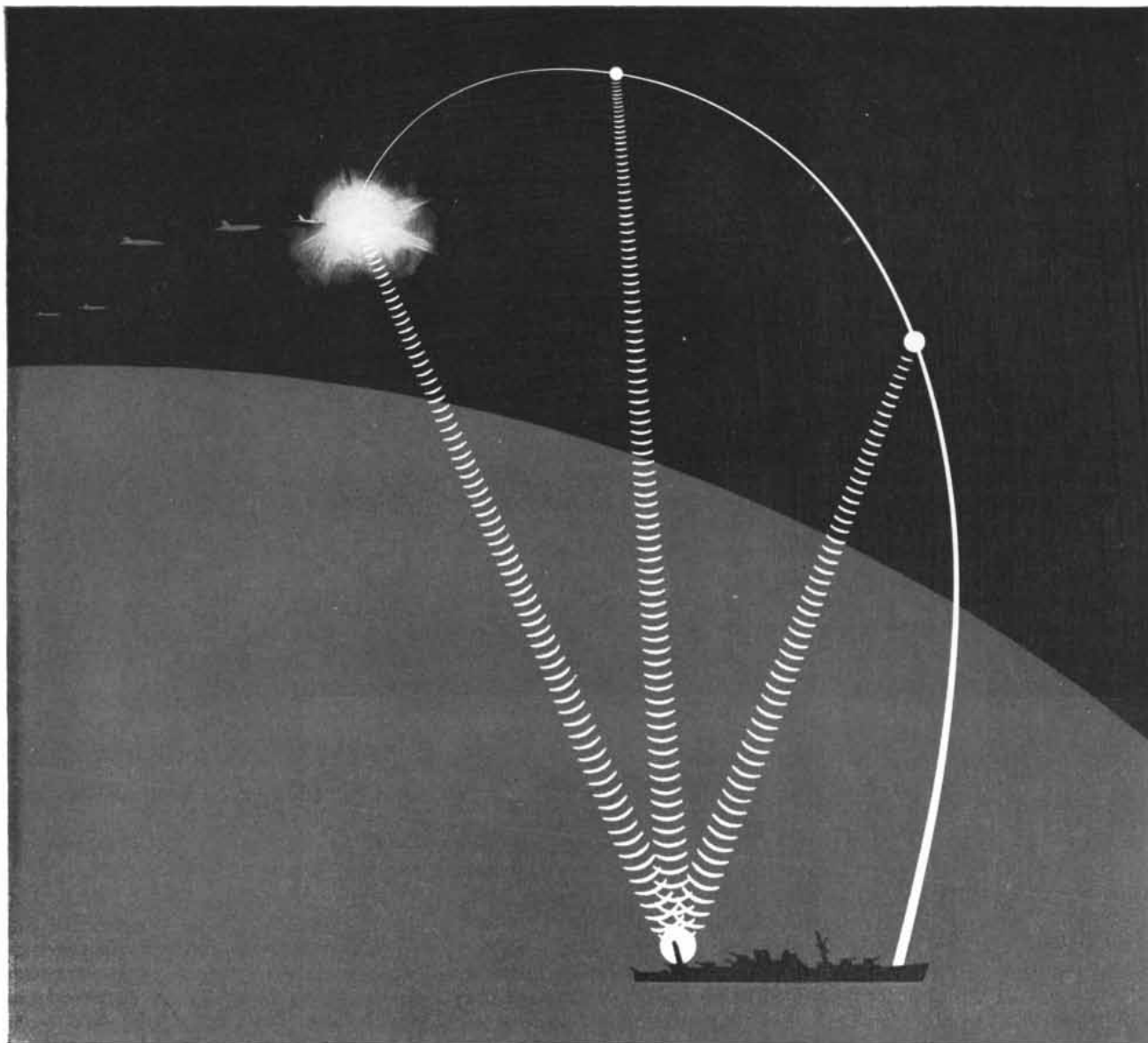
ing around it, then the gravitational force due to the rotating universe can be calculated from the postulates of our theory. It turns out that the centrifugal force is analogous to an electric field, and the force that acts on the Foucault pendulum (the so-called Coriolis force) is analogous to the magnetic field of a circular current. The condition that these forces should just equal the observed ones results again in the conclusion that the gravitational constant is related to the mean density of matter in space. In this way we can justify the view of Berkeley and of Mach that the "fixed

stars" are responsible for the effects that tell us that a body is rotating.

I should like to end by emphasizing the general significance of this work. If inertia arises from the interaction between a particle and the rest of the universe, then we should expect that the amount of inertia is related to the amount of matter in the universe. This is why the gravitational constant (which is a measure of the amount of inertia) can be related to the mean density of matter in the universe. Now distant matter is far more important than nearby



STATIONARY EARTH, considered as the observer's frame of reference, requires a fictitious inertial force to save Newton's laws. Force of sun's gravity (*solid arrow*) is balanced by a "centrifugal" force (*broken arrow*) to explain the absence of accelerated motion.



When you need to know the "score"...

AMF has experience you can use

● A supersonic missile, even though out of sight, is never "out of mind". The commander directing the attack must know how effectively the missile performed its mission of destruction. And intricate AMF feed-back equipment tells him—sending an automatic report-card from launching to final target "kill". ● Keeping tabs on the flight of a missile is but one of the hundreds of complex tasks AMF performs every day. The highly specialized yet widely diversified activities of some 35 engineering and production facilities provide AMF with a wealth of experience that covers nearly every field of industry. And it is immediately available to you. ● Call upon AMF with your problem. See for yourself why this all-around experience in answering the needs of government and industry alike has made AMF a "can do" company.

- Armament & Ballistics
- Underwater Ordnance Systems
- Radar Antennas & Mounts
- Guided Missile Launching, Handling & Check-out Equipment
- Auxiliary Power Supplies
- Automatic Control Systems



Defense Products Group

AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

1101 North Royal Street, Alexandria, Va.





Only the men are flying

The fact is, men beat birds at their own game. Even when our feathered friends are grounded, we're aloft; flying ever higher, faster, safer, further. And, unbelievable as it may seem, more accurately.

Among the companies spearheading man's conquest of the sky are nine of the GPE Group. Their contributions are basic—technological bench marks such as—

- the only compass systems that *always* know where north is, whatever the plane does, wherever it goes: Kearfott's stable-platform gyro compasses;

- the only simulators to meet the need for on-the-ground training in supersonic flight: famous Link jet simulators;

- the only airborne navigation systems in operational use guiding planes automatically and with unprecedented accuracy — anywhere, in any weather: GPL Doppler auto-navigators.

Inertial navigation, missile guidance, photoscience, and certain nuclear power applications, are some other phases of aviation in which GPE companies are deeply and jointly involved. And while many of

the products of the GPE companies — particularly in the field of aviation—serve defense needs today, the important scientific advances they embody are “plowshares” for tomorrow.

Aviation is but one industry in which GPE companies work. A brochure describing the activities of the group is available. More than a dozen basic industries are served by products resulting from GPE coordinated technologies and resources.

GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT  CORPORATION

PRINCIPAL PRODUCING COMPANIES • Askania Regulator • GPL • Graflex
Griscom-Russell • Hertner Electric • Kearfott • Librascope • Link Aviation • Precision Technology • Shand and Jurs • Simplex Equipment • Strong Electric



man aloft



The pilot — before he set eyes on this jet, before he set hand to the actual controls — had already “flown” it. He learned how, on the ground, in a Link F-102 Simulator . . . one of more than a million fliers who have logged “Link time.” Millions more will.



Military flight and fliers benefit immeasurably from the systems and equipments developed by GPL, Kearfott, Librascope and the other GPE companies working in aviation. Once these classified products are released for civilian use, everyone will enjoy their benefits.

The coordinated resources of the companies of the GPE Group, so effective in anticipating and meeting the needs of flight, serve with equal effectiveness other industries such as:

- Automatic Controls and Instrumentation**
- Chemical and Petroleum**
- Marine**
- Motion Picture and Television**
- Paper, Printing and Textile**
- Power Generation and Conversion**
- Steel, Mining, Transportation**

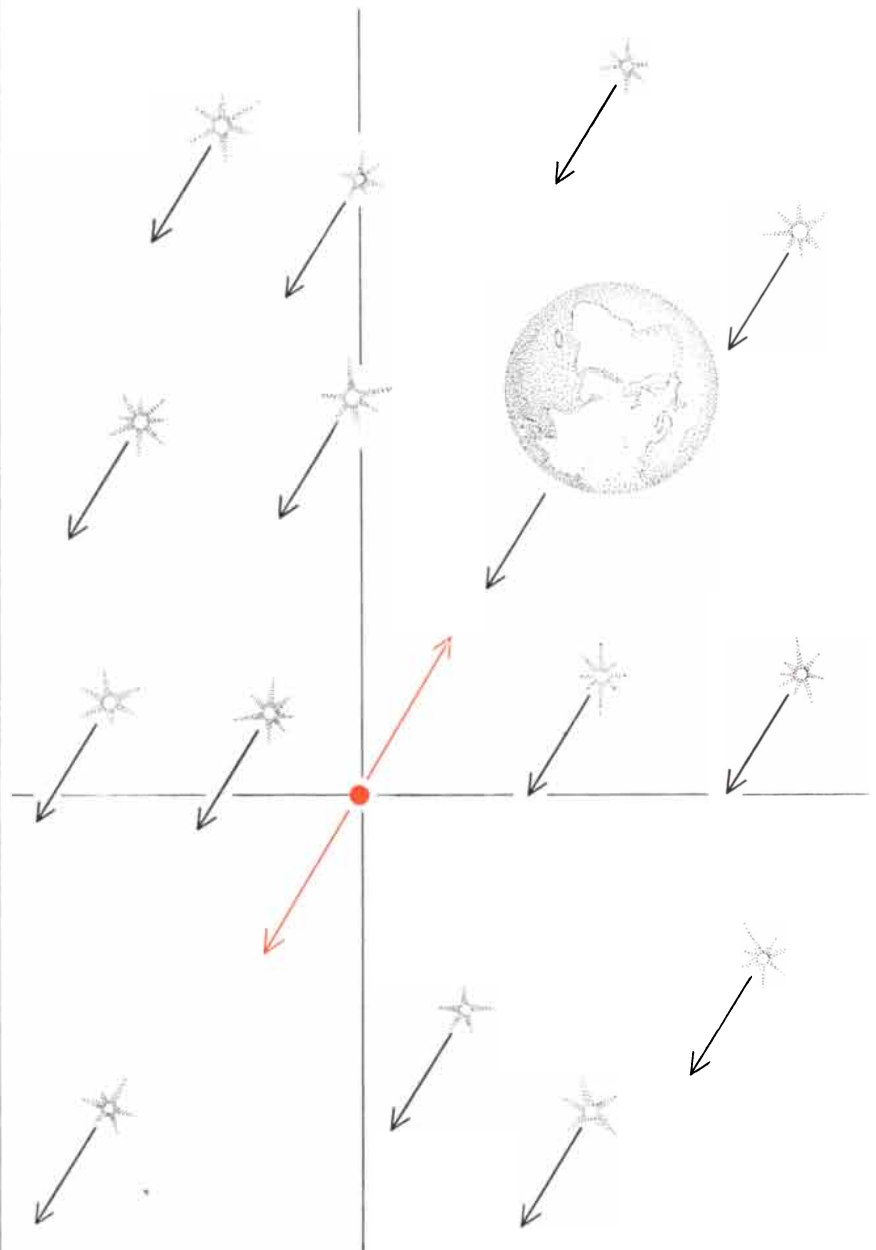


For brochure describing the work of the GPE Group, write to: GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 92 Gold Street, New York 38, New York.

matter in determining local inertia, for its great bulk more than compensates for its great distance. For instance, the sun's contribution to local inertia is only about one hundred-millionth of the total from the universe as a whole. Hence the value of the gravitational constant tells us the mean density of matter at great distances from us—in fact, distances greater than those to which the 200-inch telescope can penetrate.

It is of course a very exciting result that such basic information about distant regions of the universe can be obtained by purely local experiments of great simplicity. At the same time, this result should warn us that the universe may

play a hitherto unsuspected role in other phenomena. For example, the charge on an electron appears to be independent of environment, and indeed is classed as a fundamental constant of nature, but this property, like inertia, may also be the result of some long-range interaction. If atomic properties are in fact so determined, we shall again be faced with the dual situation: distant matter influencing local phenomena and local phenomena giving us information about distant matter. The scientist would then be able to claim that his imagination had outstripped the poet's. For he would see the world not “in a grain of sand” but in an atom.



FALLING BODY (colored dot) can also be considered as being at rest. Then the earth and the fixed stars have accelerations with respect to it (black arrows). The gravitational attraction of the earth, and the force due to the rest of the mass in the universe (colored arrows) balance each other exactly. This suggests a method for measuring the mass of the universe.

Sir William Perkin

A century ago a young English chemistry student made a mauve-colored dye from coal tar, thus launching one of the central themes of the modern chemical industry

by John Read

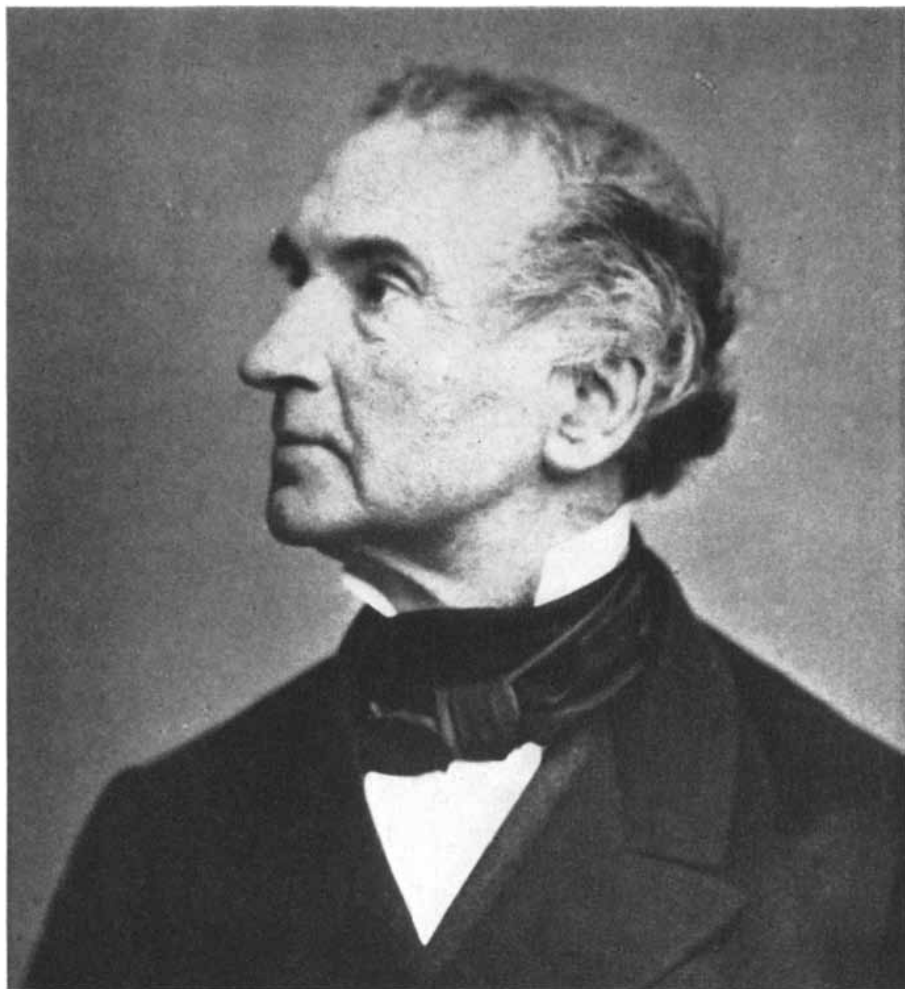
It was just over 100 years ago that a young chemistry student in England, William Henry Perkin, discovered the synthetic dye called mauveine. The centennial of this event was celebrated recently by an international meeting in New York, at which the principal speaker was Sir Robert Robinson, Nobel prize winner in chemistry. Perkin's discovery is a great landmark in the history of chemistry: it gave birth not only to the synthetic dyestuffs industry but also to the rich fount of organic chemicals which has so transformed life in the past century. Perkin's synthesis of mauve and the researches of his chemical contemporaries led quickly to an appreciation of the latent chemical possibilities in coal tar. The original trickle of research swelled into a mighty flood, which has not yet subsided. Coal tar has become an almost inexhaustible fount of useful substances—dyes (in the thousands), perfumes, drugs, explosives, photographic developers and many other fine chemicals.

The centennial of Perkin's achievement gives us a good occasion for a look back at that historic turning point and the state of chemistry at the time. The story really begins with Baron Justus von Liebig, the great German chemist who deserves to be called the father of organic chemistry. In 1824, at the age of 21, Liebig was appointed to the chair of chemistry and given a laboratory in the charming little university town of Giessen in Upper Hesse. Organic chemistry was then in its very infancy. Its studies were limited to the substances of living ("organized") matter. A number of these substances, including natural dyes, had been analyzed, and a good deal had been learned about their composition—carbon in combination with various proportions of hydrogen, oxygen and often nitrogen. But nothing was

known concerning how the atoms were linked together: that is to say, concerning the structure of the molecule. Moreover, it was supposed that some "vital force" was necessary to synthesize organic substances, and that they could not be produced artificially.

However, in 1828 Friedrich Wöhler

of Berlin achieved a laboratory synthesis of urea, a typical animal substance. Liebig was intensely interested in this discovery, and the two young chemists together soon began to bring the first bright gleams of light to the mystery of the structure of organic molecules. By 1840 aspiring chemists from all parts of



THREE IMPORTANT FIGURES of the early history of organic chemistry are shown in these photographs. At the left is Baron Justus von Liebig, known as the father of organic

the world were flocking to Liebig's laboratory at Giessen and to Wöhler's at Göttingen to learn the new chemistry. New organic compounds unknown to nature (e.g., ether, chloroform) were being produced artificially. Enthusiasm ran high. Liebig wrote: "We worked from break of day till nightfall. Dissipation and amusements were not to be had at Giessen. The only complaint . . . was that of the attendant, who could not get the workers out of the laboratory in the evening when he wanted to clean it."

Britain did not at first share in this ferment. In 1837, after a visit to England partly at the behest of his friend Michael Faraday, Liebig wrote to the Swedish patriarch of chemistry Jöns Jacob Berzelius: "England is not the land of science. It can show only a widespread dilettantism. . . ." But in 1842 Sir Lyon Playfair, a prominent Scottish chemist and man of affairs, who had worked with Liebig at Giessen, brought "the illustrious Baron" back to England for "a sort of triumphal tour." By that time wealthy British landowners had become

interested in Liebig's work because of its bearing on agriculture. They therefore decided to support the founding in London of a Royal College of Chemistry, framed on the Giessen model.

In 1846 the new college, housed in a small building with a frontage of only 34 feet on Oxford Street, opened its doors. Its director was A. W. Hofmann, the brightest of Liebig's galaxy of brilliant pupils. Hofmann had already made pioneering studies of naphtha, a distillate from coal tar, showing that it contained benzene, and at the Royal College he and his pupils proceeded to prepare almost pure benzene, fairly pure toluene and then toluidine. During his researches Hofmann also worked with aniline, a near relative of toluidine. It was aniline that was destined to be the seed for the discovery of Perkin's synthetic dye.

William Henry Perkin was a son of a builder, George Fowler Perkin, who lived in a house called King David's Fort in London. The father wished his son to become an architect, but at the

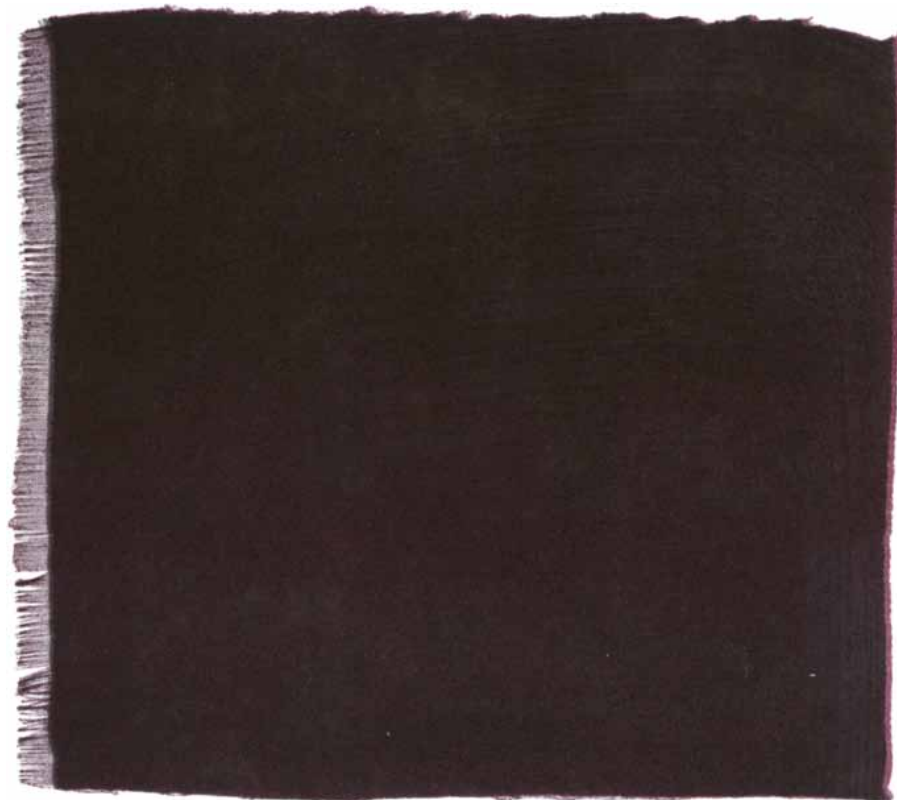
age of 13 young Perkin came to a different decision: "A young friend was good enough to show me some chemical experiments; amongst these were some on crystallization, which seemed to me most marvelous phenomena: as a result my choice was fixed, and it became my desire to be a chemist." Perkin was greatly assisted in this desire by one of his teachers at the City of London School—Thomas Hall, a former pupil of Hofmann at the Royal College of Chemistry. Hall prevailed upon the boy's father to send him to the Royal College to study under the great Hofmann.

So it was that Perkin, at the age of 15, started his work in chemistry. After some preliminary studies and work on two assigned research projects, Hofmann made him an assistant in his own research laboratory. Perkin was then 17, and his enthusiasm for chemistry had become greater than ever. In his own words: "Whilst assistant under Hofmann, I had but little time for private work in the daytime; as, however, I wished to continue research work, part of a room at

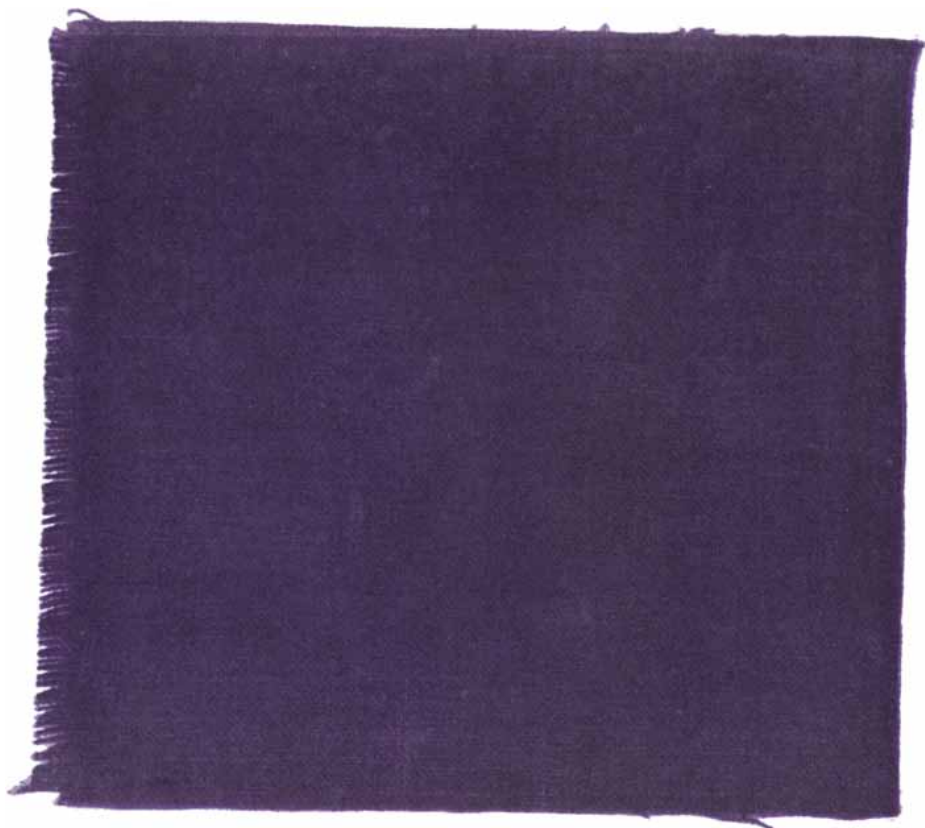


chemistry. In the middle is Friedrich August Kekulé, who saw that carbon atoms were linked in chains and the six-sided ben-

zene ring. At the right is William Henry Perkin. In 1856, when he synthesized mauveine, Perkin was 17. This photograph of him was made in 1860.



SILK AND COTTON are dyed with mauveine. The silk, which takes a reddish-violet color, is at the top. The cotton, to which the dye imparts a somewhat bluer shade, is at the bottom.



home was fitted up as a rough laboratory, and there I was able to work in the evenings or during vacations."

It was here that he made his momentous discovery of mauveine. The discovery was entirely accidental. What Perkin set out to produce was quinine. Hofmann had said that the artificial synthesis of quinine was "a great desideratum," and Perkin ambitiously went to work on this project on his own. During the Easter vacation of 1856 he began some experiments "in my rough laboratory at home." He had no chart or compass to guide him, for precise knowledge concerning the construction of organic molecules—the four valences of the carbon atom, the concept of the benzene ring and so on—was still to be discovered in the future. Perkin knew only that the formula of quinine was $C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2$. He started with the naive idea that if he could by some means assemble a molecule containing 20 carbon atoms, 24 hydrogen atoms, two oxygen atoms and two nitrogen atoms, he would have quinine—not realizing that the same atoms could form scores of different structures, just as a given number of bricks and pieces of glass can form many different kinds of houses. Perkin conceived a scheme of making quinine from toluidine by a process of adding and subtracting atoms, which in the final step would involve oxidation of two molecules of allyltoluidine to yield quinine and water, thus: $2(C_{10}H_{13}N) + 3O \rightarrow C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2 + H_2O$.

In his first experiment he oxidized a salt of allyltoluidine with potassium dichromate as the oxidizing agent. The product he got was a dirty reddish-brown precipitate. "Unpromising though this result was," Perkin wrote later, "I was interested in the action, and thought it desirable to treat a more simple base in the same manner." The base he selected was aniline (containing some toluidine). When he oxidized a salt (the sulfate) of aniline with potassium dichromate, he obtained a black precipitate. "On examination, this precipitate was found to contain the coloring matter since so well known as *aniline purple* or *mauve*, and by a number of other names. . . . Very soon after the discovery of this coloring matter, I found that it had the properties of a dye, and that it resisted the action of light remarkably well."

Up to that time the only useful dyes had been natural ones, derived mostly from plants. The outstanding dyes were the indigo and alizarin of the ancients; these were supplemented with extracts of logwood, safflower, the dried body of a scale insect and many other plant and



CORNING GLASS BULLETIN

FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE THINGS

Practical pampering

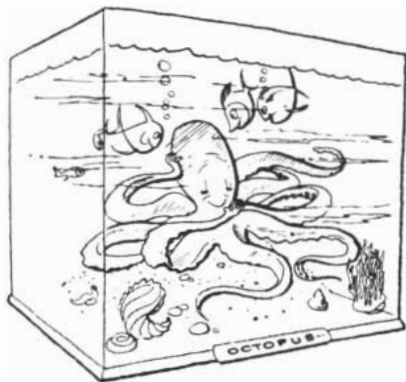
At Marineland of the Pacific, Palos Verdes, California, you'll find a tank of contented, though captive, cephalopods.

But life was not always rosy for these octopuses. (Cephalopod is the order to which octopuses belong.)

Time was when the aquatic zoo keepers at Marineland were octopus-deep in trouble. It began with trying to provide water cooled to the same temperature as the natural environment of an octopus.

Turned out that the heat-exchanger system left copper pickup in the cooled water. And copper is death to octopuses. A concentration of 0.04 parts per million will snuff out the life of an octopus in about two hours. With the going price of about \$100 the head, that's a lot of money if you let copper stay in the plumbing.

But the octopuses now happily cavort the day long in water that's cool and pure. The answer—three Corning Glass Works PYREX brand Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers.



O.K., you don't own (or intend to acquire) a pet octopus that needs pampering. Still, there's considerable to be learned from a practical standpoint. To wit—there might be a PYREX brand glass that will answer that knotty problem you're working on right now.

Take contamination, for instance. For most purposes, glass is inert—it just won't mix with, add to, or detract from what you put *in* or *around* it. In the case of PYREX brand glass No. 7740 this aloofness applies to most acids and alkalis, as well as steam under pressure.

Then, too, this glass handles thermal changes with what might be termed indifference since it has a linear coefficient of expansion of 32×10^{-7} between 0 and 300° C.

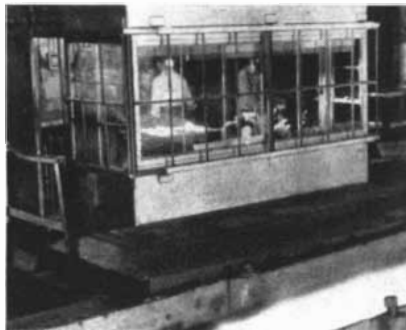
You'll also find that this glass is rugged, readily workable, and available in a wide variety of economical forms.

Suggestion: Put all kinds of useful facts about glass and glass applications at your fingertips. Send for free copies of B-83, "Properties of Selected Commercial Glasses"; and B-84, "Manufacture and Design of Commercial Glassware."

Or, spell out exactly what you need in terms of your problem and let us see if we can't come up with a *glass answer*.

Helping hand in "hot spots"

That's a *glass shield* you see in front of the steel mill shear pulpit operators in the picture.



The glass is a PYREX brand infrared reflecting type. It's heat-resistant, chemically stable and coated on one side with a thin, transparent film of metallic oxide.

Installed with the coated side facing the heat source, it reduces temperature behind the glass 34° F. Yet, operations are still kept under visual observation since this glass transmits about 75% of the visible spectrum.

This glass application is just one of the many that may interest men in your shops. They may also have need for such items as fume duct windows, sight glasses, and chemical-resistant surfaces.

Details on all these (along with facts about blue observation glass and the astounding Vycor brand glass No. 7900) are summed up in the revised version of our Bulletin PE-34. Get a free copy and beset to lend a helping hand in "hotspots."

How to keep a mummy dry

Dampness is no laughing matter to museum keepers—or for that matter for makers (and users) of TV sets, pianos, and such.

That's why Damp-Chaser, Inc., is in business. They make an ingenious item called, quite logically, Damp-Chaser.



Behind the top frame (see arrow) is a Damp-Chaser to keep rare museum pieces dry. Glass tubing by Corning helps in this unusual assignment.

The damp gets chased by a heating element; the heating element is inside glass tubing; the glass tubing is inside an aluminum tube.

We make the glass tubing. Damp-Chaser, Inc., buys it because it makes a fine insulator, provides protection against leakage, plus an important safety factor in case of accidental over-loading of the circuit. To this we add—glass tubing by Corning is also economical and readily available, no small considerations in the profit picture.

During the past ten years, Damp-Chasers have rolled up some 6-billion hours of protection against dampness. Glass helped make this a trouble-free record.

Offer: Two booklets to show you the varied ways in which glass is being put to use. "Glass and You" is a sweeping survey that even the people in the front office will appreciate. And for your own files, Bulletin IZ-1, "Glass . . . its increasing importance in product design."



Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 49-2 Crystal Street, Corning, N. Y.

Please send me the following material: Illustrated booklet, "Glass and You" ; Bulletin IZ-1, "Glass . . . its increasing importance in product design" ; Bulletin B-83, "Properties of Selected Commercial Glasses" ; Bulletin B-84, "Manufacture and Design of Commercial Glassware" ; Bulletin PE-34, "Corning Flat Glasses" .

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



How this housing was made for Coca-Cola from Tenite Butyrate plastic



HANDSOME, DURABLE DISPENSER was designed and manufactured by Glascock Bros. Mfg. Co., Muncie, Indiana, with the cooperation of the firms listed below.

Bright white top is one of largest one-piece, deep-drawn plastic housings ever produced. General Plastics Corp., Marion, Indiana, first extruded sheet of Tenite Butyrate, then vacuum-formed the sheet to produce both the top and sides.

Front panel gains added beauty from metallizing process. Panel was both vacuum-formed and metallized by Kent Plastics Corp., Evansville, Indiana, from sheet of Tenite Butyrate extruded by General Plastics Corp.

Many products, like the Coca-Cola dispenser described above, are being redesigned to take advantage of the properties of Tenite Butyrate. This versatile Eastman plastic is described more fully on the opposite page.

TENITE BUTYRATE
an Eastman plastic

animal products. The "thin red line" of the British Army was indebted to the cochineal insect, and the famous Turkey red of French uniforms came from alizarin, extracted from the root of the madder plant. But the natural dyes offered no fine gradation of shades, and they were often fugitive. Now art was to surpass nature and to produce more durable dyes in far greater variety and at less expense. Perkin's discovery led eventually to almost complete supersession of natural dyes by synthetic ones.

Mauveine has been assigned the molecular formula $C_{27}H_{25}N_4Cl$. The molecule has a very complicated structure, the details of which were not completely worked out until about half a century after Perkin's discovery. It dyes silk a reddish-violet color and imparts to cotton a somewhat bluer shade. Mauveine was used to print a lilac one-penny postage stamp during Queen Victoria's reign.

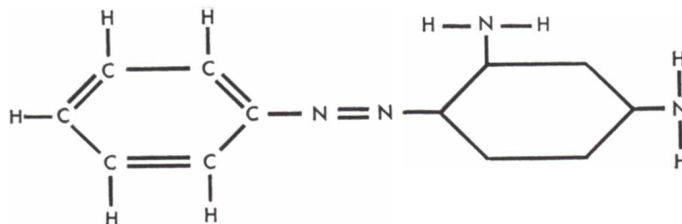
When Perkin made his exciting discovery, he was confronted with a painful decision: Should he remain in Hofmann's laboratory or leave to develop his product? The laboratory was at a peak of productivity and enthusiasm. Hofmann and his pupils had struck an amazingly rich vein: their pioneering experiments in coal-tar chemistry had opened a new world before their delighted gaze. Like "stout Cortez" and his men, they "look'd at each other with a wild surmise," as new and astonishing compounds tumbled in rapid succession out of their test tubes and beakers. Perkin himself, describing this enchanted chemical scene, related an incident in which Hofmann one day picked up a new substance from a student's bench: "Taking a little of the substance in a watch glass, he treated it with caustic alkali, and at once obtained a beautiful scarlet salt of what we now know to be orthonitrophenol. Several of us were standing by at the time, and, looking at

us in his characteristic and enthusiastic way, he at once exclaimed, 'Gentlemen, new bodies are *floating* in the air.'

Nevertheless Perkin decided to leave the College in order to manufacture mauveine. The master's feelings can well be imagined. Many years later Perkin wrote: "He appeared much annoyed, and spoke in a very discouraging manner. . . . I have sometimes thought that, appreciating the difficulties of producing such compounds as aniline and this colouring matter on the large scale, Hofmann perhaps anticipated that the undertaking would be a failure."

It was indeed a bold decision for a lad of 18 to enter into the untried field of industrial chemistry. But his father gave him full support. He put most of his life's savings into building a factory at Greenford Green, near Sudbury. Young Perkin took out a patent on mauveine, and by the end of 1857 the new dyestuff, under the name of "Aniline Purple," or "Tyrian Purple," was being supplied in quantity to silk dyers in London. Thenceforward Perkin was immersed in extending its application to cotton dyeing and calico printing, and to manufacturing the basic materials, nitrobenzene and aniline, on an unprecedented scale.

Meanwhile Friedrich August Kekulé of Germany conceived his brilliant theories of the structure of organic molecules, envisioning four-valent carbon atoms linked together in chains and in the form of the closed benzene ring (which came to him in a vision of a snake biting its tail). Kekulé's structural ideas and the work of Hofmann and others made possible a rational attack on the synthesis of dyes and other organic chemicals. In 1868 C. Graebe and K. T. Liebermann of Germany produced alizarin by a method starting from a coal-tar derivative, anthracene—the first artificial synthesis duplicating a natural dye. Perkin found two other methods for producing this dye, and within two years



STRUCTURAL FORMULA of the simple azo dye chrysoidine ($C_{12}H_{13}N_4Cl$) shows the feature characteristic of azo dyes. This feature is the azo group ($-N=N-$) linking benzene rings. The ring at left is shown with all its atoms; the ring at right, in abbreviated form.

Tough housing for a soft drink

The young lady serving delicious Coca-Cola has reason to smile. Part of her job is keeping this new dispenser, housed in tough Tenite Butyrate, clean and sparkling at all times. That's where Tenite Butyrate's smooth surface and high impact strength save her time and effort, help keep the dispenser free of annoying cracks and crevices which mar any product's appearance and are so difficult to clean.

Handsomely styled, the dispensing machine is a complete, self-contained unit, readily usable on any counter. The bright white top, brilliant red sides, and the rich, metallized grill are all vacuum-formed from sheeting of Butyrate. The colors go all the way through the plastic—they can never chip off. The deep-drawn top, incidentally, is one of the largest one-piece plastic housings ever produced by vacuum-forming.

Tenite Butyrate can be rapidly injection molded or extruded in sheets to serve a variety of other uses as well. For example, color telephones, football helmets, signs, and handles for tools and appliances all owe their strength and beauty to this versatile product.

If you are considering a new or improved product design, you may discover the strength and beauty of Tenite Butyrate are just what you need. Write today for more information concerning its uses and physical properties. Inquire, too, about Eastman's other useful plastics, Tenite Acetate and Tenite Polyethylene. Write to EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

1932—EASTMAN'S 25TH YEAR IN PLASTICS—1957

TENITE

BUTYRATE • POLYETHYLENE • ACETATE

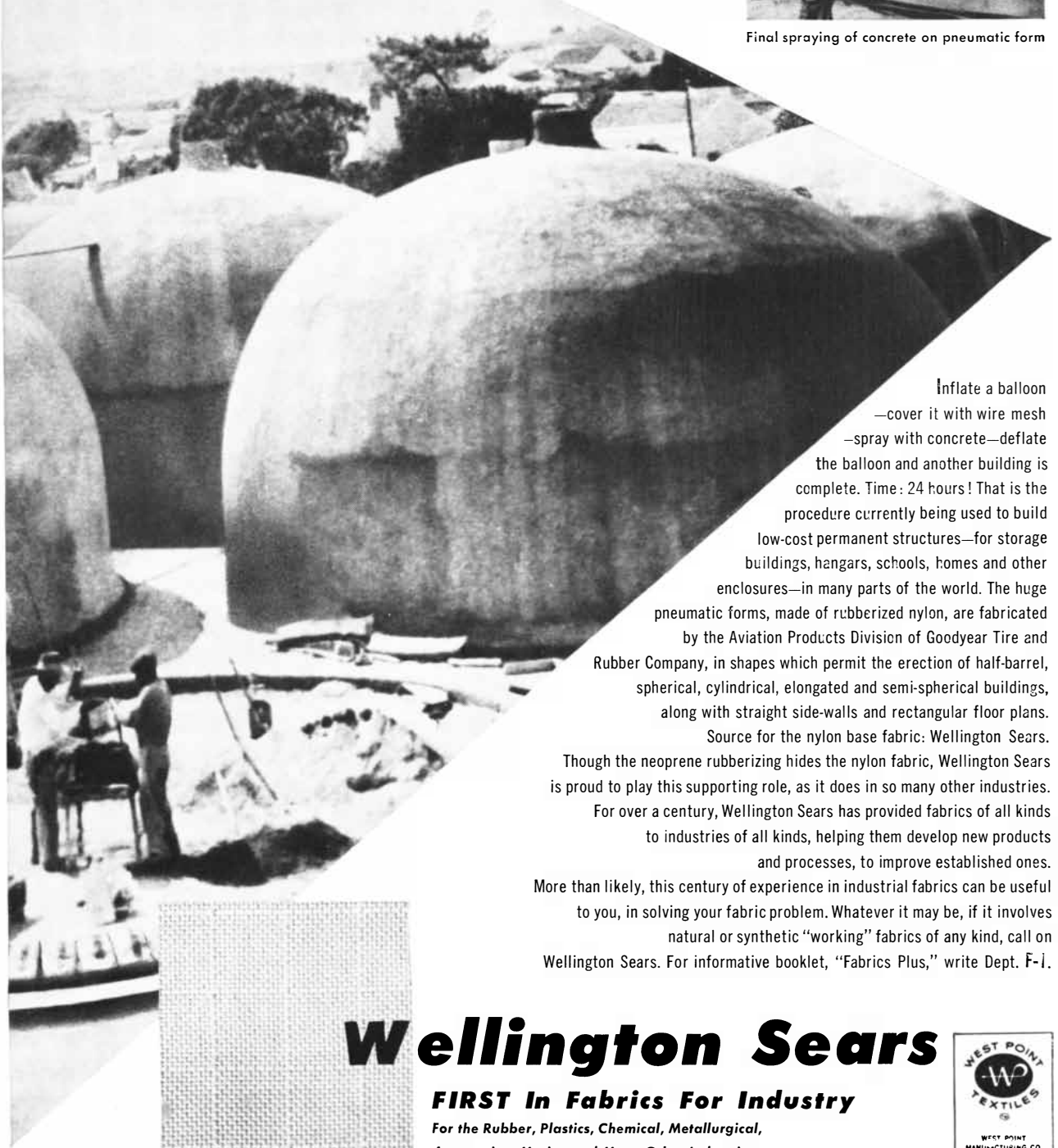
plastics by Eastman



**Mass building boom takes
concrete shape
with help of
fabric!**



Final spraying of concrete on pneumatic form



Inflate a balloon
—cover it with wire mesh
—spray with concrete—deflate
the balloon and another building is
complete. Time: 24 hours! That is the
procedure currently being used to build
low-cost permanent structures—for storage
buildings, hangars, schools, homes and other
enclosures—in many parts of the world. The huge
pneumatic forms, made of rubberized nylon, are fabricated
by the Aviation Products Division of Goodyear Tire and
Rubber Company, in shapes which permit the erection of half-barrel,
spherical, cylindrical, elongated and semi-spherical buildings,
along with straight side-walls and rectangular floor plans.

Source for the nylon base fabric: Wellington Sears.
Though the neoprene rubberizing hides the nylon fabric, Wellington Sears
is proud to play this supporting role, as it does in so many other industries.
For over a century, Wellington Sears has provided fabrics of all kinds
to industries of all kinds, helping them develop new products
and processes, to improve established ones.
More than likely, this century of experience in industrial fabrics can be useful
to you, in solving your fabric problem. Whatever it may be, if it involves
natural or synthetic “working” fabrics of any kind, call on
Wellington Sears. For informative booklet, “Fabrics Plus,” write Dept. F-1.

Wellington Sears

FIRST In Fabrics For Industry

For the Rubber, Plastics, Chemical, Metallurgical,
Automotive, Marine and Many Other Industries



Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis



LIEBIG'S CHEMICAL LABORATORY at Giessen in Upper Hesse was drawn in 1842. Chemists from all parts of the world came to this

laboratory and Friedrich Wöhler's in Göttingen to learn the new chemistry. In this drawing A. Hofmann is second from the right.

he manufactured 220 tons of alizarin. Eventually natural indigo, too, went the way of its ancient partner, being replaced by synthetic indigotin made from naphthalene.

Perkin's works at Greenford Green went on to synthesize many other dyes and associated substances, among them dahlia, aniline pink, Britannia violet and Perkin's green. Meanwhile the coloring properties of dyes were specifically identified with certain groups in the molecule, especially with the so-called azo group—a pair of doubly linked nitrogen atoms fitted into the structure between rings [see illustration on page 114]. This group is not found in natural compounds. About half of the common synthetic dyes today are azo dyes.

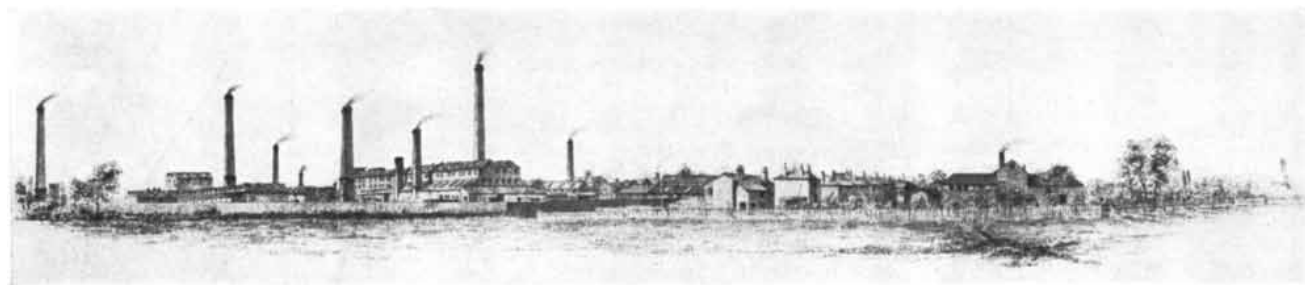
Perkin did not restrict himself to tinctorial chemistry. He synthesized the natural perfume coumarin, discovered

the famous "Perkin reaction" for preparing unsaturated acids and made other investigations in industrial chemistry.

Perkin's leadership in founding a synthetic dyestuff industry in Britain was so powerful that Hofmann was moved to predict: "England will, beyond question, at no distant day, become the greatest colour-producing country in the world [sending] her coal-derived blues to indigo-growing India, her tar-distilled crimsons to cochineal-producing Mexico," and so forth. But the promise was short-lived, largely because the inspiration and enthusiasm which had animated it died at the source. Hofmann himself, who might have become the Handel of British chemistry, eventually returned to Germany to take up a professorship in Berlin, because financial support for the Royal College of

Chemistry dwindled after British agriculturists realized that "Liebig's book was not a muck manual" (in Playfair's words) and that Hofmann's work on coal-tar chemistry made no paying return to agriculture. And in 1874 Perkin, having rendered himself financially independent at the age of 36, sold the Greenford Green works and retired to basic research in chemistry.

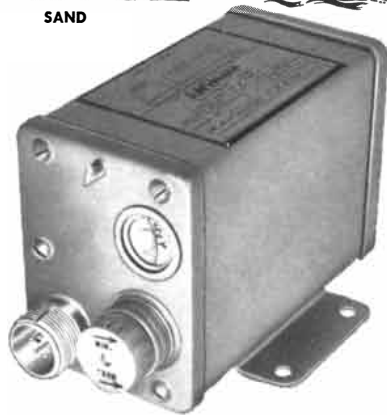
England's early advantage in the rapidly expanding dyestuffs industry was lost. Perkin has sometimes been criticized for deserting the industry, but it must be remembered that he left it in a flourishing condition. Actually no one could have foreseen at the time how vitally important dyestuffs and the industries growing out of it would become, or that by 1913 the manufacture of dyes alone would amount to some 20 million pounds sterling a year (with Germany account-



PERKIN'S CHEMICAL WORKS at Greenford Green is depicted as it appeared in 1873. It had been founded in 1858, two years after

his synthesis of mauveine. In 1874, at the age of 36, Perkin sold the Greenford Green works and retired to basic chemical research.

do you use time delay relays?



Illustrated above are a few of the many environmental conditions which these compact timers are designed to withstand. More rigid requirements frequently can be met upon special consideration.

Do you require ADJUSTABILITY? ... No Problem!

Do you require HERMETIC SEALING? ... No Problem!

Do you require BOTH? NO PROBLEM for the

A. W. HAYDON Company

The A. W. Haydon Co. offers a complete line of ADJUSTABLE — HERMETICALLY SEALED TIME DELAY RELAYS for operation under adverse environmental conditions

Write for Bulletin AWH TD401

Bulletin AWH TD401 Describes
 6400 Series — DC units
 11400 Series — AC units
 24300 Series — 400 cycle units
 Nominal Range of Adjustment: 8-1
 Timers supplied with:
 AN connector
 Hermetic Adjusting Knob
 Glass Window and Calibrated Dial

The **A.W. HAYDON COMPANY**
 243 NORTH ELM STREET
 WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT
 Design and Manufacture of Electro-Mechanical Timing Devices

NEW METER-RELAYS FROM 0-5 MICROAMPERES-UP

Ruggedized - Sealed, Black Bakelite or Clear Plastic Cases

D'Arsonval meters with locking contacts for sensitive and accurate control or alarm.

TRIP POINT ADJUSTABLE to any point of scale arc. Sensitive to changes as little as 1%. One contact on moving pointer. The other on adjustable pointer. When pointers meet, contacts close and lock. Holding coil wound on moving coil. Locking is electro-magnetic. Manual or automatic reset. Spring action kicks contacts apart.

Ranges: From 0-5 microamperes, 0-5 millivolts or 0-300°F up.

Standard Contact Rating 5 to 25 milliamperes DC. Can be up to 100 milliamperes DC.

Ruggedized-Sealed metal cases, 2½", 3½" or 4½" round, shock-mounted movement, gasket-sealed.

Black Bakelite case, 4½" rectangular. Clear Plastic cases, 2½", 3¼" or 4½" rectangular.

Panel meters and indicating pyrometers also in ruggedized-sealed, black bakelite or clear plastic cases. Write for new 40 page Catalog 4A on meter-relays, meters, pyrometers and automatic controls.

Model 255-C, 0-10 V DC \$42.50

Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 5, Ohio. HAmilton 3-4436 (West Coast: P.O. Box XX, Palm Springs 5, Calif. Phone: DHS 4-3133). Booth 3916, IRE Show, Mar. 18-21, Coliseum, N. Y. C.



Model 461-C, 10-0-10 Ua DC \$83.25

ing for most of the production). It took World War I to arouse Britain and the U. S. to the realization that coal-tar dyes were a key industry, linked inseparably with the manufacture of explosives, leather, paper, paints, inks and other essential commodities of modern life.

Perkin devoted much of the remainder of his life to studying chemical structure. He discovered that the light-polarizing property of organic molecules—their rotation of the plane of polarized light in a magnetic field—was a powerful weapon for examining chemical constitution, and he investigated the "magnetic rotatory power" of a number of the organic compounds he had prepared.

Perkin had three sons, and all three of them made their mark in chemistry. William Henry junior held chairs of chemistry at Manchester and Oxford and became one of the foremost organic chemists of his day.

Their illustrious father was an exceptionally modest man—simple, religious, retiring, taking pleasure in the quiet pursuits of art and music. Notwithstanding his commercial success, he actually had no great instinct for business, and left the management of the plant at Greenford Green to the acumen and enterprise of his older brother Thomas. During his lifetime he was almost unknown to the general public, but received many honors from the world of science. In 1906 the 50th anniversary of his discovery of mauveine was celebrated by jubilees in the U. S. and Britain. Perkin visited the U. S. and received honorary degrees from Columbia and Johns Hopkins universities, the latter from the hands of his colleague Ira Remsen, who had synthesized saccharin—"the sweetest thing on earth"—from toluene. Perkin was awarded medals by Germany and by France; permanent Perkin medals for chemical achievement were established by chemical societies in Britain and in the U. S. In the same year he was knighted—a very rare award to scientists in those days.

A portrait of Sir William Perkin, made by A. S. Cope in 1906, hangs in the National Portrait Gallery in London. It represents him in his laboratory with a skein of mauve-dyed silk in his hands. Perkin died at Sudbury in the following year. The full significance of his achievement as a founder of coal-tar chemistry was not yet realized. Today, half a century later, we are in a better position to appreciate the wealth of chemical wonders—still far from exhausted—that was released by Perkin's experiments and Kekulé's visions.

2 MINIATURE WIDE-RANGE HIGH-FIDELITY SPEAKERS

TYPE K S. G. Brown DYNAMIC HEADPHONES

This professional headset is designed to reproduce the full orchestral range from 50 to over 10,000 cycles. Connects to any sound system, amplifier, radio, phonograph, tape recorder. Suitable for audiometers. Excellent for audio-visual instruction.

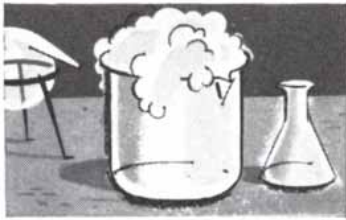
At your local electronic or high-fidelity distributor

- Moving Coil motor assemblies
- Bakelized conical diaphragm
- Flux Density—6,000 lines
- 2 standard impedances—52 & 600 ohms
- Available with Binaural wiring

52 ohms.....\$28.95
 600 ohms..... 34.50

BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
 PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.

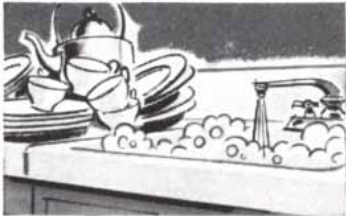
THESE SUNOCO PETROCHEMICALS CAN HELP YOU GET HIGH-QUALITY END PRODUCTS



POLYURETHANE FOAMS

BENZENE

Thiophene-free benzene means less expensive processing. Sunoco Benzene is guaranteed Nitration Grade with a minimum freezing point of 5.2 C and a high mol % purity.



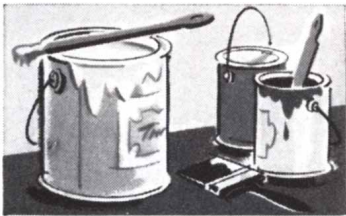
DETERGENTS

TOLUENE

Mol % purity of 99.8 assures greater yields. Sunoco Toluene is paraffin- and thiophene-free.

XYLENE

Lower than usual acid-wash color gives higher product quality.



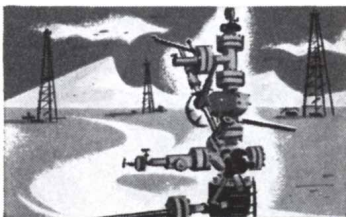
PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER

PROPYLENE TRIMER

Consistent uniformity eliminates color problems in end products. Low sulfur. Narrow distillation range.

SUNAPTIC ACIDS

High molecular weight, low unsaponifiables and no olefinic unsaturation allow possible substitution for fatty, naphthenic and synthetic acids. Very efficient in corrosion inhibitors.



CORROSION INHIBITORS

PDO-40 (Petroleum Drying Oil)

Excellent film-forming ability of this high-grade petroleum resin makes it highly resistant to water, alkalis and dilute acids.

SULFONATE OS

Low in cost, this oil-soluble sulfonate has a variety of uses: in fat-splitting processes, soluble cutting oils; as a lubricating oil additive.



SYNTHETIC FABRICS

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

New from Sun!! Refrigeration and commercial grades available in tank cars only from Sun's refinery in Marcus Hook, Pa.

For complete information see your Sun Representative. Or write for free technical bulletins to Sun Oil Company, Philadelphia 3, Pa. Dept. SA-2.



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
SUN OIL COMPANY
 PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY, LTD., TORONTO AND MONTREAL

another example of exciting work at los alamos...

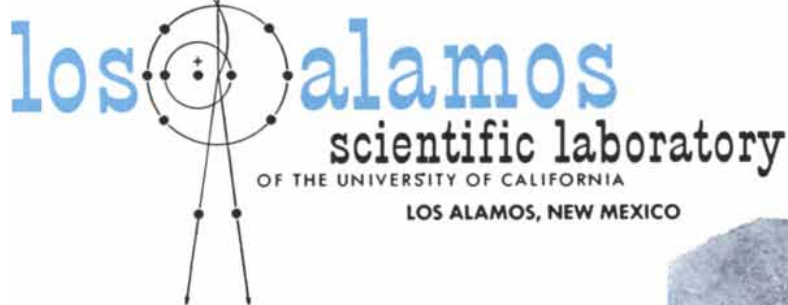
PREPARATION OF RaLa SOURCES

Since 1944 the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory has pioneered in the study of the effects of intense radiation on chemical, biological and radiographic systems. Among energy sources for such experimentation are extremely small, high-intensity gamma ray emitters containing radioactive lanthanum-140. Known as RaLa, these sources range up to 10,000 curies (370 million million disintegrations per second, equivalent to several times the known amount of the world's extracted radium).

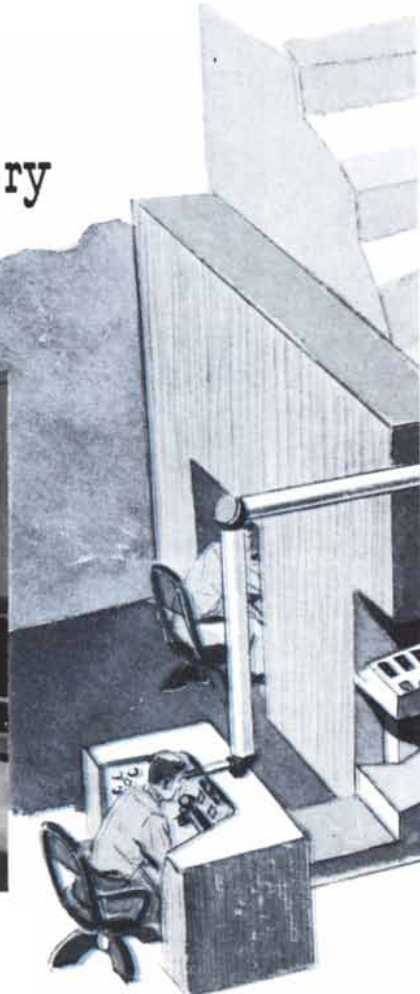
Obviously, preparation of RaLa sources is done entirely with remote-handling equipment largely controlled with pushbuttons and actuated through servo-mechanisms. Design and much of the fabrication of the handling apparatus are also Los Alamos accomplishments and the Laboratory facility is one of the most highly developed in the United States.

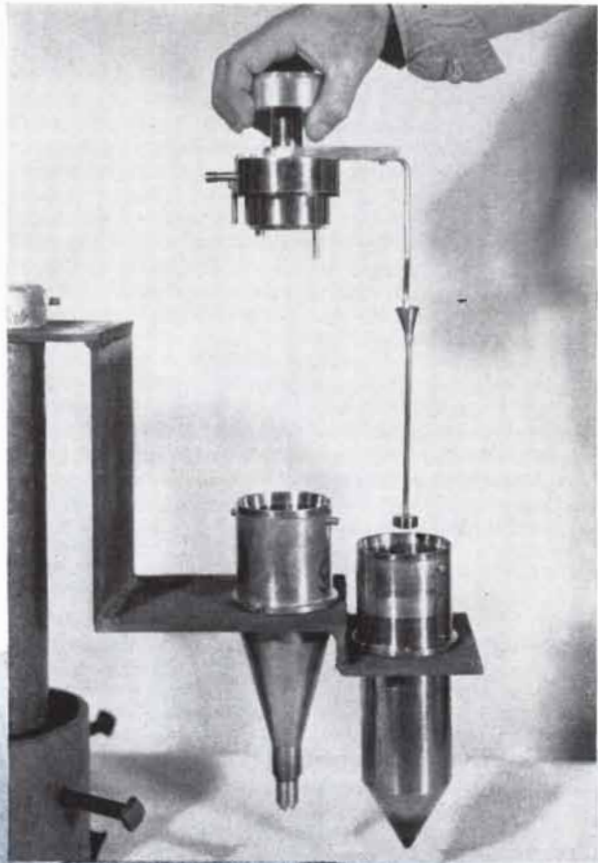
Scientists and engineers interested in these or other projects at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory are invited to write to:

*Director of Scientific Personnel
Division 1712*



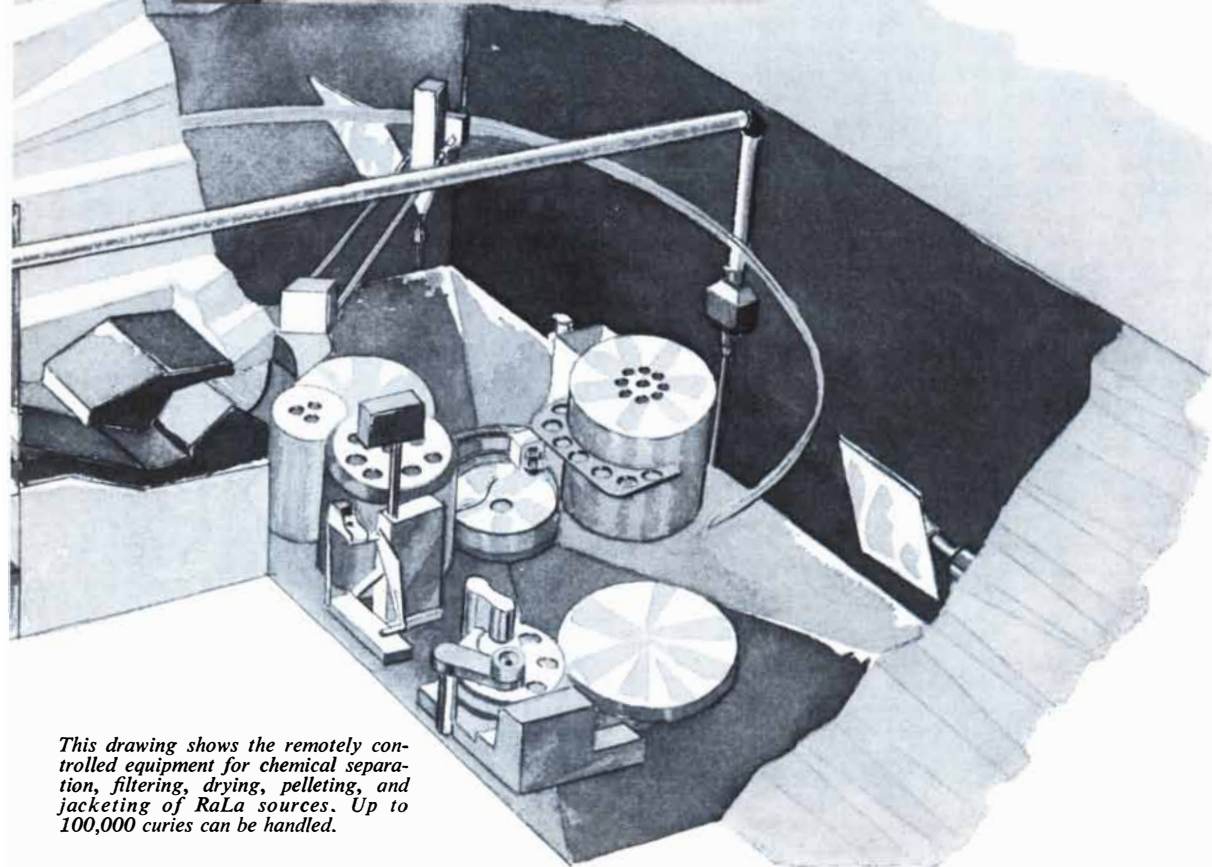
Operator at the control console of the RaLa processing laboratory. The apparatus shown at the right is seen through the periscope.





The apparatus to the left is used for precise alignment of the filtering assembly used in hot cells for RaLa processing. When in actual use it is operated by remote control.

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is a non-civil service operation of the University of California for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.



This drawing shows the remotely controlled equipment for chemical separation, filtering, drying, pelleting, and jacketing of RaLa sources. Up to 100,000 curies can be handled.



JAPANESE POSTURE is typified in this print by Harunobu (1725-1770), an artist best known for his scenes from the daily lives of girls and young men. This picture is called "The Beginning of Spring,"

from the series "Customs of the Four Seasons." The man at left has struck a formal pose. Kneeling on the *engawa*, or porch, he indicates to the young lady the first signs of an approaching shower.

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF POSTURE

Man differs from the apes by his standing posture, but this is only one among some 1,000 body positions of which he is capable. Here an anthropologist discusses their distribution and rationale

by Gordon W. Hewes

The ways in which we sit, kneel or stand are determined not only by the human anatomy but also by culture. The peoples of the world differ in posture styles just as they do in styles of clothing, housing, cooking and music. Yet curiously this important touchstone of cultural differences has received little serious attention from science. About 20 years ago the French sociologist Marcel Mauss called attention to such matters in a stimulating paper called "The Techniques of the Body," but he did not go much beyond the suggestion that their investigation might open up a fertile field for research on the borderline between culture and biology. A few anthropologists have written about the postural habits of particular tribes or countries. And that is about the limit of the literature on the subject.

It is hard to understand why students of man and society have left this chapter of his behavior so blank. Studies of postural patterns could tell us a great deal about man's biological and cultural evolution. And the subject is not without practical importance. Postures and related motor-habits are intimately linked with many aspects of daily life: they affect the design of our clothing, footgear, furniture, dwellings, offices, vehicles, tools and machines. Moreover, they speak an eloquent language in social intercourse. Most of us look to postural cues, as well as facial expressions and speech itself, in our never-ending efforts to interpret or evaluate people's motives, moods or behavior.

Information on which to base a world-wide survey of postural habits is scarce, but sufficient to make at least a beginning. Happily the anthropologists' cameras often make up for omissions in their notes. From their photographs and

others it is possible to obtain a surprising amount of information about postural habits in many of the world's cultures. One must take care not to be misled, however, by posed or group pictures of natives in which the photographer has lined up his subjects like members of a baseball or basketball squad. The older anthropological literature, especially, contains a great many such pictures, partly because of slow emulsions and poor lenses and partly because of inability to break away from the tradition that having a picture made is a situation calling for the greatest formality—a tradition which seems to have developed long before photography was invented, and which is not limited to Western civilization. In more recent publications there is a higher frequency of candid shots, showing people in ordinary positions and engaged in ordinary tasks.

Other valuable sources of information on posture are the paintings and sculptures of the artists from all ages, taking us back to the Stone Age. The sculptors of ancient Greece produced anatomically realistic figures in a rather limited range of postures—partly dictated by their use of marble and other heavy stone and partly by the monumental function of so many of their works. The art of ancient India depicts supernatural beings, ascetics and other extraordinary persons engaged in prayer, meditation, religious dances or preparation for rituals. Much the same thing is true of the art of ancient China, Mexico, Peru and Egypt. Painting and sculpture generally tend to depict formalized, ceremonial, idealized or otherwise artificial poses. Ancient Egyptian art is particularly noted for the rigid and unnatural postures of its figures. Nevertheless we have more definite information on the every-

day postural habits of the Egyptians than of any other ancient people. The early Egyptians considerably left us little models showing figures pulling at the oars of boats, handling various tools, butchering cattle, grinding grain, and so forth.

For world-wide comparisons we must limit ourselves to static postures—sitting, squatting, kneeling and standing—because the data on cultural differences in body movements are still too scanty. The human body is capable of assuming something on the order of 1,000 different steady postures. By "steady" we mean a static position which can be maintained comfortably for some time. Obviously there are basic anatomical and physiological factors which prevent us from standing on our heads for any great length of time, whatever our cultural background. But aside from such limitations, it is surprising to see what a variety of positions various peoples find comfortable. Culture and training have accustomed millions of people in the world to sit restfully in postures which to Western chair-sitters seem not only bizarre but extremely uncomfortable.

There are, of course, postures which can be considered universal, because they are common in all cultures and times. The ordinary upright stance, with the arms hanging straight down or with the hands clasped in front or behind, certainly belongs in this category. Chair-sitting does not, however. At least a fourth of mankind habitually takes the load off its feet by crouching in a deep squat, both at rest and at work.

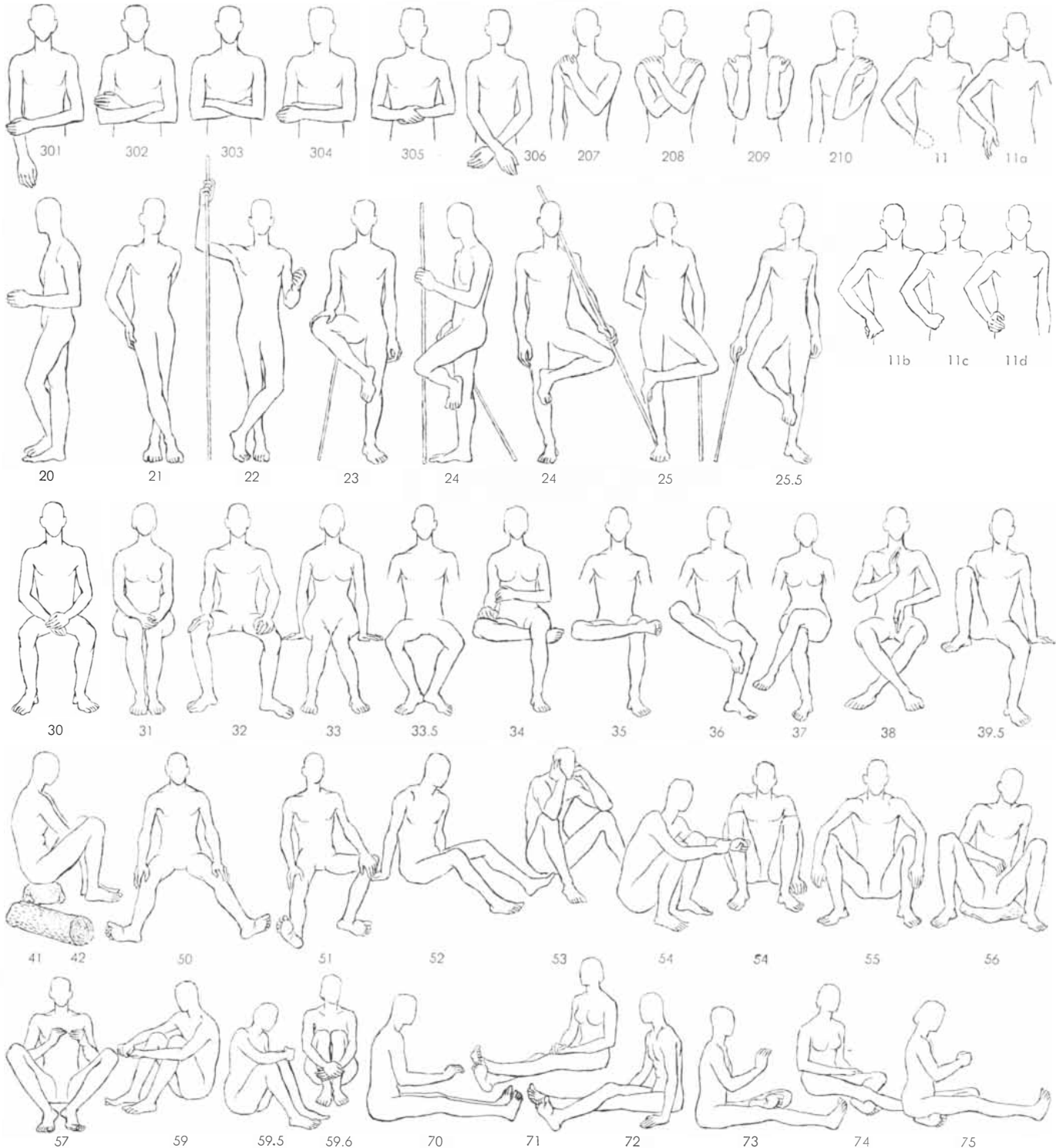
Fully aware of the limitations of our information, we have made a preliminary set of world maps showing the distribution of various static postures. Two of the maps are shown here [*see*

these two pages]. They represent data from some 480 different cultures, 34 of which belong to the past.

Chair-sitting and furniture, possibly the chief distinguishing postural attributes of Western civilization, go hand in hand, though it is difficult to tell which

is cause and which effect—whether the habit of sitting on a support led to the invention of stools, benches and chairs or *vice versa*. It is true that a rock, ledge, log or house platform may serve as a bench, but the fact is that people who lack special furniture for the purpose

seldom sit the way we do. Growing up in a “furnished” environment evidently fosters sitting postures which the casual use of rocks or logs does not. In Japan, where people are accustomed to sit on the floor at home, you will sometimes see a person sitting on his heels on a seat in the thea-



POSTURE TYPES are shown in this sampling from the classification scheme of Hewes. The figures numbered 301 through 306 (*top row on this page*) are common resting positions; by contrast, the arm-on-shoulder postures of the next four figures are found mainly

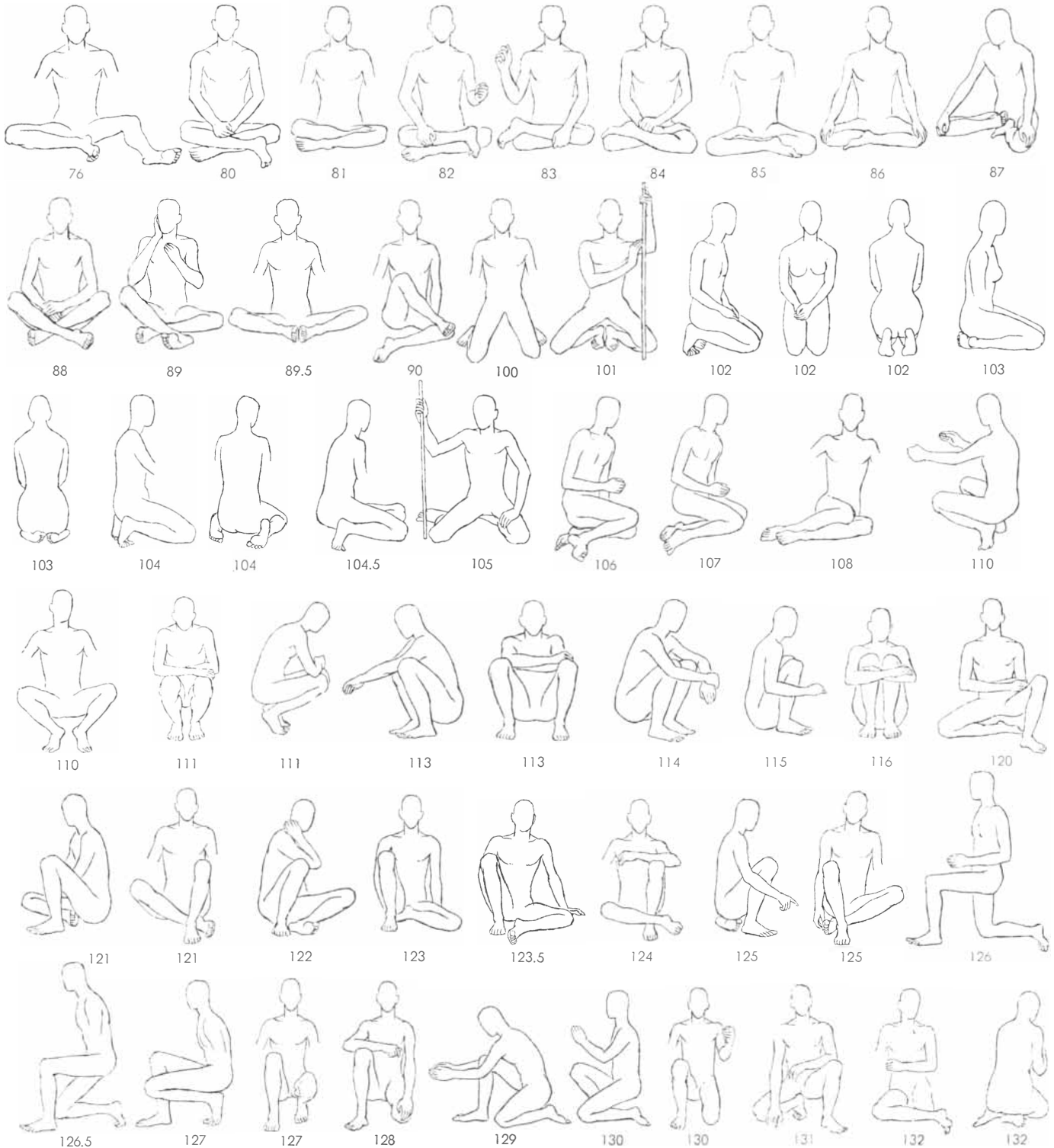
among western American Indians. In the next row are variations of the one-legged Nilotic stance, found in the Sudan, Venezuela and elsewhere. Chair-sitting (*third row*) spread from the ancient Near East, but the Arabs there have replaced it with floor-sitting

ter or a train. Among habitual chair-sitters over the world there is a surprising variety of cultural differences in sitting posture, many of which can be classified on the basis of the way the legs or ankles are crossed.

Chairs, stools and benches were in use

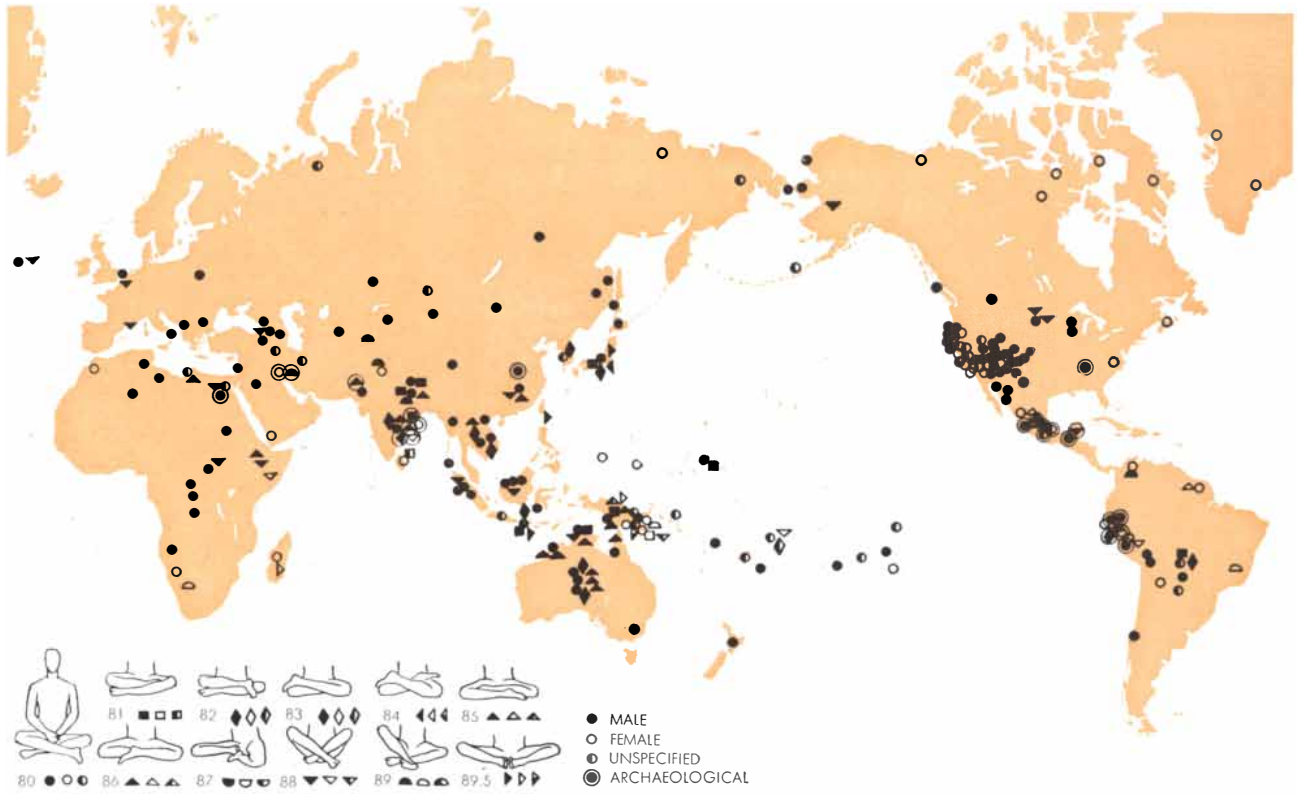
in Egypt and Mesopotamia at least 5,000 years ago. While commoners and slaves sat on stools or benches, the kings, priests and other exalted personages in ancient Egypt used chairs. The Chinese began using chairs fairly late in their history: 2,000 years ago they sat on the

floor, as the Japanese and Koreans do today. In southern and southeastern Asia chairs have never become items of common use. Even in the Middle East and in North Africa the Islamic peoples seem to have returned to sitting on the floor—possibly because of the cultural prestige



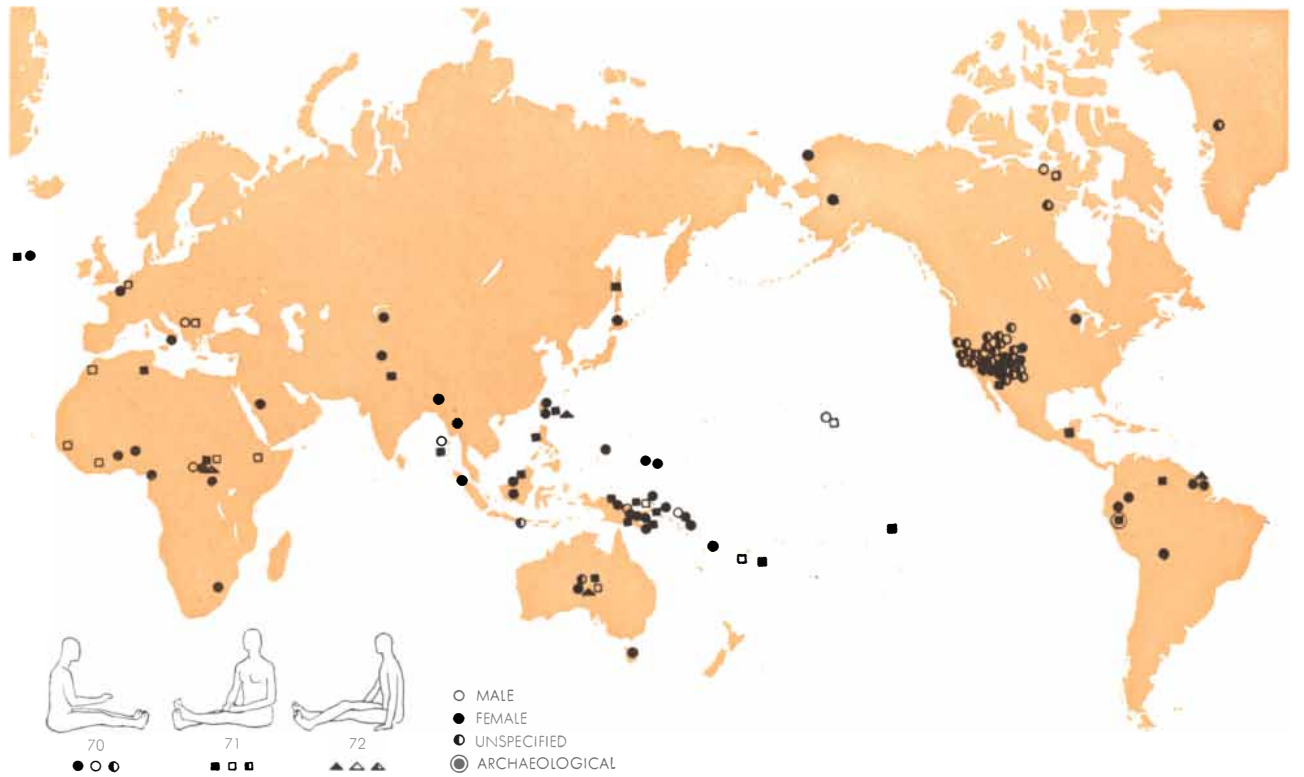
postures (fourth and fifth rows). Sitting cross-legged (top row on this page) predominates south and east of Near Eastern influence. Sedentary kneeling postures (102 to 104) are typically Japanese; sitting with the legs folded to one side (106 through 108) is a femi-

nine trait, a rare exception being the male Mohave Indians. The deep squat (fourth row on this page) is uncomfortable for adult Europeans but replaces the sitting posture for at least a fourth of mankind. The last two rows show various asymmetrical postures.



CROSS-LEGGED POSTURES occur widely throughout southern Asia and aboriginal America, especially among men. Complicated

variants such as the yoga or lotus posture (84) do not occur outside Asia, where they are practiced by religious adepts.



SITTING WITH LEGS EXTENDED is especially common among American Indians and in Melanesia. It is often used by women,

perhaps because it allows them to hold or nurse an infant while carrying out sedentary tasks such as craft work or preparing food.

of the nomadic Arabs. Stools and similar low sitting supports have cropped up in Negro Africa, where they are reserved for chiefs or kings, and in parts of the Pacific and of Latin America.

No less widely practiced than chair-sitting is the deep squat. To us it seems perhaps the height of primitivity, if not of indecorousness: adults in Western culture are likely to use the deep squat only when far from the amenities of plumbing. It was considered uncouth by the ancient Greeks, as is suggested by the fact that satyrs sat in this fashion when they piped tunes on Pan's pipes. Yet millions of people in many parts of Asia, Africa, Latin America and Oceania customarily work and rest in this posture. The deep squat is very similar to the habitual resting position of the chimpanzee, and perhaps all of us might squat throughout our lives if our cultures did not train us into other postures. It is a position perfectly easy for young children in any culture to assume, but difficult and uncomfortable for an adult who has not been accustomed to it.

Ranking slightly behind chair-sitting and the deep squat is the cross-legged sitting posture that we call sitting "Turkish" or "tailor" fashion. This is the predominant way of sitting among peoples in a great arc from North Africa through the Middle East to India, southeast Asia and Indonesia, with outliers in central Asia, Korea, Japan, Micronesia and Polynesia. The position with each foot tucked under the knee of the opposite leg is most common, but there are eight or 10 distinct variations of the cross-legged posture, some of which are practically limited to adepts trained in these special forms, as in Hindu or Buddhist temples. Cross-legged sitting was very common among Indians in the New World: it appears in ancient Mayan sculptures and mural paintings and in figurines and pottery of many tribes of North and South America. And of course people in modern Western culture sit cross-legged on occasion—either at work (e.g., some tailors) or informally at parties and picnics. A sizable minority of adults in our culture retain sufficiently flexible joints and tendons to sit in this manner. But convention and clothing restrict the practice. Women are unlikely to sit cross-legged in mixed company if they are wearing short or tight-fitting skirts, but may do so in slacks, shorts or a full skirt.

Sitting on the floor with the legs stretched straight ahead or crossed at the ankles or knees is definitely a feminine posture, according to our survey. The

Incomparable



M20 research microscope

Were you to search the world over for an instrument that combines mechanical and optical excellence with finest construction and flawless finish . . . plus unmatched versatility in many fields of microscopy . . . you would find it in the Wild M20.

Sextuple revolving nosepiece is optional

Built-in illumination (20W)

Beam splitting phototube permits binocular focusing for photomicrography

Phase contrast and other attachments for virtually every observation method

BOOKLET M20 SENT ON REQUEST



WILD HEERBRUGG INSTRUMENTS, inc.

Main at Covert Streets Port Washington, N. Y. POrt Washington 7-4843
SALES • FULL FACTORY SERVICES



For lab and plant tests ...the *Electronik* Null Indicator

Use this modern successor to the spotlight galvanometer for null detection or polarity indication, in either research or production line tests.

Its sensitivity is adjustable to a high of .001 microamp/mm (1 microvolt/mm). Period of less than 1/2 second speeds testing. It withstands vibration, shock, severe overloads. Needs no leveling or special mounting.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Aves., Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.



PRICE \$175.00 F. O. B. PHILADELPHIA.
Delivery from stock.

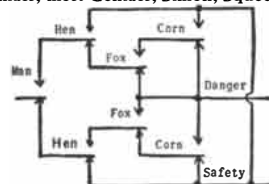
For complete facts, ask for Data Sheet No. 10.0-12.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls

Make your own tiny genius computers GENIACS AND TYNIACS

Scientific—Entertaining—Instructive—Safe
Use our improved construction kits including all parts, and wipers making all switches work well—the improved kits made by the originator of all Tyniacs, most Geniacs, Simon, Squee, etc.



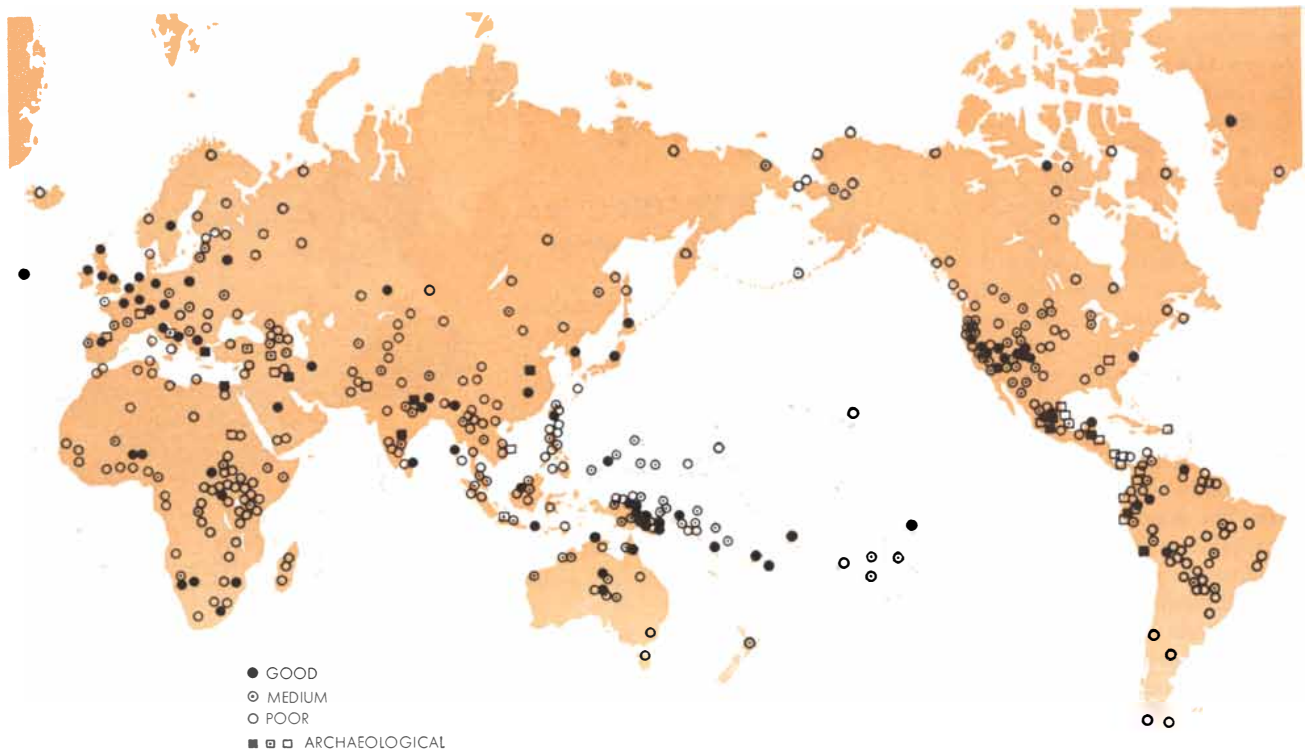
K1: GENIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN KIT: Contains 64-page manual (publication P 30, separately \$3.) and over 400 parts (including 6 multiple switches). Arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving, and game-playing machines (see list below). Each Geniac displays intelligent behavior, runs on one flashlight battery, requires no soldering (all connections with nuts and bolts). This kit is the outcome of five years of our design and development work with small robots. The kit is simple enough for intelligent boys; yet instructive to anyone because it demonstrates in easily-put-together models the fascinating variety of computing and reasoning circuits. . . . \$16.95 (add 80¢ for shipment in U.S. west of Miss.; add \$1.60 for shipment outside U.S.). Returnable in one week for full refund if not satisfactory.

Some of the possible GENIACS: Logic Machines: Syllogism Machine; Intelligence Test. Game-Playing Machines: Tit-Tat-Toe, Nim. Arithmetical Machines (both decimal and binary): Adder, Subtractor, Multiplier, Divider. Cryptographic Machines: Secret Coder, Secret Decoder, Combination Locks. Puzzle-Solving Machines: the Space Ship Airlock; the Fox, Hen, Corn, and Hired Man; Douglas Macdonald's Will; the Uranium Shipment and the Space Pirates.

K3: TYNIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN KIT: Smaller kit with over 300 parts, 45-page manual, templates, etc., for making 13 entirely NEW machines including games BLACK MATCH, SUNDORRA 21, etc. \$9.95 (for shipment add 60¢ west of Miss.; \$1.40 outside U.S.).

We offer over 40 PUBLICATIONS; KITS, Etc. on Computers, Symbolic Logic, Cybernetics, Operations Research, Mathematics, Small Robots, Explanation, Language, Plant Culture, Science, etc. Write for our new FREE catalog. We are Berkeley Enterprises, Inc. (affiliate of Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates), producers of scientific kits, makers and exhibitors of small robots (Simon, Squee, Relay Tit-Tat-Toe as pictured in "Life", March 19, 1956, etc.), publishers (the monthly Computers and Automation, P 2 \$5.50, annual subscription), etc.

MAIL THIS COUPON.
Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.,
815 Washington St., R 189, Newtonville 60, Mass.
Please send me items circled: K3 K1 P30 P2
Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory. I enclose \$..... in full payment.
 Please send me free announcements of kits, publications, etc.—My name and address are attached.



SOURCES OF INFORMATION used by Hewes are here mapped and rated for reliability. The data cover the postural habits of some

481 human cultural groups, ancient and modern, as well as postures used by the gibbon, orangutan, chimpanzee and gorilla.

reasons for its being sex-linked are not clear. Perhaps the habit was acquired because the position permits a woman to nurse a baby and at the same time carry on other tasks. Sitting in this manner fits in well with working on a beltloom, mat-weaving, basketmaking and other crafts usually carried on by women in so-called primitive societies. The posture is particularly common in Melanesia and in Indian cultures of western North America.

Sitting on the heels with the knees resting on the floor is the formal sitting position for both men and women in Japan, and is the regular prayer position in the Islamic world and many other cultures of Eurasia. In Negro Africa, Mexico and parts of Indonesia this position is used mainly by women. Sitting with the legs folded to one side is a widespread feminine practice, both in "primitive" and highly developed civilizations: when chairs or benches are unavailable, women in our own culture frequently sit this way. The habit might be supposed to be dictated by narrow skirts, but it occurs among many peoples where no such clothing is worn.

The "cowboy squat," a semikneeling position with one knee up and the other down, represents another class of sitting postures which has an extremely wide and ancient distribution. Ancient Greek sculptures show the cowboy squat, often

as a shooting position for archery, and bowmen are depicted in the same position in cave paintings of the Middle Stone Age in Spain. Crapshooters still work in this position. Versions of the posture are popular among the Australian aborigines, North American Indians and African Negroes. It is primarily a male position, rarely encountered among females.

The posture that has received the most attention from anthropologists, probably because it strikes us as most bizarre, is the so-called "Nilotic stance"—a storklike pose consisting of standing on one leg with the sole of the other foot planted against it somewhere in the knee region. It is a favorite stance of the tall tribesmen on the Upper Nile in the southern Sudan, and it crops up elsewhere in Africa, among hill folk in India, among the aborigines of Australia and among Indian tribes in South America. In the Sudan it is a common resting position for cowherds, who go barefoot and naked and therefore have no problem in assuming the posture. If they wore shoes and had to worry about getting clothing dirty, they would find it less convenient. The Nilotic stance is hardly likely to be adopted by a person wearing hobnailed boots or French heels. But it is a rarity in any case: there are a great many barefoot and naked or nearly naked peoples in the

world who apparently would never dream of standing around on one leg.

Plainly a whole complex of factors— anatomical, physiological, psychological, cultural, environmental, technological—is involved in the evolution of the many different postural habits that the peoples of the earth have assumed. There are sex-linked factors, such as clothing, pregnancy, nursing and carrying a baby on the back, which lead to differences in the sitting positions of men and women. Clothing and footwear obviously affect the ways of sitting and standing, both for men and women. Nutrition plays a part, for the amount of fat in strategic places may determine whether squatting is comfortable or not. Styles of house construction have their influence: houses built on platforms or with porches, affording opportunities for dangling the legs over the edge, help develop sitting habits which call for furniture. Terrain and vegetation may determine sitting or standing habits out-of-doors. Herdsmen in regions of tall grass have to stand to watch their stock, while in a short-grass or tundra area the herder may sit or squat. Cold, wet or snowy ground does not invite sitting, but in dry areas people readily form the habit of resting directly on the ground. Occupational activities and techniques give rise to special postures: sitting positions

LITHIUM

HIGH ENERGY

fuel for thought



THE fuel propellant of the future may prove to be an inorganic material, with metallic properties, capable of releasing tremendous heat burning capacity. Such an inorganometallic will likely contain a compound of *lithium*. For *lithium* offers uniquely valuable properties . . . properties that aid in contributing an unusually high power-to-weight ratio so necessary for military missiles and rockets.

Lithium, for example, combines low density with high heat of combustion to give a much sought after ratio of extraordinary chemical energy per unit of weight. On this score alone it proves of inestimable value.

Will these properties improve your product?

- . . . low density
- . . . high flash point
- . . . high heat capacity
- . . . easily cut with a knife
- . . . high heat of fusion
- . . . ductile, can be extruded and rolled
- . . . chemically reactive
- . . . readily melted or cast
- . . . low melting point
- . . . lighter than magnesium or aluminum
- . . . can be dispersed in suitable media

Consult our PR&D department on your use-research problems. Up-to-date Product Data Sheets plus laboratory quantities of lithium metal, metal dispersions, metal derivatives and salts are yours for the asking.

... trends ahead in industrial applications for lithium



**LITHIUM CORPORATION
OF AMERICA, INC.**

2685 RAND TOWER, MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINN.

PROCESSORS OF LITHIUM METAL • METAL DISPERSIONS • METAL DERIVATIVES: Amide • Hydride • Nitride • SALTS: Bromide • Carbonate • Chloride • Hydroxide • SPECIAL COMPOUNDS: Aluminate • Borate • Borosilicate • Cobaltite • Manganite • Molybdate • Silicate • Titanate • Zirconate • Zirconium Silicate

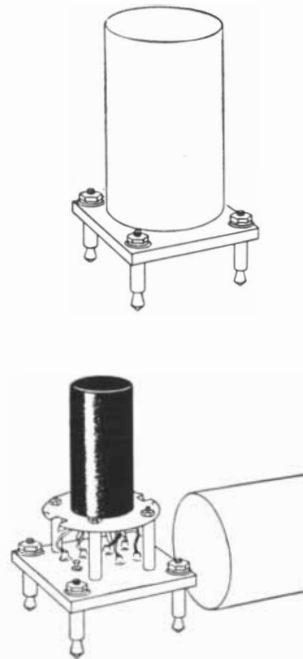
BRANCH SALES OFFICES: New York • Pittsburgh • Chicago • MINES: Keystone, Custer, Hill City, South Dakota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • Cat Lake, Manitoba • Amos Area, Quebec • PLANTS: St. Louis Park, Minnesota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • RESEARCH LABORATORY: St. Louis Park, Minn.



Deliquescent Domains

Western Electric has announced that their relays will no longer be available for sale to manufacturers. The problem—obviously—will be to find satisfactory equivalents.

The Sigma Type 72AOZ—160TS can replace the WE 255A polar telegraph relay. It is functionally interchangeable by design and mechanically interchangeable by means of an adapter. The "72" has been exposed to such varied field service that comparative experience for most applications can be cited.



COMPARISON—WE 255A AND SIGMA 72AOZ-160TS

	255A	72AOZ-160TS
RESISTANCE PER COIL, OHMS	136 ± 10%	160 ± 10%
URNS PER COIL	3200	2400
INDUCTANCE PER COIL, HENRY	0.9 *	1.0
CONTACT GAP, NORMAL MINIMUM, INCHES	.004	.004
CURRENT SENSITIVITY, ONE COIL, MA.	0.56 - 1.5	0.6 - 1.4
NORMAL RANGE OF SIGNAL LEVEL, MA.	10 - 60	10 - 60
MAXIMUM INTELLIGIBLE SPEED, PULSES/SEC. (70% CONTACT EFFICIENCY)	—	500
WORDS/MIN. EQUIV.	—	1350
BIAS DISTORTION ALLOWED, 5 MA. SIGNAL 60 CPS	—	2%
PERCENT BREAK, 100 WORDS/MIN., 20 MA. SIGNAL	—	4%
TOTAL COIL DISSIPATION FOR 40° C. RISE, WATTS	2.2 *	1.3

* AS MEASURED IN SIGMA LABORATORY

As for the WE 280, there is no exact Sigma replacement. We do have five different polar relays which, depending on your application, may be equivalent even though not interchangeable.

Thus, if you do not need an exact duplicate of a Western Electric polar relay, there is undoubtedly a suitable Sigma polar relay available immediately. If you do, your comments may be all the incentive we need for providing a new design.

SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.,

40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree, Boston 85, Massachusetts

and stances are affected by a people's tools and vehicles—*e.g.*, the loom, the implements for grinding food, the canoe or kayak, the longbow, the bicycle, the racing sulky.

It is conceivable that the handling of infants may shape their eventual posture, making some postures easy and others difficult. If tight swaddling or cradling, or being carried on the mother's back or hip for two or three years, can affect motor habits to anything like the extent that some investigators claim it affects the development of personality, significant cultural differences in posture should be traceable to these practices.

Probably the most interesting aspect of the whole subject is the question of cultural attitudes toward posture. Postural etiquette varies from culture to culture, and from one period to another. Religious taboos or concepts of decorum ban certain postures in a given culture. Some societies go to great lengths to ensure propriety in the manner of sitting, kneeling, bowing or standing on all public occasions, maintaining careful distinctions on the basis of sex, age and social status.

Western culture has undergone a relaxation of its postural code in the last several generations, and this change is reflected in the designs of furniture and clothing. The chairs of the 16th and 17th centuries, with vertical backs and hard seats, were remarkably uncomfortable by modern standards. The 18th century saw the introduction of curved chairs and couches, with soft upholstery. Along with this came much greater latitude for informal sitting postures—though costume styles, especially for women, prevented much genuine relaxation. In the 19th century Europe and America returned to fairly rigid postural standards, and it was not until about the period of the First World War that the avant-garde began taking to the floor at parties and the studio couch began to replace the settee. Certain segments of our culture, of course, preserve severe postural codes: for example, formal military drill, ceremonialized duties and some forms of religious worship. Correct "form" is also indispensable in calisthenics, classical ballet, fencing, golf and so on.

We train our children to conform to cultural norms of posture by verbal instruction, by actual physical positioning of the body in the "proper" posture for specific occasions and by ridiculing or otherwise punishing deviations. We may go so far as to denounce deviations as disrespectful, immoral or as evidence of

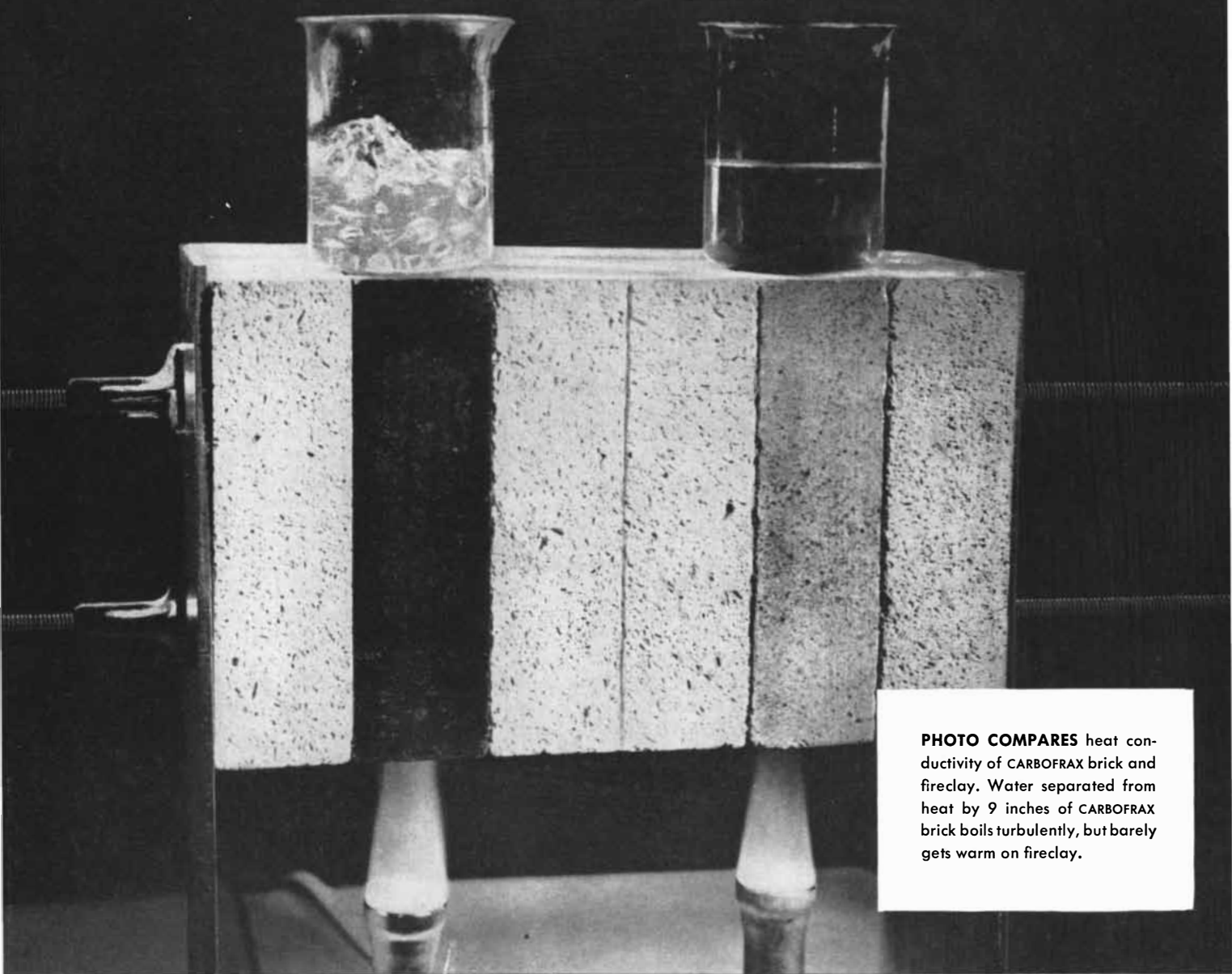


PHOTO COMPARES heat conductivity of CARBOFRAX brick and fireclay. Water separated from heat by 9 inches of CARBOFRAX brick boils turbulently, but barely gets warm on fireclay.

Refractories - for high heat conductivity

High heat conductivity—roughly 11 times that of fireclay and about 70% that of chrome-nickel steels—is one of the properties of CARBOFRAX® silicon carbide refractories. It is an ideal material for muffles, radiant tubes, retorts and similar structures where you need exceptional resistance to direct flame plus the ability to conduct heat efficiently. At 2200°F, thermal conductivity of CARBOFRAX brick is 109BTU/hr., sq. ft. and °F/in. of thickness.

CARBOFRAX refractories typify the many super refractories pioneered by Carborundum. Each has a wide range of properties. One, for example, is formed into precision parts that look like cast iron yet resist over 3000°F. Another, a new ceramic fiber, filters and insulates at temperatures no existing mineral or glass fiber can take.

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

For valuable information about high temperature problems—and other pertinent information about refractories—or help on your own particular problem—fill in and mail this coupon today:

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

**Refractories Division,
The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, N. J., Dept. Q27**

Please send me:

- Forthcoming issue of Refractories Magazine
- Bulletin on Properties of Carborundum's Super Refractories
- Here is a description of my high temperature problem. Can you help me?

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

YOU HAVE THE ENGINEERING ABILITY ...

WE HAVE THE ENGINEERING FUTURE!

Great combination . . . your ability and the opportunities only a pioneer and leader in commercial electronics can offer! Join this team of creative-minded engineers and your ability wins first the recognition and then the responsibility it deserves in a small-group engineering organization.

The future looks practically limitless, speaking from our position today in the vanguard of precedent-shattering electronics developments. Current and appealing openings exist in:

**Data Handling and Computers
Broadcast Equipment**

**Scientific and Industrial Equipment
Sound Products
Communications**

Attractive salaries to start . . . advancement on merit. Liberal company-paid benefits make your future even more secure.

Senior or Junior EE's or ME's . . . men who will accept no measurements for their future except their own achievements . . . you are invited to send a complete resume to Box 1859, Grand Central Station, New York, N. Y.

Designed
For
Development



PRECISION BREADBOARD KITS by PIC

For INDUSTRY — SCHOOL — LABORATORIES — MILITARY ENGINEERING or DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTS

Practical, low cost kits of standardized precision instrument components for rapid assembly of mechanical breadboards and servo control systems.

**NINE MODELS NOW AVAILABLE—
1/8" — 3/16" — 1/4" SHAFT SIZES**

Master kits contain over 650 precision parts and components, including

Base Plates • Gears • Shafts • Hangers • Bearings • Differentials • Couplings • Limit Stops, etc.

All contained in sturdy, compartmented, leather carrying case, complete with assembly tools.

Basic kits may be expanded at any time, by addition of STOCK parts and components listed in the new, 128-page PIC Catalog #11.

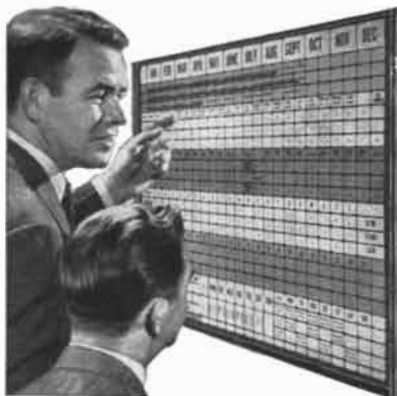
WRITE TODAY for further information, parts lists and prices.



NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE!
128 Pages of standardized Precision Parts and Components available for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY from STOCK . . . Over 250 items, with detailed specifications and prices.
SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW.

PIC design corp.
Div. of BENRUS WATCH CO., INC.
477 Atlantic Ave. East Rockaway, N. Y.

You Get Things Done With Boardmaster Visual Control



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operations—Spotlighted by Color
- ☆ Facts at a glance—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 100,000 in Use

Complete price **\$49.50** including cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-100
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

drunkenness or mental abnormality. Our language has terms that carry overtones of disapproval for postural nonconformity: e.g., "sprawling," "slumping," "lounging," "cringing."

It seems quite clear that a better knowledge and understanding of postural habits could benefit us in many ways. At present nearly all our complex tools, instrument panels, control boards, benches, lathes, etc., have been planned for the use of people accustomed to the postural traditions of Western cultures. Human engineers might profitably consider a wider range of postures in planning for working or resting space requirements, not only because some of our traditional postures may be less efficient than those employed by Asians or Africans, but also because it might be easier to train our people to use a wider range of postures than to keep on trying to fit furniture designed for drawing rooms, throne rooms or banquet halls into crowded quarters. Some work has been done to adjust the human body to travel in very fast-moving aircraft (*i.e.*, the prone position has been found best). But we ought to go much further and explore the possible usefulness to us of the various cross-legged, squatting, kneeling and other postures which so many millions of people outside the orbit of Western civilization have found convenient for their daily work.

At a more basic level, the study of postural behavior could tell us much about functional relationships between postures and environment, about relationships between different cultures and about human history. One of the questions on which it might throw light is the biological evolution of man from our primate ancestors. The role of postural and motor-habit patterns in the processes of adaptation and selection which brought about changes in the shape of the pelvis, in limb proportions and in foot structure is one of the most important themes in our attempt to understand the emergence of man. It has been ably discussed by a number of anatomists, paleontologists and physical anthropologists, but so far not within the context of a coordinated program of postural research on all levels.

The well-known cultural anthropologist A. L. Kroeber once remarked that posture "is one of the most interesting matters in the whole range of customs." Even those who may not agree with this view must at least grant that we ought to learn a great deal more about human postural habits than we know at the present time.



by the drop in 1889 . . . by the tanker today!

The first production of Formaldehyde in 1889 by Mercklin and Lösekann was measured in a handful of kilograms and carefully doled out to laboratories and manufacturers. Today, Celanese alone regularly delivers millions of gallons of this workhorse chemical by tanker, barge, highway and rail.

And today's Formaldehyde . . . the Formaldehyde developed by progressive Celanese re-

search . . . is a specialized chemical produced in a variety of concentrations to meet specific process requirements, to help speed and improve the manufacture of thousands of products. Celanese, one of the world's largest producers of Formaldehyde, now supplies: Formalin (37%), Paraformaldehyde (flake-91%), Formcel Solution (Formaldehyde in specified alcohols) and Trioxane (anhydrous trimer).

Harnessing this workhorse chemical into these much needed specialized types, as well as distributing them in continuous commercial quantities, are part of a Celanese program to render better service to industry through more productive basic materials.

Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 582-B, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Celanese® Formcel®

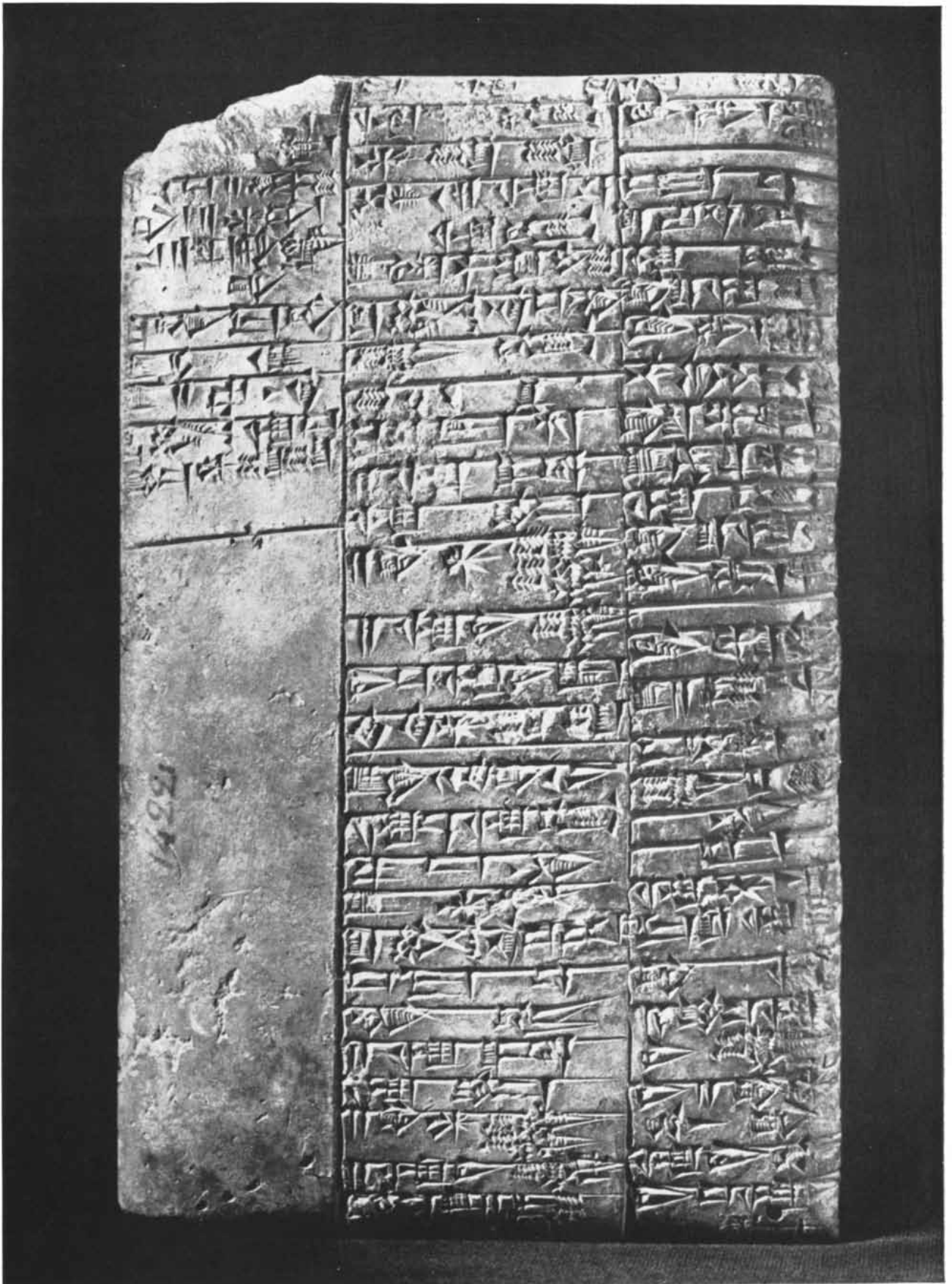
Basic reasons

Acids	Functional Fluids	Polyols
Alcohols	Gasoline Additives	Plasticizers
Aldehydes	Glycols	Salts
Anhydrides	Ketones	Solvents
Esters	Oxides	Vinyl Monomers

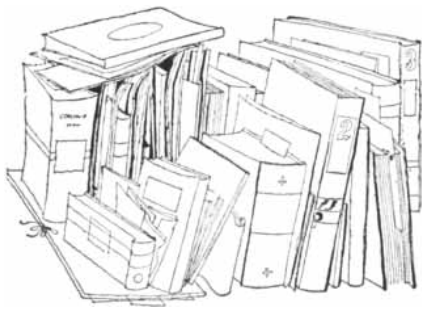
.for improved products

Agricultural, automotive, aviation, building, electrical, paper, pharmaceutical, plastics, surface coatings, textile.





This cuneiform tablet, found in the ruins of Nippur, is the oldest known medical prescription



BOOKS

The story of the Mesopotamian civilization of Sumer, as told by its cuneiform tablets

by M. E. L. Mallowan

FROM THE TABLETS OF SUMER, by Samuel Noah Kramer. The Falcon's Wing Press (\$5).

Sumer is the ancient name for the southern portion of the country now known as Iraq. Its boundaries were never exactly defined, but it embraced the broad alluvial belt between the rivers Tigris and Euphrates from the Persian Gulf north to the bottleneck where they converge to within 30 miles of each other. In this fertile plain the Sumerians developed a complex network of city-states, of which Kish, Nippur, Lagash, Erech, Ur and Eridu are perhaps the most familiar.

The Sumerians were a very intelligent people endowed with a forceful character which has left its imprint far beyond their homeland. Their enduring influence is all the more remarkable when we recall how long ago they lived and how small was the territory they administered. Their period of greatest flowering was between about 3000 B.C. and 2000 B.C. During that time the Sumerians developed the art of writing the cuneiform script. On imperishable clay tablets they left a rich literature which, together with that of Egypt, is the earliest transmission in the world of man's recorded thoughts. Toward the end of the third millennium B.C. peoples speaking Semitic languages, of whom the best known were the Babylonians, took over political domination of the country, and King Sargon of Agade established a new and more ambitious political dynasty. But these successors learned almost everything they knew from the Sumerians. Indeed, it is often difficult to say what part of their contribution was new, so deeply were they steeped in the older Sumerian culture. The Sumerian language, however, gradually died out, and within a few centuries had become a dead language, studied only by scribes and scholars. Yet Sumerian was still be-

ing studied in learned circles as late as the seventh century B.C., and the Assyrian king Assurbanipal organized a tablet hunt which rescued many a Sumerian text from oblivion and demonstrated how in almost every branch of learning the original contributions had come from Sumer.

This great body of learning made itself felt in many Near Eastern cities long after the last Sumerian king had ceased to reign. In geography therefore, as in time, their legacy was far-reaching.

Samuel Kramer, the author of this book on the Sumerian culture, is one of the world's leading Sumerologists. Thirty years of concentration, together with a natural bent for decipherment and linguistics, have given him an intimate knowledge of that civilized people. Perhaps only scholars can appreciate what such a quest involves: back-breaking labor often pursued into the small hours; prolonged straining of the eyes before the hand dare copy the signs; will power and mental stamina to stay with the task until it has been solved. Kramer also has the ability to write clearly about his discoveries. The book consists of a series of accounts of Sumerian literary tablets which he has deciphered, transcribed and translated. In each case he explains what the writings may mean in terms of the Sumerians themselves and in the progress of human thinking. The subjects treated by the tablets include Sumerian schools and education, civil war, justice, social reform, medicine, agriculture, ethics, proverbs, myths, epics and poems. Some of the texts may have been source books for parts of the Old Testament. The Sumerians were much given to the making of lists: as they acquired names, they wrote them down. Intelligent though these people were, it is clear that their intellectual development was in many ways at a comparatively unsophisticated, childlike stage in the growth of knowledge. "This is what I know; this is what I have collected," we can hear them saying to themselves. And so they wrote down the names of trees

and stones in no order that could possibly be termed scientific.

The recovered tablets of Sumer run into tens of thousands. They are now scattered in many different museums, and thus enjoy a greater variety of access than if they were the monopoly of any single center. Kramer pays generous tribute to the learned Sumerologists of America, Europe and Asia whose combined efforts during a century of study have gradually extracted the meaning of the Sumerian tablets. There are still many obscure and untranslatable passages, but year by year one expression comes to illuminate another, a new Semitic reading makes some old Sumerogram comprehensible.

Most of Kramer's tablets come from Nippur, an early religious city which lay approximately in the center of Sumer. This site was first excavated in 1889 by a U. S. expedition, and between then and 1900 a rich collection was unearthed. In those days tribal warfare and banditry made digging hazardous; techniques were primitive; the strain of work in the field was so severe that John Haynes, the field director of the excavations, broke down. I well remember in 1926, when I was a junior assistant to Charles Leonard Woolley at Ur of the Chaldees, being called upon to examine packing cases which had been abandoned in a wayhouse 30 years before by the Nippur expedition. Field boots, cases of tinned meat, an ancient plate-camera, a few books and articles of clothing—these forlorn objects gave me a strange personal glimpse of the lonely Haynes and his co-workers, who had labored bravely without previous experience in a world utterly unfamiliar to them.

The great collection of Nippur tablets is one of the major sources of our knowledge of the Sumerian language and literature, thanks to Kramer's lifetime of work upon them, supplemented by decipherment of tablets from other sites and a pooling of knowledge with other scholars.

What sort of people, then, do the tab-

PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

□ **BOUNDARY LAYER EFFECTS IN AERODYNAMICS.** A comprehensive survey of this outstanding development in fluid mechanics. A symposium by 16 American and foreign experts. \$12.00

□ **CREEP FRACTURE OF METALS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES.** An exhaustive review of the progress made in the study of plastic deformation and fracture by 26 eminent specialists. \$12.00

□ **CAVITATION IN HYDRODYNAMICS.** A critique of the progress being made in the field and detailed discussion of the physical aspects of cavitation phenomena. A symposium by 22 eminent scholars. \$12.00

□ **TELEVISION RECEIVING EQUIPMENT** by *W. T. Cocking.* A detailed survey of all aspects of television reception. \$15.00

□ **ENGINEERING STRUCTURAL FAILURES** by *Rolt Hammond.* From the contents: Earthworks; Dams; Maritime Structures; Buildings; Bridges; Underground Structures; Vibration Problems; Welded Structures; Lessons of Failures. \$12.00

□ **FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO** by *M. G. Scroggie.* The purpose of this book is to start at the beginning of radio and lay the foundations. All technical terms, symbols, graphs, etc. are explained. Chapters are devoted to The Single-Valve Receiver, Radio-Frequency Amplification, Selectivity, Superheterodyne Receiver, Audio Frequency Circuits, etc. Over 235 illustrations. \$6.00

□ **AUTOMATION: ITS PURPOSE AND FUTURE** by *Magnus Pyke.* A computer can co-ordinate the work of a series of manufacturing operations—it can, in fact, fulfill the function of a human operator. This is "automation." Dr. Pyke reviews what is already being done automatically and discusses the speed with which "automation" is likely to spread here and abroad. \$10.00

□ **HIGH-SPEED FLIGHT** by *E. Oerter and J. L. Nayler.* This book explains the human and mechanical problems of very high-speed and supersonic flight, and contains information not hitherto released to the general public. Illustrated. \$10.00

□ **ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM** by *J. Neutron.* A detailed study of the phenomena and theory of electricity and magnetism. The author deals with current electricity, electrostatics, magnetic properties of materials, magnetometry and thermo-electricity, concluding with a survey system of units, electronic circuits and elementary atomic physics. The author is Senior Lecturer in Physics at Northampton Polytechnic, London. 4 plates, 361 figures. \$10.00

□ **AEROPLANES AND AERO-ENGINES** by *J. H. Clark.* This edition contains 24 cutaway drawings. They feature a variety of types of British civil and military machines, including helicopters. Each drawing is supported by an extensive key, and there are ten illustrations of aircraft power plants. 22 drawings. \$6.00

□ **ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS** by *T. E. Ivall.* A non-mathematical introduction to the mechanism and application of computers employing valves and transistors. Both digital and analogue computers are covered, the bulk of the book being devoted to describing their circuitry, while their rapidly developing applications in industry, commerce and science are also outlined. In the final chapter, the future evolution of computers is discussed. 40 drawings and 25 photos. \$10.00

□ **AMERICAN BUSINESS DICTIONARY** by *Harold Lazarus.* Here is the business vocabulary required to meet the daily reference needs of business men, business and financial writers, teachers and students of business, economists, attorneys, vocational counselors and statisticians. The volume covers all areas of business. The author is Assistant Professor of Management at Hofstra College in Hempstead, L. I. \$10.00

□ **ERNEST RUTHERFORD: ATOM PIONEER** by *John Cowland.* A comprehensive biography of Lord Rutherford, who will be remembered most for his brilliant and revolutionary research into atomic physics, and as the result of his work, rapid progress was made towards the development of the atomic bomb, the building of atomic power stations, and the utilizing of atomic energy for industrial purposes. \$4.75

□ **HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS** by *Joseph E. Hofmann,* translated by *Frank Gaynor.* An account of the growth of mathematical techniques from prehistoric times to the advent of the modern era. Professor Hofmann connects the progress of mathematics with the rise of intellectual attitudes and increasingly complex practical demands. In a wealth of detail he explores the number systems and methods of ancient peoples, the Middle Ages, and the Scholastic period. \$4.75

□ **THE ELECTRICAL PRODUCTION OF MUSIC** by *Alan Douglas.* This book discusses the increasing use of musical instruments in which the tones are initially produced by electric methods, explains the attributes of such instruments, the physics of musical instruments, electrical tone or waveform generators, loudspeakers, and existing limitations and future research. Over 150 illustrations. \$12.00

□ **ORNITHOLOGISTS' GUIDE** by *H. P. W. Hutson.* This handbook has been compiled to encourage the study of birds by pointing out where there are worth-while opportunities for such study and showing how these may be turned to account. \$10.00

□ **CONNECTIVE TISSUE IN HEALTH AND DISEASE** by *Hanson.* A complete, present and well-known contributors from different parts of the world present the current status and significance of connective tissue science. Clinicians, pathologists, and research-workers will find this book an admirable and stimulating progress report. Illustrated, 80 figures, photographs and plates in black and color. \$15.00

lets show the Sumerians to have been? They were a practical people, extremely clever craftsmen, as has been learned from the excavation of their cities. There used to be a tendency to look on these early progenitors of civilization as living in a mysterious world, bound by religious taboos and magical inhibitions which were poles away from our modern way of thought. It is indeed true that their lives were severely regulated by fear of the gods and that their struggle against the forces of nature was conducted on lines very different from ours. But in their everyday life they thought and felt much as we do; they could have enjoyed much the same jokes. Kramer has two delightful chapters on the first schools and on what he calls the first case of "apple-polishing." One favorite Sumerian text, of which there are many versions, describes in some detail the life of a young schoolboy. He rose early, collected his round flaps of bread for lunch from his mother and hurried "with pounding heart" to reach the schoolhouse in time. If he was late or had failed to prepare his lesson, he was caned by the schoolmaster. Examinations were no less dreaded by him than by us. One tablet tells of the father of a backward student wining, dining and bribing the boy's teacher with expensive gifts. Sumerian headmasters enjoined their boys not to wander in the streets, not to stare at passersby, to show proper respect to their supervisors. The students, in the invariable tradition of schoolboys, sometimes engaged in fighting, and one tablet contains a list of invectives which passed between them—of which idiot, bungler and ape are among the milder expressions.

At Ur of the Chaldees, in an open unroofed courthouse, were found nearly 2,000 tablets, of which hundreds were school exercises written on flat, bun-shaped tablets. It is evident that scribes and pupils worked in the open air, like many of the Koranic schools of modern times, to take advantage of the best lighting. At Mari a school of much the same period was fitted with rows of brick benches, evidently intended for a young class, because only small knees could pass between them. A clay box contained shells which may have been mathematical counters, like the modern abacus.

Most enlightening are the Sumerian proverbs, preserved on tablets. Of such folk sayings Kramer justly observes: "More than any other literary products, they pierce the crust of cultural contrasts and environmental differences, and lay bare the fundamental nature of

all men, no matter where and when they live." Through the Sumerian philosophy runs a marked strain of pessimism. Some of their writings sound like the characters of Theophrastus: there is the whiner ("I was born on an ill-fated day"), the neglected husband, the restless woman.

Why is it that the Sumerians, who possessed in their society many acute minds, never achieved that philosophic and scientific approach to life which characterized the Greeks, heirs to much of their learning? Kramer says of the Sumerian limitations: "The more mature and reflective Sumerian thinker had the mental capacity of thinking logically and coherently on any problem, including those concerned with the origin and operation of the universe. His stumbling block was the lack of scientific data at his disposal. Furthermore, he lacked such fundamental intellectual tools as definition and generalization, and had probably no insight into the processes of growth and development, since the principle of evolution, which seems so obvious now, was entirely unknown to him."

The main barrier that stopped the Sumerians from taking the intellectual steps which might have led to advanced concepts of science and philosophy was their anthropomorphic view of nature. They had much of the equipment for science. Classification and catalogues of a simple kind constantly preoccupied them; they were masters of the unitary method, highly skilled geometers whose learning was not exclusively applied to practical problems. Moreover the philosophical approach was not altogether unknown to them. But most interesting and significant was their list of what they believed to be the 100 fundamentals of civilization. All were comprised under an operative word, *me*, and they presented a picture essentially man-centered. The Sumerians conceived of the gods in the likeness of men, and their capricious behavior was thus wholly understandable. If the gods failed to extend to men the benefits which they could bestow, it was because man had sinned, and human sin was simply explained as pollution—an offense often contracted unwittingly, but nonetheless one which inevitably brought retribution and punishment. These fundamental theological concepts, embodied in an elaborate cosmology, were not questioned until nearly a thousand years after Sumerian became a dead language.

Thanks to archaeological work in Mesopotamia it has been possible to reconstitute the Sumerian way of life within the city-states, both from mate-

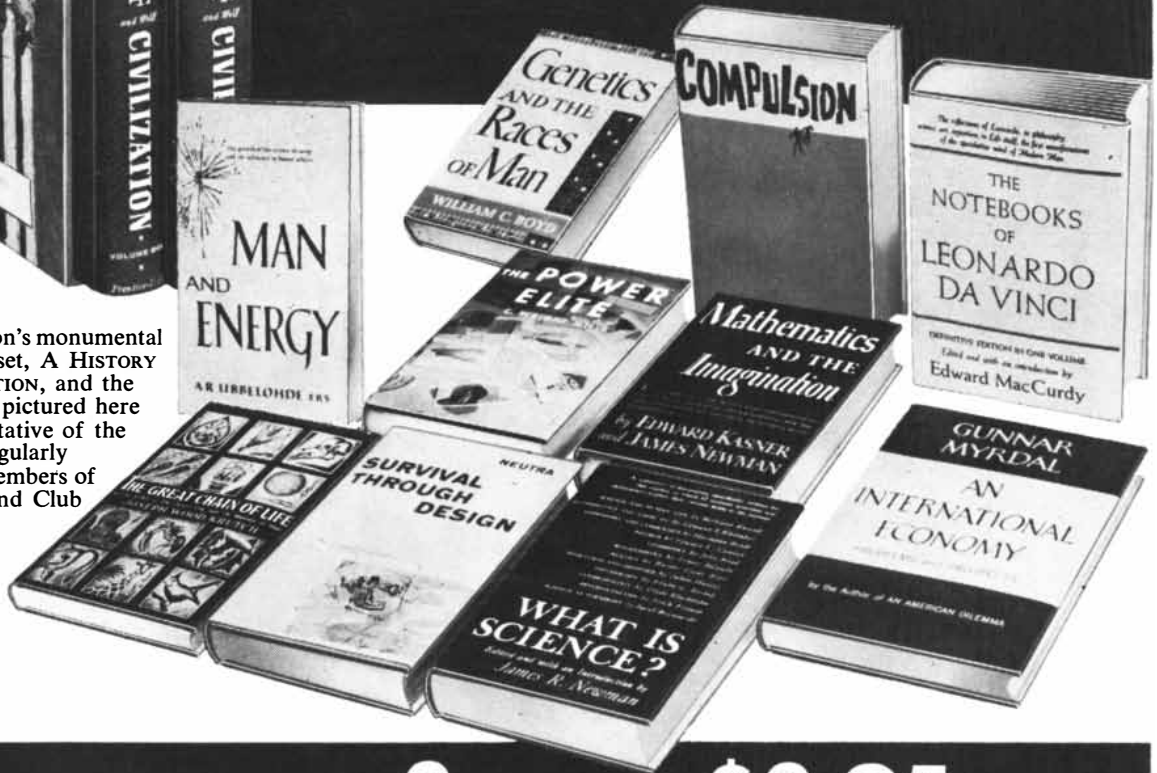
MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to
PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.
 Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$.....
 NAME.....
 ADDRESS.....

Books of Permanent Importance ... at Savings up to 50%

No matter where your chief interests lie — science or literature, philosophy or religion, biography or history, you can always be assured of absorbing, informative reading in our monthly selections. And in addition, we would like to call your attention to the tremendous savings enjoyed by Book Find Club members.

Crane Brinton's monumental two-volume set, *A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION*, and the other books pictured here are representative of the selections regularly offered to members of the Book Find Club at savings up to 50%.



Choose any 3 for only \$3.95

Membership is easy and rewarding. Each month you receive Free *The Book Find News*. In it you will find a report of our forthcoming selection. If you like it, it will arrive automatically; if not, you return a form we provide saying, "Send me nothing." Or you may order from our list of over 100 other books, all current, all choice. And, you receive one Free *Bonus Book* for each four selections you purchase. Begin membership now with any three of the important books shown here—all three for only \$3.95!

A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION. By Crane Brinton. 2 vols., boxed; 1400 pages; hundreds of illustrations; 50 maps. A brilliant survey of man's experience from pre-history to the present. *Pub. at \$16.00.*

GENETICS AND THE RACES OF MAN. By William C. Boyd. Physical anthropology in the light of contemporary scientific developments. *Illustrated. Pub. at \$6.00.*

COMPULSION. By Meyer Levin. One of the great psychological novels of our time... "a masterly achievement" says the *New York Times*. *Pub. at \$5.00.*

THE NOTEBOOKS OF LEONARDO DA VINCI. Ed. by Edward MacCurdy. A magnificent record of Leonardo's thought in many fields. 1248 pages; illustrated. *Pub. at \$5.00.*

(Retail value up to \$28.50)

MAN AND ENERGY. By A. R. Ubbelohde. A survey of the relationship between man and energy from the early years of the race to nuclear fission. *Illus. Pub. at \$5.00.*

THE POWER ELITE. By C. Wright Mills. A searching study of the men and women at the pinnacles of fortune and power in America's new "ruling class." *Pub. at \$6.00.*

MATHEMATICS AND THE IMAGINATION. By Edward Kasner and James Newman. An adventure into a fabulous and fascinating new world. *Illustrated. Pub. at \$3.95.*

AN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY. By Gunnar Myrdal. The great Swedish social scientist presents his views on the economic future of the world. *Pub. at \$6.50.*

THE GREAT CHAIN OF LIFE. By Joseph Wood Krutch. An exciting discussion of the whole spectrum of life from one-celled animals to giant mammals. *Pub. at \$3.75.*

SURVIVAL THROUGH DESIGN. By Richard Neutra. A revolutionary masterwork by one of the world's foremost architects on design and human survival. *Pub. at \$6.00.*

WHAT IS SCIENCE? Ed. by James Newman. Twelve famous scientists present their various fields with emphasis on the methods and conclusions of science. *Pub. at \$4.95.*

THE BOOK FIND CLUB

215 Fourth Ave., New York 3

SA-2

Please enroll me as a member and send me, for only \$3.95 plus 24¢ postage and handling, the 3 books I have indicated below. I am to receive Free the monthly *Book Find News*. I agree to buy at least 4 additional books during my first year of membership, and I am to receive a Free *Bonus Book* for each four books I purchase. I may cancel my membership without obligation at any time after accepting four selections.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A History of Civilization | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics and the Imagination |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Genetics and Races of Man | <input type="checkbox"/> An International Economy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compulsion | <input type="checkbox"/> The Great Chain of Life |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Notebooks of Da Vinci | <input type="checkbox"/> Survival Through Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Man and Energy | <input type="checkbox"/> What Is Science? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Power Elite | |

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

(Same price in Canada: Address 105 Bond St., Toronto 2, Ont.)

THE BOOK FIND CLUB

The Gifted Child

For parents and teachers of gifted children, this bi-monthly magazine reviews research, new teaching methods, equipment, books, scholarship programs, and outside of school activities for intellectually gifted and talented children. Including an abstracting service on published papers, an annual review of new equipment and books, plus articles for parents on selected subjects, books, etc., sources of scholarships. Indispensable for the educational administrator, psychologist, teacher or intelligent parent who wants the best education for his child. Annual subscription.....\$5.00

Hyperspeed Reading . . .

can mean increasing your reading speed from 600 to 1800 words a minute, enough to finish a novel in half an hour, to triple the number of technical journals and reports you read. Your comprehension will increase, studying will be easier, you will enjoy reading more.

The Hyperspeed Reading kit contains materials now in use at leading remedial reading clinics throughout the United States. Tested and successful, the equipment is particularly adapted to the use of adults at home working without supervision. You can immediately increase your reading speed with them if your reading habits are correct but can be accelerated with practise.

Price of kit including reading rate accelerator, basic manual, technical reading manual, and discussion of hyperspeed reading plus diagnostic reading text with analysis. \$24.00

Courses in Science

Designed for home study, each course comes complete with a variety of up-to-date texts, charts, and manuals integrated into a regular series of lessons and examinations. Standards for the certificate of completion are high. You can begin at your level and go as far as you want. If your problem is how to find the time or place to study a subject you need to know about or want to know about we can help you.

In addition to the courses listed below we can arrange individual or group programs of study in technical fields complete with materials. Why not send for our catalog now? You cannot afford to neglect your education for lack of opportunity when it is so easy and inexpensive to study at home.

COUPON

Please send me information about the courses I have checked below. I understand that there is no obligation on my part to enroll, and that no one will call on me.

PHYSICS

- College Physics
- High School Physics
- Television (Color)
- Radar
- Nuclear Physics
- Construction of Robots
- Acoustics
- Computer Operation
- Digital
- Analog
- Programming

CHEMISTRY

- High School
- College
- Analytic
- Quantitative
- Qualitative
- Organic
- Physical
- Biochemistry

BIOLOGY

- High School
- Human Physiology
- Zoology
- Botany
- Genetics
- Neurophysiology

MATHEMATICS

- Trigonometry
- Algebra
- Solid Geometry
- Calculus
- Statistics
- Programming
- Numerical Analysis

PSYCHOLOGY

- Normal
- Child
- Abnormal
- Mental Hygiene
- Aptitude Tests
- Rapid Reading

Oliver Garfield Co., Dept. SA-P27

31 Broadway, New Haven, Connecticut

Name Age Occupation.....
City Zone State.....

P
H
O
N
I
X

PHOENIX

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering and other related fields:

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

Arizona Division
Litchfield Park, Arizona

A Subsidiary of the
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

We have openings in our modern Laboratories at all levels of experience in the branches of Engineering listed below. We urge you to investigate the opportunities here for employment. We think you will like the friendly, informal atmosphere of our laboratory. The stimulation of working with top level engineers and scientists will make your work interesting and challenging.

**Complete Missile and Electronic Systems,
Microwaves, Servomechanisms,
Radars and Stabilized Antennas,
Transistor Application, Electronic Packaging,
Electronic Ground Support Equipment**
Long range research and development projects.

University of Arizona graduate studies available under the Goodyear Fellowship Program, or company financed evening courses.

**LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"**

Modern Inexpensive Housing
Send resume to: A. E. Manning

**Engineering and Scientific Personnel
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT
LITCHFIELD PARK
PHOENIX, ARIZONA**

Similar opportunities available in our
Akron, Ohio, Laboratory

rial remains and from the complementary cuneiform records. The Sumerians created a brilliant architecture, built lavishly adorned temples, reached high accomplishment in the arts, especially in stone sculpture, and achieved triumphs of metallurgical skill. The royal tombs of Ur particularly were lavishly endowed with portable wealth, amongst which the small carvings of animals are perhaps supreme.

When did the Sumerian civilization begin? This topic is treated by Kramer in a chapter entitled "Man's First Heroic Age." He divides the history of cultural development in the lower Tigris-Euphrates Valley into five main stages: (1) a peasant-village culture, introduced by the Iranians from the East, which culminated in an urban and predominantly Semitic civilization; (2) arrival between 3250 and 3000 B.C. of invading Sumerian hordes, not yet literate, who took advantage of an era of "stagnation and regression" to conquer the country; (3) a "Heroic Age" of the conquering Sumerians, about 3000 to 2900 B.C., which is illustrated by their epic poems; (4) a protoliterate stage during which the people first applied the name Sumer to the region, developed a high level of architecture, the arts and administration and probably invented writing; and (5) a stage in which "the largely pictographic and ideographic" original script was molded "into a thoroughly conventionalized and purely phonetic system of writing," about 2700 to 2300 B.C.

In my opinion this extremely interesting account of Sumerian beginnings cannot be reconciled with the archaeological evidence, and is chronologically improbable because it compresses a complex series of material developments into a comparatively short span of time. Stage 1 is a purely artificial and hypothetical reconstruction. There is no good evidence for the suggestion that this earliest culture was introduced from Iran, though it is by no means unlikely that a Semitic element was present from the beginning. As for the second stage, nothing in the archaeological evidence warrants the assumption that there was an era of "stagnation and regression" at any early stage of the region's history. On the contrary, the rise of the cities of Ur, Erech and Eridu bear witness to a long period of uninterrupted development, especially in architecture and temple plans, which were essentially Sumerian in their layout. The early temple-building era represented by structures found at Erech can hardly have taken less than three or four centuries, which may well carry us back to at least 3500 B.C. for

the beginning of the Sumerian communities. I should be inclined to assign the early development of writing to about 3250 to 3000 B.C., partly on account of a strong parallelism in the material culture of Egypt at a corresponding date. Finally, it appears that the "early dynastic" era of development of the Sumerian cities must have lasted at least five centuries (say from about 2900 to 2400 B.C.). All this argues for a longer chronology than Kramer allows for the Sumerian occupation of lower Mesopotamia.

We may never know when the Sumerians first entered their homeland, how they came, or from where. Kramer's chronology seems to me wrong, considering all the evidence. Nonetheless, any scholar or reader must be grateful to him for the light he has thrown on the Sumerian culture itself, and above all for having written a fascinating book.

Short Reviews

TROLLEY CAR TREASURY, by Frank Rowsome, Jr. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$5.95). Once upon a time streetcars were not diners. The trolley will soon be only a memory, but not long ago it was the principal conveyance of millions of Americans—their sturdy transport to and from work, their carriage when they visited friends, their vehicle of pleasure when they took the air in the evening, explored the city, went to the ball or beer park on Saturday or to the beach on Sunday. The story of the rise and decline of the U. S. trolley is told in this richly illustrated, highly entertaining book. In the 1880s there were 500 horse railways in 300 cities and towns of the U. S., powered by 100,000 animals. The horsecars changed the patterns of city growth. A workman could commute six or eight miles instead "of being tied to a tenement close to his job." The cars themselves evolved with the times. There were double-deckers, open cars, extra-fare parlor cars for "refined passengers." Mail, freight, sheep, chickens, sand and gravel were carried in special cars. One could rent a horsecar for a wedding or an outing, and one could look forward to the final journey in a black-curtained horsecar, manned by a driver of "guaranteed decorum." Then mechanization took command and the horsecar became the horseless car. The first choice was steam, but it was not a good choice. Steam trolleys were noisy, billowed smoke, scattered soot, alarmed passengers and caused horses to run away. To meet the last of these nuisances, engineers designed a little four-wheeled loco-

To the Scientist and the Thoughtful Layman:



to Enrich Your Knowledge of the World of Science

We live in the age of science. It touches our lives every day. In many fields — atomic energy, medicine, engineering, automation, bio-chemistry and others — discoveries are changing our way of life. And there are more changes to come.

Now — here is the *modern way* to keep abreast of this ever-changing field. It is designed especially for the scientist and for the layman with an intelligent curiosity. It is the result of constant research by the respected Science Book Club, one of the oldest book clubs in the United States.

In its research, the Club discovered two important facts: many people, devoted to particular specialties, are eager to keep up their knowledge of new developments in other fields. At the same time, while they are aware of the necessary reading in their own disciplines, when it comes to others they are confronted by a torrent of reading matter, difficult to sift and

judge. As a result, the Science Book Club developed the technique of screening literally scores of books each month in order to find *that one book* in a particular field which deserves your attention.

Each month, the Club sends its free Science Report to members, giving a cogent analysis of the choice and the reasons for its selection. At that time, the member has the option of selecting or rejecting the book on a convenient return form which is always supplied.

When you buy your books this sensible and easy way, you receive many other benefits: you get the special gift offer to introduce you to the Club (see adjoining column); you get the carefully selected choices in the various fields; you save up to 40% on the regular price of the book and you get extra dividends in the form of a Bonus Book free with the purchase of every four books.

Select TWO of These Fine Books as Our Gift to You

To introduce you to this new and exciting way of enriching your knowledge of the world of science, the Science Book Club now invites you to accept ANY TWO of the fine books listed here as our FREE GIFT to you — along with any other one as your first membership choice — at the special price of only \$3.89. Simply fill out the coupon below; you need send no money now. We'll be glad to bill you after you have received the books.



A TREASURY OF SCIENCE
 Edited by Harlow Shapley with S. Rapport and H. Wright
 A true treasury of the great scientific writing of all time from Galileo to Einstein, and a unified, up-to-date picture of the entire universe.
 Retail Price \$5.95



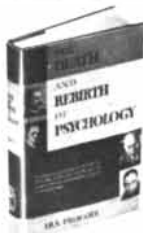
IDEAS AND OPINIONS
 by Albert Einstein
 "Great thoughts of a great man, assembled for the first time into one volume." (Saturday Review). The full range of Einstein's thinking—political, personal and scientific is represented here.
 Retail Price \$4.00



APES, ANGELS & VICTORIANS
 by William Irvine

"A beautiful and exciting book . . . the best attempt to look at Darwin and Huxley in the social and intellectual context of their time." (Prof. Marston Bates)

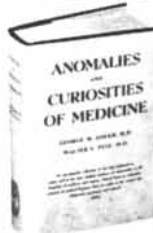
Retail Price \$5.00



THE DEATH AND REBIRTH OF PSYCHOLOGY
 by Ira Progoff

The impact of the discoveries of Freud, Adler, Jung and Rank on modern man, and how they can lead to a new and greater freedom for man in this age of anxiety.

Retail Price \$4.00



ANOMALIES AND CURIOSITIES OF MEDICINE by G. M. Gould, MD & W. L. Pyle, MD

Nearly 1000 pages of striking histories of abnormalities in all branches of medicine and surgery. Long-time classic of great value to the researcher, historian and lay reader. Profusely illustrated.

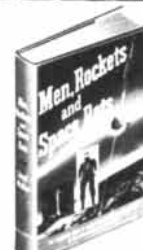
Retail Price \$12.50



HYPNOTISM: HISTORY, PRACTICE & THEORY
 by J. Milne Bramwell, MD

The classic work on hypnosis. Covers early history of hypnosis, experiments on men and animals, hypnosis in surgery and medicine, dangers of hypnosis, etc.

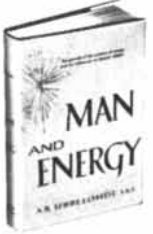
Retail Price \$6.50



MEN, ROCKETS & SPACE RATS
 by Lloyd Mallan

Spotlights dramatic achievements in exploration of outer space; recounts dangerous experiments done by men now risking their lives as the guinea pigs of space medicine.

Retail Price \$5.95



MAN AND ENERGY

by A. R. Ubbelohde, F.R.S.
 Fascinating survey of the astonishing growth of human power over energy — from prehistoric domestication of slaves to the modern control of the atomic bomb.

Retail Price \$5.00



ENGINEERING IN HISTORY
 by Kirby, Withington, Darling & Kilgour

History of engineering from 6000 B.C. to present — stressing effect of physical and cultural environment on engineering advances and impact of engineering on our culture.

Retail Price \$8.50

Science Book Club, Department 4011
 11 East 36th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

Enroll me as a member and send the three books I have checked. Two are my gift for joining and the third is my selection at the special Club price of \$3.89 plus a nominal charge for postage. I am to receive the Club's Science Report free monthly. With each additional four selections I accept, I will receive a free bonus book. I can accept as few as four selections in the first year and I may cancel my membership at any time after that. (Note: Send no money. Simply check and mail this coupon.)

Check the three books of your choice

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A Treasury of Science 0561 | <input type="checkbox"/> Ideas and Opinions 0847 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Apes, Angels & Victorians 0940 | <input type="checkbox"/> Hypnotism 1128 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Death and Rebirth of Psychology 1121 | <input type="checkbox"/> Men, Rockets & Space Rats 1025 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalies and Curiosities of Medicine 1096 | <input type="checkbox"/> Man and Energy 1077 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering In History 1052 |

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



B. Ellis (center), head of the Propulsion Department, discusses methods of accurate thrust termination for a ballistic rocket with Dr. Howard M. Kindsvater (left), propulsion staff engineer, and André P. Bignon, propulsion research specialist.

PROPULSION ACCURACY – *a major missile problem*

Controlling power action is but one of the major problems facing propulsion engineers and scientists. Important advances in this and related areas of propulsion are necessary to missile systems now in development.

Because of the growing complexity of problems now being approached, Propulsion Engineers find their field offers virtually limitless scope for accomplishment. The ability to perform frontier work is essential.

Engineers and scientists possessing a high order of ability and experience in propulsion and related fields will be interested in new positions now at Lockheed Missile Systems Division's Sunnyvale and Van Nuys Engineering Centers. Inquiries are invited.

Lockheed

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

research and engineering staff

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

VAN NUYS • PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE

CALIFORNIA

**WEST COAST
JOINT
COMPUTER
CONFERENCE**

Los Angeles

February 26-28

Scientists and engineers attending the conference will be interested in significant activities at Lockheed Missile Systems Division in:

Planning and direction of specialized computers

Data correlation techniques

Positions are open in Van Nuys, Palo Alto and Sunnyvale, California, research and engineering centers.

M. H. Snead and senior members of the technical staff will be available for consultation at the convention hotel. Interviews may be arranged by phoning HOLLYWOOD 9-3521.

Lockheed

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

motive for towing the cars which was camouflaged by a boxy false body and had aprons over the connecting rods on the wheels to conceal them "from the sensitive equine gaze." This gave the horses peace of mind but not the passengers. Moreover, the steam dummy was too costly, heavy and dirty. The next step was to make a "fireless locomotive," driven by superheated water, but it was never satisfactory. Compressed-air cars were tried; also trolleys driven by air pressure drawn from underground pipes, by ammonia, by naphtha, by stern-wheel paddles (which had imitation hoofs that pawed the paving stones), by spring motors, by storage batteries, by underground moving cables. The cable car thrived for years. It was a conveyance which, as a Chicago cable car company executive boasted, "has no will of its own to thwart the will and efforts of its faithful driver." The faithful driver was known as a "gripman." He had to be skillful as well as strong to operate the big levers that gripped and disengaged the thick cable. He had to know when to let go and coast, when to get up speed. He developed a special vocabulary of cries, the most famous of which was a hoarse "Kowfadakuv!" ("Look out for the curve!"). Riding a cable incline up a steep hill was thrilling; in San Francisco the ride up Nob Hill is still a tourist attraction. But the main development in trolley history was, of course, the electric car, deriving its power from overhead wires or from a rail in a slotted conduit beneath the surface. "Sparkers," as they were called, began to appear in the 1870s. Baltimore saw the first established electric line, built by an Englishman named Leo Daft. Other pioneers were Charles J. Van Depoele and Frank Sprague, whose cars were startlingly good. New Orleans had a streetcar named *Desire*. There were poems and songs about the trolley, among them:

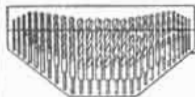
*I am coming, I am coming,
hark you hear my motor humming.
For the trolley's come to conquer,
so you cannot keep it back;
And Zip! the sparks are flashing,
as the car goes onward dashing
While the wheels are whirring smoothly
along a perfect track.*

In 1900 there were 15,000 miles of electrified track in the U. S. and more than 30,000 trolleys. By 1919, having survived the first competitive brush with auto jitneys, trolleys were toting passengers at the rate of 11.3 billion annually over 45,000 miles of track. But the trolley was already on its way down-

hill. It was no match for gasoline engines that were even moderately dependable. Subways took a big chunk out of the trolley business in big cities. Buses began to take over, and the private automobile. The number of trolley riders dwindled. Streetcar systems fell into financial difficulties. Equipment deteriorated. By the late 1920s many localities were holding sad ceremonies over the last run of their trolley cars. Trolley yards became crematoria, where, after the steel was salvaged, the frames were set to the torch. A few lines are still left, but the Golden Age has vanished. Now there are trolley museums where classic specimens, from the Toonerville to the dashing interurban, are enshrined. There are also trolley-diners, but most of these were never really trolleys: they are only reproductions intended to awaken in the older patrons the warm, snug feeling that only this noble vehicle could instill.

NEW LIVES FOR OLD, by Margaret Mead. William Morrow & Company (\$6.75). In 1928 Miss Mead spent some months on the south coast of Great Admiralty Island, popularly known as Manus, lying in the South Pacific a little north of New Guinea. The problem she went to study was whether children in primitive societies were "as animistic and magical in their thinking as they were said to be in Europe." The report of that work appeared in her book *Growing Up in New Guinea*. In 1953 Miss Mead returned to Manus to learn what transformations in culture had taken place, what changes had occurred in 25 years among a people who, it was reported, had more drastically altered their ways and had made a more radical advance than any other of the peoples of the Pacific. This book is an account of her second visit. Miss Mead was able to re-establish contact with some of the very same persons with whom she had lived in 1928. The grown-ups she now observed were the children she had known; their surviving parents were the elders of the community. She could trace the exact lineaments of change, study individuals rather than compile statistics, investigate how and why persons with different characteristics had modified their lives in the small and intimate details, in economic practices, in basic social and ethical outlook and institutions. The great changes in the world during the intervening quarter century would not in themselves have been expected to affect profoundly the culture of these remote people. However the Second World War had had a considerable impact on them. A million

Chrome Vanadium 29 Pc. DRILL SET



Specially made for speed drilling. In sturdy plastic tool roll. Finest alloy steel drills hardened and precision ground to the sharpest, longest lasting cutting edge obtainable; aluminum, iron and the toughest steels.

Full jobber length. Sizes by 64th from 1/16" to 1/2". **\$6.49** ppd.

Also available with Turned Down Shanks to fit all 1/2" drills. In individual pocket roll **\$8.95** ppd.



60 Pc. SET WIRE GAUGE CHROME VANADIUM DRILLS

Top quality high test Chrome Vanadium Drills designed for speed drilling through toughest steels, woods, plastic, iron and aluminum. Precision ground, long-lasting cutting edges.

Nos. 1 through 60, A \$14.95 value—**\$5.40** NOW

Same set above available with Huot Index container—Only **\$6.65**

Also available 61-80 set of high quality drills, in plastic kit with marked pocket for each drill—Only **\$2.50**

All above drills sets plus 35¢ pp & hdlg.



FINEST QUALITY Imported PRECISION PLIERS



Flat Nose, Round Nose, Diagonal, End Cutting Nippers, 1 Side Flat—1 Side Round, Snipe, Combination For Jewelers.

Optical Workers, Hobbyists. These German instruments are of deep-forged, heat-treated high quality tool steel, fabricated to most exacting specifications. All-over ground, polished to smooth hard surfaces. Smooth working joints with right tension. Jaws meet perfectly to securely hold the most delicate objects in hard-to-reach corners and angles. Each plier is 4" long.

75c EACH. ALL 7 FOR \$5.00 ppd.

Minimum order \$1.00. Send Check or M.O. C.O.D. plus fee. Money Back Guarantee.

SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, INC.

Dept. NS-131, 611 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

LINGUAPHONE for LANGUAGES



SPANISH (American or European)

FRENCH • GERMAN

JAPANESE • RUSSIAN

MODERN GREEK

any of 34 languages

available for

FREE TRIAL AT HOME

With LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—you start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING!

Only Linguaphone brings the world's best native language teachers into your home. You LISTEN to life-like, conversational recordings and LEARN another language in the same easy, natural way you learned English long before you went to school.

No Textbook Can Teach You to Speak

AT HOME you hear 8 to 12 outstanding native authorities, both men and women, speak about everyday matters with a 1957 vocabulary. It's like living in another land—you listen—you understand—YOU SPEAK correctly, easily, naturally. You read and write. You can learn in 20 minutes a day.

World-Wide Educational Endorsement

That's why Linguaphone is used round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms. Over a million home-study students of all ages have learned another language this ideal, conversational way. Send today for Free booklet, "Passport To A New World", that describes the conversational method; also details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose for FREE TRIAL.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE CI 7-0830
T-3027 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me: FREE Book Information on FREE Trial. No obligation, of course.

My language interest is

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

World's Standard Conversational Method For Over Half a Century.

U. S. troops had poured through the Admiralty Islands. The Manus had seen the astonishing tools, machines, equipment and organization of the military forces; they had observed the social habits and relations of U. S. soldiers, the "behavior of one American to another." All this came at a time when the Manus were hungry for change. They had finally come to realize that they were warped into a wretched framework of existence. They were eager to find something better, and the ways of our society, built on change, caught the people's imagination. They were prepared, says Miss Mead, to abandon the entire primitive pattern of their society: "not merely patch and botch the old way of life with corrugated iron or discarded tin cans," but adopt new ways so that they and their children might share "in the benefits the great civilizations have made possible for mankind." It was not merely a matter of replacing G-strings with white ducks, of cultivating new tastes, of taking up new techniques and embracing a new religion. All these were involved, but much more besides. "The people of Peri all changed together as a unit—parents, grandparents and children—so that . . . they could move into a new kind of village, live in new kinds of houses, participate in a new form of democracy, with no man's hand against another, no child alienated from the self or from the others." In the last 25 years, says Miss Mead, the Manus have "skipped over thousands of years of history." Their lives had been hard, custom-ridden, full of bitter conflict and frustration; they have now eliminated some of the evils of the past, have become more self-respecting, self-determining and hopeful. Miss Mead attempts an assessment of what this accomplishment signifies to us and others of the Western world. By studying the Manus, she says, we can learn to renew our respect for democratic civilization, for values which we are too apt to take for granted, if not indeed to depreciate. Miss Mead is a self-centered observer and inclined to make more of her findings than the evidence seems to justify. The book is verbose, didactic and not infrequently pretentious. But there is material in it which deserves wide attention.

MAN'S ROLE IN CHANGING THE FACE OF THE EARTH, edited by William L. Thomas, Jr. The University of Chicago Press (\$12.50). A good symposium is hard to bring off. It is a form which by its very nature lacks unity; it is apt to sprawl and its parts overlap; the subject matter is oftentimes not so much

encompassed as merely covered with patches. This immense work—some 1,200 closely printed double-column pages—suffers from all these defects, yet there is treasure in it. The editor describes the theme as a first attempt to provide an "integrated basis for . . . an insight to understand what has happened to the earth under man's impress." Never mind the overblown definition of the undertaking, there are several solid contributions to knowledge and a few which are lit with imagination. The symposium, organized by the Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, was held in Princeton in 1955. Participants came from all parts of the world and represented many disciplines. A geographer discussed the "changing ideas of the habitable world," an anthropologist the "world expansion of human culture," a historian the use of the grasslands of North America, a fishery specialist the "harvest of the seas," a meteorologist the subject of artificial rainfall, a zoologist the role of man in the spread of organisms, a biologist the effects of fission products on the earth and on living species, a sanitary engineer the disposal of man's wastes, a botanist the processes of environmental change by men, a housing authority recreational land use, an oil geologist the age of fossil fuels. Among the most interesting of the some 50 papers are those dealing with future prospects—the population spiral, the limits of raw-material consumption, the limitations to energy use, the threat of "technological denudation." The future, as Lewis Mumford points out in one of the summaries, is not a blank page, nor is it an open book. Man has gone far in increasing his control over nature, and through these increments of power he has done both good and harm to the face of the earth and to himself. Unless he is prudent and shows a respect for life, his tenancy is not likely to be pleasant and perhaps not even much prolonged.

PHYSICS IN MY GENERATION, by Max Born. Pergamon Press (\$6.50). Max Born is an engaging and lucid writer as well as a distinguished physicist. In this volume are collected a number of his addresses and articles. He describes the essays as popular, which is not to be accepted without mild reserve. Still, they offer much to readers of even moderate scientific competence. The first selection is the introduction to Born's *Einstein's Theory of Relativity*, published in 1921; the last is the postscript to his *The Restless Universe* of 1951. There are articles

Now for the First Time... A Special Easy-Payment Offer on THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS

The most extensive collection ever published, for layman and expert, of the great literature of Mathematics from the Rhind Papyrus of Egypt to Einstein's theories, Edited by JAMES R. NEWMAN. Presented in 4 handsome boxed volumes [each 640 pages]; more than 500 drawings, halftones, facsimile reproductions

AT LAST, after 15 years of preparation, THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS has been published in four magnificent volumes. With its publication, a lavish selection of writings by the world's foremost mathematicians is, for the first time, available as a unified library within the reach of the general reader.

Already the day-by-day rush of orders indicates that the first printings (which were upped from 25,000 to 50,000 to 80,000 and finally to 100,000 sets) will soon be sold out.

Perhaps what follows will explain the intense nationwide interest in what is without a doubt the single most wanted publication of 1956.

From Archimedes on "Poppies and the Universe" to Lewis Carroll's logical non-

sense here are more than 2,500 pages of selections from a literature unparalleled for lucidity and imaginative splendor. Included are 133 great books, essays, articles, and stories—more than one million words. All are woven together, with a 130,000 word commentary by James R. Newman, of the Board of Editors of *Scientific American* magazine.

From Vajda on Matching Pennies to Eddington on Gravity

A wealth of wonderful reading is contained here for the literate, the curious, the lively-minded. See Ronald A. Fisher's *The Mathematics of a Lady Tasting Tea*. Read George Bernard Shaw on *The Vice of Gambling and the Virtue of Insurance*.

Do you know what the smallest thing in the Universe is? The biggest? The fastest? The slowest? Read D'Arcy Thompson's essay, *On Magnitude*. From Vajda's essay on *Matching Pennies* and Von Neumann's classic "Theory of Games" to the mathematics of music—even the mathematics of ethics, metaphysics, and golf—every field of mathematical thought is represented.

O. Koehler's report on birds "who learned to think in un-named numbers" gives you a fresh view of "simple" counting and thought processes. And one of the prizes of the collection is the best popular explanation ever offered of Relativity—C. V. Durrell's.

As a springboard to the understanding and enjoyment of mathematical thought, two basic books are included in full: P. E. B. Jourdain's *The Nature of Mathematics* and Herbert Westren Turnbull's *The Great Mathematicians*. Together they form a brilliant prelude to the 131 essays, articles, demonstrations, and diversions that follow.

Special Easy-Payment Offer

A work of this size and scope—utilizing the finest printing, paper, and binding—would ordinarily be priced at \$50 or more. However, the response to our first announcement has been so extraordinary that we have been encouraged to print a much larger edition than we anticipated. This has enabled us to set the price at only \$20 for the four volumes. And that is not all. In order to make the set more easily available, we wish to announce—now for the first time—that not only will your set be sent for Free Examination but it may be purchased on the easy terms below.

To examine it in your home for 10 days, simply fill out the coupon and mail it today. If you are not absolutely sure that you and your family will place the value of THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS at much greater than its cost, return it to us and owe nothing. Otherwise, you may (if you wish) remit only \$5 in 10 days, and \$5 monthly for three months, plus postage, as payment in full. Mail coupon to your bookseller, or to: SIMON AND SCHUSTER, Publishers, Dept. 48, 630 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 20.

PARTIAL CONTENTS

General Survey. P. E. B. Jourdain: *The Nature of Mathematics*.

Historical, Biographical. Herbert W. Turnbull: *The Great Mathematicians*; Newman: *The Rhind Papyrus*; Plutarch: *Archimedes*; Lodge: *Johann Kepler*; Descartes: *Geometry*; 9 others.

Arithmetic, Numbers and the Art of Counting. Archimedes: *Poppy Seeds and the Universe*; Ball: *Calculating Prodiges*; Newton: *The Binomial Theorem*; Dedekind: *Irrational Numbers*; 5 others.

Mathematics of Space and Motion. Clifford: *The Science of Space, The Space Theory of Matter*; Euler: *The Seven Bridges of Konigsberg, A Famous Problem*; Kline: *Projective Geometry*; Weyl: *Symmetry* (excerpt); Selections by Panofsky, and 6 others.

Mathematics and the Physical World. Galileo: *Mathematics of Motion*; Mosley: *Atomic Numbers*; Boys: *The Soap Bubble*; Mendel: *Mathematics of Heredity*; Durrell: *Theory of Relativity*; plus selections by Schrödinger, 16 others.

Mathematics and the Social Sciences. Malthus: *Mathematics of Wealth*; Richardson: *Statistics of Deadly Quarrels*; Hurwicz: *On the Theory of Games*; 7 others.

The Laws of Chance. De Laplace: *Concerning Probability*; Peirce: *The Red and The Black*; Nagel: *The Meaning of Probability*; Poincaré: *Chance*; plus 3 other selections.

Statistics and the Design of Experiments. Bernoulli: *The Law of Large Numbers*; Tippett: *Sampling and Standard Error*; Moroney: *On the Average and Scatter*; selections by G. B. Shaw, John Graunt, Edmund Halley, Ronald A. Fisher.

Various Clever Machines. John Von Neumann: *Automata*; A. M. Turing: *Can a Machine Think?*; Claude Shannon: *A Chess-Playing Machine*.

Mathematics of Infinity. Bertrand Russell: *Mathematics and the Metaphysics*; Hahn.

Mathematical Truth; the Structure of Mathematics. Hempel: *On the Nature of Mathematical Truth*; Wilder: *The Axiomatic Method*; 5 others.

The Mathematical Way of Thinking. Peirce: *The Essence of Mathematics*; Mach: *The Economy of Science*; Campbell: *Measurement*; selections by Sylvester and Weyl.

Mathematics and Logic. Boole: *The Mathematical Analysis of Logic*; Nagel: *Symbolic Notation*; 3 others.

The Unreasonableness of Mathematics. Edward Kasner and James R. Newman: *Paradox Lost, Paradox Regained*; Hahn: *Crisis in Intuition*.

Becoming One's Own Mathematician. Polya: *How to Solve It*, (excerpt).

The Vocabulary of Mathematics. Kasner and Newman: *New Names for Old*.

Mathematics As An Art. John W. N. Sullivan: *Mathematics as an Art*.

The Mathematician Explains Himself. Hardy: *A Mathematician's Apology*; Poincaré: *Mathematical Creation; How Ideas Are Born*; Von Neumann: *The Mathematician*.

A Mathematical Theory of Art. Birkhoff: *The Mathematics of Aesthetics*.

Mathematics in Literature. Swift: *Cycloid Pudding*; Huxley: *Young Archimedes*; Russell Maloney, Robert M. Coates, Sylvia T. Warner.

The Supreme Art of Abstraction: Group Theory. Keyser: *The Group Concept*; Eddington: *Theory of Groups*.

The Ungentle Uses of Mathematics. Lanchester: *Mathematics in Warfare*; Morse and Kimball: *How to Hunt a Submarine*.

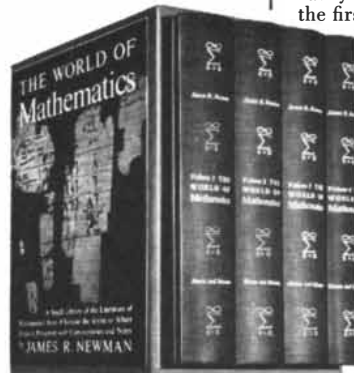
Mathematics and Morality. Birkhoff: *A Mathematical Approach to Ethics*.

Mathematics and Music. Sir James Jeans: *The Mathematics of Music*.

Mathematics As a Culture Clue. Spengler: *The Meaning of Numbers*; White: *An Anthropological Footnote*.

Mathematical Diversions, Puzzles, and Fancies. Leacock, Lewis Carroll, 8 others.

PLUS 89 essays and more than 500 illustrations.



MAIL TODAY FOR 10 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION

To your bookseller, or
Simon and Schuster, Publishers
Dept. 48, 630 Fifth Avenue
New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me, for free 10-day examination, sets of THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS; in four volumes, boxed, gold-stamped, over 2500 pages, illustrated. If not completely satisfied, I will return the set(s) within 10 days without cost or further obligation. If I decide to keep the set(s), I will remit \$5 per set within 10 days and then send you \$5 per month for each set for three months, plus full postage charges with the last payment.

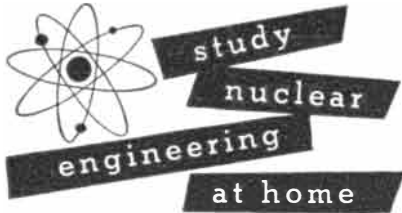
Name.....
(Please Print)

Address.....

City..... Zone
(if any)..... State.....

ADDED SAVINGS: Check here if you are enclosing \$20 per set as payment in full. In that case, we will pay all postage charges on this large set of books. The same 10-day privilege of return for full refund applies.

A SUPERB GIFT— You will probably think of friends and associates who would be appreciative of such a gift as this. You may wish to order sets for them and, if you do so, the same free-examination and easy-terms privilege will still apply.



NOW YOU can prepare yourself for the limitless opportunities offered by the nation's fastest growing industry—atomic energy!

Get complete, basic nuclear energy training, quickly, easily—the ISS home study way. You are taught by a group of educators and scientists now active in atomic research and development. *Higher mathematics avoided—a high school education qualifies you for study.*

YOU WILL NEED A WORKING KNOWLEDGE OF NUCLEAR SCIENCE SOON IF YOU ARE . . .

- A practicing engineer • A technician
- A supervisor • An engineering assistant
- A member of a management group

Low Cost 39 lesson course. Pay-as-you-learn installment plan available. PERFECT FOR COMPANY TRAINING PROGRAMS—discounts for groups of six or more.

ISS SEND TODAY FOR FREE DETAILED INFORMATION

INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC STUDIES
Dept. 5-2, 248 Arlington Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

Send information on ISS Group Study Plan

THE EXAKTA SYSTEM

covers the wide-wide world of photography

AUTOMATIC EXAKTA VX

35mm Single-Lens Reflex Camera with f/2.0 Automatic Zeiss Biotar Lens

Exakta is the world's most outstanding camera for scientific, industrial, and technical photography! With the Exakta you can photograph an infinitesimal Microbe under a microscope or an Eagle atop a mountain—with the one and same camera. You will have the perfect assurance of absolute accuracy with an Automatic Exakta VX—because the same lens that is used for viewing also takes the picture. This very same viewing system serves for all types of photography with an Exakta, from microscope to telescope, and everything which is between including close-ups. Of course, you can also use the Exakta for personal photography, sports, portraits, copywork, etc. FREE!—Write Dept. 506 for Free Descriptive Booklet "D" on Camera & Accessories and Brochure on Close-up Technique with Automatic Exakta VX.

EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY
705 Bronx River Rd., Bronxville 8, N. Y.

Micro-Photography

"Nature Photography With Miniature Cameras"
by Alfred M. Bailey, Director of the Denver Museum of Natural History. This eminent explorer and scientist displays his finest and Exakta photographs and others along with explanatory material. 64 pp., 50c.

on quantum mechanics, philosophical aspects of modern physics, Einstein's statistical theories, the uncertainty relationship, the evolution of physical concepts. Thus one may trace in this book the revolutionary and fateful changes in scientific thought over the last three decades. Born observes that his own attitude has undergone a startling transformation in this period. In his early years he believed, as did most of his contemporaries, that science afforded an objective knowledge of a world governed by deterministic laws: "I even thought the unambiguous language of science to be a step towards a better understanding between human beings." Today he is sadder and wiser. Determinism has gone out the window, the border between object and subject is blurred, and although physicists "understand one another well enough across all national frontiers, they have contributed nothing to a better understanding of nations but have helped in inventing and applying the most horrible weapons of destruction." While he now regards his former confidence in the superiority of science over other forms of human thought and behavior as "a self deception due to youthful enthusiasm," he clings to his faith in science "in the search for truth and a better life." Indeed, he makes the specific point that Niels Bohr's grand principle of complementarity, which has effected a reconciliation of apparently contradictory and mutually exclusive situations of physics, provides "a healthy way of thinking" which may be applied fruitfully to the violent disputes and apparently irreconcilable positions in other spheres of life—politics as well as philosophy.

LECTURES ON ROCK MAGNETISM, by P. M. S. Blackett. The Weizmann Science Press of Israel (\$5). This volume contains the Second Weizmann Memorial Lectures given at Rehovoth in December, 1954. Blackett says that his interest in rock magnetism was first aroused by a 1948 paper of three U. S. scientists (E. A. Johnson, T. Murphy and O. W. Torrson) which showed that it was possible to trace back the history of the earth's magnetic field "far beyond historic times by the measurement of the weak magnetism of certain sedimentary rocks." This lengthening of the measurable record was of course a discovery of first-rate importance for the effort to understand the physical mechanism producing the earth's field and for tracing its changes. Experimental work based on the discovery has yielded results as beautiful as they were unexpected. For example, it was found that a large num-

HEAD, STRUCTURAL RESEARCH GROUP

with excellent advancement opportunities in both Technical and Management direction

Combining studies in the most advanced aircraft structural research and development with supervisory and management responsibilities of an analytical technical study group.

MS or PhD in Aero Engineering and Structural Analysis with approximately 8 years' applicable experience preferred. Salary commensurate with qualifications.

Other positions also available within the group.

Interested applicants may send resume to:

Manager, Engineering Personnel

BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. O. Box 1
Buffalo 5, N. Y.

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING

Edited by Albert G. Ingalls

Book One

497 pages, 300 illustrations
\$5.00 postpaid. \$5.35 foreign

Book Two

650 pages, 361 illustrations
\$6.00 postpaid. \$6.35 foreign

Book Three

644 pages, 320 illustrations
\$7.00 postpaid. \$7.35 foreign

Send postcard
for descriptive circular

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

(Residents of New York City please add 3% sales tax)

ENGINEERS

PARTS APPLICATION (Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

• ELECTRONICS DIV., Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger
Supervisor of Technical Employment



Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

ber of rocks of widely differing types and ages are magnetized "in roughly the opposite direction to that of the [earth's] present field." This, together with many other observations, suggests that the earth's field has been completely reversed many times in the past. One of the ways in which rocks, igneous rocks in particular, acquire their magnetism is by "thermomagnetic remanence" (*i.e.*, during cooling through their curie temperature), and wherever this is the ruling process, the rock is magnetized in the direction of the earth's local field at that time. Taking this as their point of departure, investigators have devoted themselves to testing the "much discussed and highly controversial" theories of continental drift and of polar wandering. Blackett's well-written survey tells a remarkable story of the research on rock magnetism and what it has disclosed about the history of our planet.

WREN AND HIS PLACE IN EUROPEAN ARCHITECTURE, by Eduard F. Sekler. The Macmillan Company (\$12). This distinguished book by a Viennese scholar and architect who spent many years in Britain presents a thoughtful analysis of Wren's work as an architect, of the development of his style and its relation both to his intellectual background and the culture in which he lived. The volume is admirably illustrated with Wren's own drawings, reproductions from contemporary sources and many photographs.

INFORMATION THEORY, edited by Colin Cherry. Academic Press Inc. (\$11.50). The 35 papers in this volume were presented originally at the Third London Symposium on Information Theory held at the Royal Institution in 1955. One is struck by the extraordinary range of subjects into which the theory has poked its nose. Besides discussing the fundamentals of information theory, these papers expand its applications to no fewer than a dozen disciplines, from optics and linguistics (*e.g.*, "Negative Entropy of Welsh Words") to semantics, physiology and psychology.

OEUVRES DE LAVOISIER: CORRESPONDANCE, edited by René Fric. Albin Michel (no price given). This is the first of two volumes, published with the financial help of UNESCO, which will present all the known correspondence of the famous chemist Antoine Lavoisier. It cannot be said that the letters are of great interest to general readers, but to historians of science and students of Lavoisier's life

INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY

A collection of the best modern scientific books, available at your bookstore, or for examination at your home or office, with full return privileges. Terms available on orders of \$25.00 or more. Write address below; books shipped postage free on prepaid orders.

DICTIONARIES

- THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS & ELECTRONICS.** Defines principal terms useful to physicists as well as all others whose activities involve physical phenomena. NEW \$29.00
- THE VAN NOSTRAND CHEMISTS' DICTIONARY.** Contains over 11,000 definitions, organized by cross-reference, making related topics instantly available. \$12.00
- THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE DICTIONARY.** Edited by W. A. Hefflin. The first comprehensive dictionary of the new language of the air—shaped by the U.S. Air Force—all basic flight vocabulary. NEW \$4.75
- DICTIONARY OF MICROBIOLOGY.** By M. B. Jacobs, Maurice Gerstein and W. G. Walter. Clear and explicit definitions of thousands of terms from the entire field of microbiology. NEW \$6.75
- MATHEMATICS DICTIONARY.** Edited by Glenn James and Robert C. James. A complete, exhaustive coverage of rigorously defined mathematical terms. \$10.00

ATOMISTICS

- ENERGY IN THE FUTURE*** by P. C. Putnam. Ponders questions of finding low-cost sources of energy to meet the ever-increasing demands of industry. \$15.00
- SOURCEBOOK ON ATOMIC ENERGY*** by Samuel Glasstone, consultant, A.E.C. Comprehensive explanation of principles and applications of atomic energy. \$8.75
- PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR REACTOR ENGINEERING*** by Samuel Glasstone. Basic description of scientific principles and cooperative efforts required. \$7.95
- REACTOR SHIELDING DESIGN MANUAL.** Edited by Theodore Rockwell. Unique, comprehensive source of shield design methods, indexed for quick reference of detailed study. NEW \$6.00
- THE PROSPECTS OF NUCLEAR POWER AND TECHNOLOGY** by Gerald Wendt. Insight into the future of nuclear industrial power. NEW \$4.95

(*these books sponsored by A.E.C.)

THE GENEVA SERIES

- Edited by Dr. J. G. Beckerley, former Director of Classification, A.E.C. Fundamental technical books, each complete in itself, dealing with the principal aspects of the subject, all carefully selected and arranged from original Geneva papers. Complete Series, \$42.50
- NUCLEAR FUELS**, by David H. Gurinsky and George J. Dienes. Basic information on nuclear fuels and fuel systems—the metallurgy of thorium and uranium. NEW \$8.50
- EXPLORATION FOR NUCLEAR RAW MATERIALS.** by Robert D. Ninninger. Covers the methods and techniques of prospecting for nuclear metals. NEW \$8.50
- NUCLEAR REACTORS FOR RESEARCH**, by Clifford K. Beck. Classifies all important papers on every type of research reactor, indexed, for easy reference. NEW \$8.50
- NUCLEAR POWER REACTORS**, by James K. Pickard. Estimates world power requirements, availability, cost and factors affecting practical development. Pre-pub. \$7.50
- SAFETY ASPECTS OF NUCLEAR REACTORS**, by C. Rogers McCulloch. Information on normal reactor and chemical plant operations, permissible concentrations, and waste disposal. In preparation. Pre-publication price \$7.50
- NUCLEAR RADIATION IN FOOD AND AGRICULTURE**, by Ralph Singleton. Biological effects of isotopes, crop improvement and the preservation of foods by cold sterilization with isotopes. In preparation. Pre-publication price \$7.50

SPACE FLIGHT

- Principles of Guided Missile Design** Edited by Grayson Merrill, Capt. U.S.N. Sets forth the basic principles of guided missile technology. NEW \$7.50
- AERODYNAMICS, PROPULSION, STRUCTURES AND DESIGN PRACTISE**, by E. A. Bonnet, M. J. Zucrow and C. W. Besserer. Fundamentals of supersonic missile aerodynamics, means of propulsion and structural design. NEW \$12.50
- GUIDANCE**, by Arthur S. Locke. Considers all basic problems in directing a controlled missile reliably to its target. NEW \$12.50
- OPERATIONS RESEARCH, ARMAMENT, LAUNCHING**, by G. Merrill, H. Goldberg and R. H. Helmholz. Operations research as a decision making tool; armament design for target destruction; and launching design as a means of achieving initial flight. NEW \$12.50
- SYSTEMS ENGINEERING, RANGE TESTING**, by J. J. Jerger and Commander R. F. Freitag, U.S.N. In preparation.
- SPACE FLIGHT**, by Kraft A. Ehrlicke. In preparation.
- GUIDED MISSILE DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK**, by C. W. Besserer. In preparation.

CHEMISTRY (Elsevier books)

- TREATISE ON INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**, by H. Itemy. Two volumes, \$34.00. Volume I, Main Groups of The Periodic Table, \$19.50. Volume II, Sub-Groups of The Periodic Table, \$17.75.
- CHEMISTRY OF CARBON COMPOUNDS.** Edited by E. H. Rodd. Bridges the gap between encyclopaedia and textbook. Prices and detailed information on reagents. NEW \$16.50
- PETROLEUM REFINING WITH CHEMICALS**, by V. A. Kalchinsky and K. A. Kobe. Discusses various problems found in refining and finishing petroleum products. NEW \$16.50

NEW BOOKS OF GENERAL INTEREST

- MODERN SCIENCE AND HUMAN VALUES**, by Everett W. Hall. A study in the distinction between scientific laws and standards of value. NEW \$8.00
- A SCIENTIFIC SAMPLER**, by R. Stevens, H. Hamacher and A. A. Smith. Discoveries and trends in science over the last thirty years. Fascinating book on past, present and future. NEW \$6.00

MAIL THIS AD NOW

Clip and send to your bookseller or to SA 2-57
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
120 Alexander Street, Princeton, N. J.

Send books checked On ten days approval
..... I enclose \$.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

The Lincoln Laboratory is the center of electronic research devoted to the problems of air defense.

PHYSICISTS
ENGINEERS
MATHEMATICIANS
B.S. M.S. Ph.D.

The Lincoln Laboratory folder describes creative research and development in:

HEAVY RADARS

MEMORY DEVICES

TRANSISTORIZED
DIGITAL COMPUTERS

SCATTER
COMMUNICATIONS

SOLID STATE

AEW (air-borne early warning)

SAGE
(semi-automatic ground environment)

Our need for qualified technical people is urgent. For our folder, write:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY
BOX 18, LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS

they are undeniably important. Louis de Broglie in a preface to the collection reminds us of Lavoisier's extraordinary versatility and energy. Besides being a foremost chemist, he turned his attention at various times to physics, mathematics, geology, biology, finance, economics, agriculture and government. The letters reflect his many-sidedness and his tireless capacity for work. A major group covers a trip he made to Alsace-Lorraine in 1767 with a geologist on a mineralogical survey; another batch of correspondence describes his activities on behalf of the Farmers-General (which cost him his head in the French Revolution). In the letters Lavoisier touches on such matters as the physiology of snails, the adulteration by local merchants of tobacco with water, the character of various petty local officials of the Farmers-General, the health of his horse, the appearance of the countryside, the chemical composition of mineral water, an aurora display seen in Rheims, the cost of living in an Alsatian village, the parsimonious diet of sundry affluent cowherds, who ate neither meat nor bread but subsisted on cheese, milk and, much to Lavoisier's horror, water instead of wine.

AERICAN MEN OF SCIENCE, VOL. III: THE SOCIAL & BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES, edited by Jaques Cattell. R. R. Bowker Company (\$20). This volume completes the ninth edition of *American Men of Science*, which for the first time divides the biographies of scientists into three volumes in place of the traditional one. In the preface Cattell points out that this volume on the social sciences is neither as large nor as complete as its counterparts in the physical and biological sciences—understandable because this is the first venture of its kind in the sphere of social studies. Even so, as it stands, it is a most useful addition.

WEATHER ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING, VOLS. I AND II, by Sverre Pettersen. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$14.50). This standard work by a well-known meteorologist is issued in a thoroughly revised second edition to incorporate advances of the past 15 years. Pettersen writes with exceptional lucidity, and his book will serve both as a text and as a manual for professional meteorologists.

Notes

DISCOVERY OF THE ELEMENTS, by Mary Elvira Weeks. *Journal of Chemical Education* (\$10). The sixth edition

TO ALL ENGINEERS

Electrical Chemical
 Mechanical Nuclear
 Aeronautical Production
 and
 CHEMISTS, PHYSICISTS,
 METALLURGISTS

Check, if you've heard this one!

- "If I'd taken that automotive job in the 20's I'd be a top executive today."
- "If I'd gone into aviation in the 30's I'd be in a key spot now."
- "If I hadn't turned down that TV opportunity in the 40's."

Today it's rockets for the big in-at-the-crucial growth period opportunities ... don't let YOUR big chance get away ... get in touch with RMI now.

1957 YEAR OF OPPORTUNITY IN ROCKETS

The BIG careers in America's next BIG industry now being launched at Reaction Motors

The *time* to get into rockets is now. This young industry is becoming a giant overnight, thanks to developments that are pushing the field ahead faster than any other open to engineers and scientists today. 1957 will see significant advances that will bring the conquest of outer space closer to reality. Scientists and engineers who get into rockets this year with Reaction Motors will be strategically placed to rise to prominence in the industry...for RMI is the oldest company in the field, a leader for 15 years,

now embarking on a new, major expansion program involving every area of activity.

Whether or not you have worked in the rocket field before, there are high-calibre openings for you with Reaction Motors. Practically all basic professional knowledge and training is employed in rocket engine development and RMI's experts will help you acquire the specific know-how you need for an accelerating career in this burgeoning field.

Engineers and Scientists From 16 Fields Qualify for High-Calibre Positions in Reaction Motors' Expanding Program

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotating machinery Instrumentation recorders Braking systems Stress analysis Air conditioning Numerical analysis Heat transfer equipment Fuel injection systems Metallurgy (high alloys, temp.) Jet or reciprocating engine design, test Pressure equipment, vessels, high vacuum Controls (hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical) Regulators (valves, hydraulic, pneumatic) Physics - solid state, atomic, etc. Chemistry - fuel, rubber Ignition systems 	<p>Experience in any of these areas...</p> <p>... is your passport to important assignments in one or more of these areas</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine design Chemical kinetics Combustion phenomena Servo mechanisms Project engineering Controls (hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical) Instrumentation Applications engineering Analog simulation Proposals Test Aerodynamics Fluid Flow Nuclear applications Data reduction High temperature Alloys Thermostress and vibration Technical planning (advanced design) Tool design
--	---	--

You will be working in the forefront of one or more of our 6 main Project Areas: Missiles • Piloted Aircraft • Launching Devices • Ground Support Equipment • Liquid and Solid Propellant Chemistry • Nuclear Rockets.

For further details drop a line or send complete resume - including address and phone number - in strict confidence to: Supervisor of Technical Placement, Reaction Motors, Inc., 90 Ford Road, Denville, N. J.



REACTION MOTORS, INC.

A MEMBER OF THE OMAR TEAM

90 FORD ROAD, DENVER, N. J.



devoted to Research GYRO ASSEMBLY AND TEST

Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, with a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required, and a pride in the precision of the product they help build, we offer truly challenging opportunities.

You will do development work and testing in one of the country's most versatile laboratories, working with the top men in the field and the finest test, research and development equipment. As a part of our Major, Permanent, Expansion Program, new plant facilities are being added in suburban Milwaukee.

AC provides financial assistance toward your Master's Degree. Graduate program also available evenings at Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. GM's aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

**RECENT EE, ME GRADUATE
INQUIRIES ALSO INVITED**

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in Southern Wisconsin.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself to

Mr. John F. Heffinger, Supervisor of Technical Employment

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS Corporation

FLINT 2, MICH.

MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.



IT'S FUN TO THINK FASTER

These 187 mathematical PUZZLES and PASTIMES will sharpen your wits—make you think and ACT FASTER. You can ADD dollars to your pay envelope, too.

Age guessing—understanding the workings of the electronic brain—matchstick geometry—all made easy! With this book, you'll not only solve problems that are "impossible"—you'll make up your own to keep your friends tossing! Includes 187 problems and answers at only \$0.20053475 each problem! Figure it out, send it!*

Once you own PUZZLES and PASTIMES you'll do far tougher problems in your head! Examine FREE. If PUZZLES and PASTIMES doesn't delight you, return it without obligation.

*\$4.95

FREE! Perpetual Calendar included.

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.

120 Alexander Street, Princeton, N. J.

Please send me PUZZLES and PASTIMES. I may return the book within 10 days if not satisfied, at no obligation. SA 2-57

_____ I enclose \$3.75

_____ Bill me after 10 days

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

New "Mechanical Educator" to IMPROVE MEMORY

Inability to recall names, places, facts quickly is a common, often costly, shortcoming that can now be easily overcome with the aid of a new device for self-instruction, memory and concentration training. This versatile new educational tool can also be used effectively in language learning, speech correction and improvement, in mastering tables, formulae—anything to be memorized—faster than ever.

DORMIPHONE Memory Trainer

- Speeds up learning processes
- Aids Concentration

Using a new recording principle, Memory Trainer records, instantly plays back, and automatically repeats speech, music, or any spoken or broadcast material through a built-in speaker. No reels of tape to wind and rewind. Completely portable—13"x7½" x 6" and weighs only 9 lbs. Ideal for home, school, industrial safety training use. So simple, children benefit—so helpful and practical, it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages and professions.



RECORDING
CARTRIDGE

Easily removed. Can be stored or "erased" instantly and re-used repeatedly. Just record, flip a switch—listen—and learn!

Write TODAY for FREE folder with complete information.

Modernophone, Inc.
220-027 Radio City,
New York 20, N. Y.

MODERNOPHONE, INC.

Circle 7-0830

220-027 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the Dormiphone Memory Trainer and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

My main interest in the Memory Trainer is for:
 Learning a Language
 Memorization
 Habit Correction
 Speech Improvement
 Sleep Inducement
 School or College Work

of this most useful compendium has been enlarged and revised by Henry M. Leicester and contains an additional chapter by the editor on elements discovered by atomic bombardment.

AUTOMATIC DIGITAL COMPUTERS, by M. V. Wilkes. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$7). The director of the Cambridge University mathematical laboratory presents a general introduction to the principles underlying the design and use of digital computers. Illustrated with plates and diagrams.

WING THEORY, by A. Robinson and J. A. Laurmann. Cambridge University Press (\$13.50). A monograph on airfoil dynamics from both the practical and the theoretical points of view.

WHAT IS LIFE? AND OTHER SCIENTIFIC ESSAYS, by Erwin Schrödinger. Doubleday Anchor Books (95 cents). This paperback volume includes the author's celebrated little book on the nature of life, chapters from other books and the provocative essay "Are There Quantum Jumps?"

SODIUM: ITS MANUFACTURE, PROPERTIES AND USES, by Marshall Sittig. Reinhold Publishing Corporation (\$12.50). An American Chemical Society monograph.

PROGRESS IN COSMIC RAY PHYSICS, VOL. III, edited by J. G. Wilson. Interscience Publishers, Inc. (\$10.50). Surveys of experiments.

MOLECULAR BEAMS, by Norman F. Ramsey. Oxford University Press (\$12). A detailed and up-to-date survey of the experimental and theoretical sides of the subject.

IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR CHILDREN, 1850-1950, by E. P. Hutchinson. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$6.50). Professor Hutchinson's book is an analysis of the immigrants' role, so far as statistics can illuminate it, in the development of the U. S. A valuable social study.

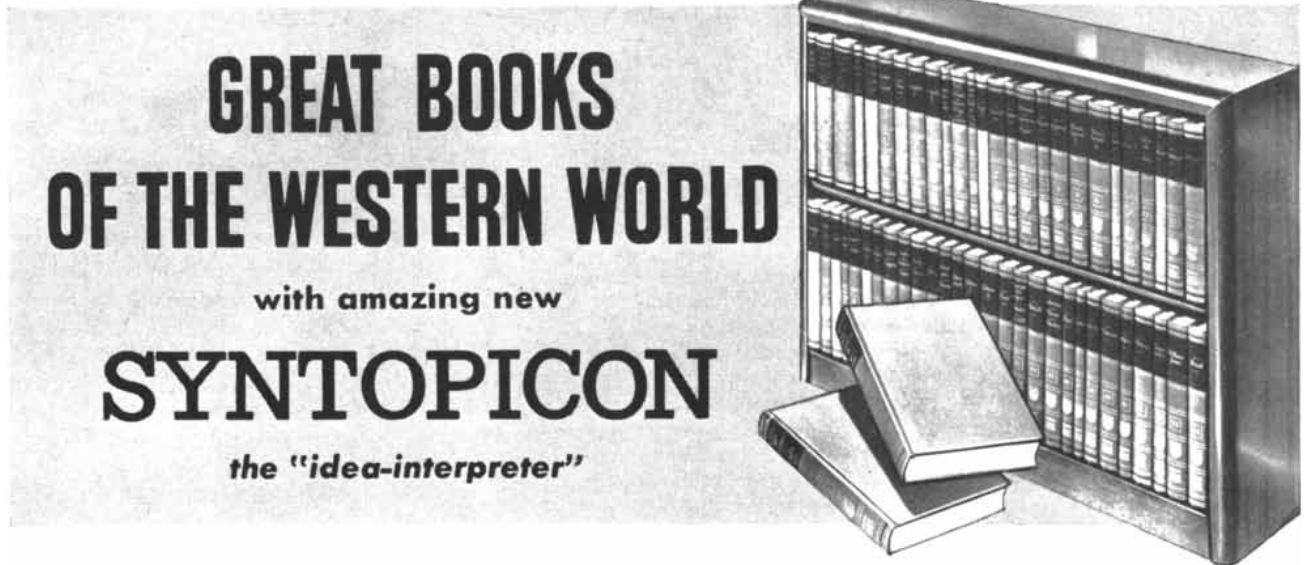
COMMON EXOTIC TREES OF SOUTH FLORIDA, by Mary F. Barrett. University of Florida Press (\$8.50). This handsome illustrated monograph describes what amounts to "an open-air museum of trees from all the continents that have tropical or subtropical climates."

THE FIGHTING CHEYENNES, by George Bird Grinnell. University of Oklahoma Press (\$5). A reissue of a classic work

Now—the greatest minds and ideas of thirty centuries—yours for more successful living today



the publishers of ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA in collaboration with the UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
present . . .



Through the development of an amazing, new literary invention . . .

you can now master the world's greatest classics—in *just* 30 minutes a day!

Yes, through the development of an ingenious new literary tool—called the SYNTOPICON—the *Great Books of the Western World*, those great masterpieces of literature you've always wanted to read—*can* be read easily—in *just 30 minutes a day*.

No longer is it necessary to deprive yourself of the benefits and enjoyment the Great Books bring, on the grounds that you "don't have the time." The masterful writings included in these volumes—spanning thirty centuries and the whole record of Western Culture—have been carefully selected by a group of the world's most eminent scholars. They are now magically opened for you by the unique SYNTOPICON.

GREAT BOOKS OF THE WESTERN WORLD contain 443 works by 74 authors—Homer, Plato, Aristotle, Hippocrates, Thomas Aquinas, Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Augustine, Spinoza, Kant, Dostoevsky, Freud... to name just a few. Chances are, however, that no private library or collection can boast them all. Twelve of them are not available in English.



Plato



Shakespeare



Goethe

These works are indispensable to the liberal education of a free man in the Twentieth Century. To every man they are a challenge to raise himself above the level of the commonplace. They bring you and your family the wisdom and culture that have ripened and mellowed with the passing

What is the "SYNTOPICON"?

The two-volume SYNTOPICON is actually a revolutionary invention developed by the editorial staff of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* in collaboration with the *University of Chicago* under the direction of Dr. Mortimer J. Adler. It is a brand new kind of "idea-interpreter" which

enables you to read *in* the Great Books instead of reading *through* each volume, while still mastering the treasures they contain. The SYNTOPICON is an amazing, new "literary index" which instantly locates, by means of 163,000 references to 3,000 topics, the pages and passages in the Great Books which express the insight, the wisdom, and the eloquence of civilization's greatest minds on each topic.

The SYNTOPICON functions like a switchboard, connecting your mind with the minds of the authors—across space and time—in conversation on any one of 3,000 topics.

centuries...enabling you to speak with ease and authority on the widest variety of subjects. You can have at your instant command the thoughts of the world's finest intellects to aid you in gaining greater material success in the business world and greater spiritual and mental attainment. And now with the help of the amazing SYNTOPICON, the Great Books can be yours, and your family's—not just to own—but to live with, profit from, and enjoy for a lifetime. Yes, the greatest minds and ideas of thirty centuries can now be yours—for a more satisfying life *today*.

Handsome brochure offered FREE!

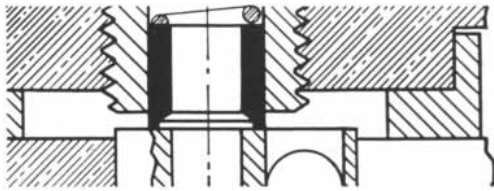
A costly full-color brochure that tells the complete story of *Great Books of the Western World* and the SYNTOPICON can be yours, *free and without obligation*, if you act now. To obtain your copy of this handsome booklet, just fill in and mail the coupon *today*. The supply of this costly brochure is necessarily limited—so avoid the chance of disappointment, mail the coupon *now!*



GREAT BOOKS OF THE WESTERN WORLD, DEPT. 99-B
425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois

Please send me, *free and without obligation*, your handsome brochure which pictures and describes GREAT BOOKS OF THE WESTERN WORLD and the revolutionary SYNTOPICON in exciting full detail. Also include complete information on how I may obtain this magnificent set, *direct from the publishers*, on your special budget plan.

Name _____ (Please Print)
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____



MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Continually expanding programs at Northrop Aircraft are creating new opportunities for mechanical engineers in the following areas: launching and landing gear design, hydraulics and pneumatics, control systems, and equipment.

You'll enjoy the fine spirit of cooperation at Northrop. The new multi-million-dollar engineering and science center, now nearing completion, will be a great place to work in, both as to its modern architectural design and newest scientific installations. You'll be associated with a top engineering team on such notable projects as Northrop's new supersonic trainer airplane, Snark SM-62 intercontinental missile, and other advanced aircraft and missile programs.

You'll be given constantly fresh, challenging assignments. Remuneration will be substantial, with many benefits that are unexcelled in the entire industry—health and life insurance, college educational reimbursement plan, regular vacations plus extra year-end vacations with pay, and a generous retirement plan.

At Northrop, the progress of personnel is important. Initiative and ability are recognized and encouraged, and full opportunity is given to present and discuss ideas.

You will find the career opportunity you are seeking at Northrop, pioneer in the design and production of all weather and pilotless aircraft. If you qualify for one of these attractive positions, contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893, or, write to: 1015 East Broadway, Department 4600-A2, Hawthorne, California.



N O R T H R O P

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles

describing the heroic but inevitably futile attempts of the Cheyennes to maintain their freedom.

THE THEORY OF GROUPS, by A. G. Kurosh. Chelsea Publishing Company (\$9.90). A two-volume English translation of a comprehensive work on the general theory of groups by a noted Soviet mathematician.

PROGRESS IN PSYCHOTHERAPY, edited by Frieda Fromm-Reichmann and J. L. Moreno. Grune and Stratton (\$8). Articles reviewing the current work of various psychotherapeutic schools.

PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF THE EARTH, edited by L. H. Ahrens, Kalervo Rankama and S. H. Runcorn. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$8). This volume begins a new series devoted to surveys by leading specialists of progress in geophysics and geochemistry.

A HISTORY OF SWEDEN, by Ingvar Andersson. Frederick A. Praeger (\$7.50). A translation of a most readable and authoritative history.

THE STATE OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, edited by Leonard D. White. The University of Chicago Press (\$6). This volume consists of 32 essays by American social scientists, delivered at a congress held at the University of Chicago in November, 1955. The subjects include anthropology, economics, political science, sociology, psychology, history, psychoanalysis.

THERAPEUTIC USES OF ARTIFICIAL RADIOISOTOPES, edited by Paul F. Hahn. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$10). Twenty-nine specialists contribute research papers on the uses of radioisotopes in the treatment of various disorders.

QUANTUM FIELD THEORY, by Hiroomi Umezawa. Interscience Publishers, Inc. (\$9.75). The author, professor of physics at the University of Tokyo, discusses relativistic field equations and particles.

A FIELD GUIDE TO THE FERNS, by Boughton Cobb. Houghton Mifflin Company (\$3.75). An illustrated pocket book of Northeastern and Central North American ferns and related families.

HISTORICAL ATLAS, by William R. Shepherd. Barnes & Noble, Inc. (\$12.50). This classic atlas has long been out of print. As reissued it contains, in addition to all the original maps, a supplement for the period since 1929.

5-A-86

BUAER'S NEW AVIONICS DIVISION MEETS ELECTRONIC WEAPONS NEEDS OF NAVY AIR ARM



U. S. Navy Photo

Brand new in the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics, the Avionics Division is responsible for all aspects of research and development of electronic fire control and weapons launching equipment for Navy aircraft and guided missiles. This Division deals daily with problems undreamed of as recently as World War II. To ensure that our Navy air arm will continue to be the most effective and ultra-modern in the world, it plans in terms of 10, 15, or 25 years hence. Its personnel must think in terms of Mach 10 speeds or altitudes of 20 or more miles.

This vital R & D mission, which was formerly accomplished by the joint efforts of Armament and Electronics Divisions, has been merged in the Avionics Division to include a wide variety of electronic functions. Among these are ground station telemetering and instrumentation; guidance systems; warheads; fusing and launching of guided missiles; fighter attack systems; airborne early warning systems, and many others.

To coordinate the many programs under its jurisdiction, the Division has established a "Project Manager" system of organization. This system provides maximum streamlined operation and facilitates industry contacts as well. The personnel of the Avionics Division thus are enabled to develop with maximum facility the incredible electronic equipment needed by today's and tomorrow's aircraft and missiles. With their special knowledge and far seeing outlook, they will make certain that the new higher speeds, altitudes and ranges of aircraft are utilized to full effectiveness.

◀ **FJ-3 Fury goes aloft** from one of the after catapults of the U.S.S. Forrestal. An F2H-3 Banshee is in the foreground. Electronics developed by BuAer's Avionics Division provides planes such as these with their highly effective weapons and control systems.

This is one of a series of ads on the technical activities of the Department of Defense.



FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION
31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York
Beverly Hills, Cal. • Dayton, Ohio



▲ **Engineer at Ford Instrument Company opening salt spray chamber** in which equipment for BuAer is being subjected to environmental test.

ENGINEERS

of unusual abilities can find a future at FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY. Write for information.

POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN . . .

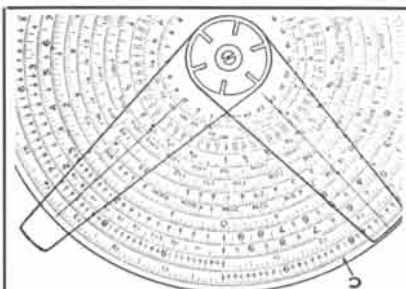
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Chemistry
 - Aeronautics
 - Electronics

... as analytically applied to the scientific evaluation of aerial combat systems.

The Institute for Air Weapons Research is engaged in the study of aerial combat systems for the Air Research & Development Command, United States Air Force. The Institute is interested in people with broad scientific background together with specialized knowledge in a field such as applied mathematics, mathematical probability, statistics, physics, or the engineering sciences. Excellent opportunities for advancement and formal education. Salaries commensurate with individual background and aptitude.

write to

**INSTITUTE FOR
AIR WEAPONS RESEARCH
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY
CHICAGO 37, ILLINOIS**



CALCULATIONS
of all kinds can be easily solved on the
BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

This rule will quickly solve the simplest as well as the more difficult problems involving calculations in Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The C scale of the Binary is 25 inches long with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The CI, A, K, & Log scales are divided as closely as a 20-inch slide rule. Log-Log scale extends from 1.0015 to 1,000,000. Gives Trig. functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Engine-divided scales yellow and black on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 8 1/2". Price \$8.50 in case with instructions. Approved at leading Univ. Used by many large firms in the U. S.

ATLAS SLIDE RULE

The Atlas Slide Rule will quickly solve problems in Multiplication, Division, and Proportion and give results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 36,000. The Atlas has two C scales. One is 25" long and the second one is a spiral of 25 coils. This is equivalent to a straight rule 50 ft. long and gives answers to 5 figures.

Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 8 1/2". Easily portable. White coated aluminum with legible black and yellow scales. Price \$11.00 in case with instructions.

**MIDGET
CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE**

Similar to Binary, has C, CI, A, LL and Binary scales. C scale is 12" long. Trig. functions on back. Approved at schools and leading Univ. Ideal for Students and beginners, or for pocket use. Half million sold. Price \$3. ea. in case with instructions. Made of white coated metal 4 1/2" dia.

GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.

Box 1237 SA, Stuart, Fla.
Slide Rule Makers since 1915

MATHEMATICAL GAMES

An assortment of maddening puzzles. Warning: The solutions will not be given until March

by Martin Gardner

Mathematical brain teasers are an ancient sport, and really good new ones do not come along very often. A puzzle of this genre must be simple enough not to require elaborate calculation yet difficult enough to tax a clever mind. Its solution should have elegance as well as surprise. The best ones seem very difficult but yield their solutions easily to a happy insight, with much gratification to the ego.

I have collected nine brain teasers which may be relatively fresh and not known to many readers. The answers will be published here next month.

1.

An old riddle runs as follows. An explorer walks one mile due south, turns and walks one mile due east, turns again and walks one mile due north. He finds himself back where he started. He shoots a bear. What color is the bear? The time-honored answer is: "White," because the explorer must have started at the North Pole. But not long ago someone made the discovery that the North Pole is not the only starting point that satisfies the given conditions! Can you think of any other spot on the globe from which one could walk a mile south, a mile east, a mile north and find himself back at his original location?

2.

Two men play a game of draw poker in the following curious manner. They spread a deck of 52 cards face up on the table so that they can see all the cards. The first player draws a hand by picking any five cards he chooses. The second player does the same. The first player now may keep his original hand or draw up to five cards. His discards are put aside out of the game. The second player may now draw likewise. The person with the higher hand then wins. (There is one exception from ordinary poker values:

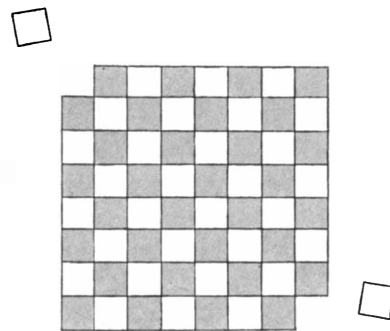
all the suits are given equal value, so that two flushes tie unless one is made of higher cards.) After a while the players discover that the first player can always win if he draws his first hand correctly. What hand must this be?

3.

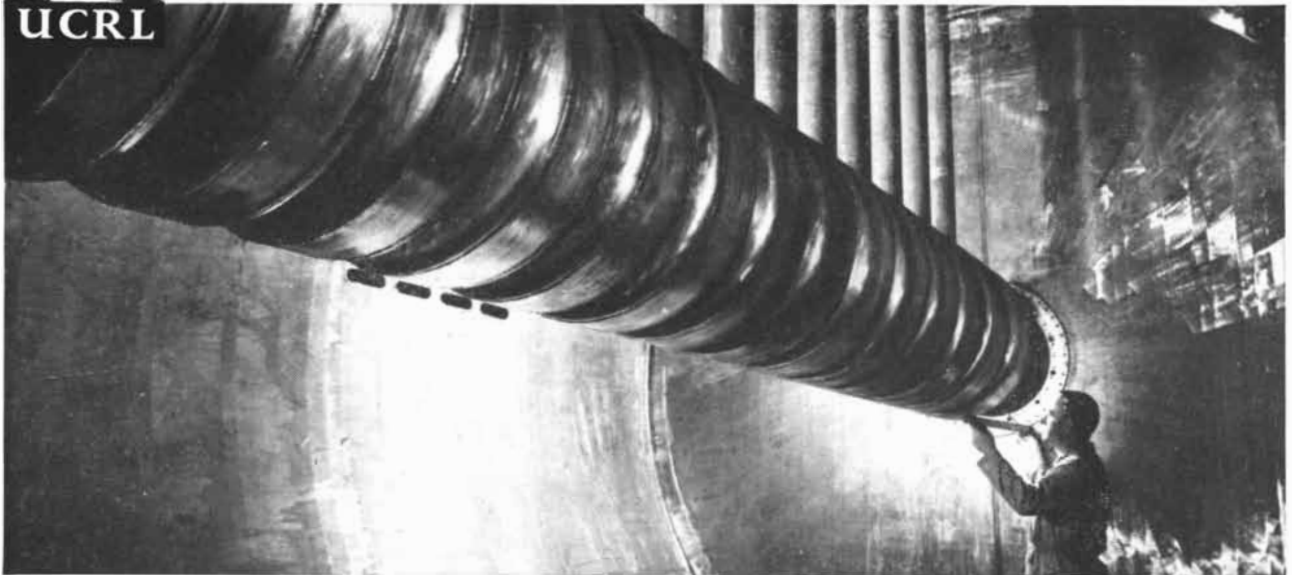
The props for this problem (which the mathematician Max Black published in his *Critical Thinking*) are a chessboard and 32 dominoes. Each domino is of such size that it exactly covers two adjacent squares on the board. The 32 dominoes therefore can cover all 64 of the chessboard squares. But now suppose we cut off two squares at diagonally opposite corners of the board [see diagram below] and discard one of the dominoes. Is it possible to place the 31 dominoes on the board so that all the remaining 62 squares are covered? If so, show how it can be done. If not, prove it impossible.

4.

Here's a fairly recent twist on an old type of logic puzzle. A logician vacationing in the South Seas finds himself on an island inhabited by the two proverbial tribes of liars and truth-tellers. Members of one tribe always tell the truth, members of the other always lie. He comes to a fork in a road and has to ask a native bystander which branch he should take to reach a village. He has no way of telling whether the native is a



The mutilated chessboard



At UCRL's Livermore, California, site—interior view of drift tubes in high-current linear accelerator designed to deliver 250 ma of 3.6 Mev protons or 7.8 Mev deuterons

Could you help advance these new frontiers?

New techniques...new equipment...new knowledge—all are in constant growth at Livermore and Berkeley, California as some of America's most challenging nuclear frontiers are met and passed by the University of California Radiation Laboratory's unique scientist-engineer task force teams.

There are many such teams. And what you can do as a member, is limited only by yourself—your ability and your interest.

For UCRL is directed and staffed by some of America's most outstanding scientists and engineers. This group offers pioneering knowledge in nuclear research—today's most expansive facilities in that field...and wide-open opportunities to do what has never been done before.

nuclear physics, high current linear accelerator research, and the controlled release of thermonuclear energy.

In addition, you will be encouraged to explore fundamental problems of your own choosing and to publish your findings in the open literature.

And for your family—there's pleasant living to be had in Northern California's sunny, smog-free Livermore Valley, near excellent shopping centers, schools and the many cultural attractions of the San Francisco Bay Area.

You can help develop tomorrow—at UCRL today

Send for complete information on the facilities, work, personnel plans and benefits and the good living your family can enjoy.

© UCRL

IF YOU are a **MECHANICAL** or **ELECTRONICS ENGINEER**, you may be involved in a project in any one of many interesting fields, as a basic member of the task force assigned each research problem. Your major contribution will be to design and test the necessary equipment, which calls for skill at improvising and the requisite imaginativeness to solve a broad scope of consistently unfamiliar and novel problems.

If you are a **CHEMIST** or **CHEMICAL ENGINEER**, you will work on investigations in radiochemistry, physical and inorganic chemistry and analytical chemistry. The chemical engineer is particularly concerned with the problems of nuclear rocket propulsion, weapons and reactors.

If you are a **PHYSICIST** or **MATHEMATICIAN** you may be involved in such

fields of theoretical and experimental physics as weapons design, nuclear rockets, nuclear emulsions, scientific photography (including work in the new field of shock hydrodynamics), reaction history, critical assembly,



DIRECTOR OF PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA RADIATION LABORATORY
LIVERMORE, CALIFORNIA

Please send me complete information describing UCRL facilities, projects and opportunities.

My fields of interest are _____

Name _____

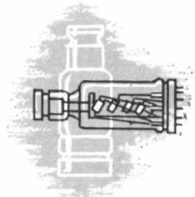
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

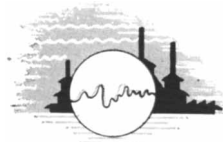
65-2-4



MISSILES



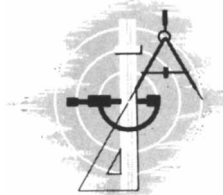
SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES



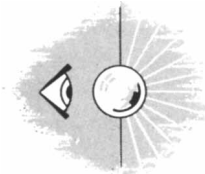
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS



SOLID STATE AND APPLIED PHYSICS



PRODUCT ENGINEERING



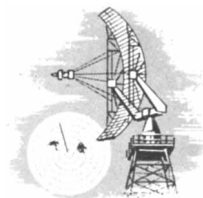
INFRA-RED



PRODUCTION



COUNTER-MEASURES



RADAR

engineers and physicists

you'll find your field
of interest at

Farnsworth



Farnsworth is one of the newest electronics divisions of the International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation. IT&T is the world's most extensive combined research, development, manufacturing and operating organization in telecommunications and electronics.

Association with an organization slated for major success can lead to highly satisfying individual responsibility and awards, and result in a stimulating and fruitful career.

Scientists and engineers possessing the professional potential and personal characteristics that equip them to participate in our programs are invited to send their resumes to

Technical Employment Director

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

a division of International

Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA

truth-teller or a liar. The logician thinks a moment, then asks *one* question only. From the reply he knows which road to take. What question does he ask?

5.

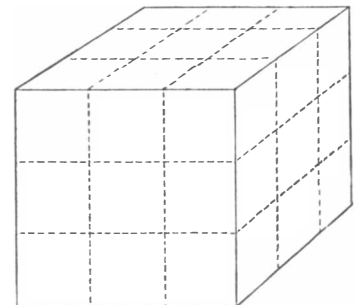
Imagine that you have three boxes, one containing two black marbles, one containing two white marbles, and the third, one black marble and one white marble. The boxes were labeled for their contents—BB, WW and BW—but someone has switched the labels so that every box is now incorrectly labeled. You are allowed to take one marble at a time out of any box, without looking inside, and by this process of sampling you are to determine the contents of all three boxes. What is the smallest number of drawings needed to do this?

6.

A young man lives in Manhattan near a subway express station. He has two girl friends, one in Brooklyn, one in The Bronx. To visit the girl in Brooklyn he takes a train on the downtown side of the platform; to visit the girl in The Bronx, on the uptown side of the same platform. Since he likes both girls equally well, he simply takes the first train that comes along. In this way he lets chance determine whether he rides to The Bronx or to Brooklyn. The young man reaches the subway platform at a random moment each Saturday afternoon. Brooklyn and Bronx trains arrive at the station equally often—every 10 minutes. Yet for some obscure reason he finds himself spending most of his time with the girl in Brooklyn: in fact on the average he goes there nine times out of 10. Can you decide why the odds so heavily favor Brooklyn?

7.

A carpenter, working with a buzz saw, wishes to cut a wooden cube, three

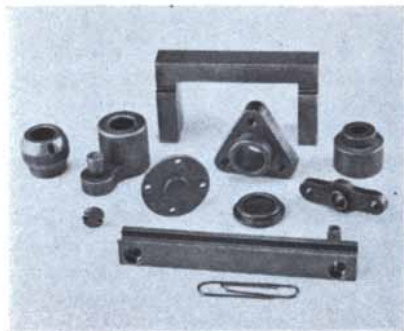


Cutting the cube

- **Powder to parts:** light metal powders form solid finished parts needing little or no machining.
- **Connections are important:** new IBM developments in printed circuitry solve two contact problems.
- **Contact erosion studies:** measurements of erosion or bridging by electric arcs on various contact materials.

Powder to parts

Although IBM's modern data processing machines have been streamlined they are still complicated affairs. Even a small machine like the Card Punch is composed of some 3,000 parts. Many of these parts, ranging from simple stampings to complex die castings, are fabricated by conventional methods. Others, because of either their shape or the machine requirements which they must fulfill, are most satisfactorily and economically produced by using the sintered metal technique. This technique involves the pressing of metal powders in a mold and heat-treating the resulting shape to form usable parts requiring little or no machining.



Small parts manufactured by the sintered metal technique.

In his technical paper, "The Use of Sintered Metal Parts in IBM Products," Athan Stosuy of the Poughkeepsie Product Development Laboratory cites the details behind the two major reasons for the company's interest in sintered metals—economics and machine improvement.

In addition to illustrating a number of sintered metal applications, the author details several special functions of sintered metal products—magnetic cores, the "memory" units for electronic computers, for example—and outlines the typical procedures used at IBM to maintain the highest possible standards of quality and usefulness of sintered metal parts.

Mr. Stosuy's paper was presented at the Metal Power Association meeting at Cleveland on April 11, 1956. Write for IBM Bulletin No. 600.

Connections are important

"What won't they think of next?" is a question that can certainly be applied to electronic computers. At the Product Development Laboratory, though, we more often say "What did they think of this morning?" We keep up with the newest things this way. Such things, for instance, as a special three-dimensional printed wire back panel for interconnecting circuit packages. This new panel has helped lick two problems in the application of printed wiring techniques to complex computing machines. These problems were the design of individually printed circuit cards for economical mass-production, and the interconnection of these printed wiring packages.

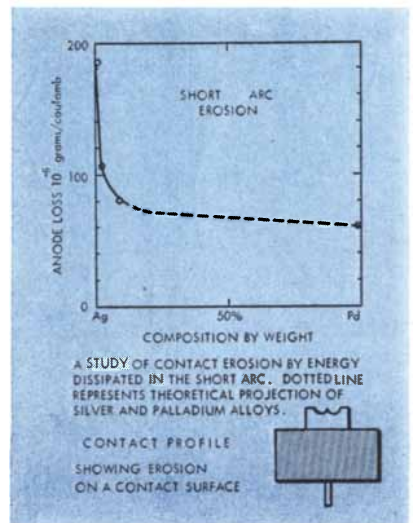
IBM's E. R. Wyma explains how this has been accomplished in his recent paper, "The Three-Dimensional Printed Back-Panel." He begins with a section devoted to "Back Panel Design Requirements," then proceeds to the "Three-Dimensional Array" itself, in which circuit connections are made by terminating the machine's printed wiring cards at a large printed panel—a big step, obviously, in machine simplification, cost reduction, and time saving.

"The purpose of this paper is to show how the three-dimensional printed circuit concept satisfies the requirement for flexible design of the panel and permits mechanized production of the connecting devices." Write for IBM Bulletin No. 601.

Contact erosion studies

To see what could be done to meet the vital need for more reliable electrical components such as circuit breakers and relays, a contact studies team headed by Dr. William B. Ittner, III, was organized in IBM's Product Development Labora-

tory at Endicott, New York. The group studied the electrical and metallurgical phenomena affecting contact life and performance.

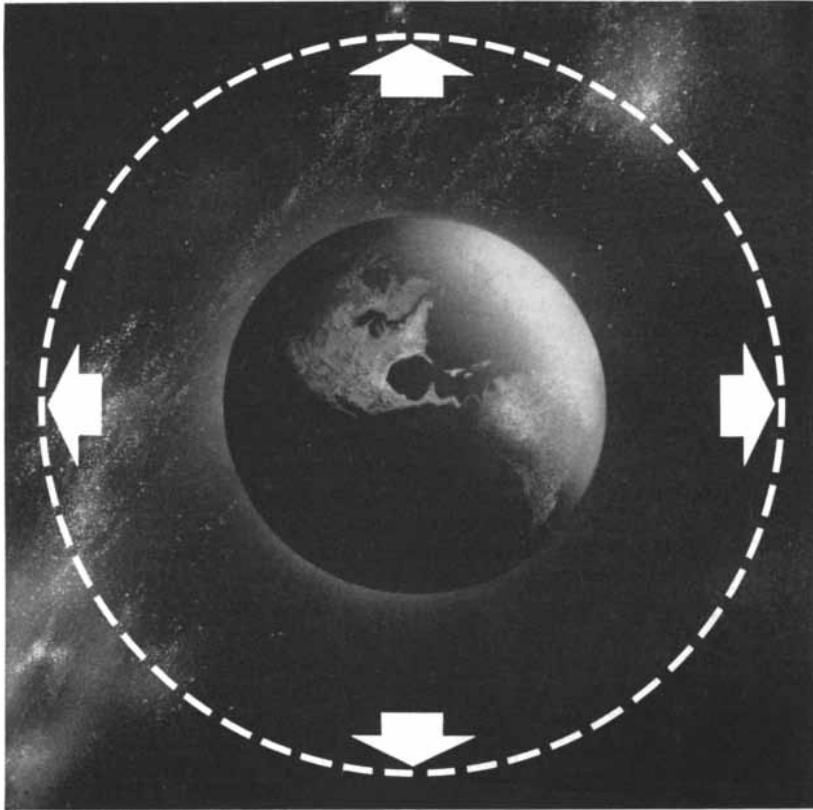


There were three distinct types of arcs where investigations were most needed: the short arc, the normal arc, and the high-powered arc. During the investigation, pure forms and alloys of palladium, copper, platinum, silver, tungsten and other materials were tested. The fundamental behavior characteristics of these arcs were observed to determine bridging and erosion by such arcs on all types of contact materials. Measurements of anode and cathode erosion or bridging were also made.

When all the facts were in, the group made specific recommendations for metals and alloys to be used in IBM relays, circuit breakers, and contact points for particular circuit parameters.

Full details are described in IBM Bulletin No. 602.

●RESEARCH at IBM means IDEAS at work. For bulletins mentioned above, write International Business Machines Corp., Dept. SA-22, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York.



NEW WORLD FOR AERODYNAMICISTS

Martin projects of special importance to the future of aerodynamics engineering range upward from boundary layer control to satellite launching vehicles... from the problems of multisonic flight to outer space configuration.

No other aircraft company in the world is offering finer opportunities today in the aerodynamics of tomorrow.

Contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. SA-2, The Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

MARTIN
BALTIMORE

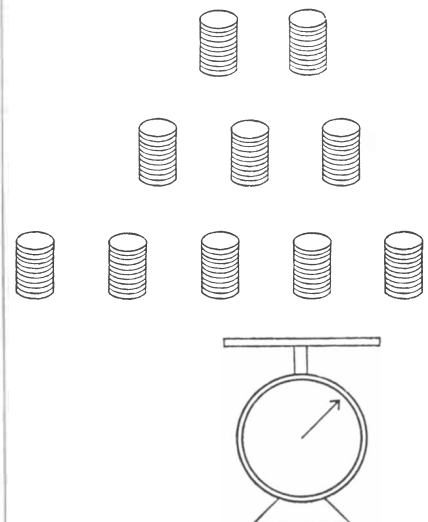
inches on a side, into 27 one-inch cubes. He can do this easily by making six cuts through the cube, keeping the pieces together in the cube shape. Can he reduce the number of necessary cuts by rearranging the pieces after each cut?

8.

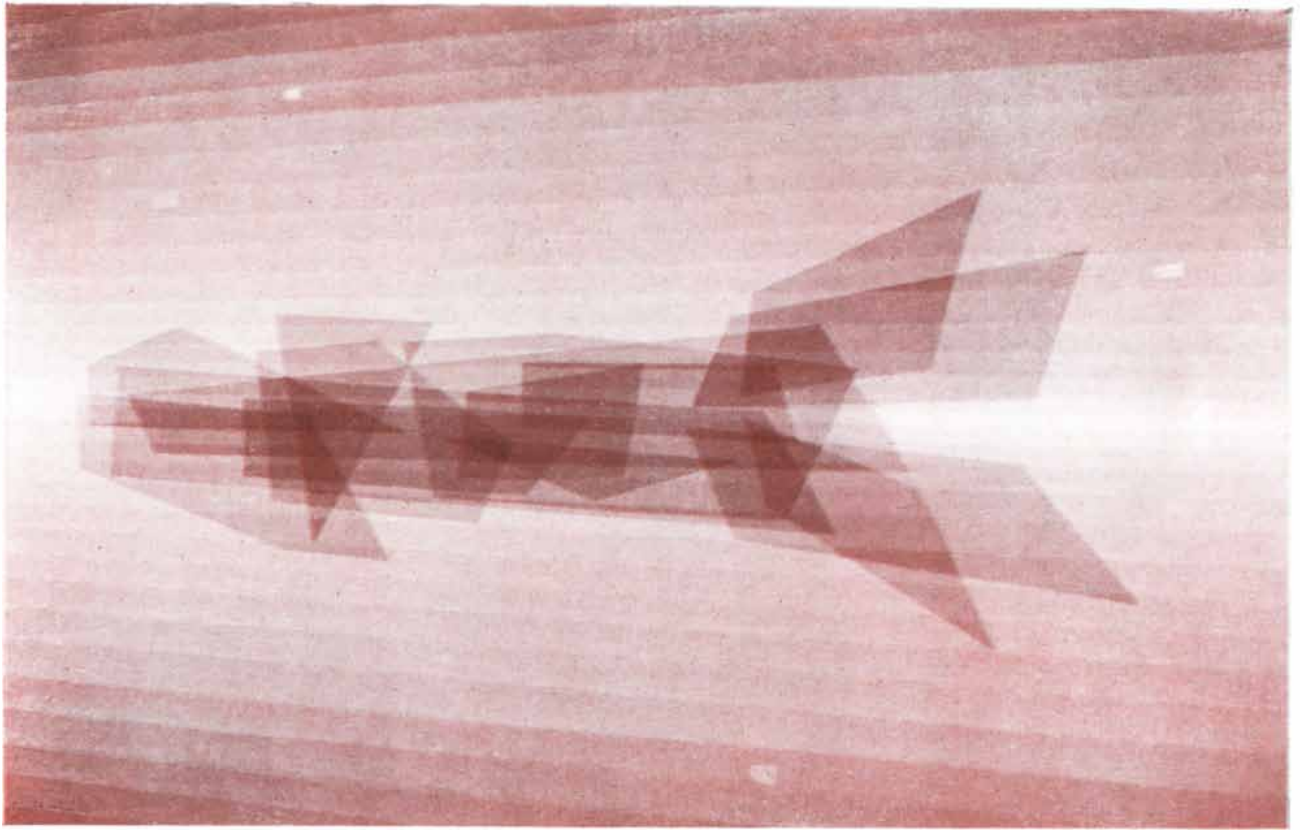
A commuter is in the habit of arriving at his suburban station each evening exactly at five o'clock. His wife is always waiting for him with the car to drive him home. One day he takes an earlier train, arriving at the station at four. The weather is pleasant, so instead of telephoning home he starts walking along the route always taken by his wife. They meet somewhere on the way. He gets into the car and they drive home, arriving at their house 10 minutes earlier than usual. Assuming that the wife always drives at a constant speed, and never varies her route, can you determine how long a time the husband walked before he was picked up?

9.

In recent years a number of clever coin-weighing or ball-weighing problems have aroused widespread interest. Here is a new and charmingly simple variation. You have 10 stacks of coins, each consisting of 10 half-dollars. One entire stack is counterfeit, but you do not know which one. You do know the weight of a genuine half-dollar and you are also told that each counterfeit coin weighs one gram more than it should. You may weigh the coins on a pointer scale. What is the smallest number of weighings necessary to determine which stack is counterfeit?



The counterfeit coins



"ROCKETS", one of a series of paintings by Simpson-Middleman, a team of artists with the rare ability to translate scientific fact into creative imagery. Here, the rocket's blast and its guiding beam are thought of as a single stream of light through the center. Darks and lights of definite shape in a weak visual vector field are relied on to suggest the "wobble" caused by the acts of the servo-mechanisms in making their adjustments. Painting courtesy John Heller Gallery, Inc.

Invitation to sky-high adventure

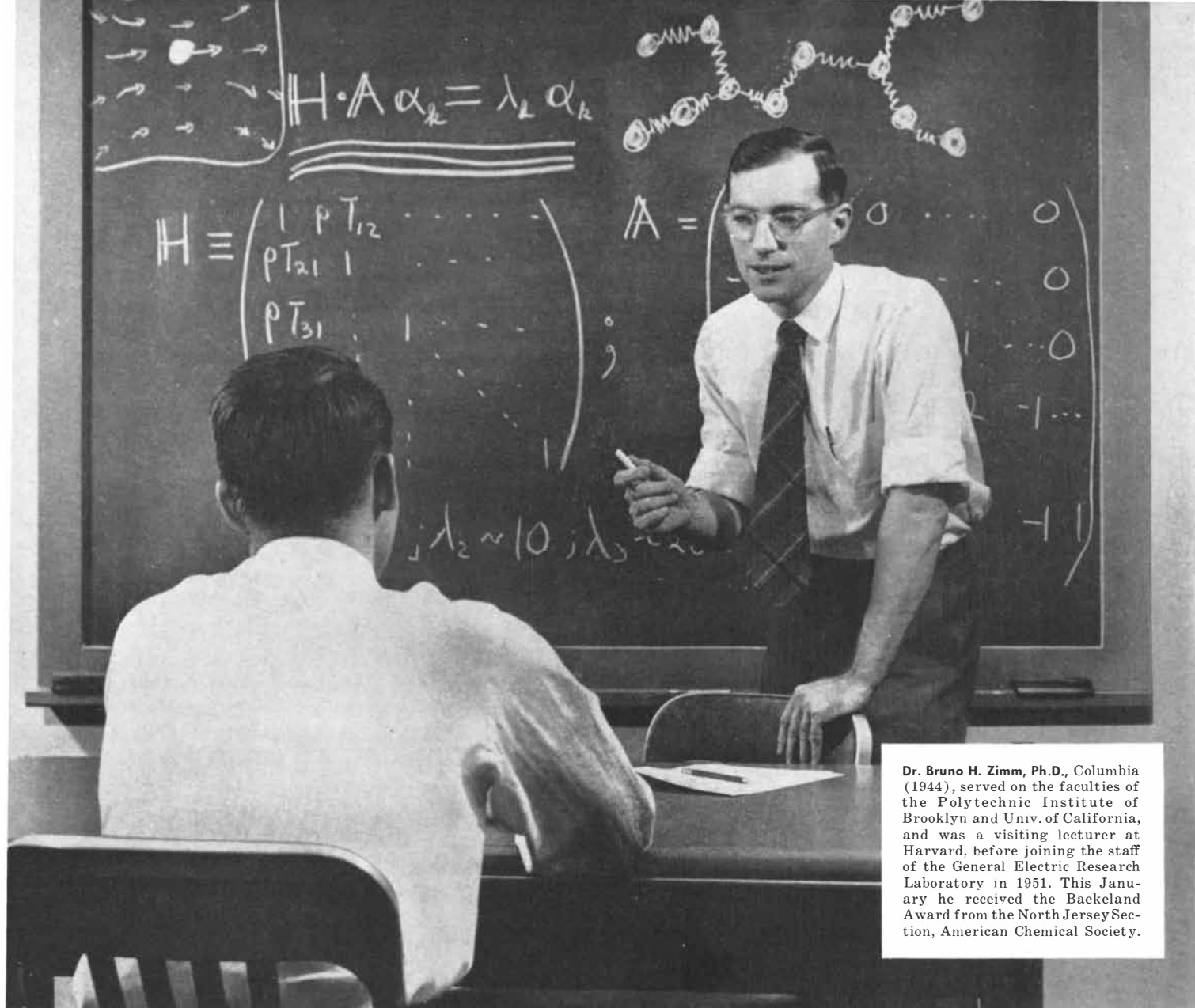
At Boeing, advanced engineering and scientific minds are adventuring beyond the limits of the known. There's excitement here, and satisfaction for men of imagination. There is a welcome, too, for advanced ideas—and the aviation industry's widest array of research laboratories and electronic computing equipment to serve you.

If association with men of engineering and scientific vision appeals to you, get in touch with Boeing. There

are exceptional openings at Boeing—now—for engineers of *all* types, and for advanced mathematicians and physicists. Assignments are long-ranged in such assured-future fields as supersonic flight, electronic guidance and related areas of discovery.

Drop a note now to John C. Sanders, Engineering Personnel Administrator, Boeing Airplane Company, Department B-60, Seattle 24, Washington.

BOEING



Dr. Bruno H. Zimm, Ph.D., Columbia (1944), served on the faculties of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and Univ. of California, and was a visiting lecturer at Harvard, before joining the staff of the General Electric Research Laboratory in 1951. This January he received the Baekeland Award from the North Jersey Section, American Chemical Society.

Learning more about molecules

General Electric's Dr. Bruno H. Zimm attacks the problems of polymer chemistry both as theoretician and experimentalist

The *weight* of molecules is more easily determined than their *size* and *shape*, but an understanding of these latter properties is equally essential in the designing of plastic materials.

At the General Electric Research Laboratory, Dr. Bruno H. Zimm and his associates are using the most recent techniques for studying molecules by projecting light beams through polymer solutions. How the light is scattered, its intensity at various angles, and similar observations have been related to the shape and dynamic properties of polymer molecules and thus to the eventual characteristics of plastic materials: strength, insulating properties, and flexibility.

For such experimental work, and for theoretical contributions to the understanding of how polymer chain molecules react when stress is applied, Dr. Zimm recently received the Baekeland Award of the American Chemical Society.

At General Electric, such research is motivated by a belief that providing scientists with the tools, the incentives, and the freedom to seek out new knowledge is the first step toward progress for everyone.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

How a young amateur mastered the carbon-14 method of dating ancient organic materials

A couple of years ago Junius Bird, associate curator of archaeology at the American Museum of Natural History, yielded to a generous impulse and shipped a small package of charred bone to an amateur who had written him from Highland Park, N.J. The amateur had built a homemade apparatus for dating by the carbon-14 method and had asked for a sample of ancient material to test his apparatus. Such requests to museums are not uncommon, but few are granted. The material is precious and the carbon dating technique is usually beyond the skill or resources of an amateur.

In this case the curator's cooperation paid off. In about two weeks the amateur submitted his report: The ancient owner of the bone had died $8,639 \pm 450$ years ago.

This figure compared so well with that previously established for the same specimen by Willard F. Libby, who developed the carbon dating method in collaboration with E. C. Anderson and J. R. Arnold, that Bird sent other samples to Highland Park. They were two pieces of cotton cloth from a Peruvian mummy of the Paracas Period. The amateur promptly obtained dates of $2,500 \pm 260$ and $2,800 \pm 310$ years for the two samples. Libby had measured the ages at $2,190 \pm 350$ and $2,336 \pm 300$, respectively. The Museum next sent the amateur undated charcoal samples from a Louisiana site. He got measurements of $2,685 \pm 210$ and $2,339 \pm 200$. These dates were later supported by studies of the material by professionals at the Lamont Geological Observatory of Columbia University.

The curator decided the amateur should be sent for and looked over. Very likely he had contrived some interesting short-cuts in the very rigorous procedure of carbon dating. When the amateur turned up at the Museum, Bird felt a momentary shock. He was only 15 years old! The boy, Fred Schatzman, had no

short-cuts to offer. His samples had been dated the hard way.

That the youth had succeeded brilliantly in a field which defeats some veteran experimenters can be explained in part by the fact that he had learned well how to make a very little go a long way, including the contents of his wallet. The apparatus required for radiocarbon dating is expensive, even if you make most of it yourself, as Schatzman did. But even more important is the necessity for economy and skill in handling the material. The substance being measured, a radioactive isotope of carbon, exists in trace amounts too small to be seen. Schatzman's original pound of ancient bone yielded less than an ounce of purified carbon in which the radiocarbon amounted to only one atom in some three trillion atoms of stable carbon. At this ratio 50,000 tons of charred bone would yield just about enough carbon 14 to serve as pigment for the ink consumed in printing one line of text in this magazine. Schatzman is able to measure the minute amount of radiocarbon contained in a fifth of an ounce of purified carbon.

What he is measuring is energy stored

in atoms by cosmic rays that struck our atmosphere thousands of years ago. Atomic nuclei from outer space continuously plunge into the upper air at great speed. Such nuclei are called primary cosmic rays. They collide with and shatter atoms in the air. The resulting debris, somewhat less energetic, flies off in all directions and collides with still other atoms. Eventually, after a series of these secondary encounters, the initial energy is widely distributed and the velocity of the rebounding particles drops to a value which depends on the temperature of the gas. Some neutrons in this drifting debris are captured by nitrogen, which has a great affinity for "thermal" neutrons. When stable nitrogen 14 captures a thermal neutron, it immediately ejects a proton and is transformed into an atom of carbon 14. This radioactive isotope of carbon has a half-life of 5,568 years.

Cosmic-ray physicists estimate that this process produces about a billion billion carbon-14 atoms per second in our atmosphere. Balancing the rate of formation against the rate of disintegration, Libby estimates that the earth's total stockpile of carbon 14 amounts to about 90 tons. This quantity does not

Archaeological Samples	Radiocarbon Dates	
charred bone Pall Aike Cave Chile		8420 ± 410 —○—
		8639 ± 450 —●—
cotton mummy wrappings Paracas necropolis, Peru Sample No. 1	—○—	2500 ± 260
	—●—	2190 ± 350
cotton mummy wrappings Paracas necropolis, Peru Sample No. 2	—○—	2800 ± 310
	—●—	2336 ± 300
charcoal Louisiana camp site Sample No. 1	—○—	2685 ± 210 *
	—●—	2700 ± 100
charcoal Louisiana camp site Sample No. 2	—○—	2339 ± 200 *
	—●—	2700 ± 100
thousands of years ago	2	3
	4	5
	6	7
	8	9
	10	

Comparison of an amateur's radiocarbon dates with those previously established

HAUNTED BY OPTICAL GHOSTS?

NPC Pellicles may solve the problem!

The NPC Pellicle, the "zero thickness" mirror of optical flat quality, when used as a beam splitter, completely eliminates:

- 1—Separation of first and second surface reflections (ghost images).
- 2—Refraction errors in the transmitted image.

An NPC Pellicle consists of a clear cast plastic film of optical quality, approximately 0.0003" thick, cemented under tension to a metal frame which has been lapped optically flat. The pellicle is useful as a beam splitter, with the advantages noted above; and can also provide large mirrors of optical flat quality, light in weight, easily mounted, and inexpensive. One of the standard sizes is 5"x7". A glass flat of this size would be thick, heavy and costly.

A clear pellicle reflects about 8% and transmits about 92% of the incident light. Coatings can be supplied to give various R:T ratios, including aluminum, ranging from 16:64 to 33:33, and ZnS "no loss" coatings ranging from 15:85 to 33:67. Dichroic coatings can be supplied.

For further information write to

NATIONAL PHOTOCOLOR CORP.
225 E. 44th Street
New York 17, N. Y.

Get UNITRON'S FREE
Observer's Guide and Catalog
on Astronomical Telescopes . .

This valuable 38-page book is yours for the asking!

With the artificial satellite and space travel almost a reality, astronomy has become today's fastest growing hobby. UNITRON'S new handbook contains full-page illustrated articles on astronomy, observing, telescopes and accessories. Of interest to beginner and advanced amateurs alike.

Contents include —

- Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky
- Constellation map
- Hints for observers
- Glossary of telescope terms.
- How to choose a telescope
- Amateur clubs and research programs



UNITRON
Instrument Division
of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.

204-6 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me, free of charge, UNITRON'S new Observer's Guide and Telescope Catalog.

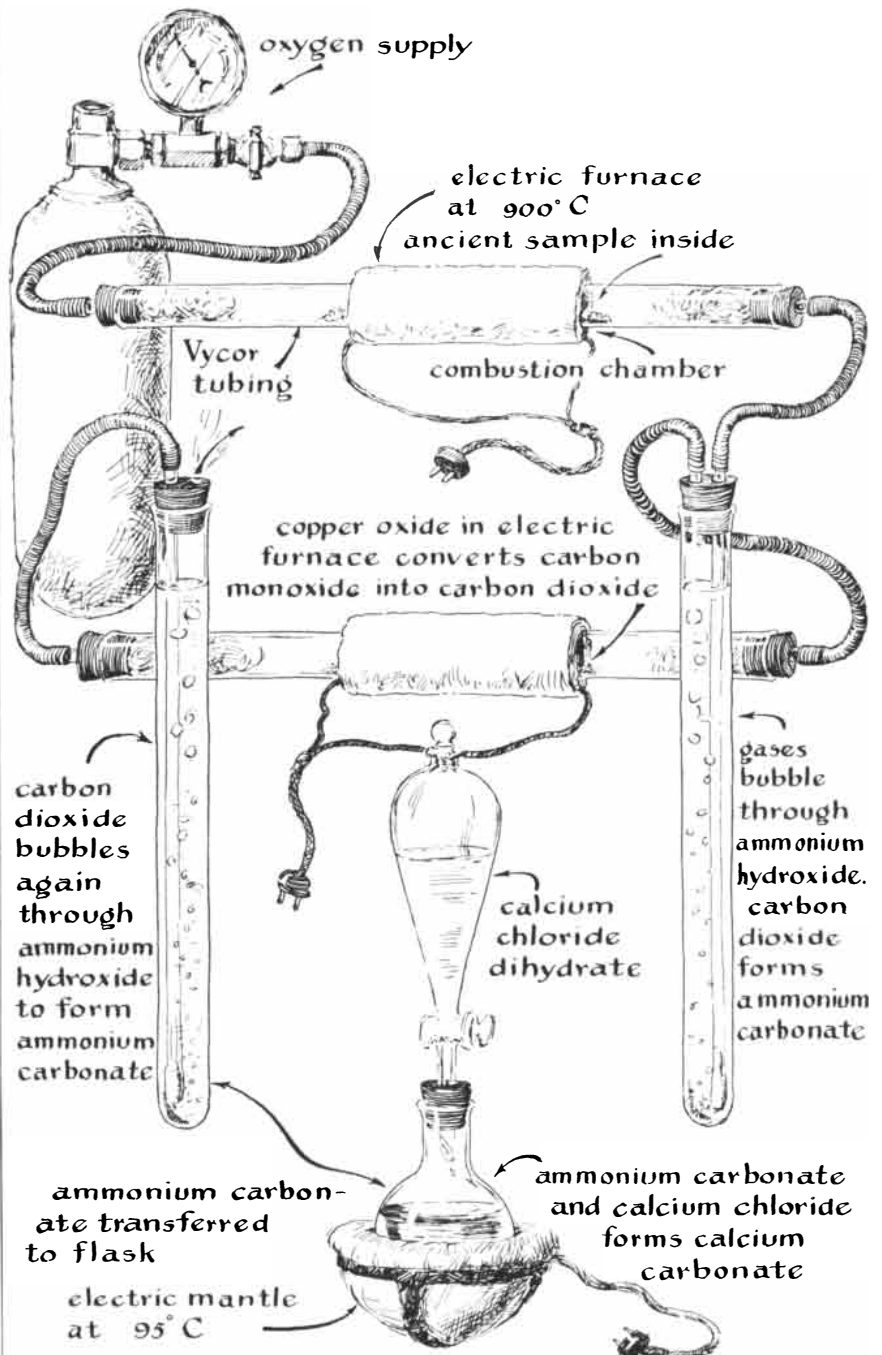
Name.....
Street.....
City..... State.....

SA

appear to have varied appreciably for many thousands of years.

Where is the radiocarbon stored? The newly formed atoms of radiocarbon in the atmosphere quickly combine with oxygen to form carbon dioxide. On diffusing to the surface, much of this gas is dissolved in the oceans and there reacts to form inorganic carbonates and bicarbonates. Some radiocarbon, both in the air and in water, is ingested by plants and bound in carbon compounds by the process of photosynthesis. Animals eat the plants and also acquire ra-

dioactivity. So long as the organisms live, they keep on taking in carbon 14; after death the processes of decay usually return the carbon to the air for another round trip—air to organism and back again. But not all organic material is consumed by decay. In the case of sea shells the carbon may be locked up for impressive periods in the form of calcium carbonate. Charred wood or bone can also resist decay for long periods. Even wood and similar organic substances can be preserved for many centuries if protected from the elements by



Steps involved in extracting carbon from a sample and reducing it to calcium carbonate

UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

SPITZ MOONSCOPE

A precision-made 32 power reflecting telescope—by the makers of Spitz Plan-
etarium. Clearly reveals the craters of
the moon, shows Saturn, Jupiter, other
wonders of the heavens. Based on same
principles as world's giant telescopes.
Stands 36" high on removable legs. Ad-
justable 3" polished and corrected mirror.
Fork type Alt-Azimuth rotates on full 360°
circle—swings to any location in the sky.
Fascinating 18-page instruction book is in-
cluded. Instrument packed in sturdy carry-
ing case.

Stock No. 70,068-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.



Fine, American-Made Instrument at Over 50% Saving STEREO MICROSCOPE

For Industrial or Hobby Use

Up to 3" Working Distance—Erect Image—Wide 3 Dimensional Field

Now, ready after years in development—this instrument answers the long standing need
for a sturdy, efficient STEREO MICROSCOPE at low cost. Used in production—in re-
search—in the lab, shop, factory, or at home; for inspections, examinations, counting,
checking, assembling, dissecting—speeding up and improving quality control. 2 sets of
objectives on rotating turret. Standard pair of wide field 8X Kellner Eyepieces give you
21 power and 34 power. Additional eyepieces available for greater or lesser magnification.
Helical rack and pinion focusing. WE WILL SHIP ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL...
Complete satisfaction or your money back.

Order Stock No. 85,039-S..... \$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.
(Shipping wt. approx. 11 lbs.) Send check or M.O.



Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR



This is fine quality, American made instrument—war
surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used
for general observation both day and night and to take
fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new.
\$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out
at a bargain price.

Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.



4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE 'PALOMAR, Jr.' ONLY UP TO 270 POWER \$74.50

A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
Complete with Equatorial Mount, Tripod

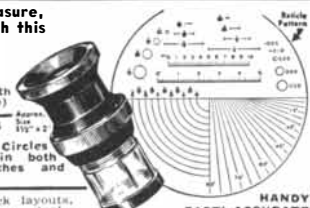
With this scope you can see the craters on the moon, rings of Saturn,
double stars, or a newspaper headline at a mile! Mirror guaranteed to
give theoretical limit of resolution. Rack and pin focusing, removable
mirror mount, real equatorial mounting—only one adjustment follows
stars! Aluminum tube—takes standard eyepieces. You get 40X Kellner,
1/2" F. L. eyepiece, one Barlow lens to give you up to 270 Power. F/11
mirror corrected to better than 1/4" wavelength.

Stock #85,006-S..... \$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

Check, Measure, Inspect with this 6 POWER

POCKET
COMPARATOR
(Complete with
Leather Case)

MEASURES
• Angles
• Radii
• Circles
• Linear—in both
decimal inches and
millimeters.



Used to check layouts,
machining on tools,
dies, gauges; to check threads,
chamfers, wear on cutting
tools, etc.

Stock No. 30,061-S...New Low Price...\$19.50 Pstpd.

4" REFRACTOR TELESCOPE 240 POWER

Complete with Finder, Equatorial Mount, Tripod, Eyepiece Ex-
tension, Star Diagonal and 3 Eyepieces

Our newest development. Built for rugged use, quality performance. Mount
made from heavy iron castings with machined bearings for smooth operation.
Tripod has extra heavy 60" hardwood legs. Telescope's sheer weight is 42 lbs.—
stable, steady viewing. Big 4" objective is air-spaced achromat—elements
coated on all sides for low reflection. 3 eyepieces supplied give you 48X, 120X
and 240X. Special Barlow lens, also supplied, gives 500X. Star Diagonal in-
cluded for comfortable viewing at high angles. Rack and pinion focusing.
Finder is 8 power. The usual price for a 4" Refractor of comparable quality is
over \$400. Our new model saves you almost 50%.

Stock No. 85,038-S \$247.00 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J. (shipping wt. 55 lbs.)



NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



See a thrilling spark display as you
set off a miniature bolt of lightning.
Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdy-
ly made—stands 14" high. Turn the
handle and two 9" plastic discs ro-
tate in opposite directions. Metal
collector brushes pick up the static
electricity, store it in the Leyden
jar type condenser until discharged
by the jumping spark. Countless
tricks and experiments. 24 page
instruction booklet included.

Stock No. 70,070-S.....\$10.95 Postpaid



Photographers! This is an actual photograph
of the moon taken through our Astronomical
Telescope by a 17-year-old student.

... See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! ASSEMBLE A BIG 100 POWER 3" REFLECTING TELESCOPE

... with this Complete 87-Piece "Do-It-Yourself" Kit
Get Ready to See the Artificial Satellites!

Everything you need! No machining! Easily assembled! We fur-
nish complete, simple instructions. Kit includes 3" F/10 aluminized
and overcoated Spherical Mirror—60X Eyepiece and 100X Barlow
Lens—Optical Finder Telescope—sturdy 40" Tripod—fork
Equatorial Mount with locks on both axes—ventilated 3" Mirror
Mount—heavy wall, black Telescope Tube. All nuts and bolts
supplied. Nothing extra to buy. Our 3" Spherical Mirror (30" F.L.)
is guaranteed to resolve detail right up to theoretical limit. Your
finished scope can also be used terrestrially. Money-back guar-
antee. Shipping weight, 10 lbs. FREE with Kit: Valuable STAR CHART and 136-page book,
"DISCOVER THE STARS!"

Stock No. 85,025-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

WIDE ANGLE 7 x 35 BINOCULARS

The ideal glasses for watching
the earth satellite. A truly fine
quality Japanese import. The
amazing field of view—489 ft. at
1000 yds. Quick central focus.
Light weight—only 28 ozs. Com-
pact size. All internal prism
surfaces coated. Complete with
leather case and carrying straps. An exceptional
buy.



Stock No. 1531-S \$39.50 Postpaid
(Add 10% Federal tax)

MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR
Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their
own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes
cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits.
These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives,
diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You
build instruments ranging in value from \$245
to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia. Mirror	Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.20 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.40 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 1/2"	18.70 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/4"	29.50 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	51.45 postpaid

50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE



Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use!
3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Re-
volving Turret! Imported! The color-
corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the
objectives give you far superior results to
the single lenses found in the microscopes
selling for \$9.95! Results are worth the
difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing.
Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.

MOUNTED 500 POWER OBJECTIVE

... Threaded for easy attachment on
above microscope. Achromatic lenses for
fine viewing. 3 mm. focal length.
Stock #30,197-S.....\$5.00 Pstpd.

New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50
Useful Telescope and Mi-
croscope combined in one
amazing, precision instru-
ment. Imported! No larger
than a fountain pen. Tele-
scope is 10 Power. Micro-
scope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp
focus at any range. Handy for sports,
looking at small objects, just plain
sniping.

Order Stock #30,059-S.....\$4.50 ppd.
Send Check or M.O.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus
optical instruments, parts and accessories. Tele-
scopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectro-
scopes, reticles, mirrors, Ron-
chi rulings, dozens of other
hard-to-get optical items.
America's No. 1 source of
supply for Photographers,
Hobbyists, Telescope Mak-
ers, etc.

Ask for catalog S



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

FLAME-VIEWING PERISCOPES

Designed and built to fit your test cell needs. Apertures to 4 inches. Wide fields. Built to withstand heat and velocities of the application. References as to present functioning periscopes given on request.

We would welcome the opportunity of bidding on your specifications.

FERSON OPTICAL CO., Inc.
OCEAN SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI

GIANT "3" inch TELESCOPE



40 POWER postpaid \$57.50

HIGH POWER SPOTTING SCOPE—American Made
Big 3" diameter Achromatic Coated Objective will give bright crystal clear images. Micrometer Spiral Focusing Draw Tube. Lightweight aluminum construction throughout, black crackle finish, length open 22", closed 15 1/2". Upright image. Guaranteed to give superb performance.

MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the finest hand-corrected air spaced American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.	Coated	PRICE	Not Coated	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Coated	\$32.00	Not Coated	\$28.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated	\$69.00	Not Coated	\$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

MOUNTED 1 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES		PRICE
12.5 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	\$6.00
16 mm F.L.	Erfle (Wide Angle)	\$12.50
16 mm F.L.	Triplet	\$12.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	6.00
22 mm F.L.	Kellner	6.00
32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic	12.50
35 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	8.00
55 mm F.L.	Kellner	6.00

COATING 75c extra

"BIG" LENSES

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/4"	10"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	15"	\$21.00
2 3/8"	15"	\$ 9.75	3 3/8"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
2 1/2"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	3 1/4"	40"	\$30.00
2 3/8"	40"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.00
2 1/2"	50"	\$12.50	4 1/2"	24 1/2"	\$85.00

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS

Polished to 1/4 Wave and Aluminumized		Postpaid
Dia.	F.L.	PRICE
Pyrex	3 1/2"	\$ 9.75
Pyrex	4 1/2"	\$13.50
Pyrex	6"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

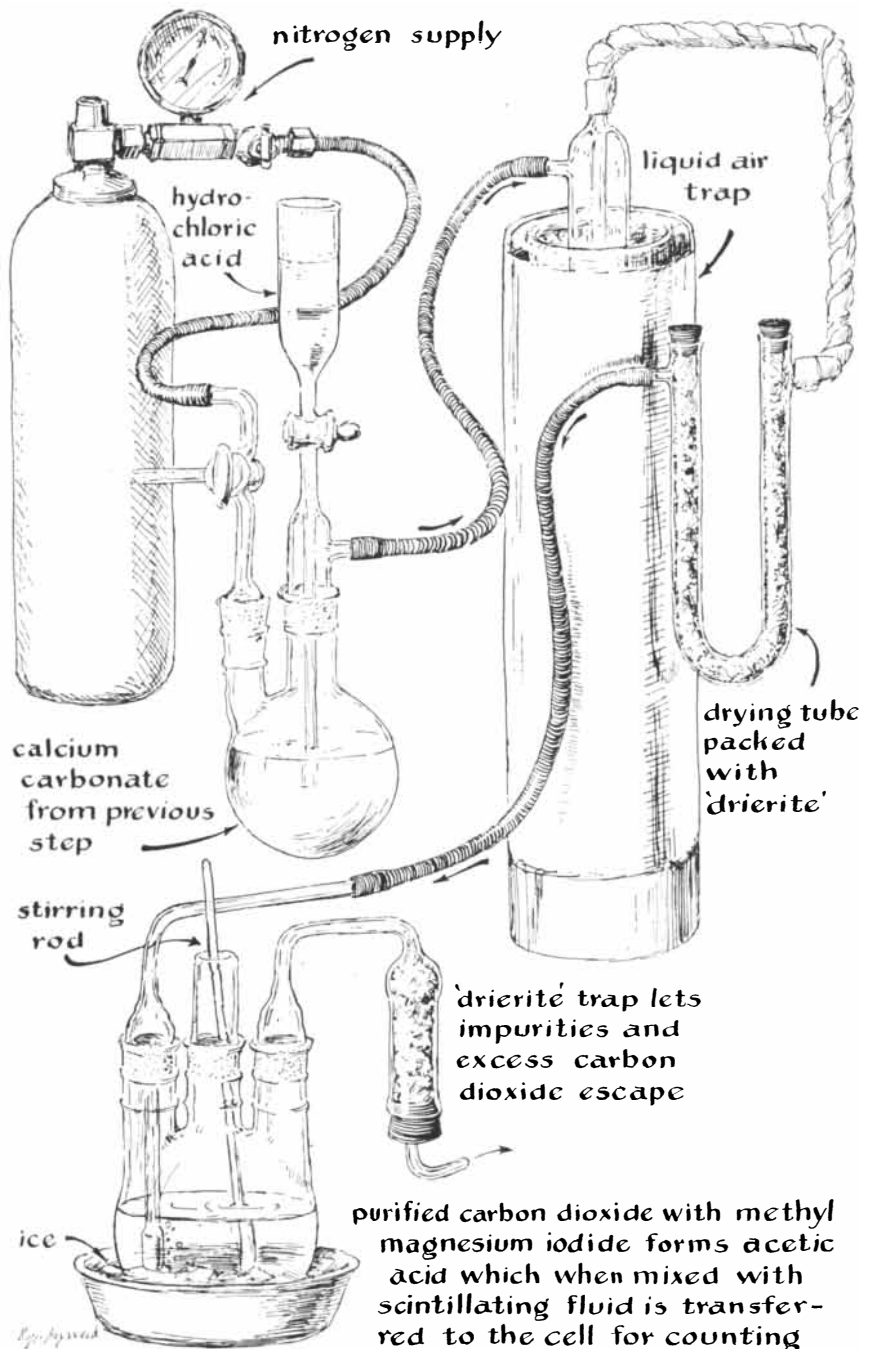
A. JAEGER'S 691A Merrick Road
LYNBROOK, N.Y.

a dry climate which discourages bacterial invasion.

Libby suggested that carbon 14 would disappear from such materials at precisely the rate at which it disintegrates. This would mean that an ounce of carbon extracted from a quantity of modern material would show just double the radioactivity of a like amount taken from a sample 5,568 years old. Libby's prediction was sustained by a series of elegant experiments concluded seven years ago.

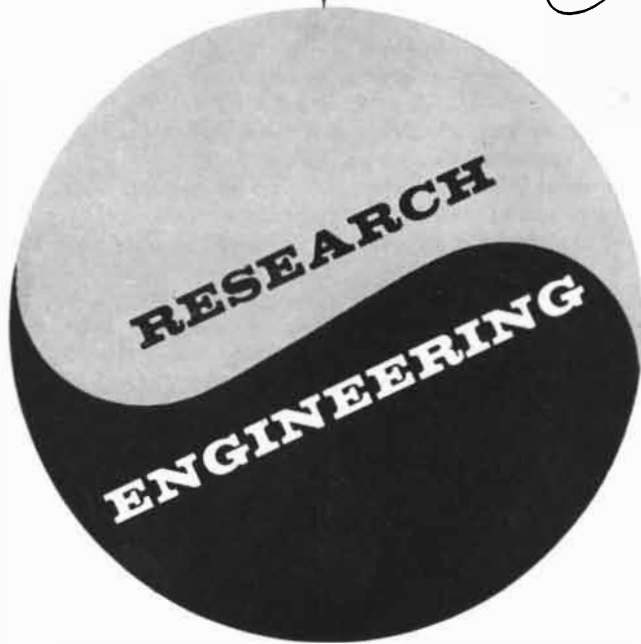
Dating by the carbon-14 method in-

volves two major steps: one chemical, the other electronic. The chemical step is extraction of the carbon from the sample in a highly purified state. It may be reduced either to elemental carbon or to a gas or liquid compound, depending upon the type of instrument to be used in measuring its radioactivity. The earliest measurements were made with a Geiger counter of the "screen-wall" type. The carbon was extracted as a solid and reduced to powder by grinding. It was then mixed with a little water as a slurry and painted on the inner wall of the



Steps involved in purifying calcium carbonate and reducing it to acetic acid

DUALITY OF LEADERSHIP



**NEW CONCEPTS
IN**

physics
chemistry
biology

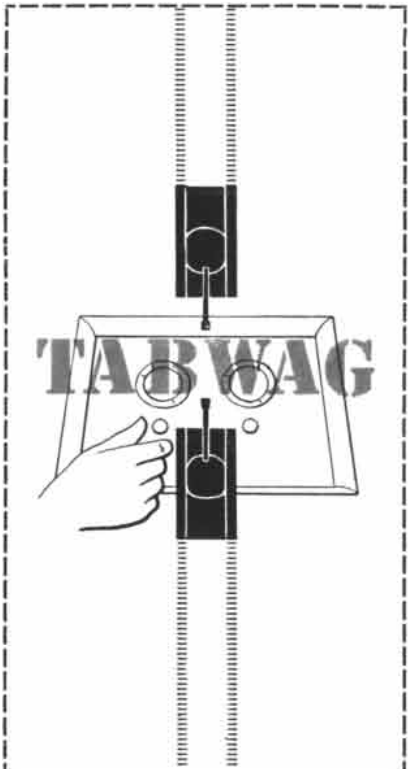
Argonne
NATIONAL LABORATORY

**UNIQUE APPLICATIONS
OF**

nuclear engineering
chemical engineering
electrical engineering
mechanical engineering
metallurgical engineering

INQUIRIES INVITED: *Professional Personnel Office*

P.O. Box 299 • Lemont, Illinois



Tabwag . . . a war-gaming experiment by the Combat Operations Research Group, to evaluate performances of armored vehicles, their speed, armor, weapons and other capabilities, by map games utilizing computers and other scientific techniques. Short for "tank battle war game." Typical of work done by CORG scientists to assist in developing new tactics, weapons systems and organizations for the U. S. Army.

► **PHYSICISTS**

► **MATHEMATICIANS**

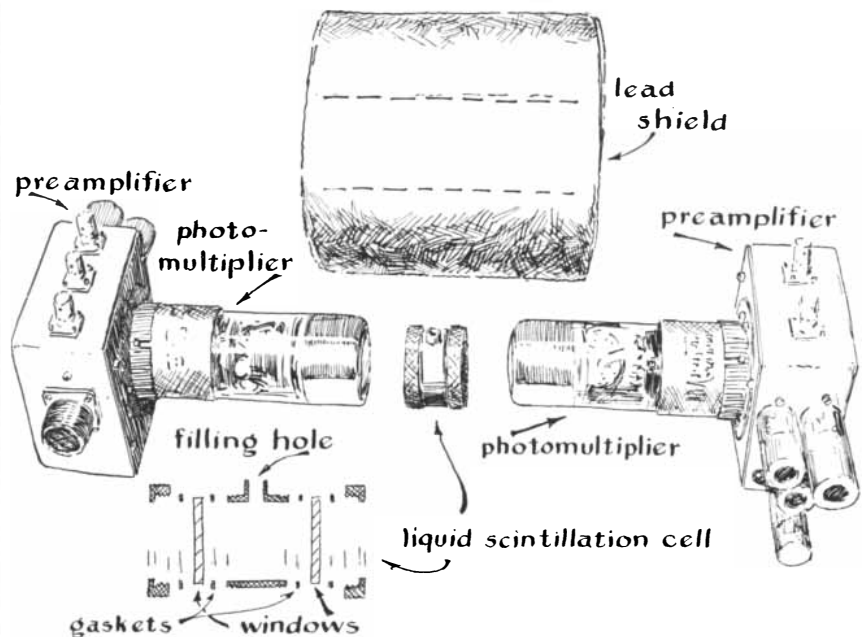
► *and other* **SCIENTISTS**

will find in CORG a small but growing research group, where freedom to think and unlimited creative opportunities come first. Contact with many varied disciplines, excellent living conditions, all usual benefits, make CORG "a good place to work."

for information, write to:

ROBERT L. KOLLER
6 Schouler Court
Arlington 74, Massachusetts

**TECHNICAL
OPERATIONS
INCORPORATED**



Components of a scintillation spectrometer to measure the decay of radiocarbon

counter tube. In another technique, developed later, the specimen is burned to carbon dioxide and the Geiger tube is charged with the gas. A newer method bubbles the carbon dioxide through a reagent and converts it into acetic acid or an aliphatic hydrocarbon such as hexane for measurement by a scintillation counter employing a liquid scintillation cell. The liquid scintillation counter has several advantages over the Geiger counter, including much greater sensitivity. It records nearly every radiocarbon disintegration.

In essence the radiocarbon dating method is simple. You extract the carbon from the specimen, place a known weight of it in the counter, measure the intensity of the radioactivity and compare this with the radioactivity of a sample of the same weight and of known age, usually recent. Calculations based on the difference of radiation intensity between the two give the age of the unknown specimen.

But the method turns out to be astonishingly complicated in practice. Most of the difficulty stems from contaminating radioactivity. The experimenter himself gives forth more radioactivity from his own carbon 14 than does the specimen he is trying to date. A hail of cosmic radiation from all directions continually penetrates the scintillation cell. These sources plus emanations from naturally occurring radioactive elements in the soil and air will add hundreds of counts per minute in the counter unless elaborate precautions are taken. Moreover, the spurious count

may be increased to thousands by electrical disturbances in the circuits of the measuring apparatus. The photoelectric cell, for example, is designed around a cathode of an alkali metal, such as cesium, which ejects electrons when bombarded by atomic particles. It is also sensitive to heat. This source alone can give thousands of false counts per minute. In contrast, carbon-14 atoms in a gram of modern carbon disintegrate at the rate of only 15 per minute. Hence the accuracy of the dating method hinges on the effectiveness with which the background disturbances can be suppressed.

The following is young Schatzman's account of his experiments:

"When I decided to go in for radiocarbon dating, I had no apparatus. I was looking for a project to enter in a science fair at school. I liked mathematics, chemistry and electronics. Radiocarbon dating seemed a good bet because it involved all three. I soon learned that counters cost more than I could afford. So I made friends with the staff of a local laboratory which had a good gas counter. They agreed to let me use the counter if I would do the chemical separations at home. Even this turned out to be expensive. So I first had to become an amateur glass blower.

"All the archaeological specimens I have come across have been heavily contaminated not only with other radioactive substances, such as radon, but usually with modern radiocarbon as well. Chemical processing begins, therefore, with a careful examination of the speci-

Wanted!

Engineers to sign on for one of the most exciting scientific expeditions of our time:

The SM-64 Navaho Missile



The men behind this invitation are pioneers in missile development. Ten years ago they started from scratch. There were no texts to consult, no rules to follow. Today their technological achievements are so great ... their jobs so broad ... there is room at every level of engineering for additional mindpower.

Accept this challenge and you can travel faster and



DOUGLAS K. BAILEY received his BS degree from the University of California. He joined North American ten years ago as a senior design engineer. Today he is chief, Missile Design Section—responsible for missile design engineering and analysis. Doug and his family live in Long Beach where he participates in golf, bowling and sports car activities. He is currently organizing road races in Southern California for the Long Beach MG Club.

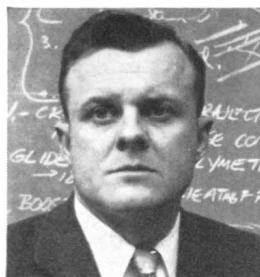
farther than you ever thought possible on one of the most important programs in the free world today—North American's complete weapons system responsibility for the Air Force SM-64 Navaho Intercontinental Strategic Guided Missile.

Unprecedented programs have been completed and more are to come. Others are being developed, modified and perfected as we enter another exciting phase following a successful flight test program at Patrick Air Force Base using a test vehicle known as the X-10.

The fascinating nature of this work has already at-

tracted the world's best informed missile men. Top-tier men have opportunities in almost every field of engineering—including some of the most advanced work being done today in aerodynamics, thermodynamics, high temperature materials and aero-elasticity.

Solving these problems is bringing forth new formulae and new production techniques. One example is Chem Mill, the process of shaping metals—including titanium



and newest alloys—to previously unattainable designs by chemical etching. This method reduces weight... increases strength. The idea came from a North American Missile engineer.

Navy vet **GEORGE W. JEFFS** earned both his BSAE and MSAE from the University of Washington. About 9 years ago he started his professional career with North American as a junior aerodynamics engineer. Now, 5 promotions later, this 30-year old veteran of missile work is chief, Advanced Design Section. He lives in Downey, California with his wife and 3 children. His hobbies include fresh-water fishing and hunting for quail and pheasant.

This is the kind of opportunity open to you. You can share our knowledge and add to it.

Recent graduate engineers can step into established groups. Experienced men will find even greater opportunities in the new groups that are being formed. And you'll do this in a management climate that stimulates personal growth and rewards it with responsibility, professional recognition and material benefits. Further, you can continue your studies with the aid of North American's Educational Refund Plan... live and work in Southern California... in near-ideal climate.

Let us know what kind of creative engineering interests you. (Please include highlights of your education and experience.)

**Write today to: Mr. R. L. Cunningham, Engineering Personnel Manager, Dept. 91-2 SA
Missile Development Division, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.**

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.





TEENAGER DESIGNS A NEW COMPUTER!

Using his Geniac Electric Brain Construction Kit young John S., 16 years old, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania designed and built a machine that composes music, a circuit that is now included with every kit.

An exception? Not at all—

Ronald W. of Denver, Colorado used his Geniac to design machines giving geometric area formulas, position of the planets in the solar system, control system in an atomic reactor, comparative weights on Mars and Earth and seems to find new uses each week in addition to those in the experimental manual.

Peter H. of River Edge, N.J. created an averaging machine.

Thousands of other people have used Geniac, the Electrical Brain Construction Kit, to explore the fascinating new world of computing machinery. Schools, colleges, industrial training programs, engineering scientists and executives who have to keep abreast of new developments find in Geniac the answer to their search for information and material to advance their knowledge of computers.

WHICH GROUP ARE YOU IN?

- Engineer or Research Scientist**, who wants to learn more about the application of computers to his problems.
- Executive**, with an interest in computing machinery.
- Teacher**, in high school or college who needs laboratory or demonstration material on computers.
- Student impatient for teachers to begin.**
- Scientific Amateur**, who wants to learn about computers but doesn't know how to begin.
- Parent of a scientific-minded youngster**, who is looking for a present that will provide hours of entertainment and instructive value.

Thousands of people from these groups have bought and enjoyed Geniac, the Electrical Brain Construction Kit.

Every Geniac Kit contains 7 books and manuals including a Beginner's Manual and Study Guide to help the teenager whose knowledge of electrical circuitry may be limited. From these you can go step by step into more advanced circuit designs and finally through the theory needed to design your own machines.

This is why we don't think the designs we receive are exceptional. We planned it that way.

So if you have a boy—from 11 years up, who is an electrical bug, or if you yourself want to understand more of the theory behind circuit designs, order your complete kit now.

Geniacs are fun too. Exciting puzzle-solving circuits—the Uranium Shipment and the Space-Pilots, code-making machines, game-playing machines for Tic-Tac-Toe, Nim, intelligence-testing devices will give you and your children hours of amusement. Over forty machines can be built from your Geniac Kit with more than 400 pieces and parts, seven books and manuals.

GENIAC KIT with special discs, 7 manuals and texts, parts tray, tool kit and display rack.....\$19.95 (Add 80¢ west of Mississippi, \$2.00 outside U.S.) Seven day return guarantee.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Send check, cash or money order to:

DEPT. SA-27

OLIVER GARFIELD COMPANY

126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

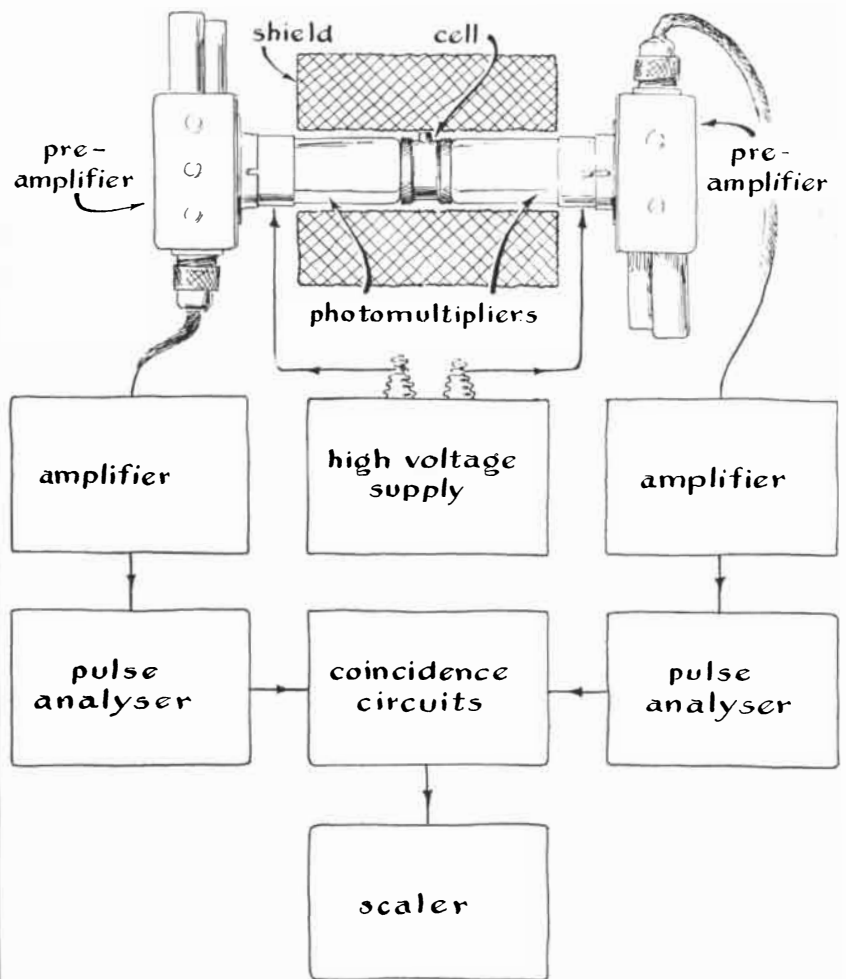
men. Finely divided charcoal from a camp site may contain rootlets, bits of dried grass or mold and so on. This must be cleaned away, usually under a magnifying glass. If you detect evidence of recent decay or other changes which indicate contamination, the affected parts must be cut out and discarded. The cleaned material is then thoroughly washed.

"The sample is next tested in a hydrochloric acid solution. Bubbling indicates the presence of lime. Lime is apt to be present if the specimen has been recovered from a dig situated in a wet or humid region where limestone or chalk, leached away from underground deposits, has collected in the fissures of the specimen. If the slightest trace of bubbling is observed, the sample is treated for several hours in hydrochloric acid, washed until the acid has been fully removed and then dried. It is then stored in a clean, tightly capped glass jar.

"The extraction process begins with controlled burning of the specimen. A

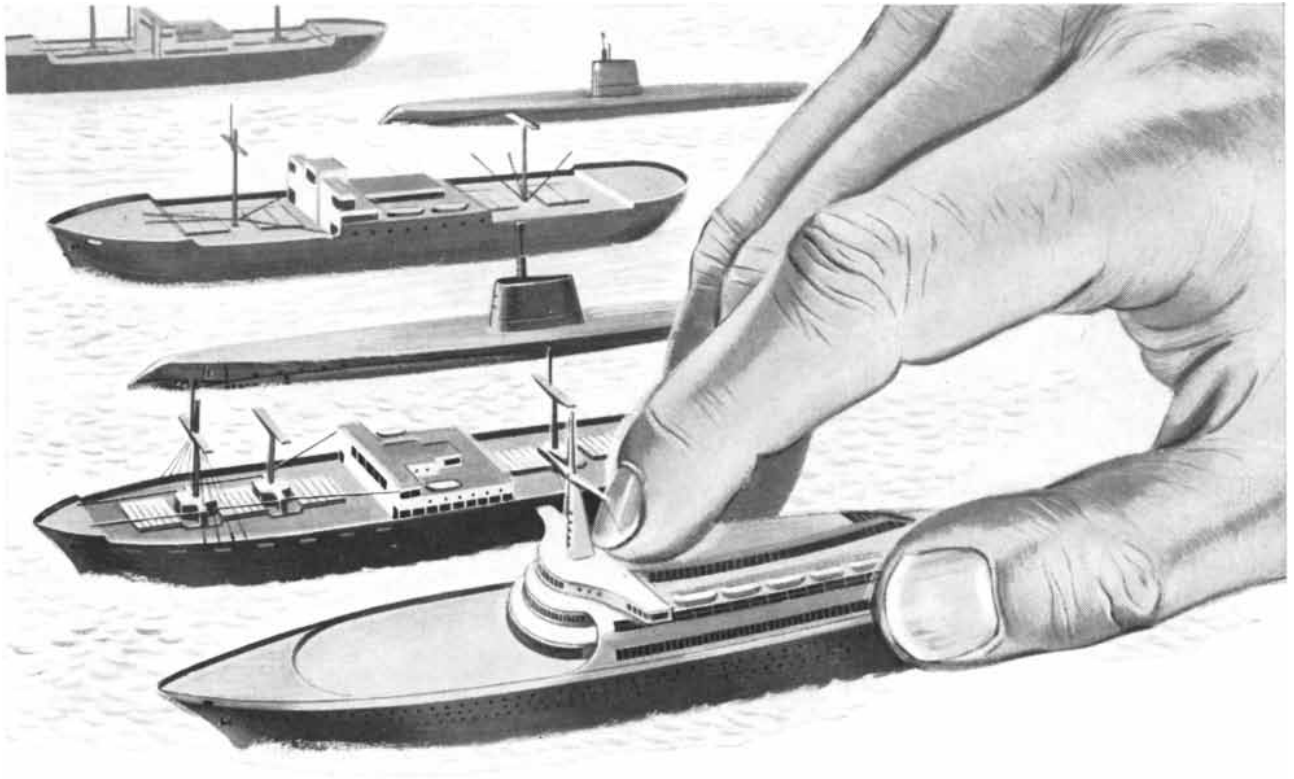
measured quantity of the material to be dated is placed in the center of a tube of high-silica glass, such as Vycor, capable of withstanding 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit. The ends of the tube are stuffed with glass wool and closed by stoppers fitted with entrance and exit tubing. The tube is then inserted into an electric furnace made by winding successive layers of Nichrome wire on concentric tubes of asbestos sheeting. The length of the heating unit overhangs the sample by an inch or so. After the furnace has reached a working temperature of about 1,100 degrees, oxygen is admitted to the sample at a pressure of slightly less than one atmosphere, and the combustion gases are passed through a bubbler [see drawing on page 160]. The carbon dioxide reacts with ammonium hydroxide in the bubbler to form ammonium carbonate.

"The remaining gases, mainly carbon monoxide, are then passed to a second furnace identical with the first. In this step the Vycor tube is packed with cop-



Schematic diagram of the scintillation spectrometer

SCIENTISTS...



Help develop the world's first nuclear powered fleet

The U.S.S. *Nautilus*, the first outstanding application of nuclear power to naval vessels, has demonstrated the potentialities for a modern, streamlined fleet which could cruise at high speed without the restrictions of frequent refueling. As the pioneer in nuclear power, the Westinghouse Bettis Plant in Pittsburgh is playing a leading role in producing power reactors for this nuclear fleet. Not only are Bettis engineers now developing more advanced reactors for submarines, but they are also pioneering nuclear reactors for a guided missile light cruiser and an atomic aircraft carrier.

Much of the technology used to harness the atom for nuclear propulsion is being developed for the first time. Our growth to date must be continued by creative engineers who enjoy the challenge of new technological advancement.

Theoretical Physicists are needed for reactor plant and kinetic studies as well as calculation of critical loading, power distribution, and general physics characteristics of a core.

Experimental Physicists are needed to conduct experiments for physics information on the reactor cores which are the heart of the atomic power plant.

Mathematicians are needed to help physicists solve problems in reactor and shielding physics utilizing large digital computers.

Located in Pittsburgh's South Hills, Bettis Plant is adjacent to pleasant suburban areas as well as convenient to one of the nation's most progressive cities where educational opportunities are exceptional.

If you are interested in working in the field of atomic power write for the brochure, "Tomorrow's Opportunity Today." Address Mr. A. M. Johnston, Westinghouse Bettis Plant, Dept. A-111, P.O. Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



BETTIS PLANT Westinghouse

ENGINEERS: *Electronic & Mechanical* PHYSICISTS



Finer climate & living... yours at MELPAR

Melpar is advantageously located in a residential suburb in Fairfax County, Virginia, 10 miles from Washington, D. C. Attractive new homes and apartments are within a few minutes traffic-free drive of our Laboratories. Modern shopping centers make trips to the city unnecessary except for enjoyment of its many cultural and recreational offerings.

Regardless of whether you choose suburban, country or city living, you'll enjoy our proximity to mountains, beaches, and other recreational and scenic attractions. Our climate is pleasant with its short winters, beautiful spring and fall seasons, and its average summer temperature of only 77°. Outdoor living is enjoyed 215 days of the year.

The Laboratory's "climate" is ideal, too. Our project group basis of organization enables you to participate in *complete* engineering problems and gain diversified experience. The range and complexity of our projects assure you of assignments which will stimulate your creative and analytical talents.

Qualified applicants may visit the area as our guests to inspect Melpar.

We Are Engaged in The Following Fields:

Flight Simulators. Radar and Countermeasures. Network Theory. Systems Evaluation. Microwave Techniques. Analog & Digital Computers. Magnetic Tape Handling. UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers. Packaging Electronic Equipment. Pulse Circuitry. Microwave Filters. Servomechanisms. Subminiaturization. Electro-Mechanical Design. Small Mechanisms. Quality Control & Test Engineering. Field Engineering. Antenna Design.

For detailed information on Melpar and living in the Washington, D.C. area
Write: TECHNICAL PERSONNEL REPRESENTATIVE



MELPAR, Incorporated
A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company
3624 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia
10 Miles from Washington, D. C.

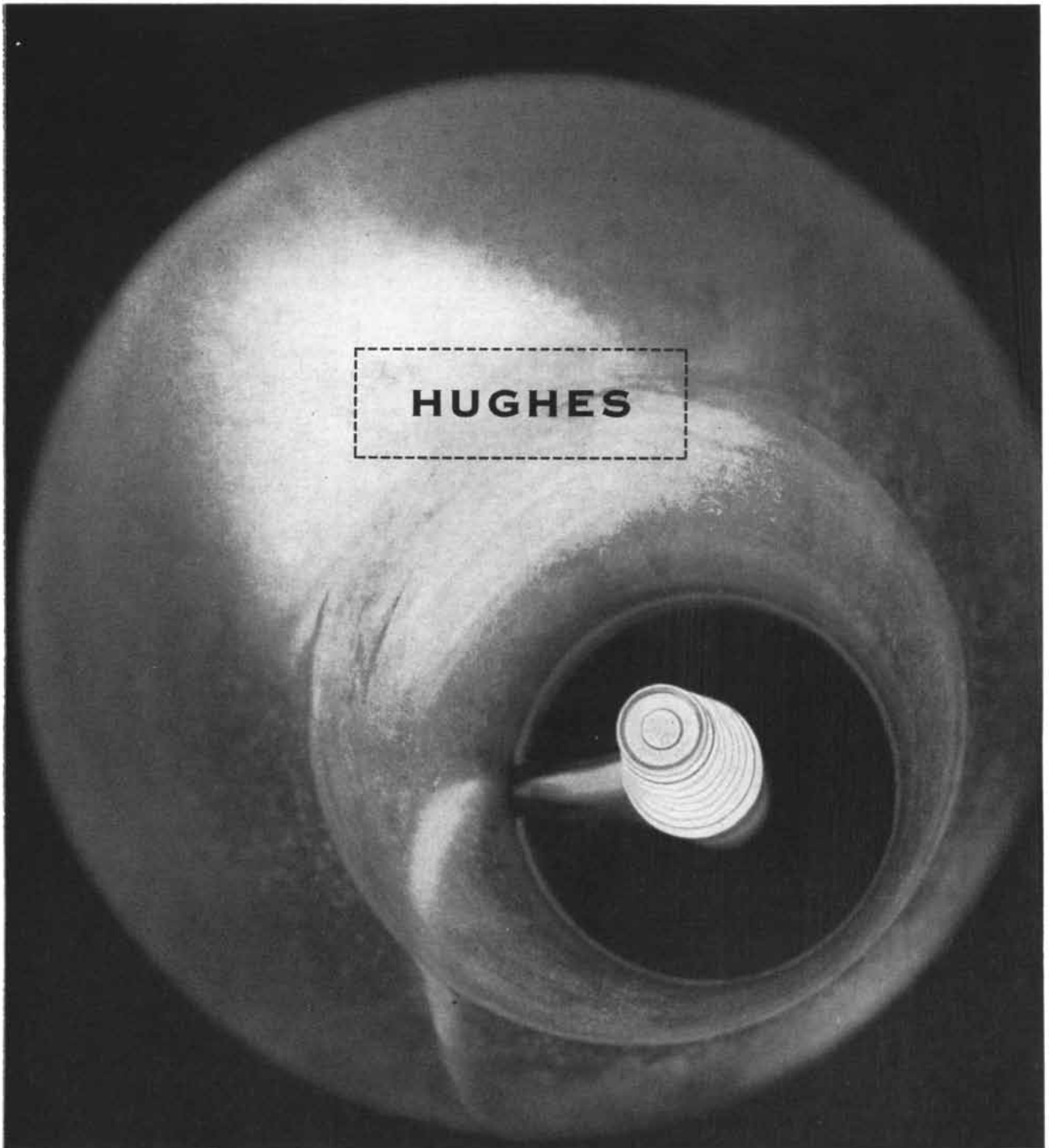
Positions also available at our laboratories located in Watertown and Boston, Massachusetts.

per oxide, which usually consists of short lengths of fine blackened wire. When heated to about 1,250 degrees, the carbon monoxide reacts with the copper oxide to give carbon dioxide and copper. The carbon dioxide is then absorbed in a second ammonium hydroxide bubbler. At the end of the run the bubbler solution contains not only ammonium carbonate but also the oxides of nitrogen, sulfur and assorted 'crud' of incomplete combustion together with radon.

"Purification is accomplished in two succeeding steps. The ammonium carbonate is transferred from the bubblers to a flask and heated on an electric mantle. A solution of calcium chloride is then brought to a boil and added. Calcium carbonate precipitates rapidly. The precipitate is next washed completely free of ammonia, the salts and the radon.

"The carbon dioxide is then reconstituted by transferring the precipitate to a flask and adding hydrochloric acid. The liberated carbon dioxide is led through a liquid air trap for removing the water and then through a 'U' tube packed with a drying agent.

"If a gas-type counter is being used, the dried carbon dioxide can be stored in flasks at this stage to await subsequent measurement. If elementary carbon is desired, however, the oxygen must be removed from the gas. The reduction is made in a furnace much like that used for burning the specimen, except that an iron tube is substituted for the glass. This is packed with three or four ounces of magnesium turnings and about a thirtieth of an ounce of powdered cadmium. After an inlet tube has been sealed into the iron tube, the system is evacuated and tested for leaks. Carbon dioxide at a pressure approaching one atmosphere is then introduced into the furnace, and the entrance end of the iron tube is heated to about 1,200 degrees with a torch. The magnesium (with the cadmium serving as a catalyst) burns intensely, burning off the oxygen from the carbon dioxide. Carbon, magnesium oxide and unburned magnesium are deposited on the tube. The reaction is self-sustaining, and its intensity is controlled by the rate at which carbon dioxide is admitted. The flow of gas must be carefully regulated or the reaction will melt the iron tube. When reduction is complete and the tube cools, the deposited carbon, etc., is scraped off, moistened with a little water and treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid. After standing overnight the contents are brought to a boil and then filtered. The residue consists of acid-soaked carbon. This is washed in



Test tube for studies of microwave propagation through ionized gases.

If you're interested in microwaves...

You'll be interested in the work being done in the Hughes Research Laboratories.

One of the programs being pursued, for example, is a theoretical and experimental investigation of the propagation of microwave energy through ionized gases.

Calculation and measurements of faraday rotation, gyromagnetic resonance, and cut-off conditions at low and high micro-

wave power levels give insight into the formation of the discharges and point the way toward possible new active and passive microwave devices.

By turning new knowledge into new techniques, such programs serve as a bridge between basic research programs of the Hughes Research Laboratories and the development programs of the Company.

The Research Laboratories at Hughes are engaged in basic and applied research and development programs in a wide variety of fields, including antennas, radomes, microwave and storage tubes, masers, ferrite devices, microwave circuitry, instrumentation, and other fields.

For further information on the Hughes Research Laboratories, write

Scientific Staff Relations, Research and Development Laboratories, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, California

If you're seeking a top career in a **UNIQUE** location—

**Look to FTL . . . where you work, live and relax
in beautiful suburban New Jersey . . . only minutes
away from New York City's wealth of scientific,
cultural and entertainment facilities**

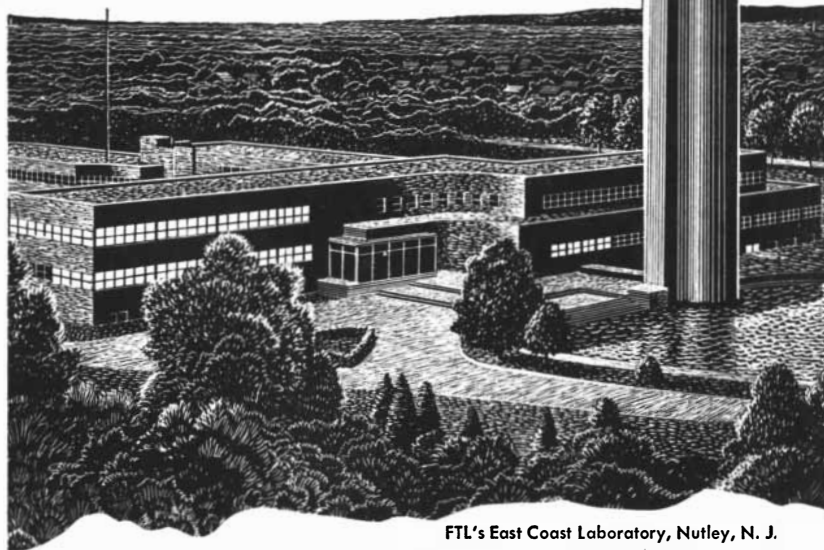
Mountains, lakes, ocean beaches, fishing, boating, golf—all the things a man and his family enjoy—are within easy reach of the "FTL Community."

At FTL you work in country-like atmosphere . . . in one of America's great research and development centers . . . with leaders in electronics . . . with every opportunity to build a stable and rewarding career . . . as a member of the world-wide IT&T Engineering Team.

FTL provides group insurance, company-paid medical and pension plans, tuition refund and many other employee benefits.

Write today for information on any of the following interesting assignments now open at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, New Jersey:

- Radio Communication Systems • Traveling Wave Tubes
- Electronic Countermeasures • Air Navigation Systems
- Antennas • Missile Guidance • Computers
- Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices
- Telephone and Wire Transmission Systems



FTL's East Coast Laboratory, Nutley, N. J.
—only 28 minutes from New York City

If you prefer **CALIFORNIA—**

• Opportunities for relaxed living and career-building also available at FTL's West Coast Laboratory . . . with openings in Digital Computers, Inertial Navigation Systems and Infra Red Systems. Write to 15191 Bledsoe St., San Fernando, Cal.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY S

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.
Please send literature describing opportunities and benefits at FTL, in Nutley, New Jersey.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

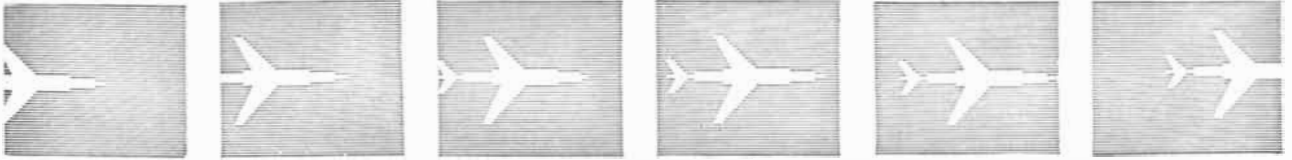
boiling water, thoroughly rinsed and finally dried on a hot plate. After drying, it is again treated for two hours with hydrochloric acid, then washed and dried as before and transferred to an air-tight storage bottle for subsequent measurement.

"I follow the simpler method, working with carbon dioxide rather than carbon. The dried carbon dioxide is bubbled through a three-necked flask containing methyl magnesium iodide, with which the gas reacts to form acetic acid as shown [see drawing on page 162]. The gas enters through one neck, a stirring rod to agitate the fluid is introduced through a second neck, and unreacted gas escapes through the third neck. The escape neck is fitted with a drying tube to prevent entry of water vapor from the air into the flask. If the chemical steps have been taken with care, the specimen, now in the form of clear acetic acid, is free of all radioactive substances except the original carbon 14. It is bottled promptly to prevent contamination.

"The scintillation cell of my counter consists of a pipe nipple about an inch long and two inches in diameter. The ends are closed by glass windows held in place by a pair of internally threaded bezels. The inner wall of the cell is coated with a special white paint impervious to the scintillation fluid. The fluid itself consists of toluene with four tenths of 1 per cent of diphenyloxazole and 20 parts per million of diphenyloxazolybenzene, the latter chemical serving to shift the color of the scintillations to the portion of the spectrum to which the cathodes of the phototubes are most sensitive. The cell is filled through a small entrance tube in the side [see drawing on page 164]. The scintillation fluid has the property of fluorescing when excited by the emission of radioactive substances as well as by light and other radiations.

"The scintillation cell is shielded from the background by a tube of lead three inches thick. How to lay hands on that much lead had me stumped for a while. Then I learned that a manufacturer of toothpaste tubes lives in our neighborhood. I introduced myself, and when he learned about the project he not only supplied the lead but cast the shield for me. The shield reduces the effect of background radiation by about 80 per cent. The rest, and 'noise' from the electrical system, must be suppressed electronically.

"The scintillation cell is sandwiched between a pair of photoelectric cells of the photomultiplier type, consisting of a photocathode plus a self-contained amplifier. Each scintillation triggers a sub-



**RECENT BREAKTHROUGHS IN SUPERSONIC AND
HYPERSONIC KNOWLEDGE AND TECHNOLOGY—
BASIS OF MAJOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
ACCELERATION AT REPUBLIC AVIATION**

*Alexander Kartveli, Vice President in Charge of Research and Development,
Invites the Inquiries of High Calibre Engineers and Scientists*

Recent discoveries justify a large scale, long range integrated attack on all the complex, interrelated aspects of passage through the upper atmosphere, in the opinion of Alexander Kartveli, creator of Republic's famous family of Thunder-Craft.*

Republic's R & D activities are now being materially augmented and accelerated to speed the exploration of this new knowledge and technology. The broad areas under study are:

- Hypersonic and Satellite Weapons Systems.

- Advanced Propulsion Systems.
- Nuclear Energy Applications to Aircraft.
- Capabilities of Materials in Hypersonic and Nuclear Environments.
- Electronic systems development to exploit the full potential of the most radical concepts of flight.

The quality of the opportunities for creatively unhampered professional men with specialized experience in many fields is evident. Republic welcomes your inquiries regarding positions in any one of the areas outlined:

Positions Open At All Levels

NUCLEONICS
ELECTRONICS
SERVOMECHANISMS
PROPULSION
STRUCTURES
FLUTTER & VIBRATION
DYNAMICS
AERODYNAMICS
THERMODYNAMICS
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS
FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS
INERTIAL NAVIGATION
INFRA-RED
OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS OF
WEAPONS SYSTEMS
AIRFRAME AND SYSTEMS DESIGN
MATERIALS

*Each Thunder-Craft in turn has represented a significant advance in aircraft design. Latest member of this famous family is the incredible F-105 Thunderchief, most advanced USAF fighter-bomber—supersonic and nuclear-weapons carrying.

*Please forward comprehensive resume
in confidence to Mr. George Hickman
Engineering Employment Manager*



REPUBLIC AVIATION

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

PICK ANY TWO OF

14*



Northrop F-89D



Lockheed C-130



Convair R3Y-1 and R3Y-2



Convair YC-131C



Martin TM-61 (missile)



Convair XFY-1



McDonald F3H-2N



Chance Vought Regulus (missile)



Douglas RB-66 & B-66



Allison Turbo-Liner



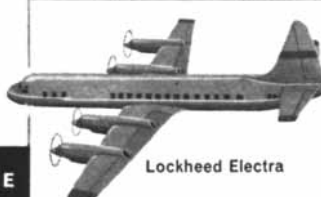
Lockheed F94A & B
(also F80 & T-33)



Lockheed T2V-1



Martin XP6M



Lockheed Electra

* HOW ARE THEY ALIKE?

ALL are ALLISON-POWERED. And Allison Engineering will continue to play a leading role in future development of even greater commercial and military AIRCRAFT POWER.

Allison engines have accumulated an impressive record of flight time in many different types of turbo-jet and turbo-prop aircraft. Included in the wide variety of aircraft are single and multi-engine planes—both land based and water based—as well as expendable missiles.

NOW, with this valuable accumulation of engineering experience—coupled with our vastly expanded engineering research and development facilities—we look to the future. And, what a future it promises to be in this era of supersonic speeds . . . new high-energy fuels, and—well, the sky is the limit.

Opportunities at Allison are equally unlimited for engineering and scientific

personnel . . . ambitious young men who recognize the advantages of being identified with an established leader in the design, development and production of high performance aircraft engines. Engineering degrees are desirable, however, many present job openings do not require a college degree, nor experience in the aircraft engine industry. At Allison you can work and learn, for graduate study and college level refresher courses are always available.

• • •

Write for information about your future career at Allison: Allison Division, General Motors Corporation, Indianapolis 6, Indiana. Attention: Salaried Personnel, Dept B, Box 894.

stantial pulse of current, which appears at the output terminal of each photomultiplier. Electrons dislodged from the cathode by heat cause similar pulses. These are minimized by refrigerating the entire pickup assembly—the scintillation cell, the photomultipliers, the pre-amplifiers and the lead shield. I talked my mother into locating the family's food freezer in my corner of the basement. The compartment assigned to me holds the pickup assembly at 20 degrees below zero centigrade.

“A number of tricks have been developed for reducing background electronically. One takes advantage of the fact that scintillations created by the disintegration of carbon-14 atoms are fairly uniform in brightness. Flashes touched off by other forms of radiation vary in intensity over a wide range. Only a few of them coincide in intensity with the flashes of the carbon 14. The electrical pulses that appear at the output terminals of the photomultipliers vary in proportion. A circuit has been designed which favors the pulse size of carbon 14. It employs a set of vacuum tubes controlled by the signals from an auxiliary circuit. The size of each pulse is measured as it enters the device and is then routed into a branch circuit called a delay line—a kind of electrical blind alley. In the meantime the charge on the grids of the vacuum tubes is being adjusted in accordance with the measurement so that the tubes will conduct or not conduct according to the size of the pulse. The control action is timed for completion just prior to the instant the pulse returns from its side trip. Only those pulses meeting the specification get through. A significant number initiated by sources other than carbon 14 pass muster, however.

“Most of the remaining background is blocked out by a screening device of a somewhat different sort. The scintillation cell is watched by a pair of photomultipliers. After amplification, the current pulses from the two photomultipliers, screened by the previous device to uniform size, are presented to a ‘coincidence’ circuit. Essentially this is a pair of electric ‘check valves,’ or diodes, comprising the input circuit of an amplifier designed to ignore pulses of current below a predetermined minimum size. The pulse from a single photomultiplier is not energetic enough to activate the amplifier. Therefore the circuit is activated only when a pair of pulses from the photomultipliers arrive simultaneously. Thus only pulses generated by flashes in the scintillation counter, where the pair of watching photomultipliers is triggered

**ENGINEERS
AND
SCIENTISTS**
at all levels of experience

YOU'RE CLOSER TO BEING A NUCLEAR EXPERT THAN YOU THINK

Only a handful of nuclear propulsion experts exist today and General Electric has decided to develop its own specialists in this growing field.

If you are a mechanical, aeronautical, electrical, chemical or civil engineer with training in any of the areas listed below, or a physicist with up to five years' experience, there may be a place for you in General Electric's Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department.

Your present skills can be utilized at once in many aspects of nuclear propulsion development, already at the product stage at General Electric. The many things you'll need to know about nuclear propulsion will be provided by General Electric through:

- In-plant seminars conducted by specialists
- On-the-job contact with nuclear experts
- Company-sponsored advanced university study

Men who join General Electric will find that their personal growth will keep pace with the expansion of the nuclear propulsion field itself.



**IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR MEN
WITH TRAINING OR EXPERIENCE IN:**

Thermodynamics	Turbo-jet applications
Stress & Weight Analysis	Environmental testing
Heat Transfer	Controls
Fluid Mechanics	Instrumentation
Shield Design	Facilities Design for
Remote Handling	nuclear research
Reactor Design	and testing

Also a few high-level openings for men with nuclear background and experience.

LOCATION:

Cincinnati, Ohio or Idaho Falls, Idaho

SEND REPLY IN CONFIDENCE TO:

Mr. J. R. Rosselot

P.O. Box 132

Cincinnati, Ohio

Mr. L. A. Munther

P.O. Box 535

Idaho Falls, Idaho

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

ENGINEERS ELECTRONIC MECHANICAL

THERE'S A BRIGHT STAR IN THE ELECTRONICS GALAXY!

Bendix Radio, leading producer of the world's finest electronic equipment, is rapidly expanding both its commercial and military business. This continuing expansion has created many splendid opportunities for engineers of professional stature to do research and development on the most advanced electronic systems.

Nowhere are the professional aspects of the engineer's career held in higher regard than they are at Bendix Radio! You will work under ideal creative conditions, with the most modern equipment and alongside leading engineers who are pioneers in their fields.

You will receive an excellent salary, periodic merit reviews and complete company benefits, including assistance in graduate education. Choose from assignments in these interesting, challenging fields:

- MISSILE GUIDANCE
& TRACKING SYSTEMS
- RADAR WARNING SYSTEMS
- MILITARY ELECTRONICS
- RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
- AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONIC
RESEARCH
- AIRBORNE ELECTRONICS
SYSTEMS
- MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS
SYSTEMS

*Drop us a postal card,
briefly stating your education
and experience. We'll act fast
... and confidentially!*

ADDRESS:

Employment Supervisor, Dept. S



Bendix

DIVISION OF BENDIX
AVIATION CORP., BALTO. 4, MD.

Radio

simultaneously, gain admittance to the electromechanical counter.

"By these various methods I have reduced the spurious counts in my instrument to about 25 per minute. My equipment contains some 80 vacuum tubes and cost somewhat more than \$1,000.

"In dating an archaeological specimen the counting equipment is first calibrated. A measured quantity of standard fluid is mixed with the scintillation fluid and put into the cell. The cell, the shield, the photomultipliers and the pre-amplifier assembly are refrigerated overnight. I then operate the counter for 48 hours, take the accumulated reading, reduce it to counts per minute and compute the efficiency. Having established this, I remove the cell, clean it scrupulously and proceed to measure the activity of the actual sample. The difference between the count of modern carbon and that of the specimen provides the basis for computing the unknown date. If the calibration step can be omitted, as is the case when you are working with a series of specimens, you can date an average of about one specimen per week if everything goes well. It rarely does. Without the help and encouragement of a lot of friends in science I would have made slow headway in what has now become a fascinating hobby. In particular I am indebted to J. R. Arnold, who has advised me from the beginning, and to Junius Bird, who supplied the specimens with which I started."

Sydney Chapman, president of the Special Committee for the International Geophysical Year, who last month outlined the program of auroral observation for amateurs, writes that manuals for the project are being prepared. Information concerning various observing techniques will be made available through this department at an early date. Chapman adds the names of a number of regional auroral reporters to the list published last month. The new names are: for Central America: Julian Adem, Instituto de Geofisica, U.N.A.M., Torre de Ciencias, 3er Piso Ciudad Universitaria, D. F., Mexico; for South America: O. Schneider, Paseo Colon 317, Buenos Aires, Argentina; for Great Britain: J. Paton, University, Drummond St., Edinburgh 8, Scotland; for Japan: M. Hurahata, Tokyo Astronomical Observatory, Mitaka, Japan; for New Zealand: I. L. Thomsen, Carter Observatory, Wellington, New Zealand; for India: A. P. Mitra, N.P.L. Building, New Delhi, 12, India; for Germany: G. Lange-Hesse, Max-Planck Institut, Lindau über Northeim, Germany.

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION.....	25
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	
ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.....	93
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.....	31
Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	18, 19
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company	
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY.....	10
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, DEFENSE PRODUCTS GROUP.....	107
Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	
ANACONDA COMPANY, THE..... Inside Back Cover	
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY.....	163
ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	6, 7
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
ASSEMBLY PRODUCTS, INC.....	118
Agency: George E. Duff Advertising	
AVION DIVISION—A C F INDUSTRIES IN- CORPORATED.....	89
Agency: Charles W. Curts Advertising	
B & H INSTRUMENT CO., INC.....	4
Agency: The Kotula Company	
BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY.....	12
Agency: Howard H. Monk & Associates, Inc.	
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.....	22
Agency: Ed Wolff & Associates	
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	144
Agency: Baldwin, Bowers & Strachan, Inc.	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	21
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BENDIX RADIO DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIA- TION CORP.....	174
Agency: Ogden Advertising	
BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, INC.....	127
Agency: Battistone, Bruce and Doniger, Inc.	
BOEING AIRPLANE CO.....	157
Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.	
BOOK FIND CLUB, THE.....	137
Agency: Maxwell Sackheim & Co., Inc.	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	118
Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	
BURNDY ENGINEERING CO., INC.....	33
Agency: The Wexton Company, Inc.	
CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY.....	68, 69
Agency: Willard G. Gregory & Co.	
CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, THE, REFRACTORIES DIVISION.....	131
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	
CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION.....	133
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.	
CORNING GLASS WORKS.....	113
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION, INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS DIVISION.....	23
Agency: Burke Dowling Adams, Inc.	
DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INC.....	24
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
DOW CORNING CORPORATION.....	59
Agency: Church and Guisewite Advertising Inc.	
DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I. & CO., INC., FABRICS DIVISION.....	57
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I. & CO., INC., POLYCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT.....	15
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUB- SIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	114, 115
Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	55
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.....	161
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	
ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA (GREAT BOOKS).....	149
Agency: United States Advertising Corporation	
ENJAY COMPANY, INC.....	101
Agency: McCann-Erickson, Inc.	

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

FEBRUARY, 1957

EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY..... 144 Agency: The Burstin Company, Inc.	INSTITUTE FOR AIR WEAPONS RESEARCH, THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO..... 152	PITTSBURGH ELECTRODRYER COMPANY, A McGRAW ELECTRIC CO. DIVISION..... 60 Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.
FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPO- RATION, ENGINE DIVISION..... 178 Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentiss & Varley, Inc.	INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC STUDIES..... 144 Agency: TAP, Inc.	POTTER & BRUMFIELD, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COM- PANY..... 64 Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELE- PHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORA- TION..... 154 Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES COR- PORATION..... 96, 97, 155 Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EM- PLOYMENT DIVISION..... 179 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELE- PHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORA- TION..... 20 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELE- GRAPH CORPORATION..... 1 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC. 11 Agency: Harry W. Graff, Inc.
FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION LABORA- TORIES, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORA- TION..... 170 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	JAEGERS, A..... 162 Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	RAND CORPORATION, THE..... 36 Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.
FERSON OPTICAL CO., INC..... 162 Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED..... 82 Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	REACTION MOTORS, INC..... 147 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
FIRESTONE PLASTICS CO., CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION, A DIVISION OF THE FIRE- STONE TIRE AND RUBBER CO..... 95 Agency: Grey Advertising Agency, Inc.	KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION..... 75 Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated	REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION..... 171 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... 151 Agency: G. M. Basford Company	LELAND, G. H., INC..... 94 Agency: Weber, Geiger & Kalat, Inc.	ROCKETDYNE, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMER- ICAN AVIATION, INC..... 177 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
GARFIELD, OLIVER, COMPANY..... 138, 166	LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, A DIVI- SION OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION..... 32 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	ROYAL McBEE CORPORATION..... 29 Agency: C. J. La Roche and Company, Inc.
GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS..... 104, 105 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE..... 142 Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	SCIENCE BOOK CLUB..... 139 Agency: Wilbur and Ciangio, Inc.
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION, Back Cover Agency: Gotham-Vladimir Advertising, Inc.	LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC. 129 Agency: Keystone Advertising, Inc.	SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, INC..... 142 Agency: Laurel Advertising, Inc.
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY..... 158 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	LITTON INDUSTRIES..... 5 Agency: Calkins & Holden, Incorporated	SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 28 Agency: D. C. Smith, Inc.
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLE- AR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT..... 173 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION, LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION..... 140, 141 Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION..... Inside Front Cover Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
GENERAL MILLS, INDUSTRIAL GROUP..... 26, 27 Agency: Knox Reeves Advertising, Inc.	LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA..... 120, 121 Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 130 Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.
GENERAL MOTORS CORP., AC-ELECTRONICS DIVISION..... 145, 148 Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency	MARTIN, GLENN L., COMPANY, THE..... 156 Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorporated	SIMON AND SCHUSTER, PUBLISHERS..... 143 Agency: Schwab and Beatty, Inc.
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, ALLI- SON DIVISION..... 172 Agency: H. L. Ross, Advertising	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY..... 146 Agency: Randolph Associates	STATHAM LABORATORIES..... 106 Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.
GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT COR- PORATION..... 108, 109 Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.	MELPAR, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTING- HOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY..... 168 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	STEWART-WARNER ELECTRONICS, A DIVI- SION OF STEWART-WARNER CORPORA- TION..... 103 Agency: The Buchen Company
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO..... 152	METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY..... 34, 35 Agency: Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.	SUN OIL COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT..... 119 Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO..... 138	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION..... 127 Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION..... 180 Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO., CHEMICAL DIVISION..... 65 Agency: Kudner Agency, Inc.	MISSILE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION, NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC..... 165 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., ATOMIC ENERGY DIVISION..... 67 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS..... 132 Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	MODERNOPHONE, INC..... 148 Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	SYNTHANE CORPORATION..... 61 Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen-Inc.
HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE..... 118 Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.	MOOG VALVE CO., INC..... 56 Agency: Warman, Robins & Gorham, Inc.	TECHNIC, INC..... 14 Agency: George T. Metcalf Co.
HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING DIVISION..... 63 Agency: Dan B. Miner Company Incorporated	NATIONAL PHOTOCOLOR CORP..... 160 Agency: Paul Smallen Advertising	TECHNICAL OPERATIONS INCORPORATED... 164 Agency: Bywords
HOFFMAN LABORATORIES, INC., A SUB- SIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION..... 8, 9 Agency: Dan B. Miner Company Incorporated	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC..... 150 Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.	TITANIUM METALS CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 91 Agency: W. L. Towne Advertising
HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... 66 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVI- SION..... 17 Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, ME- CHANICAL GOODS DIVISION..... 83 Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... 169 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION..... 30 Agency: Don Colvin & Company, Inc.	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION..... 98 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
HUYCK, F. C., & SONS, WALDORF INSTRU- MENT DIVISION..... 84, 85 Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY..... 16 Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO..... 160 Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising
ILLINOIS CLAY PRODUCTS CO..... 70 Agency: Waldie and Briggs, Inc.	PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION, ENGINEER- ING AND OPTICAL DIVISION..... 2 Agency: G. M. Basford Company	UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA RADIATION LABORATORY..... 153 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE. 58 Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS..... 136 Agency: Lester Loeb, Advertising	VAN NOSTRAND, D., COMPANY, INC..... 145, 148 Agency: Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.
	PIC DESIGN CORP., DIV. OF BENRUS WATCH CO., INC..... 132 Agency: Paul Smallen Advertising	VARIAN ASSOCIATES..... 13 Agency: Boland Associates
		VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 62 Agency: Molesworth Associates
		WELLINGTON SEARS CO., A SUBSIDIARY OF WEST POINT MANUFACTURING COM- PANY..... 116 Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.
		WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, BETTIS PLANT..... 167 Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
		WILD HEERBRUGG INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 127 Agency: Duncan-Brooks, Inc.

SAVE 95% ON PERIODICAL STORAGE SPACE

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and over seven hundred and fifty other leading periodicals are now available on microfilm — cost about equal to library binding. Microfilms of issues from May, 1948 [first issue of new SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN] may be secured.

Addressing inquiries to us on your organization's letterhead will help us be of better service to you. Write for details to Department SA.

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

ANN ARBOR
MICHIGAN



BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

THE STRUCTURE OF THE INFLUENZA VIRUS

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY OF EARLY CYTOPLASMIC CHANGES DUE TO INFLUENZA VIRUS. Carl G. Harford, Alice Hamlin and Esther Parker in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 101, No. 6, pages 577-589; June 1, 1955.

PRECIPITIN REACTIONS OF HIGHLY PURIFIED INFLUENZA VIRUSES AND RELATED MATERIALS. C. A. Knight in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 83, No. 4, pages 281-294; April 1, 1946.

STRUCTURE OF INFLUENZA VIRUS. F. Macfarlane Burnet in *Science*, Vol. 123, No. 3,208, pages 1,101-1,104; June 22, 1956.

VIRUSES AND MAN. F. M. Burnet. Penguin Books, 1953.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF ELEPHANTS

INCREASE OF LEARNING CAPABILITY WITH INCREASE OF BRAIN-SIZE. Bernhard Rensch in *The American Naturalist*; March-April, 1956.

VISUELLES LERNVERMÖGEN EINES INDISCHEN ELEFANTEN. Bernhard Rensch and Rudolf Altevogt in *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie*, Vol. 10, No. 1, pages 119-134; September, 1953.

ZÄHMUNG UND DRESSURLEISTUNGEN INDISCHER ARBEITSELEFANTEN. Bernhard Rensch and Rudolf Altevogt in *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie*, Vol. 11, No. 3, pages 497-510; December, 1954.

HEART METABOLISM

CARDIAC CATHETERIZATION IN CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE. André Cournand, Janet S. Baldwin and Aaron Himmelstein. The Commonwealth Fund, 1949.

THE MOTION OF THE HEART: THE STORY OF CARDIOVASCULAR RESEARCH. Blake Cabot. Harper & Brothers, 1954.

CATHETERIZATION OF THE CORONARY SINUS AND THE MIDDLE CARDIAC VEIN IN MAN. R. J. Bing, L. D. Vandam, F. Gregoire, J. C. Handelsman, W. T. Goodale and J. E. Eckenhoff in *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, Vol. 66,

No. 1, pages 239-240; October, 1947. PATHOLOGIC PHYSIOLOGY OF MITRAL STENOSIS AND ITS SURGICAL IMPLICATIONS. Lewis Dexter in *Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, Vol. 28, No. 2, pages 90-105; February, 1952.

ATOMIC CLOCKS

THE ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF TIME. Dirk Brouwer in *Physics Today*, Vol. 4, No. 8, pages 6-15; August, 1951.

THE MASER—NEW TYPE OF MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER, FREQUENCY STANDARD, AND SPECTROMETER. J. P. Gordon, H. J. Zeiger and C. H. Townes in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 99, No. 4, pages 1,264-1,274; August 15, 1955.

MICROWAVE SPECTROSCOPY. C. H. Townes and A. L. Schawlow. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1955.

A STUDY OF THE CHANGES IN THE RATE OF ROTATION OF THE EARTH. Dirk Brouwer in *The Astronomical Journal*, Vol. 57, No. 5, pages 125-146; September, 1952.

TIME AND ITS MEASUREMENT. G. M. Clemence in *American Scientist*, Vol. 40, No. 2; April, 1952.

MESSENGERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

CHEMICAL STRUCTURE AND DEFINITION OF SYMPATHIN E. Amedeo S. Marrazzi and Rose N. Marrazzi in *Science*, Vol. 106, No. 2,761, pages 520-521; November 28, 1947.

RELATIONSHIP OF HALLUCINOGENS TO ADRENERGIC CEREBRAL NEUROHORMONS. Amedeo S. Marrazzi and E. Ross Hart in *Science*, Vol. 121, No. 3,141, page 365; March 11, 1955.

A SELF-LIMITING MECHANISM IN SYMPATHETIC HOMEOSTATIC ADJUSTMENT. Amedeo S. Marrazzi in *Science*, Vol. 90, No. 2,333, pages 251-252; September 15, 1939.

SOME INDICATIONS OF CEREBRAL HUMORAL MECHANISMS. Amedeo S. Marrazzi in *Science*, Vol. 118, No. 3,066, pages 367-370; October 2, 1953.

INERTIA

COSMOLOGY. H. Bondi. Cambridge University Press, 1952.

THE MEANING OF RELATIVITY. Albert Einstein. Princeton University Press, 1956.

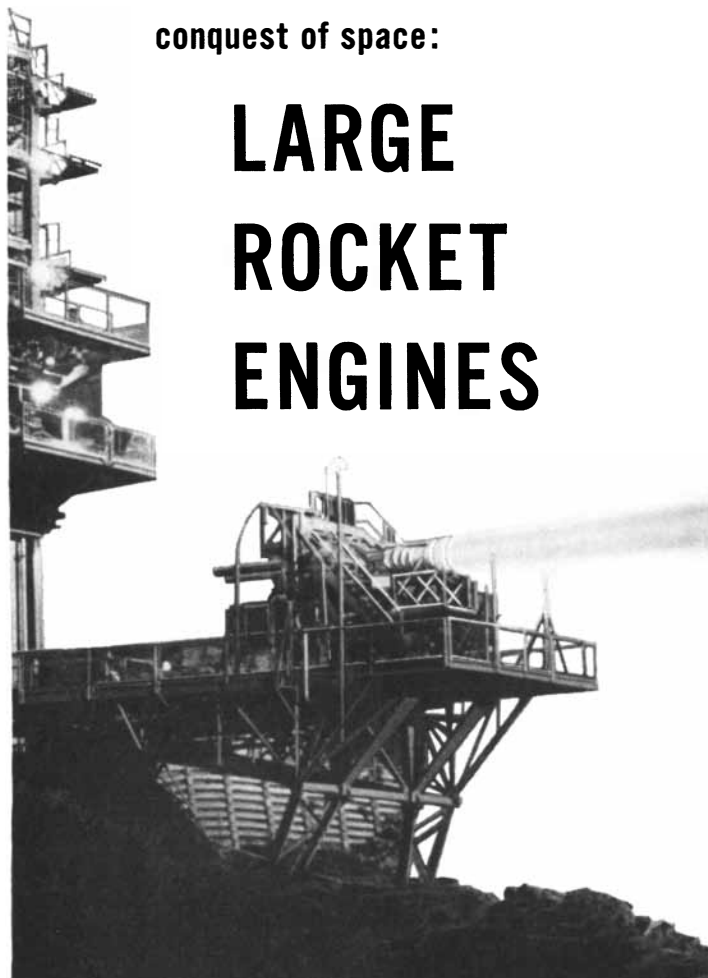
THE ORIGIN OF INERTIA. Dennis Sciama in *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 113, page 34; 1953.

THE SCIENCE OF MECHANICS. Ernst

Wanted: Pioneers for man's last frontier

Help us build power for the conquest of space:

LARGE ROCKET ENGINES



Tomorrow's count down already fills the air at ROCKETDYNE's 1,600-acre Field Test Laboratory in the Santa Susana Mountains near Los Angeles. For this is the free world's largest workshop for rocket engineering—the great new industry that is now attracting many of the finest scientific and engineering minds in the country.

EXACTING RESEARCH, EXCITING PROSPECTS

From the rock-bedded test stands come 2 miles of recordings per day—data far ahead of available texts. The big rocket engine is a flying chemical factory in an absolute state of automation. It tolerates no error. It demands ductwork, turbomachinery, pressure chambers, orifices, injectors, heat exchangers and closed-loop control systems that must put hundreds of pounds of precisely mixed propellants into controlled combustion every second. Tolerances go down to 0.0001". Temperatures range from -250° F to 5000° F. Process time constants occur in "steady state conditions" of the order of a few milliseconds. Event sequences are minutely evaluated, as basis of designed performance predictions of extreme exactitude.

The methods now being developed at ROCKETDYNE for producing effective power to the limits of mechanical stress will have wide application. Such experience is practically unobtainable anywhere else. As a graduate engineer, *you* may be able to participate—now.

What motivates a rocket engineer? Well, the material advantages are high; but it is the work itself that draws him most. He feels the same incentive that moved Magellan... spurred the Wright Brothers... and beckoned again to Goddard as he flew the first liquid rocket at Auburn, Mass. in 1926.

At ROCKETDYNE, you can do this kind of pioneering in a management climate that stimulates personal growth—and rewards it to the limits of your ability. Academically, too, you can grow with our financial aid; some of the nation's finest universities are close by.

INTERESTING BOOKLET: "The Big Challenge"—facts on design criteria and development approaches used at ROCKETDYNE. Write for your personal copy, specifying your degree and years of post-college experience. Address: A. W. Jamieson, Engineering Personnel Dept. 2-SA, 6633 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, California.



WILLIAM J. CECKA, JR., 35, aeronautical engineer, (Univ. of Minn. '43), was called from North America by the Air Force for experimental rocket work in 1944. On his return, he progressed rapidly: 1948, supervisory test job; 1950, group engineer, operations; 1953 engineering group leader; 1955, section chief of engineering test. Using our refund plan, he has his M.Sc. in sight.



GEORGE P. SUTTON, in the 13 brilliant years since receiving his MSME, Cal Tech, has made rocketry a way of life. His reputation is world wide. His book *Rocket Propulsion Elements* is recognized as the standard text on the subject. Still active academically, but no bookworm, he takes time off occasionally to study the laws of motion at some of the world's better ski resorts.

ROCKETDYNE

A Division of North American Aviation, Inc.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE

FAIRCHILD ENGINE DIVISION AND GAS TURBINE LABORATORY

If you are keenly interested in Research, Design or Development, and the modern gas turbine engine is either your field of experience or center of interest, contact . . .

*Felix Gardner
Fairchild Engine Division
Commack Road
Deer Park, Long Island, N. Y.
(All replies confidential)*



FAIRCHILD

ENGINE DIVISION • DEER PARK, L. I., N. Y.

A Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation

... WHERE THE FUTURE IS MEASURED IN LIGHT-YEARS!



Preserve
your copies
of
**SCIENTIFIC
AMERICAN**

☞ A handsome and durable library file or binder in which to keep your copies of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

☞ Both styles bound in dark green library fabric and stamped in gold leaf.

FILE (shown at right): Holds 12 issues. Single copies easily accessible. Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

BINDER (shown at left): Holds 6 issues. Copies open flat. Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order,
enclosing check or
money order, to:

Department F (File) or A (Binder)
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
415 Madison Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mach. Open Court Publishing Company, 1902.

SIR WILLIAM PERKIN

HOFMANN MEMORIAL LECTURE. Lord Playfair, Sir F. A. Abel, W. H. Perkin and Henry E. Armstrong in *Journal of the Chemical Society*, Vol. 69, Part 1, pages 575-732; 1896.

HUMOUR AND HUMANISM IN CHEMISTRY. John Read. G. Bell and Sons Ltd., 1947.

THE LIFE AND WORK OF PROFESSOR WILLIAM HENRY PERKIN. A. J. Greenaway, J. F. Thorpe and R. Robinson. The Chemical Society, 1932.

PERKIN AND THE DYESTUFFS INDUSTRY IN BRITAIN. R. Brightman in *Nature*, Vol. 177, No. 4,514, pages 815-821; May 5, 1956.

THE ANTHROPOLOGY
OF POSTURE

ARCHETYPE POSTURES. H. M. Quackenbush in *The Psychiatric Quarterly*, Vol. 19, No. 4, pages 589-591; October, 1945.

GROWTH AND CULTURE: A PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDY OF BALINESE CHILDHOOD. Margaret Mead and Frances Cooke Macgregor. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1951.

THE MIRROR OF GESTURE: BEING THE ABHINAYA DARPANA OF NANDIKESVARA. Translated by Ananda Coomaraswamy and Gopala Kristnayya Dugirala. Harvard University Press, 1917.

NAVAHO MOTOR HABITS. Flora L. Bailey in *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 44, No. 2, pages 210-234; 1942.

THE ONE-LEG RESTING POSITION. Gordon W. Hewes in *Man*, Vol. 53, Art. No. 280, page 180; November, 1953.

WORLD DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN POSTURAL HABITS. Gordon W. Hewes in *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 52, No. 2; April, 1955.

MATHEMATICAL GAMES

RIDDLES IN MATHEMATICS. Eugene P. Northrop. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1944.

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

ELECTRONICS: EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES. William C. Elmore and Matthew Sands. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1949.

RADIOCARBON DATING. Willard F. Libby. The University of Chicago Press, 1955.

YOU CAN SELECT AT RCA!

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED																						
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy													
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15											
• SYSTEMS (Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)	AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
	DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES	M			M	M				C	C				C	C									
	MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR	M	W	W	M	M	W	W	M	M	W	W	W	W	M	M	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	
	INERTIAL NAVIGATION				W	W			W	W			W	W			W	W							
	COMMUNICATIONS				C	C											C	N							
• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS —Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Servo Mechanisms—Computers		M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	
AVIATION ELECTRONICS —Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
RADAR —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	
COMPUTERS —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming—Digital Data Handling Devices			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	
KINESCOPIES (B & W and Color), OSCILLOSCOPES —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
RECEIVING TUBES —Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development			H	H	H			H	H			H	H			H	H			H	H				
SEMICONDUCTORS —Transistors—Semiconductor Devices—Materials			V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
MICROWAVE TUBES —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)		H		H	H			H	H			H	H			H	H			H	H				
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES —Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
COMMUNICATIONS —Specialized Systems—Microwave—Mobile—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies—Acoustics—Transducers			C	C	C			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	
BROADCAST AND TV —Monochrome and Color Studio Equipment—Cameras—Monitors—High Power Transmitters			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	
• SYSTEMS APPLICATION (Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)																									
MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
RADAR —Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
COMMUNICATIONS —Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
• MACHINE DESIGN Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L		L	L	H	H			L	L												

Locations: **C**—Camden, N.J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N.J. **I**—Clark, N.J. (periodic foreign assignments). **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N.J. **N**—New York, N.Y. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif., Foreign Assignments). **V**—Somerville, N.J. **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—West Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind.

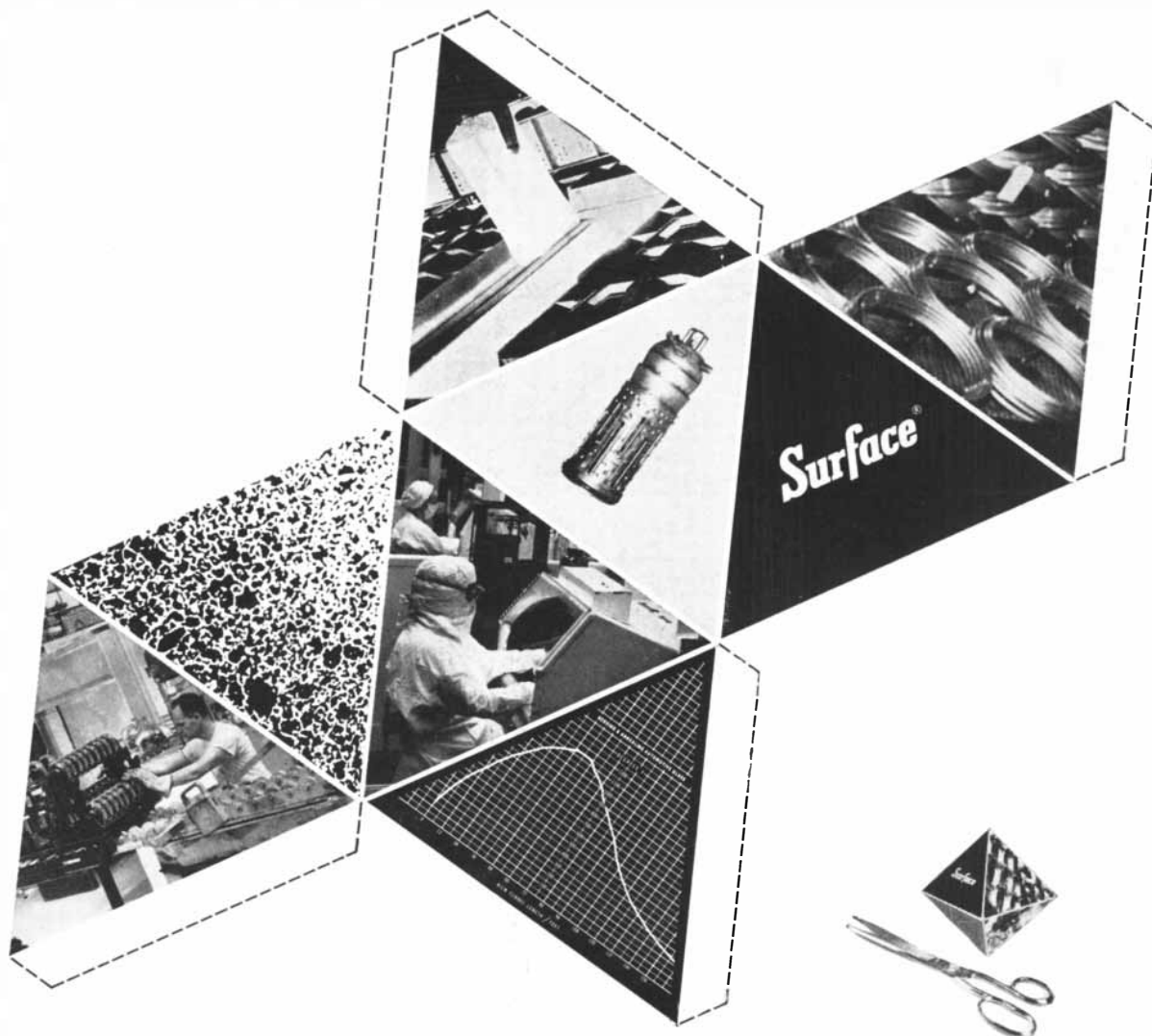
Modern benefits program . . .
 relocation expenses paid . . .
 Please send resume of education and
 experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
 Dept. A-1B, Radio Corporation of America
 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America



One Surface...many sides

Here is one of the nine Archimedes regular solids, spread out for the purpose of showing the many sides of an organization you ought to know better: Surface Combustion Corporation.

With small letters *surface combustion* means "a high speed reaction converting chemical energy of gaseous fuels into heat, at high temperature."

With capital letters, it means service with processing equipment in many forms—as furnaces and auxiliary equipment for metals, glass, or ceramics; slab heaters

for steel production; as Janitrol combustion systems and components for jet aircraft; or as Kathabar humidity conditioning systems for comfort and processing.

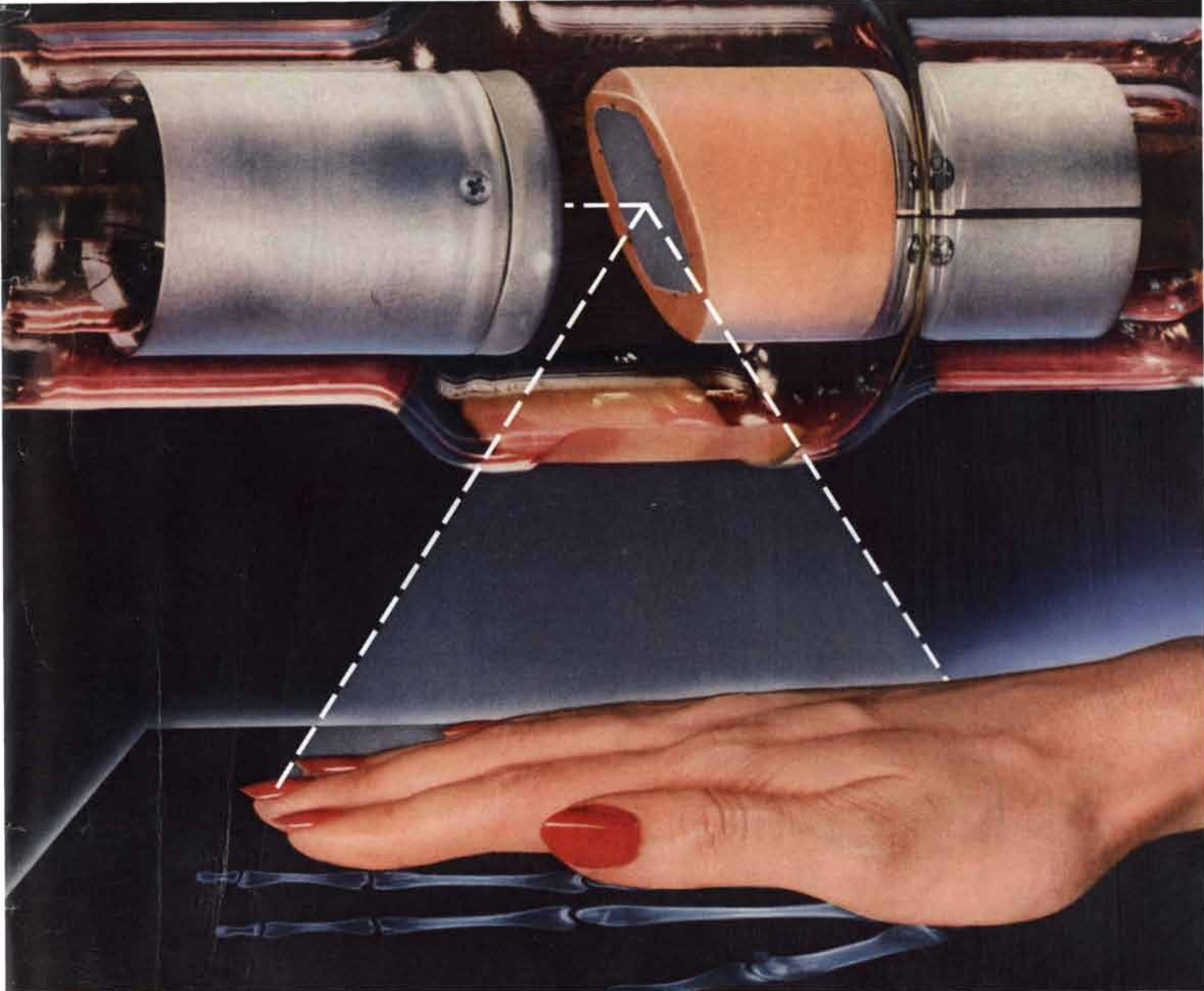
Surface Combustion is an engineering and manufacturing organization qualified to design, build, and apply heating, heat processing, and dehumidification equipment for almost any of your requirements.

If you'd like a broader view of Surface, write for a 40-page brochure, "Heat in Harness," on your letterhead please. When You Need Heat, You Need Surface.

WRITE FOR MORE DETAILS • SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • 2391 DORR ST., TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Surface® Heat Treat, Steel Mill, Glass Divisions • Kathabar® Air Conditioning Division • Janitrol® Aircraft-Automotive Division • Janitrol® Heating & Air Conditioning Division • Webster Engineering Company: Boiler Burner Division





A stream of electrons from a heated filament bombards a tungsten target which, under very high voltage, produces the penetrating X-Rays used in radiography.

Copper that behaves in a vacuum makes better X-Ray tubes

THE PROBLEM: In producing X-Rays, the modern vacuum-type tube also produces heat. Less than 1% of the electric power needed to run the tube becomes useful radiation—more than 99% is turned into heat which must be removed. Therefore, the tungsten target is usually mounted in a block of copper—the best conductor of heat and electricity among commercial metals.

The need for keeping a high vacuum in the tube also poses a problem. Even solid metals can contain gas, either in solution or in small pockets or voids. For the large copper piece holding the tungsten target, General Electric's X-Ray

Department needed a deoxidized copper of high electrical and thermal conductivity that would be free from volatile elements that might contaminate the tube in operation or form gas pockets behind the target, resulting in impaired conductivity from a poor bond between the tungsten and the copper.

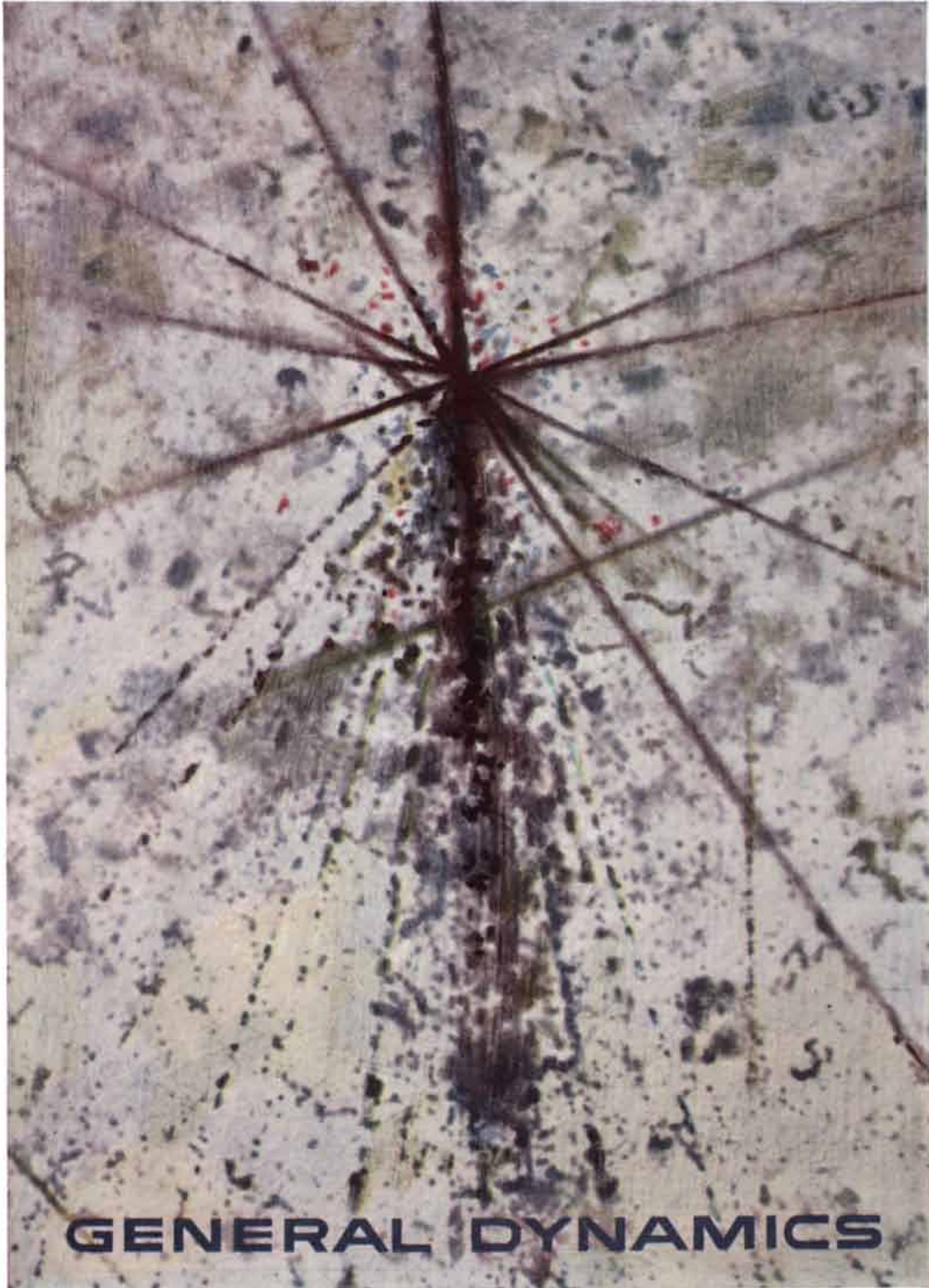
THE SOLUTION: After an analysis of the problem, The American Brass Company suggested a special type of copper. Its metallurgical laboratory had accomplished the difficult feat of deoxidizing copper with boron, thereby producing a special copper having all of the qualities necessary to make a better, more

dependable, longer-lasting X-Ray tube.

THE FUTURE: This is just another example of the way in which Anaconda and its manufacturing companies—The American Brass Company and Anaconda Wire & Cable Company—are working every day with industry to help solve special metal problems. Whether you need wire or cable of copper or aluminum—or a special alloy or shape in copper, brass, or bronze—contact the *Man from Anaconda*. The Anaconda Company, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y. 56251

ANACONDA[®]

Exploring the Universe: Sub-Atomic Worlds. . . To Greeks, the atom was literally "a-tomos," not to be cut. Now its very nucleus is split and scientists are tracking *sub-atomic* particles, seeking to discover the nature—order and meaning—of a vast, dynamic universe in which domestic notions of space and time and energy do not apply. *Ethical corollary:* The "finds" of nuclear exploration must be employed *not* in the service of a scientific, or economic, or political provincialism but *wherever* they are needful to the physical, mental and moral rehabilitation of men and of societies.



GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION • 445 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

